Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing

Issue 22 – October 2025

Jacques Leroux, Ph.D.

Dear Reader,

Please:

- tell me when you find errors or omissions
- make suggestions for new documents to be indexed
- let me know what you like or don't like about the *Guide*
- send me questions; they may become new topics for the Q&A section
- tell other people about the *Guide;* they may, hopefully, find it useful

You can reach me at jleroux8@outlook.com.

Enjoy the *Guide.*

Jacques Leroux

CAUTION

The *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing* is provided for information purposes only and is made available to you on an as-is basis.

The *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing*:

- is not a normative document
- does not replace documents from regulators
- does not replace SAE Standards
- does not replace aircraft manufacturer documentation
- does not replace engine manufacturer documentation
- does not replace fluid manufacturer documentation
- always rely on the original documentation.

Jacques Leroux is Chair of the SAE G-12 Steering Group on Aircraft Ground Deicing, Cochair of the SAE G-12 Aircraft Deicing Fluid Committee, and Chair of the SAE/ICAO/IATA Council for the Global Aircraft Deicing Standards. He holds a Ph.D. in chemistry from McGill University and is a member of the Quebec Order of Chemists.

Other documents by Jacques Leroux:
Aircraft Deicing Glossary
Compendium of Aircraft Deicing Research

© 2025 Jacques Leroux
All rights reserved.
First issue May 2016. Second issue September 2016. Third issue January 2017. Fourth issue April 2017. Fifth issue September 2017. Sixth issue January 2018. Seventh issue May 2018. Eighth issue October 2018. Ninth issue February 2019. Tenth issue May 2019. Eleventh issue September 2019. Twelfth issue November 2019. Thirteenth issue October 2020. Fourteenth issue May 2021. Fifteenth issue September 2021. Sixteenth issue May 2022. Seventeenth issue October 2022. Seventeenth issue revision 1 (17.1) November 2022. Seventeenth issue revision 2 (17.2) January 2023. Eighteenth issue May 2023. Nineteenth issue November 2023. Twentieth issue May 2024. Twenty first issue October 2024. Twenty first issue revision 1 (21.1) November 2024. Twenty second issue October 2025.

Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing

Issue 22 – October 2025

Abstract

This *Guide*[1] provides an introduction to aircraft ground deicing, a brief description of the standards published by the SAE G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Committee and other SAE Committees, guidance issued by regulators, the FAA, Transport Canada, EASA, and ICAO, documents issued by the Transportation Safety Board of Canada and Boeing, an index for each document, a list of SAE G-12 contacts, a list of abbreviations, a list of current and past fluid manufacturers, charts of the documents, questions and answers, and a comprehensive general index.

Table of Contents

Changes in Issue 22 15
List of Indexed Documents 17
Acknowledgments 21
Abbreviations and Acronyms 23
Aircraft Deicing Fluid Manufacturers 31
SAE G-12 Contact List 33
Committees and Working Groups 33
Document Sponsors 33
Communication with SAE Chairs and Sponsors. 35
Introduction to Ground Deicing 37
PART ONE: THE AIRCRAFT DEICING DOCUMENTS 45
Documents Issued by SAE 45
Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Aircraft Deicing Fluids Committee 45
AIR5704A Field Viscosity Test for Thickened Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluids 45
AIR6232 Aircraft Surface Coating Interaction with Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 45
AMS 1424T Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, SAE Type I 48
AMS1424/1A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based 54
AMS1424/2A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Non-Glycol Based 55

[1] Get updates of this *Guide* by emailing a request at jleroux8@outlook.com.

AMS1428M Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Types II, III, and IV 55

AMS1428/1A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III, and IV Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based 63

AMS1428/2A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III, and IV Non-Glycol Based 64

ARP6852E Methods and Processes for Evaluation of Aerodynamic Effects of SAE-Qualified Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 65

AS5900E Standard Test Method for Aerodynamic Acceptance of AMS1424 and AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 68

AS5901E Water Spray and High Humidity Endurance Test Methods for SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 71

AS9968A Laboratory Viscosity Measurement of Thickened Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids with a Viscometer 72

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Holdover Time Committee 75

ARP5718C Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 77

ARP5945B Endurance Time Tests for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 83

ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids 85

AS5681C Minimum Operational Performance Specification for Remote On-Ground Ice Detection Systems 89

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Methods Committee 93

AIR8468 Ancillary Deicing/Anti-Icing Information 93

ARP6257B Aircraft Ground De/Anti-icing Communication Phraseology for Flightcrew and Groundcrew 96

AS5537A Weather Support to Deicing Decision Making (WSDDM) Winter Weather Nowcasting System 96

AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes 97

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Deicing Facilities Committee 119

ARP4902C Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities 119

ARP5660B Deicing Facility Operational Procedures 123

AS5635A Message Boards (MBs) 125

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Equipment Committee 127

AIR6284A Forced Air or Forced Air/Fluid Equipment for Removal of Frozen Contaminants 127

ARP1971D Aircraft Deicing Vehicle - Self-Propelled 128

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Training and Quality Control Committee 133

Table of Contents

AS6286D Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Training and Qualification Program 133
AS6332A Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Management 146
ARP8831 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Auditing Checklist 151
Documents Issued by Regulators 155
Documents Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration 155
FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue 155
FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3 160
FAA, Notice N 8900.50, "Industry Produced Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program, Winter 2008-2009" 171
FAA, Notice N 8900.747, "FAA–Approved Deicing Program Updates, Winter 2025–2026" 172
FAA, *Degree-Specific Holdover Time Data, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue 172
FAA, *Holdover Time Regression Guidelines Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue 173
FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-60B, "Ground Deicing and Anti-icing Program" 174
FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-112, "Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System to Determine Holdover Times or Check Times of Anti-icing Fluids" 176
FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5300-14D, "Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities" 177
FAA, Information for Operators, InFO 25003, "Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System (LWES)" 181
FAA, Policy Statement: Type Certification Policy for Approval of Use of Type II, III, and IV Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids on Airplanes Certificated Under 14 CFR Parts 23 and 25, Policy No: PS-ACE-23-05, PS-ANM-25-10 182
FAA, Safety Alert for Operators SAFO 01001, "Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Takeoff Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls" 184
Documents Issued by Transport Canada 185
Transport Canada, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue 185
Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-061, "Degree-Specific Holdover Times", issue 01 189
Transport Canada, *Degree-Specific Holdover Times Winter 2025-2026*,original issue 191
Transport Canada, *Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations*, TP 14052E, issue 9 191
Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information Winter 2025-2026* 210
Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2017-09, "Use of Holdover Timetables (sic) and Holdover Time Determination Systems in Heavy Snow Conditions, issue 2 (17 February 2023) 211
Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2019-09, "Use of SAE Type I Fluids as an Anti-icing Fluid", issue 1 211

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2022-06, "SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-icing Fluid Application Guidance" 212

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2023-01, "Type IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid Dow Chemical UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 Not Within Specification, issue 2 213

Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-030, *"*Electronic Holdover Time (eHOT) Applications*"* 213

Transport Canada, Standard 622.11, "Ground Icing Operations", Canadian Aviation Regulations 214

Transport Canada, Standard 622.11 Appendix A, "Minimum Assurance Requirement and Performance Specifications for Holdover Time Determination Systems (HOTDS)", Canadian Aviation Regulations 217

Barry B. Myers, Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluid Endurance, Holdover, and Failure Times Under Winter Precipitations Conditions, Transport Canada, TP 13832E 219

Transport Canada, *Commercial and Business Aviation Inspection and Audit (Checklists) Manual*, 1st ed, TP 13750E 223

Documents Issued by EASA 224

EASA, EU Regulation 965/2012 and EASA Decision 2014/015/R: rule point CAT.OP.MPA.250 "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures" and Guidance Material GM 1 to 3 to CAT.OP.MPA.250, as last amended. 224

GM1 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: terminology" 224

GM2 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: de-icing/anti-icing – procedures" 225

GM3 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: de-icing/anti-icing background information" 227

EASA, Safety Information Notice 2008-29, "Ground De- / Anti-icing of Aeroplanes; Intake / Fan-blade Icing and effects of fluid residues on flight controls – replacing EASA SIN No. 2006-09 issued 26 September 2006 228

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2010-28, "Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Take off Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls" 230

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2011-22, "Ground and Airborne Icing" 231

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2014-08R1, "Cold Soaked Fuel Frost Dispatch" 231

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2015-27, "Potential Adverse Effect of Alkali Organic Salt-based Aircraft De-Icing Fluids on Anti-Icing Holdover Protection and Potential Aircraft Corrosion" 231

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2018-12R1, "Post de-icing/anti-icing checks" 232

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2022-11, "SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluid Application" 232

Documents Issued by ICAO 232

ICAO, Doc 4444, “Procedures of Air Navigation Services: Air Traffic Management”, 16th edition 232

ICAO, Doc 9640-AN/940, “Manual of Aircraft Ground De-icing/Anti-icing Operations”, 3 ed (advance unedited) 233

Documents Issued by Others 241

Transportation Safety Board of Canada, Air Transportation Safety Investigation Report A17C0146 241

De/Anti-Icing International Vendor Audit Checklist (DEVA Checklist) July 2025 244

Joel Hille, “Deicing and Anti-icing Fluid Residues”, (2007) Q1 Boeing Aero Magazine article 3 245

Haruiko Oda et al, “Safe Winter Operations”, (2010) Q4 Boeing Aero Magazine article 2 246

Jacques Leroux, ed., *Aircraft Deicing Glossary,* issue 4 (October 2025) 249

PART TWO: THE RUNWAY DEICING DOCUMENTS 289

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Runway Deicing Products Committee 289

AIR6130B Cadmium Plate Cyclic Corrosion Test 289

AMS1431F Solid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product 290

AMS1435E Liquid Runway Deicing Product 293

AS6170 Ice Melting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products 296

AS6172 Ice Undercutting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products 296

AS6211 Ice Penetration Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products 297

Documents Issued by the SAE A-5A Wheels, Brakes and Skid Control Committee 298

AIR5490A Carbon Brake Contamination and Oxidation 298

AIR5567A Test Method for Catalytic Brake Oxidation 302

Documents Issued by SAE AE-8A Elec Wiring and Fiber Optic Interconnect Systems Installation 303

AIR7988 Impact of Alkali Metal-Based Runway De-icing Fluids on Aircraft Electrical Systems 303

Documents Issued by SAE G-15 Airport Snow and Ice Control 304

AMS1448B Sand, Airport Snow and Ice Control 304

Documents Issued by the FAA 305

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-28G, “Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs) for Air Operators 305

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-30D, "Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety" 305

FAA, Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08, "Deicing/Anti-Icing Product Awareness" 306

FAA, Special Airworthiness Information Bulletin SAIB NM-08-27R1, "Landing Gear: Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes Due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids" .. 307

Documents Issued by Transport Canada 307

Transport Canada, Service Difficulty Advisory AV-2009-03, "Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids" 307

Documents Issued by EASA 308

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB No. 2018-01, "Information on Materials Used for Runway and Taxiway De/Anti-icing" 308

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB No. 2008-19R2, "Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icers" 309

Documents Issued by Boeing 311

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS 313

Holdover Time and Allowance Time 313

1. What are the differences between the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines*? 313

2. Is a generic holdover time the same as a generic holdover time table? 314

3. How many generic holdover time guidelines are there? 314

4. Is there a generic Type III holdover time guideline? 314

5. How many Type I fluid holdover time guidelines are there? 314

6. Why are Type I holdover time guidelines not labeled "generic"? 314

7. What is the meaning of *standard* in "standard holdover time" and "standard allowance time"? 315

8. What is the meaning of *adjusted* in "adjusted holdover time" and "adjusted allowance time"? 315

9. Are "fluid application tables" the same as a "guidelines for the application of Type I/II/III/IV fluids"? 316

10. Where can I find the scientific reports that substantiate the allowance time and holdover time guidelines? 316

11. What does it mean when there is more than one METAR code reported? 316

12. When two METAR codes are reported simultaneously, is the order of the codes important? 316

13. When two METAR codes are reported, can there be an intensity qualifier? 316

SAE Standards 317

14. When does any SAE standard (AMS, AS, ARP, AIR) become effective? 317

15. Does a manufacturer need to retest to all the technical requirements when a revised Aerospace Material Specification (AMS) is issued? ... 317

16. Is it necessary to wait for the result of the storage stability test before offering for sale a product according to an AMS specification? ... 318

17. Can a purchaser waive a requirement? ... 318

Fluid Resides and Residual Fluids ... 318

18. Are residual fluid and fluid residue the same? ... 318

Lowest Operational Use Temperature and Highest Operational Use Concentration ... 318

19. What is the lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature of a Type I fluid? ... 318

20. What are the highest operational use concentration and the highest operational use refraction of a Type I fluid? ... 319

21. Where can the highest operational use refraction of a Type I fluid be found? ... 319

22. Where can the lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) at the highest operational use concentration for a Type I be found? ... 320

23. Who determines if an aircraft is high speed, middle speed, or low speed? ... 320

Operations ... 320

24. Running out of Type IV after spraying the left-hand wing, may a different Type IV be applied to the right-hand wing? ... 320

25. Can various quantities of Type I fluid at different concentrations be blended together to achieve a homogenous concentration? ... 321

26. Can the concentration of a diluted Type I fluid be adjusted by adding Type I fluid concentrate? ... 321

Freezing Point and Freezing Point Depression ... 321

27. What is freezing point? ... 321

28. Can a substance remain a liquid below its freezing point? ... 321

29. Can water be supercooled? ... 322

30. What is pour point? ... 322

31. What is freezing point depression? ... 322

32. What is a solution? ... 322

33. For deicing/anti-icing fluids, what is the solvent? ... 322

34. For deicing/anti-icing fluids, what is the solute? ... 322

35. What is an aqueous solution? ... 322

36. Do components, other than glycol, contribute to the freezing point depression of water in deicing/anti-icing fluids? ... 323

37. What is a colligative property? ... 323

38. What is the freezing point of pure ethylene glycol? ... 323

39. What is the freezing point of pure propylene glycol? 323
40. Is the freezing point of an aqueous solution related to the freezing point of the freezing point depressant? 324
41. What makes a freezing point depressant more effective than another one? 324
42. How is freezing point measured? 324
Freezing Point Buffer 324
43. What is a freezing point buffer? 324
44. What is a negative freezing point buffer condition? 325
45. What is a negative freezing point buffer? 325
46. What is the freezing point buffer when the fluid freezing point is at OAT? 325
47. What is the minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type I fluid as an anti-icing fluid? 325
48. What is the minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type II/III/IV fluid for anti-icing? 325
49. What does the minimum freezing point buffer compensate for? 325
Refraction 326
50. What is refraction? 326
51. Is refractive index the same as index of refraction? 326
52. What is a refractometer? 326
53. Why is refraction of deicing/anti-icing fluids measured? 326
54. What is a calibration? 327
55. What is a calibration curve? 327
56. Can the freezing point of a deicing/anti-icing fluid be obtained from a refraction measurement? 327
57. Does temperature affect refraction? 328
58. At what temperature is refraction reported? 328
59. What is a temperature compensated refractometer? 328
60. Can the freezing point of a mixture of ethylene glycol, propylene glycol and water be obtained from a refraction measurement? 328
61. Why does refraction seem to go up with time? 329
Viscosity 329
62. What is viscosity (qualitative definition)? 329
63. What is stress? 329
64. What is shear stress? 329
65. What is shear rate? 330
66. What is viscosity (quantitative definition)? 330

67. What is the unit of viscosity? 330
68. What is a centipoise? 330
69. What are synonyms for viscosity? 331
70. What is a Newtonian fluid? 331
71. What is a non-Newtonian fluid? 331
72. What is a shear thinning fluid? 331
73. What is a pseudoplastic fluid? 331
74. What are thickened fluids? 331
75. What makes Type II/III/IV fluids shear thinning? 332
76. Do Type II/III/IV fluids recover their initial viscosity when the shear force is no longer applied? 332
77. What conditions are susceptible to degrade Type II/III/IV fluids? 332
78. What conditions are susceptible to cause permanent shear degradation of Type II/III/IV fluid viscosity? 332
79. What happens during shear degradation? 332
80. What types of pumps should be used with Type I fluids? 332
81. What types of pumps should be used with Type II/III/IV fluids? 333
82. Can Type IV fluid be filtered? 333
83. Will the viscosity of all Type IV fluids permanently degrade to the same extent when subjected to a given high shear force? 333
84. Is it possible to obtain from an independent organization a list of fluids fulfilling all the requirements of AMS1424 or AMS1428? 333
85. How many samples of different viscosities must a fluid manufacturer produce to get a qualified Type II/III/IV product? 333
86. How is the viscosity of the normal sample degraded? 334
87. Does the lowest on-wing viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid change each year? 334
88. Does a Type II/III/IV fluid manufacturer have the freedom to pick any viscosity range for its sales specification? 334
89. What is the method to measure viscosity? 334
90. Where can I find the method to measure viscosity for any fluid? 334
91. Will the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid change with every batch? 335
92. What affects viscosity measurements? 335
93. May I use a spindle number other than the one recommended by the fluid manufacturer? 335
94. If the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid is below the low limit of the fluid manufacturer's sales specification, is the holdover time table for this fluid applicable? 335

95. If the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid is below the lowest on-wing viscosity, is the holdover time table for this fluid applicable? 335
96. If a viscometer is not available, may I use a refractometer as a substitute? 335
97. Is the viscosity of a 75/25 Type IV fluid always lower than that of the undiluted Type IV fluid? 335
Nomenclature 336
98. Is a neat Type IV fluid the same as an undiluted Type IV fluid? 336
99. What does 100/0, 75/25, and 50/50 Type IV fluid concentration mean? 336
100. What is a non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid? 336
101. Do Type II/III/IV concentrations other than 100/0, 75/25, and 50/50 have published holdover times? 336
102. What is miscible? 337
103. What is Type I compatibility with Type II/III/IV fluids? 337
104. How can I tell if Type I from manufacturer A is compatible with Type II/III/IV from manufacturer B? 337
105. What is fluid commingling? 337
Specifications and In-Use Limits 338
106. What is a deicing/anti-icing fluid sales specification? 338
107. What are the elements of a sales specification? 338
108. Are the specification limits of a sales specification the same as those of the certificate of analysis? 338
109. What are deicing/anti-icing fluid in-service limits? 338
110. Are in-use limits the same as in-service limits? 338
111. What is a certificate of conformance? 338
112. What is a certificate of analysis? 339
113. Is a certificate of analysis the same as a certificate of conformance? 339
114. What is a batch? 339
115. What is a lot? 339
116. What is shelf life? 339
117. Who normally sets the shelf life for deicing/anti-icing fluids? 339
118. Is a four-year shelf life implied in the four-year removal criterion of obsolete fluids from the FAA and Transport Canada list of fluids? 340
119. What does *on spec* mean? 340
120. What does *off spec* mean? 340
121. Can a Type IV whose viscosity is below the lowest on-wing viscosity be blended with Type I and used with the Type I holdover time table? 340

Qualification 341
122. What is the qualification expiry date? 341
123. Can a fluid producer sell a Type I/II/III/IV fluid as a qualified fluid if made after the qualification expiry date? 341
124. Can a fluid be sprayed after its qualification expiry date and used with the holdover time tables? 341
125. Who publishes the qualification expiry date? 341
126. How long is a fluid listed in the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* after its qualification expiry date? 341
127. Would a fluid made during the four years after the qualification expiry date be considered to be qualified? 341
128. Can a fluid manufacturer sell a fluid after its qualification expiry date, during the four-year period? 342
Sampling 342
129. What is a sample? 342
130. What is a representative sample? 342
131. What is a retained sample? 342
132. What is a nozzle sample? 342
133. Is it easy to get a Type II/III/IV representative nozzle sample? 342
134. Is a Type II/III/IV fluid from a partially closed valve representative? 343
135. How long should I retain samples of deicing/anti-icing fluids? 343
136. What is a sampling guideline for deicing/anti-icing fluids? 343
137. What is a sampling procedure? 343
138. Why do I need a site-specific or equipment-specific sampling procedure? 343
139. Do I need special equipment to sample a tank? 343
140. What is a zone sampler? 343
141. Is sampling hazardous? 344
142. What other procedures may I need to sample safely? 344
143. If I receive several drums or totes with the same lot number, do I need to sample each drum or tote? 344
144. How should Type I/II/III/IV fluid samples be stored? 344
145. What size should the sample be? 344
146. How long should Type I/II/III/IV samples be kept? 344
147. If I receive two bulk tank trucks with the same lot number, do I need to sample each tank truck? 345
148. What is top loading? 345

149. What is prior load? 345
150. Can I remove insoluble particles from Type I by filtration? 345
151. What is a likely source of insoluble particles in Type I fluid? 345
Recycling 346
152. Can glycol from spent Type I/II/III/IV fluid be recycled? 346
153. Can glycol be recycled from mixed streams of spent fluid containing both ethylene glycol and propylene glycol? 346
154. What is recycled Type I fluid? 346
155. How is glycol recycled at airports? 346
156. How is the recycled Type I made from the recycled glycol? 346
157. Does the site where the recycled Type I is produced need to be qualified? 346
Short Stories – Lessons Learned 346
158. Why does the Type I fluid smell like diesel? 347
159. Why is the Type I pH too high? 347
160. Why is the Type I Brix in the deicing unit too low? 347
161. Why does the Type I Brix go down, from time to time, in the deicing truck? 348
162. Why does Type IV not form a uniform layer on the wing? 348
163. Why does the Type I not wet properly? 348
164. Why does the Type I turn pink? 348
165. Why is the Type I colorless in the sight tube? 349
Runway Deicing Products 349
166. What is a brine? 349
167. What is brining? 349
168. What is a “liquified solid”? 349
Figure 1 Aircraft Deicing Documents 351
Figure 2 Runway Deicing Documents 352
GENERAL INDEX 353

Changes in Issue 22

These revised documents replace the earlier published documents:

- *De/Anti-Icing International Vendor Audit Checklist* (DEVA Checklist) (1 July 2025)
- EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2018-12R1, "Post de-icing/anti-icing checks" (4 April 2025)
- FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3 (12 August 2025)
- FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines Regression Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)
- FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines Regression Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)
- FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)
- FAA, Notice N 8900.747, "FAA–Approved Deicing Program, Winter 2025–2026" (1 August 2025)
- SAE AIR6284A Forced Air or Forced Air/Fluid Equipment for Removal of Frozen Contaminants (3 December 2024)
- SAE AMS1428M Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Types II, III, and IV (14 June 2025)
- SAE ARP5718C Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (17 July 2025)
- SAE ARP5945B Endurance Time Tests for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (24 February 2025)
- SAE ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (22 July 2025)
- SAE AS5901E Water Spray and High Humidity Endurance Test Methods for SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (25 March 2025).
- SAE AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes (27 May 2025)
- Transport Canada, *Degree-Specific Holdover Times, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)
- Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)
- Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter, 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025)

These documents were added:

- FAA, Information for Operators, InFO 25003, "Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System (LWES)", (Washington: FAA Flight Standard Service, 3 April 2025), https://www.faa.gov/other_visit/aviation_industry/airline_operators/airline_safety/info/all_infos/InFO25003.pdf.

- Leroux, Jacques, editor, *Aircraft Deicing Glossary*, issue 4 (October 2025).
- SAE AIR8468 Ancillary Deicing/Anti-Icing Information (10 January 2025)

These documents were deleted:

- EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2012-20, "Impact of thickened de/anti-icing fluids in aircraft performance" (20 November 2012), withdrawn.
- EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2017-11, "Global De-icing Standards" (14 July 2017, withdrawn.
- Transport Canada, Aircraft Certification Test Division, Working Note No. 38, "Transport Canada Guidelines for Aeroplane Testing Following Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid Application", initial issue (5 October 2010), internal Transport Canada document, thus not readily available.

Several minor modifications were made throughout the *Guide*.

List of Indexed Documents

1. Arriaga, Michael, “Effects of Alkali Metal Runway Deicers on Carbon Brakes” (2014) Q1:19 Boeing Aero Magazine.
2. *De/Anti-Icing International Vendor Audit Checklist* (DEVA Checklist) (July 2025)
3. EASA, EU Regulation 965/2012 and EASA Decision 2014/015/R: rule point CAT.OP.MPA.250 “Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures” and Guidance Material GM 1 to 3 to CAT.OP.MPA.250, as last amended.
4. EASA, Safety Information Notice SIB 2008-29, “Ground De- / Anti-icing of Aeroplanes; Intake / Fan-blade Icing and effects of fluid residues on flight controls – replacing EASA SIN No. 2006-09 issued 26 September 2006 (4 April 2008).
5. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2008-19R2, “Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icers” (23 April 2013).
6. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2010-28, “Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Takeoff Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls (17 September 2010).
7. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2011-22, “Ground and Airborne Icing” (28 July 2011).
8. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2014-08R1, “Cold Soaked Fuel Frost Dispatch” (10 August 2016).
9. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2015-27, “Potential Adverse Effect of Alkali Organic Salt-based Aircraft De-Icing Fluids on Anti-Icing Holdover Protection and Potential Aircraft Corrosion” (16 December 2015).
10. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2018-01, “Information on Materials Used for Runway and Taxiway De/Anti-icing” (9 January 2018).
11. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2018-12R1, “Post de-icing/anti-icing checks” (4 April 2025).
12. EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB 2022-11, “SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluid Application” (19 December 2022).
13. FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-112, “Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System to Determine Holdover Times or Check Times of Anti-icing Fluids” (14 July 2015).
14. FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-60B, “Ground Deicing and Anti-icing Program” (20 December 2004).
15. FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-30D, “Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety” (29 October 2020).
16. FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5300-14D, “Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities” (17 March 2020).
17. FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3 (12 August 2025).
18. FAA, *Degree-Specific Holdover Time Data, Winter 2025-2026,* original issue (12 August 2025).
19. FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025).
20. FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines Regression Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025).
21. FAA, Information for Operators, InFO 25003, “Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System (LWES)” (Washington: FAA Flight Standard Service, 3 April 2025),

https://www.faa.gov/other_visit/aviation_industry/airline_operators/airline_safety/info/all_infos/InFO25003.pdf.
22. FAA, National Part 139 CertAlert 22-08, "Deicing/Anti-Icing Product Awareness" (29 November 2022).
23. FAA, Notice N 8900.50, "Industry Produced Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program, Winter 2008-2009" (10 September 2008).
24. FAA, Notice N 8900.747, "FAA–Approved Deicing Program, Winter 2025–2026" (1 August 2025).
25. FAA, Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08, "Deicing/Anti-Icing Product Awareness" (29 November 2022).
26. FAA, Policy Statement, Policy No: PS-ACE-23-05, PS-ANM-25-10, "Type Certification Policy for Approval of Use of Type II, III, and IV Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids on Airplanes Certificated Under 14 CFR Parts 23 and 25" (3 May 2015).
27. FAA, Safety Alert for Operators SAFO 01001, "Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Takeoff Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls" (4 February 2010).
28. FAA, Special Airworthiness Information Bulletin SAIB NM-08-27R1, "Landing gear: Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids" (31 December 2008).
29. Hille, Joel, "Deicing and Anti-icing Fluid Residues" (2007) Q1:16 Boeing Aero Magazine.
30. ICAO, Doc 4444, "Procedures for Air Navigation Services, Air Traffic Management", 16th ed (2016).
31. ICAO, Doc 9640/AN940, "Manual of Aircraft Ground De-icing/Anti-icing Operations", 3rd ed, advance unedited (2018).
32. Leroux, Jacques, editor, *Aircraft Deicing Glossary*, issue 4 (October 2025).
33. Myers, Barry B., *Aircraft Anti-icing Fluid Endurance, Holdover, and Failure Times Under Winter Precipitation Conditions*, TP 13832E (Montreal: Transportation Development Centre, Transport Canada, November 2001).
34. Oda, Haruiko et al, "Safe Winter Operation" (2010) Q4:5 Boeing Aero Magazine.
35. SAE AIR5490A Carbon Brake Contamination (12 April 2016).
36. SAE AIR5567A Test Method for Catalytic Brake Oxidation (17 August 2015).
37. SAE AIR5704A Field Viscosity Test for Thickened Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluids (27 November 2023).
38. SAE AIR6130B Cadmium Plate Cyclic Corrosion Test (25 January 2023).
39. SAE AIR6232 Aircraft Surface Coating Interaction with Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (issued 12 August 2013, reaffirmed 2 April 2019).
40. SAE AIR6284A Forced Air or Forced Air/Fluid Equipment for Removal of Frozen Contaminants (3 December 2024).
41. SAE AIR7988 Impact of Alkali Metal-Based Runway De-icing Fluids on Aircraft Electrical Systems (21 December 2021).
42. SAE AIR8468 Ancillary Deicing/Anti-Icing Information (10 January 2025)
43. SAE AMS1424/1A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based (13 December 2023).
44. SAE AMS1424/2A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Non-Glycol Based (13 December 2023).
45. SAE AMS1424T Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-icing, SAE Type I (14 April 2025).

46. SAE AMS1428/1A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III and IV Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based (13 December 2023).
47. SAE AMS1428/2A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III and IV Non-Glycol Based (13 December 2023).
48. SAE AMS1428M Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Types II, III, and IV (14 June 2025).
49. SAE AMS1431F Solid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product (12 March 2024).
50. SAE AMS1435E Liquid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product (12 March 2024).
51. SAE AMS1448B Sand, Airport Snow and Ice Control (5 September 2014).
52. SAE ARP1971D Aircraft Deicing Vehicle - Self-Propelled (13 February 2019).
53. SAE ARP4902C Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities (15 February 2018).
54. SAE ARP5485B Endurance Time Test Procedures for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (10 October 2017).
55. SAE ARP5660B Deicing Facility Operational Procedures (24 July 2023).
56. SAE ARP5718C Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (17 July 2025).
57. SAE ARP5945B Endurance Time Tests for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (24 February 2025).
58. SAE ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (22 July 2025).
59. SAE ARP6852E Methods and Processes for Evaluation of Aerodynamic Effects of SAE-Qualified Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (1 April 2024).
60. SAE ARP8831 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Auditing Checklist (21 October 2024)
61. SAE AS5537A Weather Support to Deicing Decision Making (WSDMM) Winter Weather Nowcasting System (10 February 2021).
62. SAE AS5635A Message Boards (MBs) (9 June 2022).
63. SAE AS5681C Minimum Operational Performance Specification for Remote On-Ground Ice Detection Systems (12 August 2024).
64. SAE AS5900E Standard Test Method for Aerodynamic Acceptance of SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (3 August 2020).
65. SAE AS5901E Water Spray and High Humidity Endurance Test Methods for SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids (25 March 2025).
66. SAE AS6170 Ice Melting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products (28 October 2021).
67. SAE AS6172 Ice Undercutting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products (28 October 2021).
68. SAE AS6211 Ice Penetration Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products (16 November 2021).
69. SAE AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes (27 May 2025).
70. SAE AS6286D Training and Qualification Program for Deicing/Anti-Icing of Aircraft on the Ground (2 July 2024).
71. SAE AS6332 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Management (29 August 2017).
72. SAE AS9968A Laboratory Viscosity Measurement of Thickened Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids with a Viscometer (23 July 2021).

73. Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-030, “electronic Holdover Time (eHOT) Applications” (18 November 2014).
74. Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-061, “Degree-Specific Holdover Times”, issue 01 (16 July 2021).
75. Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2017-09, “Use of Holdover Timetables (sic) and Holdover Time Determination Systems in Heavy Snow Conditions (17 February 2023)
76. Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2019-09, “Use of SAE Type I Fluids as an Anti-icing Fluid”, issue 2 (15 November 2019).
77. Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2022-06, “SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-icing Fluid Application Guidance”, issue 01 (8 December 2022).
78. Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2023-01, “Type IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid Dow Chemical UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 Not within Specification”, issue 2 (24 February 2023).
79. Transport Canada, *Commercial and Business Aviation Inspection and Audit (Checklists) Manual*, TP 13750E, 1st ed (October 2000).
80. Transport Canada, *Degree-Specific Holdover Times, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025).
81. Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025).
82. Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter, 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025).
83. Transport Canada, Service Difficulty Advisory AV-2009-03, “Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids” (26 June 2009).
84. Transport Canada, Standard 622.11, “Ground Icing Operations”, Canadian Aviation Regulations (9 December 2020).
85. Transport Canada, Standard 622.11 Appendix A, “Minimum Assurance Requirement and Performance Specifications for Holdover Time Determination Systems (HOTDS)”, Canadian Aviation Regulations (9 December 2020).
86. Transport Canada, TP 14052E, “Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations”, issue 9 (October 2024).
87. Transportation Safety Board of Canada, *Air Transportation Safety Investigation Report A17C0146* (Gatineau, QC: Transportation Safety Board of Canada, 28 October 2021).

Acknowledgments

Many, including Michael Arriaga, Randy Baker, Steve Bastas, Stephanie Bendickson, Ben Bernier, Jean-Denis Brassard, Andy Broeren, Carlos Carreiro, Yvan Chabot, Samuel Christy, Paul Claus, Kevin Connor, Duane Court, Craig Cox, Phillip Davenport, Lynn Davies, John D'Avirro, Ken Eastman, Fernando Echeverri, Chuck Enders, Guillermo Felix, Mike Hanlon, Dieter Herman, Rhonda Joseph, Alberto Fernandez Lopez, Kevin Flick, Jim Greaney, John Hammer, Mike Hanlon, Brad Hubbell, Peter Kitchener, Jacob Klain, Antoine Lacroix, Carlton Lambiasi, George Legarreta, Ed Lim, Alex McLeod, Graham Morgan, Jason Nguyen, Brandy Pace, Elizaveta Pokidko, Cristina Poupet, Marco Ruggi, Brody Russell, Chris Schock, Detlef Schulz, Ian Sharkey, Roy Smith, Jacqueline Teres, David Tisch, Sarah Venckeleer, Éric Villeneuve, Alun Williams, Lance Weber, Kathy Widing, and Roger Zbinden made helpful suggestions or provided information to improve this *Guide.* Thank you.

I am grateful to SAE International and particularly its staff representative, Rhonda Joseph, who graciously posts the *Guide* on the SAE G-12 StandardsWorks website allowing for its greater dissemination.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

[H+]	hydrogen ion concentration in mole per liter
A4A	Airlines for America
A4E	Airlines for Europe
AAF	aircraft anti-icing fluid
AARTF	Transport Canada, Standards Branch, Commercial Flight Standards
AAT	aerodynamic acceptance test
AC	Advisory Circular (FAA and Transport Canada)
AC	alternating current
ACARS	aircraft communications addressing and reporting system
ACC	Airport Consultative Committee (Canada)
A-CDM	airport collaborative decision making (Canada)
ACS	American Chemical Society
ADF	aircraft deicing fluid or aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluid
ADF/AAF	aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluid
AEA	Association of European Airlines
AFM	Aircraft Flight Manual
AFS	Flight Standard Service (FAA)
AGIP	approved ground icing program (Transport Canada)
AGL	above ground level
AIA	Aerospace Industries of America
AIP	Aeronautical Information Publication
AIR	Aerospace Information Report (SAE)
AIRMET	airman's meteorological information or aviation weather advisory
aka	also known as
ALP	airport layout plan
AMC	Acceptable Means of Compliance (EASA)
AMIL	Anti-icing Materials International Laboratory
AMM	Aircraft Maintenance Manual
AMS	Aerospace Material Specification (SAE)
AMS	American Meteorological society
AO	air operator (Transport Canada)
AO	antioxidant
AOA	angle-of-attack
AOC	air operator certificate (Transport Canada)
AOM	Aircraft Operating Manual or Aircraft Operations Manual
AOS	alkali organic salt
app	application (electronic)
APS	APS Aviation Inc.
APU	auxiliary power unit
AR	activity recording (FAA)
ARC	Advisory Rulemaking Committee (FAA)
ARD	Aerospace Resource Document (SAE)
ARP	Aerospace Recommended Practice (SAE)
AS	Aerospace Standard (SAE)
ASDE	airport surface detection equipment
ASI	aviation safety inspector (FAA)
ASOS	automated surface observing system
ASR	airport surveillance radar
AST	above ground storage tank
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
ATC TWR	air traffic control tower
ATC	air traffic control
ATCT	air traffic control tower

ATM	Air Traffic Management (ICAO)
ATOS	Air Transportation Oversight System (US)
ATR	Avions de transport régional
ATS	air traffic services
AWOS	automated weather observation system
°Brix	Brix degrees
BAe	British Aerospace
BFU	Bundsstelle für Flugunfalluntersuchung[2]
BLDT	boundary layer displacement thickness
BOD	biochemical oxygen demand
°C	Celsius degrees
C DCT	custom data collection tool (FAA)
C of A	certificate of analysis
C of C	certificate of conformance
ca	*circa* (approximately)
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
CAAC	Civil Aviation Administration of China
CAC	clean aircraft concept
CAP	comprehensive assessment plan (FAA)
CARs	Canadian Aviation Regulations
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Alert (Transport Canada)
CASI	Civil Aviation Safety Inspector (Transport Canada)
CASS	Commercial Air Service Standard (Transport Canada)
CAT	comprehensive assessment plan (FAA)
CAT	Commercial Air Transport (EASA)
CAT.OP.MPA	Commercial Air Transport Operating Procedure Motor-Powered Aircraft (EASA)
CBA	Canadian Business Aviation
CBDS	computer based deicing simulator
CBT	computer-based training
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CD	coefficient of drag
CDF	central deicing facility
CEN	Comité européen de normalisation; European Committee for Standardization
CEPA	Canadian Environmental Protection Act
C_f	coefficient of friction
CFD	computational fluid dynamics
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (US)
CFS	Commercial Flight Standards (Transport Canada)
CG, cg	center of gravity
CH	certificate holder (FAA)
cl	2D lift coefficient
CL 3D	lift coefficient
clmax	2D maximum lift coefficient
Clmax	3D maximum lift coefficient
CML	consumable materials list (Airbus)
COD	chemical oxygen demand
COHSR	Canadian Occupational Health and Safety Regulations
COM	company operations manual (Transport Canada)
CRC	cyclic redundancy check
CRM	crew resource management
CSA	Canadian Standard Association
CSFF	cold-soaked fuel frost
CT	check time

[2] German Federal Bureau of Aircraft Accident Investigation.

CTDS	check time determination system
CTOT	certain takeoff time
d-	*dextro* (rotatory); the opposite of *l-*
DA	design assessment (FAA)
DAQCP	Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Control Pool (IATA)
DC	direct current
DCT	data collection tool (FAA)
DDF	designated deicing facility
DEG	diethylene glycol
DEVA	de/anti-icing vendor audit
DGPS	differential global positioning system
DIS	deicing supervisor
dl-	racemic mixture
DME	distance measuring equipment
DO	dissolved oxygen
DOI	digital object identifier
d&r	determine and report
DSHOT	degree-specific holdover time
DSHOTDA	degree-specific holdover time data administrator (Transport Canada)
D-TMI	departure traffic management initiative (Canada)
ε	emissivity (epsilon)
e.g.	*exempli gratia* (for example)
EASA	European Aviation Safety Agency
ECD	estimated completion date
ECS	environmental control system
ED DCT	element design data collection tool (FAA)
EFB	electronic flight bag
EG	ethylene glycol
eHOT app	electronic holdover time application
eHOT	electronic holdover time
e-learning	electronic learning
EMB	electronic message board
ERP	emergency response plan
ET	endurance time
EU	European Union
EU-OPS	EASA Operations Regulations
EUROCAE	European Organization for Civil Aviation Equipment
EWIS	electrical wiring interconnection system
FA	flight attendant
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration, United States Department of Transportation
FADS	forced air deicing systems
FAQ	frequently asked questions
FAS	forced air system
FBO	fixed base operator
FCOM	Flight Crew Operating Manual
ff	folio (and following)
FMH-1	Federal Meteorological Handbook No. 1, Surface Weather Observations and Reports (U.S.)
FMS	flight management system
FMVSS	Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard
FO	first officer
FOD	foreign object damage or foreign object debris
FOM	Flight Operations Manual
fp	freezing point
FPD	freezing point depressant
FROIN	frost on indicator (Environment and Climate Change Canada)
FS	Flight Standards (FAA)

FSAT	Flight Standards Information Bulletins for Air Transportation (FAA)
FSDO	Flight Standards District Office (FAA)
FSIMS	Flight Standard Information Management System (FAA)
FSR	full scale range (viscometry)
FWP	flight working paper
g	gravitational constant
G-12 ADF	G-12 Aircraft Deicing Fluid Committee (SAE)
G-12 AWG	G-12 Aerodynamics Working Group (SAE)
G-12 DF	G-12 Deicing Facility Committee (SAE)
G-12 E	G-12 Equipment Committee (SAE)
G-12 EDT	G-12 Emerging Deicing Technology Committee (SAE)
G-12 HOT	G-12 Holdover Time Committee (SAE)
G-12 M	G-12 Methods Committee (SAE)
G-12 RDP	G-12 Runway Deicing Product Committee (SAE)
G-12 RWG	G-12 Rotorcraft Ground Deicing Working Group (SAE)
G-12 Steering	G-12 Steering Group (SAE)
G-12 T	G-12 Training and Quality Control Committee (SAE)
GAC	glycerine acetate
GID	ground ice detector
GIDS	ground ice detection system
GIP	Ground Icing Program (Transport Canada)
GM	Guidance Material (EASA)
GMP	glycol management plan
GOFRS	General Operating and Flight Rules Standards (Transport Canada)
GosNII GA	State Institute of Civil Aviation (Russia)
GPU	ground power unit
GRV	glycol recovery vehicle
GSE	ground support equipment
GTAA	Greater Toronto Airport Authority
GUI	graphical user interface
h	hour
HHET	high humidity endurance test, high humidity endurance time
HOT	holdover time
HOTDR	holdover time determination report
HOTDS	holdover time determination system
HOUC	highest operational use concentration
HOUR	highest operational use refraction
HOWV	highest on-wing viscosity; *see also* footnote 3
HP	pressure altitude
HQ	Headquarters (FAA)
HRDC	Human Resources Department Canada
HSR	high speed ramp
HUPR	highest usable precipitation rate
IAC	Interstate Aviation Committee
IATA	International Air Transport Association
IBC	intermediate bulk container (aka tote)
ICA	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness (FAA)
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IDE	ineffective deicing event
i.e.	*id est* (that is)
in fine	at the end
in limine	at the beginning
IQ	initial qualification
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITT	interstage turbine temperature

ITM	in-truck manufacturing
JAA	Joint Aviation Authorities (European Union)
JAR	Joint Aviation Requirements (European Union)
JCAB	Japan Civil Aviation Bureau
KAC	potassium acetate
KCAS	knots calibrated airspeed
KFOR	potassium formate
KIAS	knots indicated airspeed
KPI	key performance indicator
k_s	sand grain roughness
kts	knots
l-	*levo* (rotatory); the opposite of *d-*
L	liter(s)
LAAT	lowest acceptable aerodynamic temperature
LOUT	lowest operational use temperature
LOWV	lowest on-wing viscosity
LSR	low speed ramp
LUPR	lowest usable precipitation rate
LV	low viscosity (viscometry)
LWE	liquid water equivalent
LWES	liquid water equivalent system
MAC	mean aerodynamic chord
MANOBS	Manual of Surface Weather Observations (Environment and Climate Change Canada)
MARPS	Minimum Assurance Requirements and Performance Specifications (Transport Canada)
MB	message board
METAR	meteorological terminal aviation routine weather report or meteorological terminal air report
METREP	meteorological report
md	mandatory documentation
mi	mandatory information
MIL	military
MLIT	Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transportation and Tourism (Japan)
MLF	master list functions (FAA)
MOC	means of compliance (EASA)
mol wt	molecular weight
MOPS	minimum operational performance specification
MOWV	maximum on-wing viscosity[3]
MSDS	material safety data sheet[4]
MSR	middle speed ramp
MTBF	mean time between failures
NAAs	national aviation authorities (EASA)
NAAC	sodium acetate
NAE	National Aeronautical Establishment
NAFO	sodium formate
NAS	National Airspace System (FAA)
NASA IRT	NASA Icing Research Tunnel, Glenn Research Center, Cleveland OH
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NCAR	National Center for Atmospheric Research
NCG	nonconventional glycol
NDT	non-destructive testing

[3] MOWV is not recommended as it could be misunderstood to mean maximum on-wing viscosity or minimum on-wing viscosity. It was resolved in the G-12 HOT Committee (Helsinki May 2023) to replace the expressions "minimum on-wing viscosity (MOWV)" and "maximum on-wing viscosity (MOWV)" by "lowest on-wing viscosity (LOWV)" and highest on-wing viscosity (HOWV)" in all G-12 documents. The FAA and Transport Canada intend to do the same.

[4] The preferred expression is now safety data sheet (SDS).

NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NG	non-glycol
NITS	National Institute of Standards and Technology
no.	number (plural nos.)
NOTAM(s)	notice to airmen; notice to air missions (FAA)
NPA	Notice of Proposed Amendment (EASA)
NPRM	Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (FAA)
NS2D	2-dimensional Navier-Stokes CFS Code
NTO	no technical objection
NTSB	National Transportation Safety Board (U.S.)
NWS	National Weather Service (U.S.)
OACI	Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale (ICAO)
OAT	outside air temperature or outdoor ambient temperature
OEI	one engine inoperative
OEM	original equipment manufacturer
OFA	object free area
OFZ	obstacle free zone
OOS	out-of-service
OOS	out-of-specification
OSH	occupational safety and health
p	page (plural pp)
Pa	Pascal
PA	performance assessments (FAA)
PANS	Procedure for Air Navigation Services (ICAO)
par	paragraph
PDAC	postdeicing/anti-icing check
pf	pass-fail
PFAS	polyfluoroalkyl substances
PG	propylene glycol
pH	acid base scale; the log of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration
PI	principal inspector (FAA)
PIB	product information bulletin
PIC	pilot-in-command
PITW	Propulsion Icing Wind Tunnel (National Research Council Canada, Ottawa)
PNF	pilot not flying
PMI	preventative maintenance inspection
POI	Principal Operations Inspector (FAA and Transport Canada)
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works (U.S.)
PPE	personal protective equipment
PR	periodic requalification
PRI	Performance Review Institute
PTO	power takeoff (for deicing units)
PTOCC	pretakeoff contamination check (FAA)
PTCOI	pretakeoff contamination inspection (Transport Canada)
PTRS	program tracking and reporting subsystem (FAA)
Q&A	question and answer (plural Q&As)
QA	quality assurance
QAP	quality assurance program
QC	quality control
QMS	quality management system
R&D	research and development
RDF	runway deicing fluid
RDIMS	records, documents, and information management system (Canada)
RDP	runway deicing product
RH	relative humidity
RI	refractive index

RMK	remark
RMSE	root mean square error
RMT	rule-making task (EASA)
ROGIDS	remote on-ground ice detection systems
RPZ	runway protection zone
RSA	runway safety area
RTD	resistance temperature detector
RTO	rejected takeoff
RVR	runway visibility range
s	second(s)
s	section (plural ss)
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SAIB	Special Airworthiness Information Bulletin (FAA)
SAP	super absorbent polymer
SARPs	Standard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)
SAS	Safety Assurance System (FAA)
SAT	system analysis team (FAA)
SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
SCOUIC	Standing Committee on Operations Under Icing Conditions (Transport Canada)
SD	Safety Directive (EASA)
SDS	safety data sheet
SHRP	Strategic Highway Research Program (U.S.)
SI	Le système international d'unités – The International System of Units
SIAGDP	Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program (U.S.)
SIB	Safety Information Bulletin (EASA)
sic	*sic erat scriptum* (thus was it written)
SIGMET	significant meteorological information
SLD	supercooled large droplets
SM	statute mile
SMI	Scientific Materials International
SMS	safety management system
SNOWTAM	snow warning to airmen
SOP	standard operation procedure or standard operating procedure
SOR	Statutory Orders and Regulations (Canada)
SP	service provider
SPECI	aviation special weather report
SRM	safety risk management
SQ	site qualification
SSA	small sample adapter (viscometry)
STP	standard teaching plan
sub verbo	under the word (plural *sub verbis*)
SWAMP	severe wind and moisture prone
TAF	terminal aerodrome forecast
TAT	total air temperature
TC	Transport Canada
TCCA	Transport Canada Civil Aviation
TDC	Transportation Development Centre (Transport Canada)
TEM	threat and error management
ThOD	theoretical oxygen demand
TOD	total oxygen demand
TODR	takeoff distance required
TP	teaching plan
TP	Transport Canada publication
TSA	taxi safety area
TSS	total suspended solids
Type I	SAE AMS1424 Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid

Type II	SAE AMS1428 Type II Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid
Type III	SAE AMS1428 Type III Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid
Type IV	SAE AMS1428 Type IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid
UF	upper fuselage
ULA	ultra-low adapter (viscometry)
UQ	unit qualification
UQAC	Université du Québec à Chicoutimi
U.S. or US	United States of America
USAF	Unites States Air Force
USC	United States Code of Federal Regulations
UST	underground storage tank
UV	ultraviolet
v	*versus*
V_1	takeoff decision speed
V_2	takeoff safety speed
VCS	very cold snow
V_{lof}	liftoff speed
V_{mc}	minimum control speed
V_{mu}	minimum unstick speed
VOR	very high frequency omni range
V_r	rotation speed
V_S	start up velocity
V_{S1g}	1-g stall speed
VSR	vehicle service road
VSZ	vehicle safety zone
VTP	vertical tail plane
VVCS	very very cold snow
WG	Working Group (SAE)
WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WSDDM	weather support to deicing decision making
WSET	water spray endurance test, water spray endurance time

Aircraft Deicing Fluid Manufacturers

Aircraft deicing fluid manufacturers not on the current FAA/Transport Canada list of fluids are shown in gray.

Abbreviated name	Name
ABAX	ABAX Industries
ADDCON	ADDCON EUROPE Gmbh
Aero Mag	Aero Mag 2000 SYR LLC
ALAB	ALAB Industries or ALAB International
ALFRUS	ALFRUS LLC
AllClear	AllClear Systems
ARCO	ARCO Chemical Co. [acquired by Lyondell Chemical Co. in 1998]
Arcton	Arcton Ltd.
ASG	ASG LLC [renamed ASGlobal in 2021]
ASGlobal	ASG Global Aviation Chemicals Ltd
AVIAFLUID	AVIAFLUID International Ltd.
Aviation Shaanxi	Aviation Shaanxi Hi-Tech Physical Chemical Co. Ltd. [merged with Aviation Xi'an High-Tech Physical Co. Ltd. in 2022]
Aviation Xi'an	Aviation Xi'an High-Tech Physical Co. Ltd.
Baltic	Baltic Ground Services
BASF	BASF AG
Battelle	Battelle Memorial Institute
Beijing C.J.	Beijing C.J. Aviation Chemical Co. Ltd.
Beijing Phoenix	Beijing Phoenix Air Traffic Product Development and Trading Co.
Beijing Wangye	Beijing Wangye Aviation Chemical Product Co.
Beijing Yadilite	Beijing Yadilite Aviation Chemical Product Co. Ltd.
Boryszew	Boryszew S.A.
Chemco	Chemco Inc.
Chemical Specialists	Chemical Specialists Development Inc.
Clariant	Clariant Produkte (Deutschland) GmbH
Cryotech	Cryotech Deicing Technology
Deicing Solutions	Deicing Solutions, LLC [now HOC Industries)
Delta Petroleum	Delta Rocky Mountain Petroleum
Dow	The Dow Chemical Company [a subsidiary of Dow Inc.]
DR Energy	DR Energy Group Ltd.
Ely Chemical	Ely Chemical Co. Ltd.
ESSPO	ESSPO Chemicals D.D.O
Gansu	Gansu Xiexin Huineng Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd.
Harbin	Harbin Aeroclean Aviation Tech Co. Ltd. [now Heilongjiang Hangjie Aero-chemical Technology Co. Ltd.]
Heilongjiang	Heilongjiang Hangjie Aero-chemical Technology
HOC	HOC Industries
Hoechst	Hoechst AG [acquired by Clariant Produkte (Deutschland) GmbH in 1997]
Hokkaido	Hokkaido NOF Corporation
Home Oil	Home Oil [HOC Industries; Deicing Solutions LLC)]
Inland	Inland Technologies Ltd. or Inland Technologies Canada Inc.
Jarchem	Jarchem Industries Ltd.
JSC	JSC RCP Nordix [formerly Oksayd Co. Ltd.]
Kilfrost	Kilfrost Limited
LNT	LNT Solutions Ltd.
Lyondell	Lyondell Chemical Company
Metss	Metss Corp.

MKS	MKS Devo Kimya Sanayi Ticaret A.S. (Turkey)
Newave	Newave Aerochemical Co. Ltd.
Octagon	Octagon Process Inc. [acquired by Clariant Produkte (Deutschland) GmbH in 2011]
Oksayd	Oksayd Co. Ltd. [now JSC RCP Nordix]
Oslo Airport	Oslo Airport
Romchim	Romchim Protect SRL
Sanshin	Sanshin Kagaku Kogyo Co.
Shaanxi	Shaanxi Cleanway Aviation Chemical Co. Lt.
SPCA	SPCA Ltd. [renamed ABAX Industries in 2008]
Texaco	Texaco Inc. [now owned by Chevron Corporation]
TOPAN	TOPAN LLC
Union Carbide	Union Carbide Corporation [acquired by Dow in 1999] or Union Carbide Canada Ltd.
Velvana	Velvana a.s.
Viterbo	Viterbo S.A.
Xinjiang	Xinjiang Zhongtian Liyang Aviation Newmaterial Technology Co, Ltd.

SAE G-12 Contact List

Committees and Working Groups

This is a list of the SAE G-12 committees, permanent working groups and their leadership.

For all of G-12, the SAE representative is Rhonda Joseph.

G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Steering Group, Jacques Leroux, chair; Steve Bastas and Joanne Trudeau, vice-chairs; Sarah Venckeleer, secretary.

G-12ADF Aircraft Deicing Fluids Committee, Jacques Leroux and Jerry Lewis, co-chairs; Sarah Venckeleer, secretary.

G-12AWG Aerodynamics Working Group, Andy Broeren and John Macomber, co-chairs; secretary changes every meeting.

G-12DF Deicing Facilities Committee, Ken Eastman and Kelvin Williamson, co-chairs; Gabriel Lépine, secretary.

G-12E Equipment Committee, Ed Sachs and David Thornton, co-chairs; Anders Larsen, secretary.

G-12FG Emerging Deicing Technology Committee, Jani S. Elasmaa and Marco Ruggi, co-chairs; secretary to be determined.

G-12HOT Holdover Time Committee, Stephanie DiVito and Carlos Carreiro co-chairs; Ben Bernier, secretary. Other regulator representatives: Alberto Fernandez Lopez, EASA Deicing Focal Point; Thomas Natoli, FAA Flight Standards, Antoine Lacroix, Transport Canada Research Development Officer.

G-12M Methods Committee, Joanne Trudeau and Steve Bastas, co-chairs; Shawna Parrott, secretary.

G-12RPD Runway Deicing Products Committee, Jean-Denis Brassard and Melissa Copeland, co-chairs; Luc Capobianco, secretary.

G-12RWG Rotorcraft Ground Deicing Operation Working Group, Derek “Duff” Gowanlock, chair.

G-12T Training and Quality Control Committee, Mike Hanlon and David Tisch, co-chairs; Jerry Lewis, secretary.

Document Sponsors

Documents whose sponsors are unknown (mostly from committees other than G-12) or unreachable (e.g., retired) are not listed.

AIR5704A Field Viscosity Test for Thickened Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluids – Jerry Lewis.

AIR6130B Cadmium Plate Cyclic Corrosion Test – Michael Arriaga; to be determined for the next revision.

AIR6232 Aircraft Surface Coating Interaction with Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Marco Ruggi.

AIR6284A Forced Air or Forced Air/Fluid Equipment for Removal of Frozen Contaminants – David Thornton.

AIR8468 Ancillary Deicing/Anti-Icing Information – Alun Williams.

AMS1424/1A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based – Jacques Leroux.

AMS1424/2A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Non-glycol Based – Jacques Leroux.

AMS1424T Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-icing, SAE Type I – Melissa Copeland.

AMS1428/1A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III and IV Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based – Jacques Leroux.

AMS1428/2A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III and IV Non-Glycol Glycol Based – Jacques Leroux.

AMS1428M Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Types II, III, and IV – Alex Meyers.

AMS1431F Solid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product – Melissa Copeland.

AMS1435E Liquid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product – Melissa Copeland; John Woodrum for the next revision.

ARP1971D Aircraft Deicing Vehicle - Self-Propelled – Anders Larsen.

ARP4902C Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities – Oliver Arzt; Skye J. Coleman for the next revision

ARP5485B Endurance Time Test Procedures for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Stephanie Bendickson; Ben Bernier for the next revision.

ARP5660B Deicing Facility Operational Procedures – Bryan Crabtree.

ARP5718C Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Ben Bernier.

ARP5945B Endurance Time Tests for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Ben Bernier.

ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Ben Bernier.

ARP6257B Aircraft Ground De/Anti-icing Communication Phraseology for Flightcrew and Groundcrew (a canceled document) – David Thornton.

ARP6852E Methods and Processes for Evaluation of Aerodynamic Effects of SAE-Qualified Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Paulo Santos.

ARP8831 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Auditing Checklist – Jerry Lewis.

AS5537A Weather Support to Deicing Decision Making (WSDDM) Winter Weather Nowcasting System – Scott Landolt.

AS5635A Message Boards (MBs) – Gabriel Lépine.

AS5681C Minimum Operational Performance Specification for Remote On-Ground Ice Detection Systems – Ben Bernier.

AS5900E Standard Test Method for Aerodynamic Acceptance of SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Éric Villeneuve.

AS5901E Water Spray and High Humidity Endurance Test Methods for SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids – Caroline Blackburn.

AS6170 Ice Melting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products – Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6172 Ice Undercutting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products – Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6211 Ice Penetration Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products – Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes – Fernando Echeverri.

AS6286D Training and Qualification Program for Deicing/Anti-Icing of Aircraft on the Ground – Alun Williams.

AS6332 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Management – Jerry Lewis.

AS9968A Laboratory Viscosity Measurement of Thickened Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids with a Viscometer – Kevin Connor; Jacques Leroux for the next revision.

Communication with SAE Chairs and Sponsors.

Since the *Guide* is posted on the SAE website, it has to respect SAE publication guidelines. SAE forbids the publication of email addresses of SAE members in documents on its website. If you

wish to communicate with co-chairs or sponsors, please email me at jleroux8@outlook.com summarizing the information you are looking for and I will put you in touch with the right person.

Introduction to Ground Deicing

Objective. Over the years, documentation on aircraft ground deicing has increased considerably. Those less familiar with the documentation, and even those familiar with the field, sometimes, find it difficult to find specific information in authoritative documentation. The purpose of this document is to index the available current documentation and make it easier to find specific information related to aircraft *ground* deicing.

Accidents. Accidents occur when there is a) undetected contamination, b) detected contamination but ignored, c) undetected contamination after deicing, d) fluid failure after deicing, e) engine icing after deicing (very costly), f) improper procedures and g) systemic errors. "Improper procedures" is a catch-all category encompassing, for example, miscommunications. For instance, if strict communication protocols between flightcrew and groundcrew are not implemented, an aircraft can start to taxi with its perimeter not clear resulting in a collision with deicing vehicles. This appears innocuous, but fatalities have occurred upon a collision between aircraft and deicing vehicles. Below is a short description of selected key accidents which changed the way the industry deals with ground deicing issues.

Air Florida Flight 90. On January 13, 1982, after a takeoff run with adhering snow and ice to the aircraft, Air Florida Flight 90 hit the 14th Street Bridge near Washington National Airport. It plunged into the Potomac River killing 69. The NTSB conclusions were:

> The National Transportation Safety Board determines that the probable cause of this accident was the flightcrew's failure to use engine anti-ice during ground operation and takeoff, their decision to take off with snow/ice on the airfoil surfaces of the aircraft, and the captain's failure to reject the takeoff during the early stage when his attention was called to anomalous engine instrument readings. Contributing to the accident were the prolonged ground delay between deicing and the receipt of ATC takeoff clearance during which the airplane was exposed to continual precipitation, the known inherent pitchup characteristics of the B-737 aircraft when the leading edge is contaminated with even small amounts of snow or ice, and the limited experience of the flightcrew in jet transport winter operations.[5]

NTSB recommendation A-82-9 reads as follows:

> Immediately require flightcrews to visually inspect wing surfaces before takeoff if snow or precipitation is in progress and the time elapsed since either deicing or the last confirmation that the surfaces were clear exceeds 20 minutes to ensure

[5] United States, National Transportation Safety Board, *Aircraft Accident Report: Air Florida Inc., Boeing 737-222, N62AF, Collision with 14th Street Bridge, Near Washington National Airport, Washington D.C., January 13, 1982* (Washington DC: Government of the United States, 10 August 1982) Report NTSB AAR-82-8 at p 82, NTSB Air Florida Report. [*Air Florida*]

> compliance with 14 CFR121.629(b) which prohibits takeoff if ice, snow or frost is adhering to the wings or control surfaces.[6]

FAA's response to recommendation A-82-9 was that reference to such a time as 20 minutes was "not in the best interest of aviation" as ice could form in a shorter period.[7] As a result of the Air Florida accident, R&D effort was accelerated to understand aircraft ground icing.

Two accidents in the late 1980s and early 1990s and the following in-depth investigations profoundly changed the way aircraft ground deicing is understood and performed.

The Dryden Accident. Air Ontario Flight 1363 Fokker F-28 aircraft crashed shortly after departure near Dryden, Ontario, on March 10, 1989. It was snowing that afternoon. The flightcrew did not request deicing. It attempted to takeoff with frozen contamination on the aircraft. Unable to gain altitude, the aircraft crashed killing 24 and injuring 69 on board. This accident was the subject of a judicial commission of inquiry led by Justice Virgil P. Moshansky.[8] Rather than satisfying himself with the immediate cause of the accident, pilot error, Justice Moshansky sought an understanding of the distant but effective causes of the accident.[9] He launched what was to be a systemic approach to understanding the accident: a thorough analysis of the Canadian aviation system. He attributed the ultimate probable causes of the accident not only to pilot error but a systemic failure of the air transportation system. His recommendation number 167 reads as follows:

> That Transport Canada actively participate in the research and development necessary to establish safety effectiveness measurement systems that will lead to the most efficient use of resources in assuring safety. Cooperation with the United States Federal Aviation Administration and other international groups should be encouraged and resourced to obtain the maximum and most expedient benefits from such programs.[10]

This incited Transport Canada to a) allocate significant resources to research and development, in close cooperation with the FAA, in the area of aircraft ground deicing and b) participate in the SAE G-12 Committees, resulting in the development of authoritative standards and guidance documentation. The report facilitated the use of anti-icing fluids in Canada by encouraging the regulator to provide the necessary technical evaluation and regulatory framework for their use at large airports across the country.

USAir Flight 405. Three years after the Dryden accident, on March 22, 1992, another Fokker F-28 crashed at takeoff from LaGuardia Airport killing 27 due to ice accumulation on critical surfaces, 35 minutes following deicing with Type I fluid only. The National Transportation Safety Board, not unlike the Moshansky Inquiry, attributed the probable cause of the accident to the

---

[6] *Ibid* at p 83.
[7] *Ibid* at p 84.
[8] The Honorable Virgil P. Moshansky, *Commission of Inquiry into the Air Ontario Crash at Dryden, Ontario: Final Report* (Ottawa: Minister of Supply and Services of Canada, 1992), Moshansky Dryden Final Report. [*Dryden*]
[9] The Honorable Virgil P. Moshansky & Donald L. Van Dyke, *The Role of the Judiciary in Aviation Safety: The Inside Story and Legacy of Dryden*, (Montreal: Royal Aeronautical Society, Montreal Branch Lecture, presented at ICAO, 16 October 2007), Moshansky Lecture.
[10] *Dryden*, *supra* note 8 Vol. III at 1235.

failure of the airline industry and regulators "to provide flightcrews with procedures, requirements, and criteria compatible with departure delays in conditions conducive to aircraft icing and the decision by the flightcrew to takeoff without positive assurance that the aircraft wings were free of ice accumulation after 35 minutes of exposure to precipitation following de-icing".

Since 1993, the use of anti-icing fluid has become much more prevalent. FAA, in cooperation with Transport Canada, has pursued vigorously the fundamental understanding of aircraft icing and the development and dissemination of guidance, such as the *Holdover Time Guidelines*, and documentation related to aircraft ground deicing. FAA, like Transport Canada, exercises leadership positions in SAE G-12.

West Wind Flight 282, Fond-du-Lac, Saskatchewan. On December 13, 2017, West Wind ATR 42 encountered icing upon descent. The aircraft was contaminated. Before takeoff, one of the pilots advised the other pilot that the aircraft had residual ice. No deicing was done. It took off from Fond-du-Lac Airport and collided with trees 1400 feet from departure. One death. Ten serious injuries. A letter[11] from the Transportation Safety Board of Canada to the Minister of Transport explains that even though deicing equipment was available at Fond-du-Lac, the deicing equipment was inadequate to effectively deice an aircraft the size of an ATR-42. The letter recommends, *inter alia*, to identify locations with inadequate deicing/anti-icing equipment and take corrective action at Canadian northern remote airports. The final report issued on October 28, 2021.[12] It is well worth reading.

Royal Air Maroc Collision at Montreal (Mirabel) Airport. One should not think, that, in ground deicing, the only danger is frozen contamination on the aircraft. The Royal Air Maroc accident is a tragic example of what can go wrong in the deicing process itself. On January 21, 1995, the Royal Air Maroc 747-400 was parked at the deicing pad at Mirabel airport being deiced by a crew of Canadian Airlines International Ltd. The four engines were running. The flightcrew heard "*dégivrage terminé*" (deicing completed). The message was not intended for the flightcrew but for the deicing coordinator. The pilot attempted to communicate with the deicing crew without success. The Transportation Safety Board of Canada[13] concluded that engine noise probably prevented the deicing crew from hearing the pilot. Radio-communication equipment was not designed for engines-on operations. Communications protocols with the ice crew, apron control, and flightcrew were inadequate and engines-on deicing training was lacking. The perimeter of the aircraft was not clear. Two deicing vehicles were in front of the horizontal stabilizer of the aircraft. In the communication confusion, the aircraft started to taxi. It hit the deployed booms of the deicing vehicles. The deicing vehicles were overturned. The two deicing vehicle drivers sustained minor injuries. The three occupants of the deicing baskets fell from a height of 15 meters. The three sustained fatal injuries.

[11] Letter from Kathleen Fox, Chair of the TSB of Canada to The Honorable Marc Garneau, Minister of Transport, December 14, 2018, K Fox Letter to M Garneau .
[12] Transportation Safety Board of Canada, *Air Transportation Safety Investigation Report A17C0146* (Gatineau, QC: Transportation Safety Board of Canada, 28 October 2021), TSB Fond-du-Lac Report.
[13] Transportation Safety Board of Canada, *Aviation Occurrence Report, Collision with Vehicle, Royal Air Maroc Boeing 747-400 CN-RGA, Montreal (Mirabel) International Airport, Quebec, 21 January 1995*, Report Number A95Q0015, TSB Royal Air Maroc Mirabel Report.

Near misses have occurred at various airports since the Royal Air Maroc fatal accident.

Iberia IB 3195 Collision at Munich Airport. In a sequence of events, uncannily similar to the Royal Air Maroc, a collision occurred at Munich airport, twenty-one years later, on January 20, 2016. The Iberia flightcrew was configuring the aircraft for deicing at a deicing pad. The copilot erroneously pushed the DISCH button on the cargo smoke panel discharging fire suppression product in the cargo hold. He should have pushed the DITCHING button on the cabin pressure panel to appropriately set the air conditioning units. With the fire suppressant discharged, the aircraft would not fly and did not need deicing anymore. The pilot conveyed to the deicing crew there was a technical problem and needed "to go back to the stand". The groundcrew understood there was a mechanical problem but did not understand the aircraft would not need deicing. There was communication confusion between the flightcrew and the deicing crew; standard phraseology was not used. Two deicing units remained in position, ready to start deicing. Their booms were in front of the winglets. The perimeter was not clear. Iberia flight 3195 Airbus 320 began to taxi, hitting the booms, and almost overturning the deicing units. No one was injured. The German Federal Bureau of Aircraft Accident Investigation (BFU)[14] called it a serious accident.

Aeroflot flight SU158 Airbus 350-900 had a collision with a deicing unit at Sheremetyevo on December 16, 2021. The deicing unit driver was admitted to the hospital with internal injuries.[15]

Regulations. Countries issue regulations prohibiting takeoff of aircraft contaminated with adhering frozen deposits. The regulations are enforced by National Aviation Authorities (NAA, also known as regulators) such as the United States Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)[16], Transport Canada (TC)[17], the Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC), the Japan Civil Aviation Bureau (JCAB) or supra national authorities such as the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA).[18]

Guidance and advisory material. The regulations prohibiting the takeoff with frozen contamination require guidance material for compliance. Guidance and advisory material are

[14] Jens Friedemann, Hans W. Hempelmann and Norman Kretschmer, *Investigation Report BFU16-0055-EX*, (Braunschweig: Bundsstelle für Flugunfalluntersuchung (BFU), 4 December 2017), BFU Munich Report.
[15] https://www.airlive.net/incident-an-a350-900-collided-with-a-de-icing-truck-at-moscow-sheremetyevo-airport/.
[16] United States 14 CFR § 121.629 (b) "No person may take off an aircraft when frost, ice, or snow is adhering to the wings, control surfaces, propellers, engine inlets, or other critical surfaces of the aircraft or when the takeoff would not be in compliance with paragraph (c) of this section. Takeoffs with frost under the wing in the area of the fuel tanks may be authorized by the Administrator.", United States 14 CFR § 121.629 (b).
[17] Canadian Aviation Regulations SOR/96-433, s. 602.11 (2) "No person shall conduct or attempt to conduct a take-off in an aircraft that has frost, ice or snow adhering to any of its critical surfaces", Canadian Aviation Regulations SOR/96-433, s. 602.11 (2).
[18] EASA CAT.OP.MPA.250 Ice and other contaminants — ground procedures
(a) The operator shall establish procedures to be followed when ground deicing and anti-icing and related inspections of the aircraft are necessary to allow the safe operation of the aircraft.
(b) The commander shall only commence take-off if the aircraft is clear of any deposit that might adversely affect the performance or controllability of the aircraft, except as permitted under (a) and in accordance with the AFM, http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2012:296:0001:0148:EN:PDF.

issued by the regulators (e.g., EASA, FAA, Transport Canada), ICAO[19], IATA, IAC[20], and aircraft manufacturers such as Boeing[21] and Airbus.[22]

Holdover Time Guidelines. SAE Type I, II, III, and IV fluids, during winter operations, provide a limited period of protection against frozen or freezing precipitations while the aircraft is on the ground. The protection time can be estimated using holdover time guidelines that are published by the FAA or Transport Canada. Holdover time guidelines are derived from laboratory or outdoor tests. The holdover time guidelines published by the FAA and Transport Canada differ slightly, usually in the capping of values. Both the FAA and Transport Canada holdover time values are derived from a unique set of endurance time data which is updated every year taking into consideration the latest laboratory and outdoor tests. The FAA and Transport Canada are the only organizations publishing holdover times and they do from that single set of data.

Standards. SAE International publishes detailed standards and recommended practices, including specifications for the fluids used for aircraft deicing and anti-icing, testing procedures, qualification processes, endurance time testing, methods for deicing and anti-icing, training, and quality control. These documents are created, maintained, and updated by experts gathering under the auspices of the SAE G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Committee which works in close cooperation with the regulators. The FAA, Transport Canada, and more recently EASA, fund and perform icing research. The results are presented to the SAE G-12 members.

SAE G-12. The SAE G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Committee (SAE G-12) is comprised of a Steering Group, six committees and any number of *ad hoc* workgroups reporting to the Committees. Some workgroups are created to resolve particular issues and are disbanded when the issue is resolved, other workgroups are permanent, such as the Aerodynamics Working Group.

SAE G-12 Meetings. All the committees and workgroups that comprise the SAE G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Committee meet every May. Meeting locations change every year. The committees and workgroups often hold more working sessions during the year. Over the last several years, several committees have been meeting in late October or early November in Montreal, for the so-called mid-year meeting.

SAE Documents. The documents issued by SAE G-12 fall into four categories: Aerospace Material Specification (AMS), Aerospace Recommended Practice (ARP), Aerospace Information Report (AIR), and Aerospace Standard (AS). Each document has a sponsor who prepares the document according to the decisions of the committee where the document resides. The sponsor is also responsible for resolving issues associated with negative votes during balloting of the document. In this *Guide*, each document sponsor is listed under the document heading.

---

[19] *ICAO Manual of Aircraft Ground De-icing/Anti-icing Operations (Doc 9640)*, 2nd ed (Montreal: ICAO, 2000).
[20] E. Petrov et al., *Methodical Recommendations: Airplane Protection from Icing Up on the Ground, Revision 3* (Moscow: IAC, September 2017), Petrov Report.
[21] Haruiko Oda et al., "Safe Winter Operations", (2010) Q4 Boeing Aeromagazine 6, (2010) Q4 Boeing Aeromagazine 6.
[22] *Coming to Grips with Cold Weather Operations*, AI/SR A007-01/00 (Toulouse: Airbus Industrie, 2000). For more recent information on Airbus procedures and qualified products (allowed materials) apply to Airbus for access to Airbus Aircraft Maintenance Manuals (AMM) and Consumable Materials List (CML) or raise a query with Airbus Support Engineering Department.

Global Aircraft Deicing Standards. ICAO, national aviation authorities, (e.g., FAA, Transport Canada, and EASA), SAE, and airline associations (e.g., AEA[23]) have developed recommended practices for aircraft ground deicing/anti-icing to provide unified standards. Experience has shown that differences are significant enough to prevent operators from adopting any single one of the many standards published.

The issue of multiple standards became more apparent as centralized deicing facilities (CDF) started operating in many countries. For instance, in Toronto, over 80 airlines fly into a centralized facility, each attempting to impose its standard for deicing on the staff for its aircraft. Staff would have had to be trained for each procedure resulting in a multitude of procedures, high training costs, and a complexity that added to the risk of non-compliance with the multiple procedures. Many CDFs faced with the impossible task of training their staff to many procedures, imposed their own procedures with the approval of the national regulatory authority. Flightcrews must learn the difference between each CDF, which adds to the complexity of their tasks. Service providers are being audited to different standards.

IATA approached the SAE G-12 in San Francisco in May 2011 and explained that IATA had received a mandate from its Operations Committee (OPC) comprised of the major airline members to develop globally harmonized deicing procedures. Safety and costs would be improved by the adoption of such standards.

SAE G-12 welcomed IATA's request. IATA and SAE agreed to enter into a formal cooperation agreement. SAE and IATA became sponsors of a newly created Council for the Global Aircraft Deicing Standards.[24] At its first meeting in Montreal, on November 10, 2011, ICAO became a sponsor of the Council and entered into a formal agreement with SAE.

The necessity for harmonization was stated to be 1) the improvement of safety by reducing the chance of discrepancy between the deicing performed and the deicing expected by the flightcrew as well as simplifying communication, 2) an increase in efficiency by reducing the training required by service providers, reducing the costs of airline audits, and simplifying contracts. Areas to be covered by the globalized standards were deicing/anti-icing methods, training, and quality assurance.

Rather than attempting to modify the existing SAE documents, it was decided to start from scratch and create new documents, the so-called "global deicing standards", to replace the existing SAE documents covering 1) deicing/anti-icing processes including flightcrew/groundcrew communications, 2) training, and 3) quality assurance.

[23] The Association of European Airlines (AEA) ceased its operations in December 2016. The ex-AEA deicing working group continues its work under the auspices of the Airlines for Europe (A4E).

[24] "SAE ICAO IATA Council for the Global Deicing Standards: Charter and Terms of Reference", https://www.sae.org/servlets/works/committeeHome.do?comtID=TEAG12.

The global aircraft deicing standards are:

- AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes (revised May 2025, effective August 2025)[25]
- AS6286D Training and Qualification Program for Deicing/Anti-Icing of Aircraft on the Ground (revised 31 March 2023)
- AS6332A Aircraft Ground Deicing/anti-icing Quality Management (revised July 2021)

Research Reports. APS Aviation has prepared over 180 reports[26] related to aircraft ground deicing for Transport Canada and the FAA. These reports are not indexed in this *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing*. Some of these reports are indexed in the *Compendium of Aircraft Deicing Research.*

Documentation Notification Services. The FAA and Transport Canada offer free email notification services upon publication of aircraft deicing documentation.

FAA: FAA Documentation Notification Services

Transport Canada: Transport Canada Documentation Notification Services

Members of SAE G-12 receive notification of SAE standard publications. To become a member, please contact Rhonda Joseph at rhonda.joseph@sae.org or Jacques Leroux at jleroux8@outlook.com.

There is no cost to be a member of SAE G-12, to receive committee minutes and review document ballots. People are encouraged to become members of SAE at minimal cost, but this is not required to be a member of SAE G-12.

[25] SAE ARP6257B was deleted from the list as it was canceled September 15, 2023, and its content incorporated in AS6285.
[26] https://rheacanada.ca/media/aps-aviation-reports/.

PART ONE: THE AIRCRAFT DEICING DOCUMENTS

Figure 1 (p 351) provides a visual representation of how the aircraft deicing documents relate to each another.

Documents Issued by SAE

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Aircraft Deicing Fluids Committee

AIR5704A Field Viscosity Test for Thickened Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluids

Stabilized November 27, 2023, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Jerry Lewis.

AIR5704A provides a description of a field screening method (or field "viscosity" check) for verifying an SAE Type II, III or IV anti-icing fluid is above its minimum low shear viscosity as published with holdover time guidelines. The test will determine if the fluid is (a) satisfactory, (b) unsatisfactory, or (c) borderline needing more advanced viscometry testing. Other field tests may be required to determine if an anti-icing fluid is usable, such as refraction, pH, appearance or other tests as may be recommended by the fluid manufacturer.

This field viscosity test is not suitable for all Type II/III/IV fluids.

Index for AIR5704A
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR5704A)
air bubble removal by centrifugation, s 3.2
Stony Brook apparatus for viscosity field check, s 3.3
viscosity field check – air bubble removal by centrifugation, s 3.2
viscosity field check – air bubbles, s 3.2
viscosity field check – Stony Brook apparatus, s 3.3
viscosity field check – Type II/III/IV, Title at p 1
viscosity field check, Title at p 1
viscosity field test. *See* viscosity field check

AIR6232 Aircraft Surface Coating Interaction with Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Issued August 12, 2013, and reaffirmed April 2, 2019, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Marco Ruggi.

Aircraft operators in 2012 expressed interest in the use of aftermarket coatings on aircraft surfaces for various purposes, including appearance enhancement, fuel savings, and ice shedding. The coatings were designed to have hydrophilic or hydrophobic properties that could interfere with the wetting, thickness, holdover time, and aerodynamic properties of aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluid.

AIR6232 was issued to raise the issue of the potentially deleterious effects of these coatings and propose testing to evaluate the aircraft surface coating compatibility with the deicing/anti-icing fluids. AIR6232 also provides descriptions of suggested test methods for evaluating aircraft surface coating concerning durability, hardness, weathering, aerodynamic drag, ice adhesion, ice accumulation, contact angle, and thermal conductivity. These tests can provide informational data for characterizing the coatings and may be useful to aircraft operators when evaluating the coatings.

Index for AIR6332
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR6332)
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, s 2.2
advancing contact angle. *See* contact angle, advancing
Airbus AIMS 09-00-002, s 5
aircraft coating. *See* aircraft surface coating
aircraft surface coating – aftermarket, s Foreword at p 1
aircraft surface coating – AMS3090 weathering, s 5.1.2
aircraft surface coating – comparative endurance time test, s 3
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with aircraft surfaces, ss 5.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with cleaners, s 5.1.1
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with polishes, s 5.1.1
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with waxes, s 5.1.1
aircraft surface coating – definition, s 2.2
aircraft surface coating – durability, s 5.1.2
aircraft surface coating – effect of acid rain on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of detergents on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of hydraulic fluid on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of jet fuel on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of jet ultraviolet on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of oxidation on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of ozone on, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect of Type I/II/III/IV on, ss 5.1.3–5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – effect on aerodynamic performance, s 4
aircraft surface coating – effect on drag, s 5.2
aircraft surface coating – effect on endurance time, ss 3, 5.7
aircraft surface coating – effect on frost formation, s 5.6
aircraft surface coating – effect on HOT, s 3
aircraft surface coating – effect on ice adhesion, s 5.3
aircraft surface coating – effect on inflight ice accretion, s 5.4.2
aircraft surface coating – effect on thermal conductivity, s 5.8
aircraft surface coating – effect on Type I, s Foreword at p 1, s 3
aircraft surface coating – effect on Type II/III/IV, s Foreword at p 1
aircraft surface coating – hardness, s 5.1.2
aircraft surface coating – immersion tests, s 5.1.4
aircraft surface coating – super-hydrophobic – limitation in frost, s 5.7
aircraft surface coating – thickness 1–2 mils, Rationale at p 1
aircraft surface coating – thickness test for Type II/III/IV, s 3.4
aircraft surface coating – weathering, s 5.1.2
aircraft surface coating – wetting test for Type I, s 3.4
aircraft surface coating, Title at p 1
angle, contact. *See* contact angle
angle, roll-off. *See* roll-off angle
angle, sliding. *See* sliding angle
Boeing D6-17487, s 5
boundary layer displacement thickness – definition, s 2.2

Cassie state. *See* state, Cassie
coating, aircraft surface. *See* aircraft surface coating
contact angle – definition, s 2.2
contact angle hysteresis – definition, s 2.2
contact angle, advancing – definition, s 2.2
contact angle, advancing, s 5.5
contact angle, measurement of, s 5.5
contact angle, receding – definition, s 2.2
contact angle, receding, s 5.5
contact angle, ss 1, 5.5
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, s 2.2
definition – aircraft surface coating, s 2.2
definition – boundary layer displacement thickness, s 2.2
definition – contact angle hysteresis, s 2.2
definition – contact angle, advancing, s 2.2
definition – contact angle, receding, s 2.2
definition – contact angle, s 2.2
definition – endurance time, s 2.2
definition – hydrophilic surface, s 2.2
definition – hydrophobic surface, s 2.2
definition – icephobic surface, s 2.2
definition – roll-off angle, s 2.2
definition – sliding angle, s 2.2
definition – state, Cassie, s 2.2
definition – state, Wenzel, s 2.2
definition – super-hydrophobic surface, s 2.2
definition – surface, treated, s 2.2
drop impact resistance, s 5.6
endurance time – definition, s 2.2
frost – endurance test, s 5.7
frost – formation, s 5.6
frost – growth, s 5.7
frost – nucleation, s 5.7
fuel savings, Foreword at p 1
hydrophilic surface – definition, s 2.2.
hydrophobic surface – definition, s 2.2
hydrophobic surface – icephobic properties, does not imply, s 5.7
ice accretion – water droplet impact resistance, s 5.6
ice accretion, in-flight, s 5.4
ice accumulation test, static, s 5.4
ice adhesion test – centrifuge ice adhesion test, s 5.3
ice adhesion test – zero-degree cone test, s 5.3
ice shedding, Foreword at p 1, s 5.4.1
ice, impact. *See* ice accretion, in-flight
icephobic surface – definition, s 2.2
impact ice. *See* ice accretion, in-flight
paint protectants, Rationale at p 1
paint sealants, Rationale at p 1
receding contact angle. *See* contact angle, receding
roll-off angle – definition, s 2.2
roll-off angle, s 5.5
sliding angle – definition, s 2.2
state, Cassie – definition, s 2.2
state, Cassie to Wenzel, s 5.7
state, Cassie, s 5.6
state, non-wetting, s 5.6

state, Wenzel – definition, s 2.2
state, Wenzel, s 5.6
state, wetting, s 5.6
sublimation (vapor phase to solid phase), s 5.7
super-hydrophobic surface – definition, s 2.2
surface, hydrophilic. *See* hydrophilic surface
surface, hydrophobic. *See* hydrophobic surface
surface, icephobic. *See* icephobic surface
surface, super-hydrophobic. *See* super-hydrophobic surface
surface, treated – definition, s 2.2
surface, untreated – definition, s 2.2
thermal conductivity, s 5.8
Type I – wetting test, s 3.4
Type I – wetting v time test, s 3.4
Type II/III/IV – thickness v time test, s 3.4
Wenzel state. *See* state, Wenzel
wettability, quantification of, s 2.2
wettability. *See also* contact angle
wettability. *See also* state, Wenzel
wetting – water droplet impact resistance, s 5.6
wetting test, Type I, s 3.4

AMS 1424T Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, SAE Type I

Revised April 14, 2025, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Melissa Copeland.

AMS1424 sets the technical and environmental requirements and quality assurance provisions for aircraft deicing fluids (SAE Type I) that are used to remove frozen deposits from exterior surfaces of aircraft prior to takeoff. SAE Type I fluids do not contain thickeners.

AMS1424 is defined as the foundation specification for SAE Type I fluids. The SAE Type I fluids are divided into two categories: a) SAE Type I fluids based on glycol freezing point depressants, which include conventional glycols and nonconventional glycols and b) SAE Type I fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants.

SAE Type I fluids based on conventional and nonconventional glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1424/1 (read AMS1424 slash one) Type I fluids. The purpose of the AMS1424/1 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type I fluid as a glycol (conventional or nonconventional) based fluid.

Conventional glycols are defined as ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, and propylene glycol.

Nonconventional glycols are defined as organic non-ionic diols and triols, e.g., 1,3-propanediol, glycerine, and mixtures thereof, and mixtures with conventional glycols.

SAE Type I fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1424/2 (read AMS1424 slash two) Type I fluids. The purpose of the AMS1424/2 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type I fluid as a non-glycol based fluid.

Non-glycol is defined as all that is not glycol (conventional and nonconventional), such as organic salts, e.g., sodium formate, sodium acetate, potassium formate, potassium acetate, and any mixtures thereof.

Mixtures of any glycol with non-glycol are defined as non-glycol.

In summary, there is one foundation specification for Type I fluid, AMS1424, and two category specifications AMS1424/1 and AMS1424/2.

Index for AMS1424T
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1424T)
1,3-propanediol. *See* glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type I requirements, s 3.5.3
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid restrictions for aircraft type and model, s 1.2.1
alkali organic salts. *See also* non-glycol
AMS1424 – performance v composition of matter specification, s 3.1
AMS1424/1, ss 1.1, 1.3.6, 5.1.3
AMS1424/2, ss 1.1, 1.3.6, 5.1.3
approval by purchaser, ss 4.2.2, 4.4.1, 7
Brix, s 3.2.4
commingling. *See* Type I – commingling; Type II/III/IV – commingling; fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid commingling
compatibility, fluid. *See* fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV
conventional glycol. *See* glycol, conventional
definition – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, s 3.1.1
definition – glycol, conventional, s 3.1.1.1
definition – glycol, non-, s 3.1.1.3
definition – glycol, nonconventional, s 3.1.1.2
definition – glycol, s 3.1.1.1
definition – lot, Type I, s 4.3
definition – LOUT, Type I, s 1.2.2.1
definition – non-glycol, s 3.1.1.2
diethylene glycol. *See also* glycol, conventional – diethylene glycol
ethylene glycol. *See also* glycol, conventional – ethylene glycol; EG v PG
fluid application – two-step – compatibility of Type I with Type II/III/IV, s 1.3.6[27]
fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV, s 1.3.6[28]
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, ss 1.3.2, 3.5.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – appearance, s 3.1.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.5.4, Appendix A
fluid manufacturer documentation – biodegradability, s 3.1.5.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – BOD, s 3.1.5.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – COD, s 3.1.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – color, s 3.1.4.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – flash point, s 3.2.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid stability, s 3.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, s 1.2.2.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point, s 3.2.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – hard water stability, s 3.3.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – high humidity endurance test, s 3.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT for intended dilutions, s 1.2.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT, s 1.2.2

[27] *See also* Q&As 103–104.
[28] *Ibid.*

fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, s 3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – pH limits, s 3.2.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction limits, s 3.2.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, ss 1.3.1, 4.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – shear stability, s 3.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – specific gravity, s 3.2.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage stability, s 3.3.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – surface tension, s 3.2.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – tendency to foam, s 3.3.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – thermal stability, s 3.3.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – trace contaminants, s 3.1.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits, s 3.2.7
fluid manufacturer documentation – water spray endurance time, s 3.5.2
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, s 3.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.2
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.3, 3.1.3
glycerine. *See* glycol, nonconventional – glycerine
glycol – definition, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – definition, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – diethylene glycol, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – ethylene glycol, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – propylene glycol, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional and nonconventional – definition, s 3.1.1
glycol, non-. *See* non-glycol
glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – definition, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – glycerine, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures of, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures with conventional glycol, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, recycled. *See* Type I – recycled glycol
high humidity endurance test – Type I – 20 minutes minimum, s 3.5.2
licensee, ss 4.4.3, 4.4.3.1, 4.4.3.2
lot – Type I – definition, s 4.3
modifications authorized by purchaser, s 7
nonconventional glycol. *See* glycol, nonconventional
non-glycol – definition, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – organic salts mixtures with glycol, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – organic salts, mixtures of, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – potassium acetate, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – potassium formate, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – sodium acetate, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – sodium formate, s 3.1.1.3
propylene glycol. *See also* glycol, conventional – propylene glycol; EG v PG
purchase order, ss 6, 8.4
purchaser, modifications authorized by, s 7
purchaser, ss 3.1.4, 4.1, 4.2.2. 4.3.5, 4.4.1, 4.4.2.1, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 5.1.1, 7
qualification – under AMS1424 revised version, s 1.5.1
qualification test report, ss 4.5, 4.5.1
qualification, initial, ss **4.2.2**, 4.2.3, 4.4.2
qualification, initial. *See also* Type I – qualification, initial
qualification, multiple location, ss 4.4.3, 4.4.3.1, 4.4.3.2, 4.4.3.3
qualification, periodic. See requalification, periodic
qualification, production unit, s 4.4.3
qualification, site, s 4.4.3

qualification. *See also* requalification, periodic
quotation, s 6
recycled glycol. *See* Type I – recycled glycol
rejection, s 7
requalification, periodic, s 4.2.3
requalification, periodic. *See also* Type I – requalification, periodic
requalification, periodic – lapsed for 12 months, s 4.2.3
revision number, s 6
specification, category, ss 1.1, 1.1.1
specification, foundation, ss 1.1, 1.1.1
specification, nonconformance, s 7
specification, sales, s 4.4.2.2
subcontractor, ss 4.4.3, 4.4.3.1, 4.4.3.2
temperature buffer. *See* freezing point buffer
Type I – acrylic plastics, effect on, s 3.4.6
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – 50/50, ss 3.5.3, 3.5.3.2
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – concentrate form, ss 1.3.2, 3.5.3.2
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – concentrations to test, ss 3.5.3, 3.5.3.2
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – fluid elimination[29], s 3.5.3.1
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – fluid thickness, final, s 3.5.3.1
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – fluid thickness, initial, s 3.5.3.1
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp, s 3.5.3
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – highest concentration, ss 3.5.3, 3.5.3.2
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp, s 3.5.3
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – ready-to-use, ss 3.5.3, 3.5.3.2
Type I – aging, accelerated, s 3.3.2
Type I – aircraft manufacturer maintenance manual, s 1.2.1
Type I – aircraft manufacturer service letters, s 1.2.1
Type I – aircraft type and model restrictions, s 1.2.1
Type I – anti-icing performance – high humidity endurance test, s 3.5.2
Type I – anti-icing performance – sample sheared, s 3.5.2
Type I – anti-icing performance – water spray endurance test, s 3.5.2
Type I – appearance, s 3.1.4
Type I – approval by purchaser, s 4.4.1
Type I – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.5.4
Type I – biodegradability, s 3.1.5.3
Type I – BOD, s 3.1.5.1
Type I – Brix, s 3.2.4
Type I – cadmium as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – carbon brake compatibility, s 1.3.8
Type I – certificate of analysis, s 4.2.1
Type I – chromium as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – COD, s 3.1.5.2
Type I – color – mandatory, Rationale, s 3.1.4.1
Type I – color – orange, s 3.1.4.1
Type I – color – uniformity, s 3.1.4
Type I – commingling, s 1.3.6
Type I – compatibility with Type II/III/IV, s 1.3.6
Type I – composition – thickeners, free from, s 3.1
Type I – composition, s 3.1
Type I – concentrate – 80–92% glycol, s 1.1.2.1
Type I – concentrate – highest operational use concentration, s 1.1.2.1

[29] AMS1424 refers to initial thickness and final thickness of the fluid in the aerodynamic acceptance test. AMS1428 refers to fluid elimination. These notions are related in that they attempt to quantify the quantity of fluid that is eliminated during the acceleration run.

Type I – concentrate – mandatory dilution, 1.1.2.1
Type I – concentrate, ss 1.1.2, **1.1.2.1**
Type I – consistency, s 4.5.1
Type I – containers, ss 5.1.1, 5.1.3, 5.1.5, 8.4
Type I – contamination – other fluids, s 1.3.6
Type I – contamination – trace contaminants, s 3.1.6
Type I – corrosion, low embrittling cadmium plate, s 3.4.3
Type I – corrosion, sandwich, s 3.4.1
Type I – corrosion, stress-, s 3.4.4
Type I – drums, ss 5.1.2, 5.1.5, 8.4
Type I – effect on aircraft materials, s 3.4
Type I – environmental information, s 3.1.5
Type I – exposure, human, s 1.3.1
Type I – field test with deicing unit, s 1.3.7
Type I – flash point, minimum, ss 1.3.3, 3.2.1
Type I – flash point, ss 1.3.3, 3.2.1
Type I – fluid manufacturer to report – all technical requirement results, s 4.5
Type I – foaming, ss 1.3.7, 3.3.5. 4.4.2.1
Type I – foreign matter, free from, s 3.1.4
Type I – freezing point buffer, s 1.2.2.1
Type I – freezing point curve, s 3.5.1
Type I – freezing point depressant, non-glycol, s 3.1.1
Type I – freezing point of 50/50 dilution, ss 3.2.5, 3.5.1
Type I – freezing point of concentrate, s 3.2.5,
Type I – freezing point of ready-to-use, s 3.5.1.1
Type I – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid – technical requirements, s 3.1.2.1
Type I – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid, ss 1.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.1.2.1
Type I – glycol (conventional) based fluid – technical requirements, s 3.1.2.1
Type I – glycol (conventional) based fluid, ss 1.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.1.1.1, 3.1.2.1
Type I – glycol (nonconventional) based fluid – technical requirements, s 3.1.2.1
Type I – glycol based fluid, ss 1.1.1, 3.1.1. 3.1.1.1
Type I – halogens as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – hard water stability, s 3.3.3
Type I – high humidity endurance test – sample sheared, s 3.5.2
Type I – high humidity endurance test, s 3.5.2
Type I – hydrogen embrittlement, s 3.4.5
Type I – label – AMS1424/1 or AMS142/2, s 5.1.3
Type I – label – lot number, s 5.1.3
Type I – label – manufacturer's identification, s 5.1.3
Type I – label – purchase order number, s 5.1.3
Type I – label – quantity, s 5.1.3
Type I – label, ss 4.1, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.1.5
Type I – lead as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – lot acceptance tests, ss 4.2.1, 4.3.3
Type I – lot number, s 4.1
Type I – lot rejection, s 4.6
Type I – LOUT – definition, s 1.2.2.1
Type I – LOUT of dilutions, s 1.2.2
Type I – LOUT reporting requirement, s 1.2.2
Type I – LOUT, fluid manufacturer obligation to report, s 1.2.2
Type I – lumps, free from, s 3.1.4
Type I – matter, free from foreign, s 3.1.4
Type I – mercury as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – mixing of fluids from different manufacturers, s 1.3.6
Type I – modifications authorized by purchaser, s 7
Type I – mold growth, s 3.1

Type I – new glycol source, special attention, s 4.4.2.1
Type I – nitrate as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – nitrogen as contaminant, total, s 3.1.6
Type I – non-glycol based – technical requirement, additional, ss 3.1.1.2, 3.1.3
Type I – non-glycol based – technical requirements, s 3.1.2.2
Type I – non-glycol based, ss 1.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
Type I – painted surface, effect on, s 3.4.7
Type I – particulate contamination, s 3.1.4
Type I – performance properties, s 3.5
Type I – pH, s 3.2.3,
Type I – phosphorus as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – physical properties, s 3.2
Type I – polycarbonate, effect on, s 3.4.6.2
Type I – precautions, s 1.3
Type I – purchase order, ss 6, 8.4
Type I – qualification – under revised AMS1424, s 1.5.1
Type I – qualification, initial – comparison to subsequent results[30], s 4.5.1
Type I – qualification, initial – expiration dates, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial – what: all technical requirement, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial – when: 12 months after expiration, s 4.2.3
Type I – qualification, initial – when: change in ingredients, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial – when: change in processing, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial – when: confirmatory testing, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial – when: prior to first shipment, s 4.2.2
Type I – qualification, initial[31], ss **4.2.2**, 4.2.3, 4.4.2
Type I – qualification, multiple location – different from original location, s 4.4.3.1
Type I – qualification, multiple location – same as original location, s 4.4.3.2
Type I – qualification. *See also* Type I – requalification.
Type I – qualification, multiple location – when: once, s 4.4.3.3
Type I – qualification, multiple location, s 4.4.3
Type I – qualification, periodic. *See* Type I – requalification, periodic
Type I – qualification, production unit, ss 4.4.3, 4.4.3.2, 4.4.3.3
Type I – qualification, site, ss 4.4.3, 4.4.3.2, 4.4.3.3
Type I – quality assurance, s 4
Type I – ready-to-use – concentration may be adjusted, s 1.1.2.2
Type I – ready-to-use, ss 1.1.2, **1.1.2.2**
Type I – refraction, s 3.2.4
Type I – rejection, ss 4.6, 7
Type I – reports by independent facilities, ss 4.1, 4.2.3, 4.5
Type I – requalification, periodic – comparison to initial qualification, s 4.5.1
Type I – requalification, periodic – expiration dates, s 4.2.3
Type I – requalification, periodic – failures, maximum 2, s 4.6
Type I – requalification, periodic – failures, reporting of, s 4.6
Type I – requalification, periodic – lapsed, s 4.2.3
Type I – requalification, periodic – what: aerodynamic acceptance, s 4.2.3
Type I – requalification, periodic – what: water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test, s 4.2.3
Type I – requalification, periodic – when: 2 years and 4 years thereafter, s 4.2.3
Type I – requalification. *See* Type I – requalification, periodic
Type I – Right to Know Regulation (US), s 5.1.4
Type I – runway concrete resistance, s 3.4.9
Type I – safety data sheet, ss 1.3.1, 4.5.2

[30] In section 4.5.1 "subsequent reports" are defined as the periodic requalification reports. Presumably, the multiple site qualification reports should also be subject to the product consistency check of section 4.5.1.

[31] AMS1424T lists three kinds of qualification [my understanding]: 1) initial qualification (s 4.2.2), 2) periodic requalification (s 4.2.3) and 3) multiple site or multiple unit qualification (s 4.4.3).

Type I – sales specification, s 4.4.2.2
Type I – same ingredients, s 4.4.2
Type I – same manufacturing procedures, s 4.4.2
Type I – same methods of inspection, s 4.4.2
Type I – sampling, bulk shipments, s 4.3.1
Type I – sampling, drum shipments, s 4.3.2
Type I – sampling, statistical, s 4.3.5
Type I – sampling, tote shipments, s 4.3.2
Type I – shear, resistance to, s 3.3.4
Type I – skins, free from, s 3.1.4
Type I – slipperiness, s 1.3.5
Type I – specific gravity, s 3.2.2
Type I – specification – AMS1424, Title at p 1
Type I – stability, hard water, s 3.3.3
Type I – stability, storage, s 3.3.1
Type I – stability, thermal, s 3.3.2
Type I – storage stability, s 3.3.1
Type I – sulfur as contaminant, s 3.1.6
Type I – surface tension, s 3.2.6
Type I – suspended matter, s 3.1.4
Type I – testing backlog, ss 4.2.2, 4.2.3
Type I – testing, autonomous facilities, s 4.2.3
Type I – testing, confirmatory, ss 4.1, 4.2.2
Type I – testing, independent facilities, ss 4.1, 4.2.3, 4.5
Type I – testing, independent laboratories[32], ss 4.1, 4.2.3, 4.5
Type I – testing, user approved, s 4.2.3
Type I – thermal stability, s 3.3.2
Type I – thickeners, free from, s 3.1
Type I – totes, ss 4.3.2, 5.1.2, 5.1.5
Type I – transparent plastics, effect on, s 3.4.6
Type I – transportation, s 5.1.5
Type I – unpainted surface, effect on, s 3.4.8
Type I – use of concentrate form, s 1.3.2
Type I – use of dilution, s 1.3.2
Type I – waiver, s 7
Type I – water spray endurance test – 3 minutes minimum, s 3.5.2
Type I – water spray endurance test – sample sheared, s 3.5.2
Type I – water, composition of hard, s 3.3.3.1
Type I – water, soft, s 3.3.3
Type II/III/IV – compatibility with Type I, s 1.3.6
vendor, original, s 4.4.3.1
vendor, ss 3.2, 3.2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5.3.2, 4.1, 4.3, 4.3.5, 4.4.2, 4.4.3.1, 4.4.3.2, 4.5.6
waiver. *See also* modifications authorized by purchaser
water spray endurance test – Type I – 3 minutes minimum, s 3.5.2

AMS1424/1A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based

Revised December 13, 2023 by SAE G-12 ADF.

[32] AMS1424T uses the various terms with apparently similar meaning: "independent laboratory" (s 4.1), "independent facility" (s 4.2.3), "autonomous test facility" (s 4.2.3), "independent testing facilities" (s 4.5). The term facility encompasses laboratory.

Sponsor: Jacques Leroux.

SAE Type I fluids based on conventional and nonconventional glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1424/1 (read AMS1424 slash one) Type I fluids. The purpose of the AMS1424/1 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type I fluid as a glycol (conventional or nonconventional) based fluid. For further information read the description for AMS1424.

Index for AMS1424/1A
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1424/1A)
AMS1424/1, Title at p 1
category specification, s 1.1.1
foundation specification, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, s.1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, s 1.1.1
glycol, conventional, s 1.1.1
glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
specification, category, s 1.1.1
specification, foundation, s 1.1.1
Type I – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid, Title at p 1, s 1.1.1
Type I – glycol (conventional) based fluid, s 1.1.1
Type I – glycol (nonconventional) based fluid, s 1.1.1
Type I – specification – AMS1424/1A, Title at p 1

AMS1424/2A Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid, Aircraft SAE Type I Non-Glycol Based

Revised December 13, 2023, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Jacques Leroux.

SAE Type I fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1424/2A (read AMS1424 slash two A) Type I fluids. The purpose of the AMS1424/2A specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type I fluid as a non-glycol based fluid. For further information read the description for AMS1424.

Index for AMS1424/2A
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1424/2A)
category specification, s 1.1.1
foundation specification, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, s 1.1.1
specification, category, s 1.1.1
specification, foundation, s 1.1.1
Type I – non-glycol based, Title at p 1, s 1.1.1
Type I – specification – AMS1424/2, Title at p 1

AMS1428M Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Types II, III, and IV

Revised June 27, 2025, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Alex Meyers.

AMS1428 sets the technical requirements for deicing/anti-icing fluids (SAE Type II, III and IV) used to protect aircraft surfaces against freezing or frozen precipitation for a certain but limited period before takeoff. These fluids contain thickeners giving shear thinning properties to the fluids. In other words, the thickeners selected for these fluids are such that the viscosity of the thickened fluid decreases when a shear strain is applied to the fluid. SAE Type II, III, and IV are often known as thickened anti-icing fluids.

AMS1428 is defined as the *foundation specification* for SAE Type II, III and IV fluids. The SAE Type II, III and IV fluids are divided into two *category specifications*: a) SAE Type II/III/IV fluids based on glycol freezing point depressants, which include conventional glycols and nonconventional glycols and b) SAE Type II/III/IV fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants.

SAE Type II/III/IV fluids based on conventional and nonconventional glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1428/1 (read AMS1428 slash one) Type II/III/IV fluids. The purpose of the AMS1428/1 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type II/III/IV fluid as a glycol (conventional or nonconventional) based fluid.

Conventional glycols are defined as ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, and propylene glycol.

Nonconventional glycols are defined as organic non-ionic diols and triols, e.g., 1,3-propanediol, glycerine and mixtures thereof and mixtures with conventional glycols.

SAE Type II/III/IV fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1428/2 (read AMS1428 slash two) Type II/III/IV fluids. The purpose of the AMS1428/2 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type II/III/IV fluid as a non-glycol based fluid.

Non-glycol is defined as all that is not glycol (conventional and nonconventional), such as organic salts, e.g., sodium formate, sodium acetate, potassium formate, potassium acetate and any mixtures thereof.

Mixtures of any glycol with non-glycol are defined as non-glycol.

In summary, there is one foundation specification for Type II/III/IV fluids, AMS1428, and two category specifications AMS1424/1 and AMS1424/2.

Holdover Time Guidelines. SAE Type II, III and IV fluids provide a limited period of protection against frozen or freezing precipitations while the aircraft is on the ground. The protection time can be estimated using fluid-specific holdover time guidelines that are published by the FAA or Transport Canada.

Commercialization Readiness. For fluid manufacturers wishing to commercialize a Type II/III/IV, it should be noted that it is insufficient to meet all the requirements of AMS1428 to be able to use such fluids on aircraft. The fluids must be on the list of qualified fluid published by the FAA or Transport Canada, obtain holdover time guidelines, also published by the FAA and Transport

Canada, and preferably, perform full scale spray test. This process to prepare for commercialization of SAE Type II/III/IV fluids is described in ARP5718.

Highlight of changes to AMS1428M. This document has been revised to incorporate the recommendations of several working groups and to further align AMS1428 with changes already adopted into AMS1424. This includes the addition of 1.5.1 to clarify what tests need to be performed on previously qualified fluids when a standard is revised, removal of obsolete tests in 1.3.3, 3.3.2.4.1, 3.2.1.2, and 3.2.1.5, the addition of 4.4.2.1 to emphasize the importance of testing new sources of glycol, the clarification of the maximum on-wing viscosity testing in 4.2.2.1, the clarification of 4.2.3 to state what happens after a lapse in testing, the adoption of ASTM D1218 to replace ASTM D1747 for refractive index determination, and other editorial changes. Section 1.1 of the Scope was also rewritten as an abstract in order to better describe this document.

Index for AMS1428M
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1428M)
1,3-propanediol. *See* glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid initial thickness – 2 mm, s 3.2.5.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV high speed ramp – 0.52 mm, s 3.2.5.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV low speed ramp – 0.86 mm, s 3.2.5.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV middle speed ramp – 0.52 mm, s 3.2.5.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – description, s 3.2.5.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – description, s 3.2.5.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – description, s 3.2.5.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type II/III/IV requirement, s 3.2.5.2
aerodynamic acceptance test. *See also* Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance
alkali organic salts. *See also* non-glycol
AMS1428 – abstract, s 1.1
AMS1428 – performance v composition of matter specification, s 3.1
AMS1428/1, ss 1.1.1, 2.1.1
AMS1428/2, ss 1.1.1, 2.1.1
anti-icing performance[33], s 3.2.4.1
Brix[34], s 3.2.1.4
Buehler test[35], s 3.2.2.4, Appendix A
color uniformity, s 3.1.5
color. *See also* Type I – color; Type II – color; Type III – color; Type IV – color
conventional glycol. *See* glycol, conventional
definition – fluid, non-Newtonian, s 1.1.3
definition – fluid, pseudoplastic, s 1.1.4
definition – glycol, s 3.1.1.1
definition – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, s 3.1.1
definition – glycol, conventional, s 3.1.1.1
definition – glycol, non-, s 3.1.1.3
definition – glycol, nonconventional, s 3.1.1.2
definition – lot, Type II/III/IV, s 4.3
definition – lowest operational use temperature, Type II/III/IV, s 1.5.2
definition – maximum on-wing viscosity, s 4.2.2.1; *see* also footnote 3.
definition – non-glycol, s 3.1.1.3

[33] Anti-icing performance, as defined in AMS1428 (latest version), is comprised of WSET and HHET.
[34] Brix is a unit of refraction. A table of conversion from Brix to index of refraction is available in Robert C. Weast, ed, *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics,* 49th ed (Cleveland OH: Chemical Rubber Co., 1968-1969) at E-225.
[35] The successive dry-out and rehydration test is sometimes referred to as the Buehler test after Mr. Rolf Buehler who developed it.

definition – pseudoplastic, s 1.1.4
fluid commingling. *See* Type I – commingling; Type II/III/IV – commingling; fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid commingling
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, ss 1.1.2, 3.2.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – biodegradability, s 3.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – BOD, s 3.1.6.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – cold storage stability, s 3.2.2.10
fluid manufacturer documentation – dry-out exposure to cold dry air, s 3.2.2.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – exposure to dry air, s 3.2.2.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – flash point, s 3.2.1.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid stability, s 3.2.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – hard water stability, s 3.2.2.8
fluid manufacturer documentation – high humidity endurance test, s 3.2.4.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT for intended dilutions, s 1.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT, s 1.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, s 3.3.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – pavement compatibility, s 3.3.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – pH limits, s 3.2.1.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – physical properties, s 3.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction limits, s 3.2.1.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, ss 1.3.1. 4.5.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – specific gravity, s 3.2.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage stability, s 3.2.2.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – successive dry out and rehydration, s 3.2.2.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – surface tension, s 3.2.1.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – tendency to foam, s 1.5.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – thin film thermal stability, s 3.2.2.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – TOD or COD, s 3.1.6.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – toxicity data, s 3.1.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – trace contaminants, s 3.1.7
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV, s 1.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits, s 3.2.3.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – water spray endurance test, s 3.2.4.1
fluid, non-Newtonian – definition, s 1.1.3
fluid, non-Newtonian, Title at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.1.3, 3.2.3, 3.2.3.1
fluid, pseudoplastic – definition, s 1.1.4
fluid, pseudoplastic, Title at p 1, ss 1.1.4, 3.2.3
fluid, thickened. *See* Type II/III/IV
fluid, undiluted. *See* Type II/III/IV – undiluted fluid
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.2.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.2
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
glycerine. *See* glycol, nonconventional – glycerine
glycol – definition, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – definition, s 3.1.1.1
glycol, conventional – diethylene glycol, ss 3.1.1.1, 3.1.2.1
glycol, conventional – ethylene glycol, ss 3.1.1.1, 3.1.2.1
glycol, conventional – propylene glycol, ss 3.1.1.1, 3.1.2.1
glycol, conventional and nonconventional – definition, s 3.1.1
glycol, non-. *See* non-glycol
glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – definition, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – glycerine, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, s 3.1.1.2

glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures of, s 3.1.1.2
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures with conventional glycol, s 3.1.1.2
high humidity endurance test – Type II 50/50 – 0.5 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type II 75/25 – 2 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type II undiluted – 4 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type III 50/50 – determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type III 75/25 – determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type III undiluted – 2 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
high humidity endurance test – Type IV 50/50 – 0.5 hours minimum, s 3.4.2.1
high humidity endurance test – Type IV 75/25 – 2 hours minimum, s 3.4.2.1
high humidity endurance test – Type IV undiluted – 8 hours minimum, s 3.4.2.1
lot – Type II/III/IV – definition, s 4.3
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – definition, s 1.5.2
lowest operational use temperature. *See* LOUT
neat. *See* Type II/III/IV – undiluted fluid
nonconventional glycol. *See* glycol, nonconventional
non-glycol – definition, s 3.1.1.3
non-glycol – organic salts mixtures with glycol, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
non-glycol – organic salts, mixtures of, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.3
non-glycol – potassium acetate, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
non-glycol – potassium formate, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
non-glycol – sodium acetate, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
non-glycol – sodium formate, ss 3.1.1.3, 3.1.2.2, 3.1.3
non-Newtonian fluid. *See* fluid, non-Newtonian
propylene glycol. *See also* glycol, conventional – propylene glycol; EG v PG
pseudoplastic fluid. *See* fluid, pseudoplastic
refractometer – Brix scale, s 3.2.1.4
requalification, periodic – lapsed for 12 months, s 4.2.3
shear thinning. *See* Type II/III/IV – shear thinning
Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – mandatory, s 1.1.2
Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp – optional, s 1.1.2
Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp – optional, s 1.1.2
Type II – color – yellow, s 1.1.2
Type II 50/50 – high humidity endurance test 0.5 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II 50/50 – water spray endurance test 5 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II 75/25 – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II 75/25 – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II undiluted – high humidity endurance test 4 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II undiluted – water spray endurance test 30 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type II. *See also* Type II/III/IV
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance – additional ramp, s 4.2.2.1
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance of highest viscosity dilution sample, s 3.2.5.3
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance of sheared sample, s 3.2.5.1
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance of unsheared sample, s 3.2.5.1
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance, ss 1.1.2, 3.2.5
Type II/III/IV – anti-icing performance, s 3.2.4.1
Type II/III/IV – apparent viscosity ss 1.1.3, 1.1.4
Type II/III/IV – appearance s 3.1.5
Type II/III/IV – application s 1.2
Type II/III/IV – approval by purchaser s 4.4.1
Type II/III/IV – approval, re-, ss 4.2.2, 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.6.4
Type II/III/IV – biodegradability, s 3.1.6.3
Type II/III/IV – BOD, s 3.1.6.1
Type II/III/IV – Brix, s 3.2.1.4
Type II/III/IV – cadmium reporting requirement, s 3.1.7

Type II/III/IV – carbon brake compatibility, s 1.3.4
Type II/III/IV – certificate of analysis, s 4.2.1
Type II/III/IV – change in formulation, ss 4.2.2, 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – change in ingredients, ss 4.2.2, 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – change in production method, ss 4.3.2, 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – chromium reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – classification, ss 1.1.2, 3.2.4.1
Type II/III/IV – COD, s 3.1.6.2
Type II/III/IV – cold storage stability, s 3.2.2.10
Type II/III/IV – color – mandatory, Rationale, s 3.1.5
Type II/III/IV – color, ss 1.1.2, 3.1.5
Type II/III/IV – commingling, s 1.3.2
Type II/III/IV – compatibility with brake material, s 1.3.4
Type II/III/IV – composition, s 3.1
Type II/III/IV – contaminants, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – corrosion resistance, stress, s 3.3.2.4.1
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, aluminum alloy, s 3.3.2.2
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, low embrittling cadmium plate, s 3.3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, sandwich, s 3.3.2.1
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, stress-, s 3.3.2.4
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, total immersion, s 3.3.2.2
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heated leading edge dry-out, s 3.2.2.5
Type II/III/IV – dry-out exposure to cold dry air, s 3.2.2.3
Type II/III/IV – dry-out exposure to dry air, s 3.2.2.3
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, heated leading edge, s 3.2.2.5
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, successive test. *See* Type II/III/IV – successive dry-out and rehydration test
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, successive. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
Type II/III/IV – effect on acrylic plastics, s 3.3.2.6
Type II/III/IV – effect on aircraft materials, s 3.3.2
Type II/III/IV – effect on painted surfaces, s 3.3.3
Type II/III/IV – effect on polycarbonate, s 3.3.2.6.1
Type II/III/IV – effect on transparent plastics, s 3.3.2.6
Type II/III/IV – effect on unpainted surfaces, s 3.3.4
Type II/III/IV – environmental information, s 3.1.6
Type II/III/IV – exposure to cold dry air, s 3.2.2.3
Type II/III/IV – exposure to dry air, s 3.2.2.2
Type II/III/IV – exposure, human, s 1.3.1
Type II/III/IV – FAA/TC list of fluids[36]
Type II/III/IV – flash point, s 3.2.1.1
Type II/III/IV – fluid elimination, s 3.2.5.4
Type II/III/IV – fluid list (FAA/TC), s 1.5.4
Type II/III/IV – foam, tendency to, s 1.5.3
Type II/III/IV – freezing point buffer, s 1.5.2
Type II/III/IV – freezing point, s 3.3.1
Type II/III/IV – friction, s 1.3.3
Type II/III/IV – halogen reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – hard water composition, s 3.2.2.8.1
Type II/III/IV – hard water stability, s 3.2.2.8
Type II/III/IV – high humidity endurance test requirements, s 3.4.2.1

[36] Both the FAA and Transport Canada issue a list of fluids. If a document refers to both, it is indexed as "fluid list (FAA/TC)". If the document refers to only one list, it will be indexed as "fluid list (FAA)" or "fluid list (TC)", as the case may be.

Type II/III/IV – high viscosity initial qualification sample[37], ss 3.2.5, 4.2.2.1
Type II/III/IV – highest viscosity dilution, s 3.2.5.3
Type II/III/IV – hydrogen embrittlement, s 3.3.2.5
Type II/III/IV – label – AMS1428/1 or AMS1428/2, s 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – label – fluid manufacturer's identification, s 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – label – lot number, s 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – label – purchase order number, s 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – label – quantity, s 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – label, ss 4.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – lead reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – leading edge dry-out, heated, s 3.2.2.5
Type II/III/IV – licensee manufacturing, s 4.4.3
Type II/III/IV – list of fluids[38], s 1.5.4
Type II/III/IV – lot – definition, s 4.3
Type II/III/IV – lot acceptance, s 4.2.1
Type II/III/IV – lot, ss 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.3, 4.5.1.1. 5.1.1.1, 5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – LOUT – fluid manufacturer obligation to report, s 1.5.2
Type II/III/IV – LOUT, s 1.5.2
Type II/III/IV – low embrittling cadmium plate, s 3.3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – low viscosity initial qualification sample, s 4.2.2.2
Type II/III/IV – lowest on-wing viscosity, s 4.5.1.2;
Type II/III/IV – magnesium alloy, corrosion of, s 3.3.2.2
Type II/III/IV – materials compatibility, s 3.3.2
Type II/III/IV – maximum on-wing viscosity, s 4.2.2.1; *see also* footnote 3
Type II/III/IV – maximum on-wing viscosity, s 4.2.2.1
Type II/III/IV – mercury reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – mixing with fluid from different manufacturers, s 1.3.2
Type II/III/IV – mixture with other fluids, s 1.3.2
Type II/III/IV – multiple location manufacturing, s 4.4.3
Type II/III/IV – nitrate reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – new glycol sources, ss 4.4.2.1, 4.4.2.2
Type II/III/IV – non-glycol based, ss 3.1.1, 3.1.1.3, 3.1.3
Type II/III/IV – non-Newtonian, ss 1.1, 1.1.3
Type II/III/IV – overnight exposure to dry air, s 3.2.2.2
Type II/III/IV – packaging, s 5.1
Type II/III/IV – pavement compatibility, s 3.3.5
Type II/III/IV – pH, s 3.2.1.3
Type II/III/IV – phosphate reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – polycarbonate, effect on. *See* Type II/III/IV – effect on transparent plastics
Type II/III/IV – preproduction tests, ss 3.2.2.2.2, 3.2.5.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.2.1[39], 4.5.2, A.4, A.5.1. A.6.4
Type II/III/IV – pseudoplastic, s 1.1.4
Type II/III/IV – purchase order, ss 6, 9.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification – under revised AMS1428, s 1.5.1
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – AMS1428 latest revision, s 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – date of manufacture, s 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – fluid manufacturer identification, s 4.5.1.4

[37] ARP5718B recommends to fluid manufacturers to carefully select the viscosities of the high-viscosity initial qualification sample and low-viscosity initial qualification sample before submitting to the testing laboratories, as these viscosities will be used to establish to set the quality control limits for the fluid delivered. The viscosity of the high-viscosity initial qualification sample will become the highest on-wing viscosity (HOWV), formerly known as the maximum on-wing viscosity (MOWV).

[38] Section 1.5.4 of AMS1428M refers to the FAA and Transport Canada list of qualified fluids. FAA and Transport Canada no longer use the term "qualified" for the fluid list published in their holdover time guidelines.

[39] Several sections refer to preproduction samples or tests. The initial qualification tests of ss 4.2.2, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2 are performed on preproduction samples. This is made explicit in ss A.4, A.5.1, A.6.4

Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – fluid quantity, s 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – lot number, s 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – manufacturing location, s 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification, initial – report, ss 4.5.1.1, 4.5.1.4
Type II/III/IV – qualification, initial, ss 1.5.5, 4.2.2, 4.2.3.1, 4.2.2.2, 4.5.1.3
Type II/III/IV – quality assurance, s 4
Type II/III/IV – re-approval, ss 4.2.2, 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – refraction, s 3.2.1.4
Type II/III/IV – rejection, ss 4.6, 7
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – 50/50, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – 75/25, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – comparison to initial qualification, s 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – expiration dates, s 4.2.3
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – sample, ≤ 6 months, s 4.2.3
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test facility, approved, s 4.5.1.3
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test facility, independent, s 4.5.1.3
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test variability, s 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – undiluted, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – what: viscosity, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – what: water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – when: every 2 years, s 4.2.3
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic, ss 4.2.3, 4.5.1.2
Type II/III/IV – resampling, s 4.6
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on flight safety, s 1.3.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, s 1.3.5
Type II/III/IV – residue – in cavities, s 1.3.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps, s 1.3.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – first step application of Type II/III/IV in two-step application, s 1.3.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – one-step application of Type II/III/IV, s 1.3.5
Type II/III/IV – residue formation test. *See* Type II/III/IV – successive dry out and rehydration test
Type II/III/IV – residue formation, s 3.2.2.4
Type II/III/IV – retesting, s 4.6
Type II/III/IV – rheological properties, s 3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – runway concrete scaling, s 3.3.5.1
Type II/III/IV – sales specification, ss 3.2.3.3, 4.4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – same ingredients, s 4.4.2
Type II/III/IV – sample selection. *See also* HOT, process to obtain – sample selection
Type II/III/IV – sample selection, ss 4.2.2, 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2
Type II/III/IV – shear stability, s 3.2.2.7
Type II/III/IV – shear stress, effect on apparent viscosity, ss 1.1.3, 1.1.4
Type II/III/IV – shear thinning., s 1.1.4
Type II/III/IV – slipperiness, s 1.3.3
Type II/III/IV – specific gravity, s 3.2.1.2
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428, Title at p 1
Type II/III/IV – storage stability waived, s 4.2.2
Type II/III/IV – storage stability, s 3.2.2.6
Type II/III/IV – storage stability, cold, s 3.2.2.10
Type II/III/IV – storage, long term, s 3.2.2.1
Type II/III/IV – stress-corrosion resistance, s 3.3.2.4
Type II/III/IV – subcontractor manufacturing, s 4.4.3
Type II/III/IV – successive dry out and rehydration test, s 3.2.2.4, Appendix A
Type II/III/IV – sulfur reporting requirement, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – surface tension, s 3.2.1.5
Type II/III/IV – technical requirements, s 3
Type II/III/IV – temperature cycling, s 3.2.2.10

Type II/III/IV – thermal stability, accelerated aging, s 3.2.2.1
Type II/III/IV – thermal stability, thin film, s 3.2.2.5
Type II/III/IV – thickened fluid, s 3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – titanium corrosion resistance, s 3.3.2.2
Type II/III/IV – TOD, s 3.1.6.2
Type II/III/IV – toxicity, s 3.1.4
Type II/III/IV – trace contaminants, s 3.1.7
Type II/III/IV – transportation, s 5.1.3
Type II/III/IV – U.S Military procurement, s 4.2.2.3
Type II/III/IV – undiluted, ss 1.5.2, 3.2.1
Type II/III/IV – viscosity limits, s 3.2.3.3
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement – fluid manufacturer's method, s 3.2.3.2.1
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement – in case of dispute, s 3.2.3.2.1
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement, ss 3.2.3.2, 3.2.3.2.1
Type II/III/IV – water spray endurance test limits, s 3.2.4.1
Type III – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – optional, s 1.1.2
Type III – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp or low speed ramp – mandatory, s 1.1.2
Type III – color – bright yellow, s 1.1.2
Type III 50/50 – high humidity endurance test determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
Type III 50/50 – water spray endurance test determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
Type III 75/25 – high humidity endurance test determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
Type III 75/25 – water spray endurance test determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
Type III undiluted – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type III undiluted – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type III. *See also* Type II/III/IV
Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – mandatory, s 1.1.2
Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp – optional, s 1.1.2
Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp – optional, s 1.1.2
Type IV – color – green, s 1.1.2
Type IV 50/50 – high humidity endurance test 0.5 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV 50/50 – water spray endurance test 5 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV 75/25 – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV 75/25 – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV undiluted – HHET 8 hours minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV undiluted – water spray endurance test 80 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
Type IV. *See also* Type II/III/IV
water spray endurance test – Type II 50/50 – 5 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type II 75/25 – 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type II undiluted – 30 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type III 50/50 – determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type III 75/25 – determine and report, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type III undiluted – 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type IV 50/50 – 5 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type IV 75/25 – 20 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1
water spray endurance test – Type IV undiluted – 80 minutes minimum, s 3.2.4.1

AMS1428/1A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III, and IV Glycol (Conventional and Nonconventional) Based

Revised December 13, 2023, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Jacques Leroux.

SAE Type II, III, and IV fluids based on conventional and nonconventional glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1428/1 (read AMS1428 slash one) Type II, III and IV fluids. The purpose of the AMS1428/1 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type I fluid as a glycol (conventional or nonconventional) based fluid. For further information, read the definition of glycol conventional and nonconventional in AMS1428, which is defined as the base specification.

Index for AMS1428/1A
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1428/1A)
category specification, s 1.1.1
foundation specification, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, s.1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, s 1.1.1
glycol, conventional, s 1.1.1
glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
specification, category, s 1.1.1
specification, foundation, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid, Title at p 1, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional) based, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – glycol (nonconventional) based, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – purchase documents, ss 2, 9.3
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428/1A, Title at p 1

AMS1428/2A Fluid, Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing, Non-Newtonian (Pseudoplastic), SAE Type II, III, and IV Non-Glycol Based

Revised December 13, 2023, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Jacques Leroux.

SAE Type II, III, and IV fluids based on non-glycol freezing point depressants are defined and identified as AMS1428/2 (read AMS1428 slash two) Type II, III, and IV fluids. The purpose of the AMS1428/2 specification, which is called a category specification, is to identify the SAE Type II, III and IV fluids as a non-glycol based fluid. For further information, read the definition of glycol conventional and nonconventional in AMS1428, which is called the base specification.

Index for AMS1428/2A
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1428/2A)
category specification, s 1.1.1
foundation specification, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, s.1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – glycol, s 1.1.1
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, s 1.1.1
glycol, conventional, s 1.1.1
glycol, nonconventional, s 1.1.1
specification, category, s 1.1.1
specification, foundation, s 1.1.1

Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based, Title at p 1, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional) based, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – glycol (nonconventional) based, s 1.1.1
Type II/III/IV – purchase documents, ss 2, 9.3
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428/2, Title at p 1

ARP6852E Methods and Processes for Evaluation of Aerodynamic Effects of SAE-Qualified Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised April 1, 2024, by SAE G-12 AWG and SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Paulo Santos.

AMS1424 and AMS1428 require aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids to comply to the aerodynamic acceptance test whose purpose is to ensure that the aerodynamic performance of all fluids is no worse than an established accepted standard; this aerodynamic acceptance test is described in detail in AS5900. Even with successful aerodynamic acceptance qualification, there can be circumstances which require the evaluation of the aerodynamic effect of fluids on specific aircraft. ARP6852 does provide guidance for such aircraft specific evaluation.

ARP6852, prepared by the members of the G-12 Aerodynamics Working Group, describes methods known to have been used by aircraft manufacturers to evaluate specific aircraft aerodynamic performance and handling effects following application of glycol-based SAE AMS Type I, II, III or IV aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids. Guidance and insight based upon those experiences are provided, including, similarity analyses, icing wind tunnel tests, flight tests, computational fluid dynamics and other numerical analyses.

ARP6852 further presents an historical account of the evaluation of the aerodynamic effects of fluids, including the initial work done by Boeing (Appendix A) in the 1980s and 1990s on high speed aircraft and of de Havilland (Appendix B) on commuter type aircraft which led to the development of the aerodynamic acceptance test described in AS5900. ARP6852 provides an extensive bibliography on the effects of fluids on aircraft aerodynamics and reports on the methods used by Bombardier (Appendix E), Cessna (Appendix D) and SAAB (Appendix C) to evaluate the effects of fluid on their respective aircraft. Appendix F (Aalto University) proposes a model for fluid shedding (fluid removal) from aerodynamic surfaces. Details of the development of the middle speed ramp are not to be found in ARP6852 but rather in Appendix C of AS5900 (revision AS5900E and onwards).

Index for ARP6852E
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP6852E)
aerodynamic acceptance test – Boeing history, s 3.4, Appendix A
aerodynamic acceptance test – Bombardier (de Havilland) history, Appendix B
aerodynamic acceptance test – development by Boeing, s 3.4, Appendix A
aerodynamic acceptance test – development by de Havilland, Appendix B
aerodynamic acceptance test – general description, s 3.3.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – description, s 3.3.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – description, s 3.3.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – maximum acceptable lift loss for commuter type aircraft with wing mounted propellers (8%), s 3.2.2

aerodynamic acceptance test – maximum acceptable lift loss for large transport jet aircraft (5.24%), s 3.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – description, s 3.3.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – *subset of* aerodynamic effect of fluids, Foreword at p 1
aerodynamic acceptance test – V2 > 1.10 VS1g, s 3.3.2
aerodynamic clean surface, description of, s 3.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – bibliography, s 2.1.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – compensating measures. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
aerodynamic effect of fluids – critical point at maximum angle of attack, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – critical point during takeoff, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – decrease of during ground roll, rotation and climb, s 3.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of angle of attack, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of fuselage geometry, s 3.2.
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of geometry-limited aircraft, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of high lift configuration, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of initial climb speed, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of leading edge stall v trailing edge stall, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of leading edge stall v trailing edge stall, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of OAT on fluid flowoff, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of OAT on fluid viscosity, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of rotation speed, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of speed and time to accelerate to rotation speed, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of time to accelerate to climb speed, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of wing stall characteristics, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Boeing, Appendix A
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Bombardier, Appendix E
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Cessna, Appendix D
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by de Havilland, Appendix B
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by SAAB, Appendix C
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – computational fluid dynamics and other numerical analyses, ss 1, 4.5, 6.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – flight tests, ss 1, 4.4, 6.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – methodologies pros and cons, s 6.1, Table 1 at p 27
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – process flow chart, s 4.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – similarity analysis, ss 1, 4.2, 6.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – wind tunnel tests, ss 1, 4.3, 6.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods, s 4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – fluid presence at time of rotation, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aileron control forces, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft aerodynamic performance, ss 3.2.1, 6.2–6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on BLDT, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on CLmax, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on drag, ss 3.2.1, 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator control force, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator effectiveness, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator tab effectiveness, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on handling qualities, ss 3.2.2, 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on hinge moment, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on lateral control, ss 3.2.2, 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on lift, ss 3.2.1, 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on Mitsubishi YS-11, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – additional requirements beyond AAT, s 3.4, Foreword at p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – different from Boeing 737-200ADV, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – report of high stick forces during rotation, s 3.4

aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – report of high wheel forces during rotation, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – rotation speed different from AAT, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – takeoff acceleration different from AAT, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – takeoff speed corrections to compensate for lift loss caused by fluids, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – variation in wing design, s 3.4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, s 3.4, Foreword at p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on stick/column forces, ss 3.2.2, 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tab effectiveness, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff climb gradient, s 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff margins, ss 3.2.1, 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff rotation, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff safety margin, s 6.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – attitude, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – braking energy, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – pitch rate, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff flap settings, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff distance, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff speeds, ss 3.2.1, 5, 6.2–6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff weight, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff technique, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – to ensure adequate safety margins, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments, s 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments. *See also* Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations
aerodynamic effect of fluids – regulatory qualification, s 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rotation difficulties on aircraft with unpowered pitch control surfaces, ss 3.2.2, 6.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – scaling law for flowoff, Appendix F
aerodynamic effect of fluids – scaling law, Appendix F.3.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – secondary wave, ss 3.4, 4.2.1, A.1, E.2.6, F.3.3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – *superset of* aerodynamic acceptance test (AS5900), Foreword at p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – *superset of* aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft (ARP6852), Foreword at p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – sweeping frequency, Appendix F.3.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – sweeping number, Appendix F.3.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – transient[40] nature of, ss 3.2, 3.2.1, 4.4.3.2.2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – wave roughness introduced by flowoff, s 3.2
aerodynamic effect on specific aircraft – Boeing 737-200ADV, ss 3.2.1, 3.4, Appendix A
Boeing – aerodynamic acceptance test history, ss 3.2.1, 3.2.4, Appendix A
Boeing B737-200 ADV – aerodynamic acceptance test, ss 3.2.1, 3.4, Appendix A
Bombardier (de Havilland) – aerodynamic acceptance test history, Appendix B
Bombardier DHC-8, Appendix B
Bombardier. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Bombardier
Cessna. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Cessna
clean surface – definition, s 3.2
clean surface – functional definition, s 3.2
de Havilland DHC-8, Appendix B
de Havilland. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by de Havilland
definition – clean surface, s 3.2
definition – fluid, qualified, s 1 first note
definition – fluid, thickened, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “thickened fluid(s)”

[40] ARP6852E appears to use the words “transient” and “transitory” as synonyms when referring to the aerodynamic effects of fluid as in “[t]he aerodynamic effects of fluids are transitory…” (s 4.4.3.2.2) or “[c]urrent data suggests that the fluid transient behavior…” (s 3.2.1). Here we index under “transient”.

definition – HOT, s 2.2
definition – LOUT, s 2.2
definition – surface, clean, s 3.2
fluid flowoff – solitary waves, s 4.2.1
fluid flowoff – speed and time dependence, s 3.2.1
fluid flowoff – wave motion, ss 3.2.1, 4.2.1
fluid flowoff at rotation – incomplete, s 3.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, s 4.4.2
fluid, qualified – definition, s 1 first note
fluid, thickened – definition, s 2.2 *sub verbis* "thickened fluid(s)"
HOT – definition, s 2.2
Kuopio Finland tests, Appendix A
leading edge thermal anti-icing system – dehydration of Type II/III/IV, s 3.2
leading edge, heated, s 3.2
lift loss – proportional to relative roughness, s F.3.3
lift loss – contribution of secondary wave, ss 3.4, A.2
LOUT – definition, s 2.2
Mitsubishi YS-11, s 3.2.2
performance adjustments, aircraft. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
ramp, high speed. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp
ramp, low speed. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp
roughness – wave induced, ss 3.2, 3.2.1, F.3.3
SAAB. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by SAAB
surface, clean – definition, s 3.2
surface, clean – functional definition, s 3.2
Type I – functional description, s 3.1
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heated leading edge dry-out, s 3.2
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, heated leading edge, s 3.2
Type II/III/IV – functional description, s 3.1
von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics, Appendices A–C
wave height – proportional to fluid thickness, s F.3.3.
wave roughness, ss 3.2, 3.2.1
wing stall characteristics, s 3.2.1

AS5900E Standard Test Method for Aerodynamic Acceptance of AMS1424 and AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised August 19, 2021, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsor: Éric Villeneuve.

This standard provides test methods to ensure acceptable aerodynamic characteristics of the deicing/anti-icing fluids as they flow off aircraft lifting and control surfaces during the takeoff ground acceleration and climb. AS5900 establishes the aerodynamic flowoff requirements for SAE AMS1424 Type I and SAE AMS1428 Type II, III and IV fluids used to deice and/or anti-ice aircraft.

Three aerodynamic acceptance tests are thus defined:

1- The *high speed test* simulates the takeoff of large transport jet aircraft[41] with speeds[42] at rotation exceeding approximately 100 knots and with time[43] from brake release to rotation greater than 20 s. This takeoff is simulated using a *high speed ramp* where the test is performed as 65 m/s (126 knots) and a 25 s acceleration at 2.6 m/s^2.

2- The *middle speed test* simulates the takeoff of large commuter turboprop aircraft[44] with speeds at rotation between 80 and 100 knots and with a time from brake release to rotation between 16 and 20 s. The takeoff is simulated using a *middle speed ramp* where the test is performed at 46 m/s (90 knots) and an 18 s acceleration at 2.6 m/s^2.

3- The *low speed test* simulates the takeoff of commuter turboprop aircraft[45] with speeds at rotation between 60 and 100 knots and with a time from brake release to rotation between 15 and 20 s. The takeoff is simulated using a *low speed ramp* where the test is performed at 35 m/s (70 knots) and a 17 s acceleration at 2.1 m/s^2.

In this AS5900E, the most significant changes are: 1) the addition of a middle speed ramp for large turboprop aircraft, 2) a detailed justification in Appendix C for the middle speed ramp, 3) interpolation is used to measure the lowest acceptable aerodynamic temperature (LAAT) for Type I when LAAT are below -38°C for improved reproducibility and accuracy and 4) replacement of the percent elimination requirement by a final thickness requirement for AMS1428 fluids.

The FAA and Transport Canada state: "If uncertain whether the aircraft to be treated conforms to the low speed, the middle speed, or the high speed aerodynamic test, consult the aircraft manufacturer." [46]

Index for AS5900E
(Section, page, and appendix numbers are those of AS5900E)
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, large jet, s 3.1a
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, large turboprop, s 3.1 b
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, turboprop, s 3.1 c
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – high speed, ss 7.1.1, 7.2.1, Appendix B
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – low speed, ss 7.1.3, 7.2.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – middle speed, ss 7.1.2, 7.2.2, Appendix C
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – Bernoulli equation, s 6.4.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – calculation, s 6.4.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 35 m/s – ≤ 3.2 mm, s 4.2.4.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 46 m/s – ≤ 3.1 mm, s 4 2.4.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 65 m/s – ≤ 2.9 mm, s 4.2.4.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, ss 1, 4.2.4.1–4.2.4.3, 6.1, 6.2.7.4, 6.3.4, 6.3.4.1, 6.3.4.2, 6.4.4.1, 6.4.1.2, 6.4.2.2, 6.5.2, 6.5.3, 7., 7.1.1–7.1.3, 7.3.1, 8., Appendices A–C
aerodynamic acceptance test – calibration requirements, s 4.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – description, s 3.1

[41] Large jet transport aircraft are also known as high speed aircraft.
[42] Takeoff rotation speed or rotation speed are also known as VR.
[43] Time from brake release to rotation is also known as takeoff run time or ground acceleration time or brake release to VR.
[44] Commuter large turbo-prop aircraft are colloquially known as middle speed aircraft.
[45] Commuter turbo-prop aircraft are colloquially known as low speed aircraft.
[46] FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025) and Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025), both at p 83 at note 6.

aerodynamic acceptance test – facility independence from fluid manufacturer, s 3.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility qualification frequency – 5 years, s 3.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility qualification[47], s 3.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility requirements, ss 3.3, 4
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility third party review, s 3.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid elimination. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid formulation change, s 7.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid made by licensee, s 7.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid property change, s 7.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I high speed ramp – 0.60 mm, s 6.2.10.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I low speed ramp – 0.40 mm, s 6.2.10.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I middle speed ramp – 0.50 mm, s 6.2.10.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV high speed ramp – 0.52 mm, s 6.2.10.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV low speed ramp – 0.86 mm, s 6.2.10.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV middle speed ramp – 0.52 mm, s 6.2.10.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid, new, s 7.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – description, ss 3.1 a, 4.3.4.1.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – reference fluid, s 3.2.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – speed diagram, Figure 1
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – velocity, ss 3.1 a, 4.3.4.1.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp, ss 3.1 a, 4.3.4.1.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – initial testing, s 7.3.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT, ss 6.1, 8, Appendices A, C
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – description, ss 3.1 c, 4.3.4.1.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – reference fluid, s 3.2.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – speed diagram, Figure 3
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – velocity, ss 3.1 c, 4.3.4.1.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp, ss 3.1 c, 4.3.4.1.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – method, Title at p 1
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – description, ss 3.1 b, 4.3.4.1.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – reference fluid, s 3.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – speed diagram, Figure 2
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – velocity, ss 3.1 b, 4.3.4.1.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – non-glycol based fluid, s 1
aerodynamic acceptance test – procedure, s 6
aerodynamic acceptance test – results, s 9
aerodynamic acceptance test – retesting, s 7.3.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – site. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – facility
aerodynamic acceptance test – test duct frost, ss 6.3.2, 6.3.4.1, 6.3.4.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid age < 3 months, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid final thickness. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid high humidity endurance test, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid identification, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid pH, s 5.2.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid precooling, s 6.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid quantity per run – 1 L, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid refraction, ss 5.2.3, 6.2.4, 6.2.9, 6.3.3
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid requirements, s 5
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid settling period of 5 minutes, s 6.2.6
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid surface tension, s 5.2.2
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid initial thickness 2 mm, s 6.2.5

[47] The expressions "test facility", "facility", "site/facility" "aerodynamic acceptance test facility" appear to be used interchangeably (ss 3.3, 4, 4.5). Section 3.3 defines qualification of the facility, associated staff and resources as technical suitability and competency.

aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid unsheared, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid viscosity, s 5.2.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid water spray endurance test (unsheared), s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid, dilution of, ss 5.1, 6.1, 6.4
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid, experimental, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid, production, s 5.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test gas – air, s 4.3.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – test gas – nitrogen, s 4.3.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – third party reviewer, ss 3.3, 9
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type I, ss 1, 3.1, 6.1
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type II/III/IV, ss 1, 3.1, 6.1
aerodynamic acceptance test, Title at p 1
aerodynamic flowoff characteristics, acceptability of, s 1
aircraft – speed, high, s 3.1 a
aircraft – speed, low, s 3.1 c
aircraft – speed, middle, s 3.1 b
Antonov An 24/140 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
ATR 42 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
BLDT. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT
boundary layer displacement thickness. *See* aerodynamic acceptance – BLDT
de Havilland DHC-8 100 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
de Havilland DHC-8 200 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
de Havilland DHC-8 300 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
definition – LAAT, s 6.1
fluid elimination – Type II/III/IV high speed ramp, s 6.2.10.2
fluid elimination – Type II/III/IV low speed ramp, s 6.2.10.2
Fokker 50 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
high speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp
LAAT – definition, s 6.1
LAAT. *See als*o aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT
low speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp
lowest acceptable aerodynamic temperature. *See* LAAT; aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT
middle speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp
SAAB 340/2000 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C
Xian MA60/600 – middle speed ramp, development of, Appendix C

AS5901E Water Spray and High Humidity Endurance Test Methods for SAE AMS1424 and SAE AMS1428 Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised March 25, 2025, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsors: Caroline Blackburn.

The purpose of this standard is to determine the anti-icing endurance of AMS1424 Type I and AMS1428 Type II, III, and IV fluids under controlled laboratory conditions. AS5901 establishes a) the minimum requirements for an environmental test chamber and b) the test procedures to carry out anti-icing performance tests according to the current specification for aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids.

Index for AS5901E
(Section and page numbers are those of AS5901E)

anti-icing performance – high humidity endurance test and water spray endurance test, s 3.1
edge effect. *See* water spray endurance test – failure zone; high humidity endurance test – failure zone

high humidity endurance test – air temperature (0.0°C), s 5.4.1, Table 1
high humidity endurance test – air velocity, horizontal, s 5.4.1, Table 1
high humidity endurance test – calibration, ss 5, 5.1
high humidity endurance test – description, ss 3.3, 6.4
high humidity endurance test – failure criteria, s 3.3
high humidity endurance test – failure zone, s 3.3, Figure 1
high humidity endurance test – fluid preparation, s 6.3
high humidity endurance test – fluid sheared, s 6.3
high humidity endurance test – fluid temperature (ambient, 15–25°C), s 6.3
high humidity endurance test – humidity generator, s 4.2.2.1
high humidity endurance test – icing intensity (0.30 g/dm^2/h), s 5.4.2, Table 1
high humidity endurance test – nucleation, no, s 6.1
high humidity endurance test – performance requirements, s 7
high humidity endurance test – relative humidity (>80%), s 5.4.1, Table 1
high humidity endurance test – report, s 8
high humidity endurance test – reproducibility – Type I (20%), s 6.5
high humidity endurance test – reproducibility – Type II/III/IV (10%), s 6.5
high humidity endurance test – spray equipment, s 4
high humidity endurance test – test chamber, ss 4.2, 4.2.2
high humidity endurance test – test description, ss, 3.3, 6.4
high humidity endurance test – test method, ss 3.3, 6.4
high humidity endurance test – test plate cleanliness, s 6.1
high humidity endurance test – test plate temperature (-5.0°C), s 5.4.1, Table 1
high humidity endurance test – test plate, s 4.3
high humidity endurance test – water droplet size, ss 5.2.2, 5.4.1, Table 1
water droplet size – laser diffraction method, s 5.3.2
water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, s 5.3.1
water spray endurance test – air temperature (-5.0°C), s 5.4.1, Table 1
water spray endurance test – calibration, ss 5, 5.1
water spray endurance test – description, ss 3.2, 6.4
water spray endurance test – failure criterion, s 3.2
water spray endurance test – failure zone, s 3.2, Figure 1
water spray endurance test – fluid preparation, s 6.3
water spray endurance test – fluid sheared, s 6.3
water spray endurance test – fluid temperature (ambient, 15–25°C), s 6.3
water spray endurance test – icing intensity (5 g/dm^2/h), ss 4.2.1, 5.4.1, Table 1
water spray endurance test – nucleation, no, s 6.1
water spray endurance test – report, s 8
water spray endurance test – reproducibility – Type I (20%), s 6.5
water spray endurance test – reproducibility – Type II/III/IV (10%), s 6.5
water spray endurance test – performance requirements, s 7
water spray endurance test – spray equipment s 4.2.1
water spray endurance test – test chamber, ss 4.2, 4.2.1
water spray endurance test – test description, ss 3.2, 6.4
water spray endurance test – test plate cleanliness, s 6.1
water spray endurance test – test plate temperature (-5.0°C), s 5.4.1, Table 1
water spray endurance test – test plate, s 4.3
water spray endurance test – water droplet size, ss 4.2.1, 5.2.1, 5.4.1, Table 1

AS9968A Laboratory Viscosity Measurement of Thickened Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids with a Viscometer

Issued July 23, 2021, by SAE G-12 ADF.

Sponsors: Kevin Connor; Jacques Leroux for the next revision.

AS9968A describes a standard laboratory method (as opposed to a field method) for viscosity measurements of thickened (SAE Type II, III, and IV) anti-icing fluids.

Prior to AS9968A, fluid manufacturers published alternate methods to AS9968 for fluids. AS9968A now allows for a measurement of viscosity with different spindles, temperatures other than 20°C and rotational speeds other than 0.3 rpm which were prescribed in the first issue of AS9968.

This revised standard calls for an accurate reporting of all the conditions of viscosity measurement: sample volume, spindle number, sample temperature, rotational speed, measurement duration, and the type of viscometer used. By specifying all the measurement parameters, fluid manufacturers can now refer to AS9968A for the viscosity method.

The expanded scope of this revision allows for AMS1428 viscosity conformance testing as well as for quality assurance purposes. To compare viscosities, exactly the same measurement elements must have been used to obtain those viscosities.

It is also possible to use a viscometer other than the Brookfield LV as long as equivalency is established.

A section (Appendix A) provides information on the effect of test parameters on accuracy and precision of the viscosity measurements.

Index for AS9968A
(Section, appendix, and page numbers are those of AS9968A)
ASTM D2196 – analogous to AS9968, s 3
ASTM E3116 – analogous to AS9968, s 3
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement, Title at p 1
viscometer, Anton Paar, s 7
viscometer, Brookfield LV, Rationale at p 1, ss 1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.6, 7
viscometer. *See also* Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement
viscosities – comparison of, s 1
viscosity measurement – accuracy, s 1, Appendix 1
viscosity measurement – air bubble removal by centrifugation ss 4.1, 6.1
viscosity measurement – calibration and checks, ss 5.1–5.2, 5.4
viscosity measurement – effect of sample chamber geometry, s 1
viscosity measurement – measurement duration, s 4.7
viscosity measurement – precision, s 1, Appendix 1
viscosity measurement – rotational speed, s 4.4
viscosity measurement – sample at 0°C precautions, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – sample homogeneous, s 6.1
viscosity measurement – sample loading, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – sample no lumps, s 6.1
viscosity measurement – sample no pipetting, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – sample no stratification, s 6.1
viscosity measurement – sample no syringing, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – sample shearing, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – sample substantially free of air bubbles, ss 6.1–6.2
viscosity measurement – sample volume, ss 4.6, Appendix A at par 2
viscosity measurement – spindle insertion, s 6.2
viscosity measurement – spindle selection, s 4.5, Appendix A at par 3

viscosity measurement – spindles, ss 4.5, 6.2, 7
viscosity measurement – temperature check, s 5.3
viscosity measurement – temperature control, s 4.3, Appendix A at par 1
viscosity measurement – viscosity standard, ss 4.8, 5.4
viscosity measurement report – AS9968, use of, s 7
viscosity measurement report – measurement duration, s 7
viscosity measurement report – presentation of results, s 7
viscosity measurement report – rotational speed, s 7
viscosity measurement report – sample temperature, s 7
viscosity measurement report – sample volume, s 7
viscosity measurement report – spindle number, s 7
viscosity measurement report – viscometer used, s 7

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Holdover Time Committee

ARP5485B Endurance Time Test Procedures for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised October 10, 2017, by SAE G-12 HOT.

Sponsors: Stephanie Bendickson; Ben Bernier for the next revision.

ARP5485B provides the sample selection and endurance time test procedures, for SAE Type II, III, and IV aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids, required for the generation of endurance time data of acceptable quality for review by the SAE G-12 HOT. Specifically, ARP5485 describes laboratory endurance procedure testing for freezing fog, freezing drizzle, light freezing rain, rain on cold-soaked wing, and snow (two methods: the NCAR/APS Aviation method and the AMIL method). It describes natural outdoor procedures for snow and frost.

Snow tests can be performed by three methods: 1) outdoors with natural snow, 2) indoors with artificial snow or collected natural snow, storing the artificial snow or collected natural snow, and distributing either systematically over the test plates[48] or 3) indoors with artificial snow made as the test is being performed.[49] Artificial snow is made by a) spraying fine water droplets in a cold chamber resulting in fine solid ice crystals that are collected on the cold chamber floor (used in method 2) or b) shaving ice cores into ice shavings with a so-called snowmachine or snowmaker (used in method 3). Outdoor tests are performed under uncontrolled weather conditions, which means all desired temperature/snow precipitation rate combinations may not be tested during a given winter; indoor tests are performed under controlled conditions. At this time only the outdoor natural snow tests are used to measure endurance time for the determination of holdover times.

Its sister document for AMS1424 Type I fluids is ARP5945B whose title is *Endurance Time Test Procedures for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids*.

Index for ARP5485B
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP5485B)
contamination [frozen] – appearance – frost on treated surface, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice crystals, disseminated, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice front, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces imbedded in fluid, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces partially imbedded in fluid, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice sheet, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush front, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush in clusters, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – snow bridges, s 4.7.2
crystallization, delayed, s 4.7.3
definition – endurance time, Foreword at p 1
endurance time – definition, Foreword at p 1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – crystallization, delayed, s 4.7.3
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – data examination by SAE G-12 HOT, Foreword at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – data validation by SAE G-12 HOT, Foreword at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.2

[48] The collected snow process and subsequent distribution method were developed at AMIL.
[49] The instantaneous shaving core snowmaker method was developed at NCAR and extensively used by APS Aviation.

endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – facility – independence from fluid manufacturer, s 1.5.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – facility, s 1.5
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode – visual, Foreword at p 1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode, snow – dilution, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode, snow – snow-bridging, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, frozen contamination – 30% area, s 4.7.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, frozen contamination – appearance, s 4.7.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, snow – 30% area or non-absorption over 5 crosshairs, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point data, s 3.2.5c
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – color, s 3.2.5a
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction data, s 3.2.5a
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, s 3.2.5c
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity, 3.2.5b
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method, 3.2.5b
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point depressant, s 3.2.5c
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – test name, s 3.2.5a
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – dilutions to be tested, s 3.2.5c
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – freezing drizzle, s 7
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – freezing fog, s 6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – frost, laboratory, s 5
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – frost, natural, s 12
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – ice crystal seeding, s 4.7.3
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements, s 4.6.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements by regression analysis, s 4.6.2.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements with reference ice-catch plates, s 4.6.2.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – light freezing rain, s 8
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – manufacturer's mandatory documentation, s 3.1.5
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – purpose, Foreword at p 1, s 1.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – rain on cold-soaked wing, s 9
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – regression analysis, s 4.6.2.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – relation to HOT, Foreword at p 1, s 1.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample – viscosity reduced after manufacturing, s 3.1.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample – without shearing, ss 3.1.3, 3.2.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample selection – viscosity reduction by manufacturer, s 3.3.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample selection, s 3.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample viscosity, s 3.1.4
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* hail, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* ice pellets, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* soft hail (graupel), s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* graupel (soft hail), s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* capped columns, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* columns, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* irregular particles, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* needles, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* plates, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* snow grains, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* spatial dendrites, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* stellar crystals, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow grains, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – made by shaving ice cores ss 10, 10.1.7
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – made by spraying water in a cold chamber, ss 10.1.6.3, 10.1.6.4
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – test, indoor – with storage and distribution, ss 10, 10.1.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – test, indoor – without storage, ss 10, 10.1.7
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, laboratory, s 10
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, natural – test, outdoor, s 11

endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, natural, s 11
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – test plate cleanliness, ss 4.7.1, 11.4.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – testing agent – independence from fluid manufacturer, s 1.4.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – testing agent role/duties, ss 1.4.2, 3.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – variability across test plates, s 4.6.3
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – viscosity check on unsheared sample, s 3.2.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – viscosity reduction by manufacturer, s 3.3.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – dye stain method, s 4.6.5d
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – laser diffraction method, s 4.6.5c
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, s 4.6.5b
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, s 4.6.5a
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water hardness, nozzles, s 4.5.6
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water spray endurance test check on unsheared sample, s 3.2.1
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV, Title at p 1
endurance time tests – Type III – fluid manufacturer documentation – intended method of use, s 3.2.5
endurance time tests, Title at p 1
fluid manufacturer documentation. *See also* endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation
regression analysis method – icing intensity, s 4.6.2.2
regression analysis method for icing intensity measurements, Type II/III/IV, s 4.6.2.2
Type II/III/IV – failure criteria, ss 4.7.2, 11.4.6
water droplet size – dye stain method, s 4.6.5d
water droplet size – laser diffraction method, s 4.6.5c
water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, s 4.6.5b
water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, s 4.6.5a

ARP5718C Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised July 17, 2025, by SAE G-12 HOT.

Sponsor: Ben Bernier.

The purpose of ARP5718 is to explain to fluid manufacturers and users, at a high level, the steps required for an experimental fluid i) to become a commercially usable fluid, ii) to obtain allowance and holdover times, and iii) to be listed on the FAA and Transport Canada fluid list.

Meeting all the technical requirements of AMS1428 is insufficient for a Type II, III or IV de/anti-icing fluid to be used on an aircraft. For such fluid to be used commercially, it must be associated to holdover time guideline and be identified on the fluid list published by the FAA and Transport Canada. It is further recommended that a field spray trial be conducted with the fluid to demonstrate acceptable operational performance.

ARP5718 a) describes the preparatory steps to test an experimental fluid according to AMS1428, b) advises fluid manufacturers on sample selection issues, particularly in selecting viscosity parameters for experimental fluids, c) offers a short description of wind tunnel testing for obtaining data to generate allowance times, d) provides a suggested protocol for field spray testing, e) details the protocol used to generate holdover time guidelines from endurance time data, including the format of the holdover time tables, e) explains the process for inclusion and exclusion of fluids on the FAA/Transport Canada fluid lists, f) describes the role of the SAE G-12 ADF and HOT

Committees and g) explain the publication process for the Type III/IV allowance and Type II/III/IV holdover time guidelines.

Its sister document for AMS1424 Type I fluids is ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids.

Index for APR5718C
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP5718C)
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, s 2.3
aircraft manufacturer documentation – list fluid types allowed on aircraft, footnote 1 at p 1
allowance time – definition, s 2.3
allowance time – failure mode – aerodynamic and visual, s 2.3
allowance time – sample selection – Type II/III/IV, s 3.4.3
allowance time – wind tunnel testing, ss 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.4.3
allowance time table – preparation, s 5.1.1
allowance time, adjusted – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "adjusted allowance time"
allowance time, standard – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "standard allowance time"
allowance time. *See also* wind tunnel testing
AMIL gel residue tables[50], s 3.2.3
AMIL residue tables. *See* AMIL gel residue tables
AMS1428 – purpose – minimum requirements for Type II/III/IV fluids, s 3.2.1
AMS1428/1 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, s 3.2.1
AMS1428/2 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, s 3.2.1
bleed-through. *See* color bleed-through
color bleed-through – definition, s 4.3
color bleed-through – evaluation, s 4.3
color intensity, evaluation of – field spray test, s 4.3
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, s 2.3
definition – allowance time, adjusted, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "adjusted allowance time"
definition – allowance time, s 2.3
definition – allowance time, standard, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "standard allowance time"
definition – bleed-through, s 4.3
definition – endurance time, s 2.3
definition – FAA/TC list of fluids. *See* definition – fluid list (FAA/TC)
definition – fluid list (FAA/TC), s 2.3 *sub verbis* "FAA/Transport Canada lists of fluids
definition – highest usable precipitation rate. *See* definition – HUPR
definition – HOT guideline, fluid-specific, s 2.3
definition – HOT guideline, generic, s 5.8
definition – HOT, adjusted, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "adjusted holdover time"
definition – HOT, standard, v 2.3 *sub verbis* "standard holdover time"
definition – HOWV, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "highest on-wing viscosity"
definition – lowest usable precipitation rate, s 2.3
definition – viscosity limit, lower sales specification, s 2.3
definition – viscosity limit, upper sales specification, s 2.3
definition – water spray endurance test, s 2.3
endurance time – definition, s 2.3
endurance time – limits in natural snow, s 5.5
endurance time – LUPR and HUPR analysis, s 5.5.2
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample selection, s 3.3.2

[50] AMIL, "Anti-icing Fluids Gel Residue Testing Results", AMIL Gel Residue Charts. Type II/III/IV upon evaporation may leave residue on aircraft surface, particularly in aerodynamically quiet areas. The residues may upon rehydration form gels that are susceptible to freezing and which may hinder the movement of critical parts of the aircraft. Different Type II/III/IV fluids have different propensity to form such residues. AMIL conducted a study where several fluids were tested for the propensity for Type II/III/IV fluids to form rehydrated residues. The results are published online.

FAA/TC list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
failure mode, allowance time – aerodynamic and visual, s 2.3
failure mode, endurance time – visual, s 2.3
failure mode, HOT – visual, s 2.3
field spray test. *See* spray test, field
fluid list (FAA/TC) – addition of new fluid, s 5.10
fluid list (FAA/TC) – definition, s 2.3
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid expiry dates, s 5.10
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid manufacturer deadline to provide data – June 01, s 9
fluid list (FAA/TC) – obsolete data, removal of, ss 5.10, 5.11
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication process, ss 5.10, 5.11, 8
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication timeline, s 9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – additional requested data, s 5.9.4
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – data – general obligation, s 5.9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – deadlines, ss 5.6, 5.9.2, 5.9.3, 9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, s 5.7.5
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – water spray endurance test, s 5.7.5
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – original qualification test data, s 5.7.5
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – site qualification test report, s 5.7.5
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – list of fluids to be commercialized by June 01, ss 5.9.1, 9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – periodic requalification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, ss 5.9.3, 5.9.3.1, 5.9.3.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – periodic requalification test report – anti-icing performance, ss 5.9.3, 5.9.3.1, 5.9.3.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – restrictions on use of, s 5.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – periodic requalification test report – multiple locations[51]
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, high speed, ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – freezing point data, 5.9.2, 5.9.2.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – endurance time data, s 3.3
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – unique name, s 5.6
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – final name by May 01, s 5.6
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, low speed, ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, high speed (optional), ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – endurance time data, s 3.3
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – freezing point data, ss 5.9.2, 5.9.2.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – to be used heated, not heated or both, s 5.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – unique name, s 5.6

[51] The requirement for fluid manufacturers to provide data for each manufacturing location was an explicit requirement of s 5.7.3 of ARP5718A. The section 5.7.3 became section 5.9.3 in ARP5718B but the sentence requiring the provision of data for each manufacturing location is no longer present in that section. We believe it is an implicit obligation as there is not statement excluding multiple sites from reporting.

fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – final name by May 01, s 5.6
fluid manufacturer – option not to publish fluid-specific HOT, s 5.7.1
fluid manufacturer – sample selection considerations, Type II/III/IV, ss 3.2.2, 3.3.2
fluid manufacturer licensee – fluid-specific HOT guideline, s 5.7.5
fluid name – final commercial name, s 5.6
fluid name – formulation change, upon, s 5.6
fluid name – new unique name, s 5.6
fluid name – reformulation, s 5.6
fluid residue table. *See* Type II/III/IV – fluid residue table, AMIL
fluid retesting, ss 5.6, 5.7.4
fluid, new – development of fluid-specific HOT, s 5.7
fluid, new – new unique name, mandatory, s 5.6
fluid, new – obligation to provide information to FAA/TC, s 5.9
fluid, reformulated, ss 5.6, 5.7.4
fluid-specific HOT guidelines. *See* HOT, fluid-specific
foam, tendency to – field spray test, s 4.3
formulation change – name change, s 5.6
freezing point buffer – Type II/III/IV – 7°C, s 2.3
gel residue table, AMIL, s 3.2.3
generic HOT guidelines. *See* HOT – generic
high viscosity initial qualification sample – highest on-wing viscosity, s 3.2.2
highest on-wing viscosity – definition, s 2.3
highest on-wing viscosity – manufacturer consideration in selecting sample for high viscosity initial qualification sample, s 3.2.2
highest on-wing viscosity – relation to high viscosity initial qualification sample, s 3.2.2
highest usable precipitation . ss 5.5.1, 5.5.2
highest usable precipitation rate – definition, s 2.3
HOT – capping of. *See* HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, capping of
HOT – definition, s 2.3
HOT – failure mode – visual, s 2.3
HOT – reduction – heavy precipitation rates, s 5.1.5
HOT – reduction – heavy weather conditions, s 5.1.5
HOT – reduction – high moisture content precipitation, s 5.1.5
HOT – reduction – high wind velocity, s 5.1.5
HOT – reduction – jet blast, s 5.1.5
HOT – reduction – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, s 5.1.5
HOT – rounding of. *See* HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, rounding of
HOT – validity of – lowest on-wing viscosity s 5.7.2
HOT guideline – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline – fluid-specific – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline – generic – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline – publication date, s 9
HOT guideline – validity – lowest on-wing viscosity, ss 2.3, 5.7.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT, s 5.1.5 c
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – heavy precipitation rates, s 5.1.5a
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – heavy weather, s 5.1.5a
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – high moisture content precipitation, s 5.1.5a
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – high winds, s 5.1.5b
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – jet blast, s 5.1.5b
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – no inflight-protection, s 5.1.5d
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cells, s 5.1.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of issue, s 5.1.6
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of obsolescence, s 5.1.6
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of revision, s 5.1.6
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid product names, s 5.6
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid retesting, s 5.7.4

HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid-specific – licensee, s 5.7.5
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid-specific – manufacturer option not to publish, s 5.7.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – format, s 5.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – generic, s 5.8
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values from endurance time data, ss 3.3.1, 5.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values range, s 5.1.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, capping of, s 5.4.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, rounding of, s 5.4.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – new fluids, s 5.10
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – notes, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – obsolete data, removal of, s 5.11
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – freezing fog, freezing mist or ice crystals, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – freezing drizzle, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – frost, active, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – light freezing rain, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – snow, snow grains or snow pellets, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – removal of obsolete data, s 5.11
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – sample selection – fluid manufacturer considerations, ss 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – sample selection, ss 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – temperature ranges, s 5.1.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – timeline, s 9
HOT guideline, generic – definition, s 5.8
HOT table *synonym for* HOT guideline, s 2.3
HOT, adjusted – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “adjusted holdover time”
HOT, preparation of Type II – generic – to exclude Type IV data, s 5.8
HOT, preparation of Type III – generic – none published, s 5.8
HOT, preparation of Type IV – generic – to exclude Type II data, s 5.8
HOT, standard – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “standard holdover time”
HOWV – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “highest on-wing viscosity”
list of fluids. *See* fluid list
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – definition, s 2.3
lower sales specification viscosity limit. *See* viscosity limit, lower sales specification
lowest on-wing viscosity – definition, ss 2.3, 3.3.2
lowest on-wing viscosity – HOT validity, s 5.7.2
lowest on-wing viscosity – lower than lower sales specification viscosity limit, ss 2.3, 5.7.2
lowest on-wing viscosity – manufacturer considerations in selecting sample for endurance testing, s 3.3.2
lowest on-wing viscosity – rounding rules, s 5.7.2
lowest usable precipitation rate – calculations, s 5.5.2
lowest usable precipitation rate – purpose, s 5.5.1
lowest usable precipitation rate – definition, s 2.3
name. *See* fluid name
new fluid. *See* fluid, new
product name. *See also* fluid name
residues, gel – AMIL gel residue tables, s 3.2.3
residues, presence of – field spray test, s 4.3
SAE G-12 – annual meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 ADF – mid-year meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 ADF – role of, s 6
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – feedback form participants, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of new fluids, s 7.2
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of obsolete fluids, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – role of HOT Committee, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – SAE code of conduct, s 7.3

SAE G-12 HOT – co-chairs from FAA and TC, s 7.1
SAE G-12 HOT – mid-year meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 HOT – role of, ss 7, 7.1 –7.3
spray test, field – color bleed-through, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – color intensity, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – flow, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – foam, tendency to, s 4.3
spray test, field – protocol, s 4.3
spray test, field – reason for, s 4.1
spray test, field – report, s 4.4
spray test, field – residues, presence of, s 4.3
spray test, field – tendency to foam, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – viscosity of nozzle samples, s 4.3
spray test, field – viscosity of prenozzle samples, s 4.3
spray test, field, Foreword at p 1, s 4, *see* footnote 52
spray trial, field. *See* spray test, field
Transport Canada/FAA list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – AMS1428 technical requirements, meet the, Foreword at p 1
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – field spray test, Foreword at p 1
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition[52] – fluid list (FAA/TC), be on the, Foreword at p 1
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – HOT guideline, have a, Foreword at p 1
Type II/III/IV – commercialization decision, ss 5.6, 5.7.1
Type II/III/IV – field spray test[53], Foreword at p 1, ss 1d, 4
Type II/III/IV – fluid residue table, AMIL, s 3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – gel residue table, AMIL, s 3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – manufacturer. *See* fluid manufacturer
Type II/III/IV – name change upon reformulation, s 5.6
Type II/III/IV – name, experimental, s 5.6
Type II/III/IV – name, final commercial – date due May 01, s 5.6
Type II/III/IV – name, new, s 5.6
Type II/III/IV – qualification. *See* ARP5718B
Type II/III/IV – residue table, AMIL, s 3.2.3
Type II/III/IV – sample selection considerations, ss 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.2, 3.4.3
Type II/III/IV – sample selection. *See also* HOT, process to obtain – sample selection
Type II/III/IV – use on aircraft. *See* Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition
upper sales specification viscosity limit. *See* viscosity limit, upper sales specification
viscosity limit, lower sales specification – definition, s 2.3
viscosity limit, lower sales specification – higher than lowest on-wing viscosity, ss 2.3, 5.7.2
viscosity limit, upper sales specification – definition, s 2.3
viscosity limit, upper sales specification – definition, s 2.3
viscosity limit, upper sales specification – lower than maximum on-wing viscosity, s 2.3
viscosity, highest on-wing viscosity. *See* highest on-wing viscosity
viscosity, lowest on-wing. *See* lowest on-wing viscosity
water spray endurance test – definition, s 2.3
wind tunnel – sample selection, s 3.4.3
wind tunnel testing – frequency, s 3.4.2
wind tunnel testing – purpose – establish allowance time, s 3.4.1
wind tunnel testing – purpose – simulate ice pellet conditions, s 3.4.1
wind tunnel testing – Type III/IV undiluted only, s 3.4.1

[52] There are four conditions to commercialize an SAE Type II/III /IV fluid, the first three are mandatory, the fourth one is highly recommended: 1) meet the technical requirements of AMS1428, 2) be identified on the FAA/Transport Canada list of fluids and 3) have a holdover time guideline published by the FAA/Transport Canada and 4) running a field spray test to demonstrate operational performance (see ARP5718B p 1).
[53] Field spray trial (p 1) and field spray test (s 4.1) appear to be used interchangeably in ARP5718B.

ARP5945B Endurance Time Tests for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Revised February 24, 2025, by SAE G-12 HOT.

Sponsor: Ben Bernier.

ARP5945 provides sample selection criteria and test procedures for SAE Type I aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids, required for the generation of endurance time data of acceptable quality for review by the SAE G-12 HOT. Specifically, ARP5945 describes laboratory endurance procedure testing for freezing fog, freezing drizzle, light freezing rain, rain on cold-soaked wing, and snow (two methods, NCAR/APS method and the AMIL method). It describes natural outdoor procedures for snow and frost.

A significant body of previous research and testing has indicated that all Type I fluids formulated with propylene glycol, ethylene glycol, and diethylene glycol perform in a similar manner from an endurance time perspective. Type I deicing/anti-icing fluids whose freezing point depressant is one of those three glycols do not require testing for endurance times. Fluids formulated with 1) glycol freezing point depressants other than those listed above, and 2) all non-glycol freezing point depressants, must be tested for endurance times using the methods described in this ARP5945.

Its sister document for AMS1428 Type II/III/IV fluids is ARP5485 whose title is *Endurance Time Test Procedures for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids*.

Index for ARP5945B
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP5945B)
contamination [frozen] – appearance – frost on treated surface, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice crystals, disseminated, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice front, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces imbedded in fluid, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces partially imbedded in fluid, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice sheet, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush front, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush in clusters, s 4.7.2
contamination [frozen] – appearance – snow bridges, s 4.7.2
crystallization, delayed, s 4.7.3
definition – endurance time, Foreword at p 1
diethylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, ss 1.1, 3.1
endurance time – definition, Foreword at p 1
endurance time tests – Type I – crystallization, delayed, s 4.7.3
endurance time tests – Type I – data examination by SAE G-12 HOT, Rationale at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.2
endurance time tests – Type I – data validation by SAE G-12 HOT, Rationale at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.2
endurance time tests – Type I – diethylene glycol based – test not required, s 1.1
endurance time tests – Type I – ethylene glycol based – test not required, s 1.1
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode – visual, Foreword at p 1
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – dilution – more prevalent, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – dilution, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – snow-bridging, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, frozen contamination – 30% area, s 4.7.2
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, frozen contamination – appearance, s 4.7.2
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, snow – 30% area or non-absorption over 5 crosshairs, s 10.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, s 3.4.2
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, s 3.2.5a

endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v refraction data, s 3.2.5b
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – LAAT, s 3.4.2
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, s 3.2.5c
endurance time tests – Type I – freezing drizzle, s 7
endurance time tests – Type I – freezing fog, s 6
endurance time tests – Type I – frost, laboratory s 5
endurance time tests – Type I – frost, natural, s 12
endurance time tests – Type I – glycol based, other – test required, s 1.1
endurance time tests – Type I – ice crystal seeding, s 4.7.3
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements by regression analysis, s 4.6.2.2
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements with reference ice-catch plates, s 4.6.2.1
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements, s 4.6.2
endurance time tests – Type I – light freezing rain, s 8
endurance time tests – Type I – manufacturer's mandatory documentation, s 3.2.5
endurance time tests – Type I – non-glycol based – test required, ss 1.1, 3.1
endurance time tests – Type I – plate cleanliness, ss 7.4.1, 11.4.1
endurance time tests – Type I – propylene glycol based – test not required, ss 1.1, 3.1
endurance time tests – Type I – purpose, p 1
endurance time tests – Type I – rain on cold-soaked wing, s 9
endurance time tests – Type I – regression analysis, ss 4.6.2.2, 6.2.1.3, 11.4.5
endurance time tests – Type I – relation to HOT, Foreword at p 1, s 1.2
endurance time tests – Type I – report, s 4.7.4
endurance time tests – Type I – sample selection, ss 1.1, 1.4.2, 1.4.3, 3
endurance time tests – Type I – sample, sheared, ss 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4.3
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes graupel (soft hail), s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes hail, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes ice pellets, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes soft hail (graupel), s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes capped columns, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes columns, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes irregular particles, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes needles, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes plates, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes snow grains, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes spatial dendrites, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes stellar crystals, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow grains, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow grains, s 11.4.6
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – shorter time than natural snow, Foreword at p 1
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – snow distribution systems, ss 10.1.5, 10.1.6, 10.1.7
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – snow sources, ss 10.4.1, 10.4.2
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory, s 10
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, natural, s 11
endurance time tests – Type I – temperature, lowest test, ss 3.4.2, 12.3
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility – independence from fluid manufacturer, s 1.5.1
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility, role of, s 1.4.2
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility, ss 1.5.1, 4.4, 4.6.2.4, 4.7.4
endurance time tests – Type I – test plate cleanliness, s 4.7.1
endurance time tests – Type I – testing agent – independence from fluid manufacturer, s 1.4.1
endurance time tests – Type I – testing agent duties, ss 1.4.2, 3.2, 3.3
endurance time tests – Type I – testing agent, role of, ss 1.4.2, 3.2, 3.3,
endurance time tests – Type I – variability across test plates, ss 4.6.3, 4.7.4, 6.2.2, 7.2.2, 8.2.2, 9.2.2, 10.2.5
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – dye stain method, s 4.6.5d
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – laser diffraction method, s 4.6.5c
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, s 4.6.5b
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, s 4.6.5a

endurance time tests – Type I – water hardness, s 4.5.6
endurance time tests – Type I – water spray endurance test check on sheared sample, ss 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.1, 3.3.2
endurance time tests – Type I, Title at p 1, Rationale at p 1, s 3
ethylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, ss 1.1, 3.1
failure mode, endurance time – visual, Foreword at p 1
failure, plate – 30% coverage with frozen contamination, s 4.7.2
failure, plate. *See also* contamination [frozen] – appearance
fluid, supercooled. *See* crystallization, delayed
fluid manufacturer documentation. *See also* endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation
non-glycol based Type I – endurance time tests required, ss 1.1, 3.1
propylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, ss 1.1, 3.1
regression analysis method – icing intensity, ss 4.6.2.2, 6.2.1.3
regression analysis method for icing intensity measurement, Type I, ss 4.6.2.2, 6.2.1.3
SAE G-12 HOT, role of, s 1.2
supercooled fluid. *See* crystallization, delayed.
Type I – failure criteria, Foreword at p 1, ss 4.7.2, 4.7.3, 6.4.7, 10.4.6, 12.4.4
water droplet size – dye stain method, s 4.6.5d
water droplet size – laser diffraction method, s 4.6.5c
water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, s 4.6.5b
water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, s 4.6.5a

ARP6207A Qualifications Required for SAE Type I Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids

Issued July 22, 2025 by SAE G-12 HOT.

Sponsor: Ben Bernier.

The purpose of ARP6207 is to explain to fluid manufacturers and users, at a high level, the steps required for an experimental fluid i) to become a commercially usable fluid, ii) to be allowed to use the Type I holdover times, and iii) to be listed on the FAA and Transport Canada list of fluids.

Meeting all the technical requirements of AMS1424 is insufficient for a Type I deicing fluid to be used on an aircraft. ARP56207 explains that there are four conditions to commercialize an SAE Type I fluid, the first three are mandatory, the fourth one is highly recommended: 1) meet the technical requirements of AMS1424, 2) be identified on the FAA/Transport Canada fluid list and 3) have a performance such that it can be used with the Type I holdover time guidelines published by the FAA/Transport Canada and 4) running a field spray test to demonstrate operational performance.

ARP6207 a) describes the preparatory steps to test an experimental fluid according to AMS1424, b) advises fluid manufacturers on sample selection issues for experimental fluids, c) provides a suggested protocol for field spray testing, d) details the protocol to demonstrate that an experimental Type I can be used with the FAA/Transport Canada Type I holdover time guidelines, e) explains the process for inclusion and exclusion of fluids on the FAA/Transport Canada fluid lists, f) describes the role of the SAE G-12 ADF and HOT Committees and g) the publication process for Type I holdover time guidelines.

Its sister document for AMS1428 fluids, is ARP5718 whose title is *Qualifications Required for SAE Type II/III/IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid.*

Index for ARP6207A

(Section and page numbers are those of ARP6207A)
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, s 2.3
aircraft manufacturer documentation – list fluid types allowed on aircraft, footnote 1 at p 1
alkali organic salt based Type I – effect on Type II/III/IV protection time, s 3.2
alkali organic salt based Type I – exclusion from the fluid list (FAA/TC), s 3.2
alkali organic salt based Type I – HOT – invalid, s 3.2
allowance time – definition, s 2.3
allowance time – failure mode – aerodynamic and visual, s 2.3
allowance time – Type I – none, s 3.5
allowance time – Type II – none, s 3.5
allowance time – Type III undiluted, s 3.5
allowance time – Type IV undiluted, s 3.5
allowance time – wind tunnel testing, s 3.5
allowance time. *See also* wind tunnel testing
AMS1424 – purpose – minimum requirements for Type I, s 3.3.1
AMS1424/1 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, s 3.2
AMS1424/2 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, s 3.2
AOS. *See* alkali organic salt
color intensity, evaluation of – field spray test, s 4.3d
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, s 2.3
definition – allowance time, s 2.3
definition – allowance time, adjusted, s 2.3
definition – allowance time, standard, s 2.3
definition – endurance time, s 2.3
definition – FAA/TC list of fluids. *See* definition – fluid list (FAA/TC)
definition – fluid list (FAA/TC), s 2.3
definition – freezing point depressant, 2.3
definition – HOT guideline, s 2.3
definition – HOT guideline, fluid-specific, s 2.3
definition – HOT guideline, generic, ss 2.3, 5.5
definition – HOT table. *See* definition – HOT guideline
definition – HOT, s 2.3
definition – LOUT, Type I, s 2.3
definition – water spray endurance test, s 2.3
endurance time – definition, s 2.3
endurance time tests – Type I – glycol based – none, s 3.4.1
endurance time tests – Type I – non-glycol based – test required, s 3.4.1
endurance time tests – Type I – sample selection, s 3.4.2
FAA/Transport Canada list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
failure mode, allowance time – aerodynamic and visual, s 2.3
failure mode, endurance time – visual, s 2.3
failure mode, HOT – visual, s 2.3
field spray test. *See* spray test, field
fluid list (FAA/TC) – addition of new Type I fluid, ss 5.6.2, 5.7
fluid list (FAA/TC) – definition, s 2.3
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid expiry dates, s 5.7c
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid manufacturer deadline to provide data – June 01, ss 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 5.6.3, 9
fluid list (FAA/TC) – obsolete data, removal of, ss 5.7b, 5.8
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication process, ss 5.7, 5.8, 8, 9
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication timeline, ss 8, 9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – additional requested data, s 5.6.4
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – data – general obligation, s 5.6
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – deadlines, ss 5.3, 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 5.6.3, 5.9.3, 9
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – list of fluids to be commercialized by June 01, ss 5.6.1, 9

fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – periodic requalification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, ss 5.6.3, 5.6.3.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – periodic requalification test report – anti-icing performance, ss 5.6.3, 5.6.3.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – restrictions on use of, s 5.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, s 5.7.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – original qualification test data, s 5.7.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – water spray endurance test, s 5.7.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – site qualification test report, s 5.7.2
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, high speed and or low speed, ss 5.6.2, 5.6.2.1b
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, ss 5.6.2, 5.6.2.1a
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – freezing point data, ss 5.6.2, 5.6.2.1c
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – endurance time data, s 3.4.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) EG based – endurance time data not required, s 3.4.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) PG based – endurance time data not required, s 3.4.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) DEG based – endurance time data not required, s 3.4.1
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – final name by May 01, s 5.3
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – unique name, s 5.3
fluid manufacturer – sample selection considerations, Type I, ss 3.3.2, 3.4.2
fluid manufacturer licensee – Type I HOT guideline, s 5.7.2
fluid name – final commercial name, s 5.3
fluid name – formulation change, upon, s 5.3
fluid name – new unique name, s 5.3
fluid name – reformulation, s 5.3
fluid, new – data required for use with generic HOT, s 5.7
fluid, new – new unique name, mandatory, s 5.3
fluid, new – obligation to provide information to FAA/TC, s 5.6.2
fluid-specific HOT guidelines. *See* HOT, fluid-specific
foam, tendency to – field spray test, s 4.3a
formulation change – name change, s 5.3
freezing point buffer – Type I – 10°C, s 2.3
freezing point depressant – definition, s 2.3
generic HOT guideline. *See* HOT guideline, generic
HOT – definition, s 2.3
HOT – failure mode – visual, s 2.3
HOT – reduction – heavy precipitation rates, s 5.1.4
HOT – reduction – heavy weather conditions, s 5.1.4
HOT – reduction – high moisture content precipitation, s 5.1.4
HOT – reduction – high wind velocity, s 5.1.4
HOT – reduction – jet blast, s 5.1.4
HOT – reduction – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline – publication date, ss 5.1.5, 8, 9
HOT guideline – publication timeline, s 9
HOT guideline – revision date, s 5,1,5
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – aluminum materials, s 5.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT, s 5.1.4

HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – heavy precipitation rates, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – heavy weather, 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – high moisture content precipitation, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – high winds, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – jet blast, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – no inflight-protection, s 5.1.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cells, s 5.1.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – composite materials, s 5.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of issue, s 5.1.5
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of obsolescence, s 5.1.5
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of revision, s 5.1.5
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – fluid product names, s 5.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – fluid-specific – none published, ss 2.3, 5.1, 5.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – format, s 5.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – frost, active, s 5.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values from R&D, s 2.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values not from endurance time data, s 5.4
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values range, s 5.1.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – licensee, s 5.7.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – new fluids, ss 5.6.2, 5.7a
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – notes, s 5.1.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – obsolete data, removal of, ss 5.7b, 5.8
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – freezing drizzle, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – freezing fog, freezing mist, or ice crystals, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – frost, active s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – light freezing rain, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – other, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – snow, snow grains or snow pellets, s 5.1.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – ready-to-use dilutions, s 5.7.1
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – removal of obsolete fluid data, ss 5.7b, 5.8
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – sample selection – fluid manufacturer considerations, ss 3.3.2, 3.4.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – sample selection, ss 3.3.2, 3.4.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – temperature ranges, s 5.1.2
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – timeline, s 9
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – unchanging, s 2.3
HOT guideline preparation, Type I, ss 2.3, 5, 5.1, 9
HOT guideline, fluid-specific – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline, generic – definition, s 2.3
HOT guideline, Type I – fluid-specific – none, s 2.3
HOT table *synonym for* HOT guideline, s 2.3
HOT, adjusted – definition, s 2.3
HOT, no – inflight protection, s 5.1.4
HOT, standard – definition, s 2.3
LOUT – Type I – definition, s 2.3
name. *See* fluid name
new fluid. *See* fluid, new
product name. *See also* fluid name
SAE G-12 – annual meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 ADF – mid-year meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 ADF – role of, s 6
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – feedback form participants, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of new fluids, s 7.2
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of obsolete fluids, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – role of HOT Committee, s 7.3

SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – SAE code of conduct, s 7.3
SAE G-12 HOT – co-chairs from FAA and TC, s 7.1
SAE G-12 HOT – mid-year meeting timeline, s 9
SAE G-12 HOT – role of, ss 7, 7.1 –7.3
spray test, field – beading, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – color intensity, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – fisheyes, presence of, s 4.3
spray test, field – flow, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – foam, tendency to, s 4.3
spray test, field – protocol, s 4.3
spray test, field – reason for, s 4.1
spray test, field – report, s 4.4
spray test, field – residues, presence of, s 4.3
spray test, field – tendency to foam, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field – wetting, evaluation of, s 4.3
spray test, field, Foreword at p 1, s 4, *see* footnote 54
spray trial, field. *See* spray test, field
Transport Canada/FAA list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
Type I – commercialization condition – AMS1424 technical requirements, meet the, Foreword at p 1
Type I – commercialization condition – field spray test, Foreword at p 1
Type I – commercialization condition – fluid list (FAA/TC), be on the, Foreword at p 1
Type I – commercialization condition – performance sufficient to be used with HOT guideline, Foreword at p 1
Type I – commercialization decision, ss 5.3, 9
Type I – field spray test[54], Foreword at p 1, ss 1d, 4
Type I – manufacturer. *See* fluid manufacturer
Type I – name change upon reformulation, s 5.3
Type I – name, experimental, s 5.3
Type I – name, final commercial – date due May 01, s 5.3
Type I – name, new, s 5.3
Type I – qualification, Title at p 1
Type I – sample selection considerations, ss 3.3.2, 3.4, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.4.3
Type I – sample selection. *See also* HOT, process to obtain – sample selection
Type I – use on aircraft. *See* Type I – commercialization condition
water spray endurance test – definition, s 2.3

AS5681C Minimum Operational Performance Specification for Remote On-Ground Ice Detection Systems

AS5681C revised July 2, 2024, by SAE G-12 HOT.

Sponsor: Ben Bernier.

AS5681 specifies the minimum operational performance specification (MOPS) of remote on-ground ice detection systems (ROGIDS). ROGIDS are ground-based systems that indicate whether frozen contamination is present on aircraft surfaces.

ROGIDS are intended to be used during aircraft ground deicing operations to inform groundcrews or flightcrews about the condition of the aircraft.

AS5681 presents a functional description of ROGIDS, design requirements, minimum performance requirements, laboratory tests conditions to evaluate the ROGIDS, recommended test

[54] Field spray trial (p 1) and field spray test (s 4.1) appear to be used interchangeably in ARP6207A.

procedure to demonstrate compliance with the minimum requirements and operational evaluation requirements to verify the performance of in-service ROGIDS.

Index for AS5681C
(Section and page numbers are those of AS5681C)

accidents, ground icing – catastrophic – rate, s D.4.1
accidents, ground icing – categories – detected frozen contamination but ignored, s D.3.1
accidents, ground icing – categories – fluid failure after deicing, s D.3.1
accidents, ground icing – categories – undetected frozen contamination, s D.3.1
accidents, ground icing – categories – undetected frozen contamination after deicing, s D.3.1
accidents, ground icing – historical data, ss D.3.1, D.4, D.5
anti-icing – definition, s 2.2
check, postdeicing. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
clear ice – definition, s 2.2
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS as supplement to tactile predeicing check, s 1.3
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS as supplement to visual predeicing check, s 1.3
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS detection threshold, s 4.1.1
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS v tactile check, Foreword par 3 at p 1
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS v visual check, Foreword par 3 at p 1
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS, s 1.3
clear ice – difficulty to detect s 2.2
clear ice – occurrence – inflight, s 2.2
clear ice – occurrence – on the ground, s 2.2
clear ice – undetected – probability estimate, s D.4.1
contaminant, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
contamination [frozen] – definition, s 2.2
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* frost, s 2.2
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* ice, s 2.2
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* slush, s 2.2
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* snow, s 2.2
critical ice contamination – definition, s D.3.2
critical ice contamination rate, s D.4.1
definition – anti-icing, s 2.2
definition – check, predeicing, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “predeicing check”
definition – clear ice, s 2.2
definition – contamination [frozen], s 2.2 *sub verbis* “frozen contamination/contaminants”
definition – critical ice contamination, s D.3.2
definition – deicing event, s 2.2
definition – deicing, s 2.2
definition – failure, latent, s 2.2
definition – fluid failure, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “deicing/anti-icing fluid failure”
definition – ice contamination, critical, s D.3.2
definition – illuminance, s 2.2.2
definition – ROGIDS detection angle, maximum, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “maximum detection angle”
definition – ROGIDS detection angle, minimum, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “minimum detection angle”
definition – ROGIDS detection distance, maximum, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “maximum detection distance”
definition – ROGIDS detection distance, minimum, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “minimum detection distance”
definition – ROGIDS false negative, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “false negative”
definition – ROGIDS false positive, s 2.2 *sub verbis* “false positive”
definition – ROGIDS, s 2.2
definition – system, s 2.2
deicing – definition, s 2.2
deicing event – definition, s 2.2
deicing events – historical data 1985-2005, s D.3.1
deicing events – worldwide estimate 1985-2005, s D.3.1

failed fluid. *See* fluid failure
failure, deicing/anti-icing fluid. *See* fluid failure
failure, fluid. *See* fluid failure
failure, latent – definition, s 2.2
failure, latent, ss 2.2, 3.7.2,
failure, undetected. *See* failure, latent
fluid failure – definition, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – adherence of frozen contamination, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – dulling of surface reflectivity, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – no absorption of precipitation, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination in the fluid, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination on the fluid, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – snow accumulation, random, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – snow accumulation, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – surface freezing, s 2.2
fluid failure – description, s 2.2
frost – detection – ROGIDS less reliable than visual check, Foreword par 4 at p 1
frost – detection – ROGIDS v visual check, Foreword par 4 at p 1
frozen contaminant[55]. *See* contamination [frozen]
ice contamination, critical – definition, s D.3.2
ice contamination, critical – probability estimate, s D.4.2
ice detection system, remote on-ground. *See* ROGIDS
ice, clear. *See* clear ice
illuminance – definition, s 2.2.2
remote on-ground ice detection system. *See* ROGIDS
ROGIDS – alternative to tactile postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 1.3
ROGIDS – alternative to visual postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 1.3
ROGIDS – approval by regulator, ss 1.1, 1.3
ROGIDS – approval for postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 1.3
ROGIDS – approval for predeicing check, s 1.3
ROGIDS – clear ice detection v tactile check, Foreword par 3 at p 1
ROGIDS – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – design requirement, s 3
ROGIDS – detection angle, maximum – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – detection angle, minimum – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – detection distance, maximum – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – detection distance, minimum – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – detection of clear ice – detection threshold, s 4.1.1
ROGIDS – detection of clear ice predeicing, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection of frost – below reliable detection threshold, Foreword par 3 at p 1
ROGIDS – detection of frost – undefined, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection of residual clear ice postdeicing during precipitation, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection of residual clear ice postdeicing, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection of slush – undefined, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection of snow – undefined, s 4.1
ROGIDS – detection threshold, s 4.1.1
ROGIDS – effect of fluid foam on, s 4.3
ROGIDS – false negative – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – false positive – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – frost detection v visual check, Foreword par 4 at p 1
ROGIDS – functional description – clear ice detection, s 1.3
ROGIDS – hand held, s 1.3
ROGIDS – human factors tests, Foreword par 3–4 at p 1
ROGIDS – latent failure rate, ss 2.2, 3.7.2, D.3.2

[55] Frozen contaminants and frozen contamination are generally used as synonyms.

ROGIDS – minimum operational performance specification, Title at p 1, ss 1, 1.1, 4
ROGIDS – minimum performance specification, s 4
ROGIDS – monitored surface – definition, s 2.2
ROGIDS – MOPS, Title at p 1, ss 1, 1.1, 4
ROGIDS – pedestal mounted, s 1.3
ROGIDS – performance specification in environmental test conditions, minimum, s 5
ROGIDS – performance specification, minimum, s 4
ROGIDS – performance, minimum operational, s 6
ROGIDS – test plates – aluminum painted, s B.4.3
ROGIDS – test plates – aluminum bare, s B.4.3
ROGIDS – test plates – composite painted, s B.4.3
ROGIDS – test plates – composite painted, s B.4.3
ROGIDS – test plates – deicing boot, s B.4.3
ROGIDS – regulatory requirements, ss 1.1, 1.3
ROGIDS – v human inspection, s D.3.1
ROGIDS – vehicle mounted, s 1.3
ROGIDS, Title at p 1
system – definition, s 2.2

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Methods Committee

AIR8468 Ancillary Deicing/Anti-Icing Information

Issued January 10, 2025, by SAE G-12 M.

Sponsor: Alun Williams

AIR8468 provides spray/no-spray aircraft diagrams and dimensions for various aircraft.

Index for AIR8468
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR8468)
aircraft category, s Table 1
aircraft configuration (deicing) – elevator, s 4.1.7
aircraft diagram, Fig 1
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A220-100, s 4.2.2.1
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A220-200, s 4.2.2.1
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A300, s 4.2.1.2
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A310, s 4.2.1.3
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A318/319/320/321, s 4.2.1.4
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A330, s 4.2.1.5
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A340, s 4.2.1.6
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A350-1000, s 4.2.1.8
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A350-900, s 4.2.1.7
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A380, s 4.1.1.9
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-12, s 4.2.4.1
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-124, s 4.2.4.4
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-70, s 4.2.4.2
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-74/AN-74T, s 4.2.4.3
aircraft dimensions – ATR42/ATR72, s 4.2.3.1
aircraft dimensions – BAe 146, s 4.2.3.4
aircraft dimensions – BAe ATP, s 4.2.3.2
aircraft dimensions – BAe Avro RJ, s 4.2.3.4
aircraft dimensions – BAe Jetstream 31/41, s 4.2.3.3
aircraft dimensions – Beech Beechcraft 400 A, s 4.2.5.4
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft 1900 D, s 4.2.5.5
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air 350, s 4.2.5.3
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air B200, s 4.2.5.2
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air C90B/C90SE, s 4.2.5.1
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B707, s 4.2.2.1
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B717, s 4.2.2.2
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B727, s 4.2.2.3
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B737, s 4.2.2.4
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B747, s 4.2.2.5
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B757, s 4.2.2.6
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B767, s 4.2.2.7
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B777 200, 300/200LR, 300ER, s 4.2.2.8
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B777-9/8, s 4.2.2.9.
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B787, s 4.2.2.9.1
aircraft dimensions – Boeing C-17, s 4.2.2.10
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-10, s 4.2.2.13
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-8, s 4.2.2.11
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-9, s 4.2.2.12

aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-9-50, s 4.2.2.12
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-11, s 4.2.2.13
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-80/82/83, s 4.2.2.12
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-90-30, s 4.2.2.12
aircraft dimensions – Bombardier Global Express, s 4.2.3.5
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 525 Citation CJ1, s 4.2.5.13
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 525 Citation CJ2, s 4.2.5.14
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 550 Citation Bravo, s 4.2.5.12
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 560 Encore, s 4.2.5.15
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 560 Excel, s 4.2.5.17
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 680 Citation Sovereign, s 4.2.5.18
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 750 Citation X, s 4.2.5.16
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 2000, s 4.2.5.21
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 50 EX, s 4.2.5.19
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 900, s 4.2.5.20
aircraft dimensions – de Havilland DHC-8 DASH-8 Q100/200, s 4.2.3.6
aircraft dimensions – de Havilland DHC-8 DASH-8 Q300/Q400, s 4.2.3.7
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E120, s 4.2.3.8
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E145, s 4.2.3.9
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E170/E175, s 4.2.3.10
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E190/E195, s B.1.2.3.11
aircraft dimensions – Fairchild Dornier 328JET, s 4.2.3.11
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F100, s 4.2.3.15
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F27, s 4.2.3.12
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F28, s 4.2.3.13
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F70, s 4.2.3.14
aircraft dimensions – Gulfstream IV, s 4.2.5.22
aircraft dimensions – Hawker 800 XP, s 4.2.5.23
aircraft dimensions – Hawker Horizon, s 4.2.5.24
aircraft dimensions – IAI 1125Astra SPX, s 4.2.5.25
aircraft dimensions – IAI Galaxy, s 4.2.5.26
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-114, s 4.2.4.9
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-62, s 4.2.4.5
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-76, s 4.2.4.6
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-86, s 4.2.4.7
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-96, s 4.2.4.8
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-96M, s 4.2.4.8
aircraft dimensions – Let L410, s 4.2.4.10
aircraft dimensions – Let L610G, s 4.2.4.11
aircraft dimensions – Lockheed Galaxy C5, s 4.2.3.16
aircraft dimensions – Lockheed Hercules C-130J, s 4.2.3.17
aircraft dimensions – MHI 130-100 Continental, s 4.2.5.7
aircraft dimensions – MHI Canadair CL600 Challenger, s 4.2.5.8
aircraft dimensions – MHI CL 100/200, s 4.2.5.6
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-100/CRJ-200, s 4.2.3.18
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-550/CRJ-700, s 4.2.3.18
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-900/CRJ-1000, s 4.2.3.18
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 31/31A, s 4.2.5.8.1
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 40/45, s 4.2.5.9
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 60, s 4.2.5.10
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 70/75, s 4.2.5.11
aircraft dimensions – Mitsubishi MU-2, s 4.2.5.27
aircraft dimensions – Raytheon Premier 1, s 4.2.5.28
aircraft dimensions – SAAB 2000, s 4.2.3.20
aircraft dimensions – SAAB 340, s 4.2.3.19
aircraft dimensions – Shorts 330, s 4.2.5.29

aircraft dimensions – Shorts 360, s 4..2.5.30
aircraft dimensions – Sino Swearinger SJ30-2, s 4.2.5.31
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-134, s 4.2.4.12
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-154M, s 4.2.4.13
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-204, s 4.2.4.14
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-334/336/354, s 4.2.4.15
aircraft dimensions – XAC MA-60, s 4.2.4.16
aircraft dimensions – Yakolev YAK-40/42, s 4.2.4.17
aircraft handedness, s 4.1.4, Fig 1
aircraft height overall. *See* aircraft dimensions
aircraft left-hand, s 4.1.4, Fig 1
aircraft operator – responsibility – special deicing procedures, s 4.1.1
aircraft right-hand, s 4.1.4, Fig 1
APU fluid ingestion, ss 4.1.2– 4.1.3
boot, deicing, s 4.1.5
boot, leading edge deicing boot. *See* boot, deicing
definition – wetted area, s 4.2
engine numbering, s 4.1.4, Fig 1
fluid application – APU, ss 4.1.2, 4.1.3
fluid application – propellers, s 4.1.4
handedness, aircraft, s 4.1.4, Fig 1
leading edge, heated, s 4.1.5
no direct spray areas, ss 3.1–3.2
no-spray areas, ss 3.1–3.2, 4.1.2–4.1.3
no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas, ss 3.1–3.2
preflight check – aircraft icing protective system considerations, s 4.1.5
preflight check – propellers, s 4.1.5
propeller-brake, s 4.1.4
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A220, s 3.3
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A300, s 3.4
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A310, s 3.5
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A318/319, s 3.6
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A320, s 3.7
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A321, s 3.8
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A330, s 3.9
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A340, s 3.10
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A350, s 3.11
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A380, s 3.12
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A400M, s 3.13
spray no-spray diagram – ATR42/ATR72, s 3.14
spray no-spray diagram – Avro RJ, s 3.15
spray no-spray diagram – BAe 146/Avro RJ, s 3.15
spray no-spray diagram – BAe Jetstream 31/41, s 3.16
spray no-spray diagram – Beechcraft B1900, s 3.17
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B717, s 3.18
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B727, s 3.19
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B737, s 3.20
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B747, s 3.21
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B757, s 3.22
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B767, s 3.23
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B777, s 3.24
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B777-8/9, s 3.25
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B787, s 3.26
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing C-17, s 3.27
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-10/MD-10/MD-11, s 3.30
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-8, s 3.28

spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-9, s 3.29
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD MD-80/MD-90, s 3.31
spray no-spray diagram – Bombardier Global Express, s 3.36
spray no-spray diagram – Cessna Caravan C208, s 3.37
spray no-spray diagram – Dassault Falcon, s 3.38
spray no-spray diagram – de Havilland DASH-8 100/200/300, s 3.34
spray no-spray diagram – de Havilland DASH-8 400/Q400, s 3.35
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E120, s 3.39
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E135/E140/E145, s 3.40
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E170/E175, s 3.41
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E190/E195, s 3.42
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Dornier D328 Propeller, s 3.43
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Dornier J328 JET, s 3.44
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Metro/Merlin, s 3.45
spray no-spray diagram – Fokker F70/F100, s 3.46
spray no-spray diagram – Gulfstream, s 3.47
spray no-spray diagram – Hawker Siddeley HS 748, s 3.48
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-62, s 3.49
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-76, s 3.50
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-96, s 3.51
spray no-spray diagram – Learjet, s 3.52
spray no-spray diagram – Lockheed C-130, s 3.53
spray no-spray diagram – Lockheed L-1011, s 3.54
spray no-spray diagram – SAAB 340/2000, s 3.55
spray no-spray diagram – Shorts 330, 3.56
spray no-spray diagram – Shorts 360, s 3.56
spray no-spray diagram – Tupolev TU-204/TU-214, 3.57
wetted area – definition, s 4.2

ARP6257B Aircraft Ground De/Anti-icing Communication Phraseology for Flightcrew and Groundcrew

ARP6257B cancelled September 15, 2023, by SAE G-12 M.

Sponsor: David Thornton.

AS6287B contained standardized scripts for communication between aircraft flightcrews and groundcrews during aircraft deicing operations. It covered contact protocols, aircraft configuration, de/anti-icing treatment needed and postdeicing reporting requirements. The content of ARP6257 was incorporated in AS6285.

As ARP6257B is cancelled, it is not indexed.

AS5537A Weather Support to Deicing Decision Making (WSDDM) Winter Weather Nowcasting System

Revised February 10, 2021, by SAE G-12 M.

Sponsor: Scott Landolt.

AS5537 provides guidelines for the deployment of weather support to deicing decision making nowcasting weather system which is a form of holdover time determination system (HOTDS). This system converts real-time snow data and other precipitation data into liquid water equivalent data which is matched to endurance time data using appropriate regression equation. The system provides a check time for an aircraft treated with Type I/II/II/IV fluids. The check time is used to determine the fluid protection capability in varying weather conditions.

Index for AS5537A
(Section and page numbers are those of AS5537A)
LWES, ss 1.2, 3.3
METAR – hourly snow intensity based on visibility, s 1.2
METAR – no provision of liquid equivalent snowfall rate, s 1.2
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – heavily rimed snow, s 1.2
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – high-visibility high-snowfall rate conditions, s 1.2
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – snow containing single crystals of compact shape, s 1.2
METAR – snowfall underestimation – wet snow, s 1.2
nowcasting, Title at p 1, ss 1.1, 1.2
precipitation gauge – GEONOR, s 4.1
precipitation gauge – hot plate, 4.3
precipitation gauge – OTT Pluvio, s 4.2
snow gauge. *See* precipitation gauge
snowfall intensity – underestimation in heavily rimed snow, METAR, s 1.2
snowfall intensity – underestimation in snow containing single crystals of compact shape, METAR, s 1.2
snowfall intensity – underestimation in wet snow, METAR, s 1.2
snowfall rate – liquid water equivalent, Foreword at p 2, s 1.2
visibility
weather support to deicing decision making, Title at p 1
windshield, ss 4.1, 4.2
weather support to deicing decision making – calibration, s 9
weather support to deicing decision making – computer system requirements, s 11
weather support to deicing decision making – precipitation gauge siting, ss 3.2, 8
weather support to deicing decision making – precipitation gauge specification, ss 3.3, 4–5
weather support to deicing decision making – relative humidity measurement requirements, s 5
weather support to deicing decision making – temperature measurement requirements, s 5
weather support to deicing decision making, Title at p 1

AS6285F Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Processes

Revised May 27, 2025, by SAE G-12 M.
Effective August 01, 2025.

Sponsor: Fernando Echeverri.

This document sets the procedures to perform deicing and anti-icing of aircraft subject to any form of freezing or frozen precipitation. It distinguishes the responsibilities of the pilot-in-command, the aircraft operator, the service provider, the airport authority, the regulator and air traffic control. It covers methods to deice and anti-ice aircraft using AMS1424- and AMS1428-qualified fluid and processes not using fluids. It provides procedures to deal with frost prevention with cold-soaked aircraft and spot deicing. It informs on the checks to be performed to ascertain if deicing is required or to verify for the presence of frozen contamination after deicing. It describes how

communications should be done. It explains the requirements for quality program, quality assurance and quality control. It states that staff must be trained and qualified.

The table of contents in AS6385F includes three levels of numbered sections. Below is a more detailed table of contents that encompasses all numbered sections, which should help in better understanding the document's structure.

Detailed Table of Content of AS6285F

Rationale 1
Table of Content 2
Foreword 5
1. SCOPE 6
1.1 Field of Application 6
1.2 Agreements and Contracts 6
1.3 Hazardous Materials 6
2. REFERENCES 6
2.1 Applicable Documents 6
2.1.1 SAE Publications 6
2.1.2 FAA Publications 7
2.1.3 Transport Canada Publications 7
2.1.4 ICAO Publications 7
2.1.5 Nav Canada Publications 8
2.1.6 Aircraft Manufacturer Manuals 8
2.2 Abbreviations and Definitions 8
2.2.1 Abbreviations 8
2.2.2 Definitions 9
2.2.2.1 Advisory Word Definitions 9
2.2.2.2 Definitions 9
3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES 14
3.1 Pilot-in-Command 14
3.2 Aircraft Operator 14
3.3 Deicing Service Provider 14
3.4 Airports 15
3.5 Regulatory Authority 15
3.6 Air Traffic Control 16
4. QUALITY MANAGEMENT 16
4.1 Quality Assurance 16
4.2 Quality Control Program 16
4.3 Fluid Quality Control 16
4.3.1 Fluid Delivery and Acceptance 17
4.3.1.1 Fluid Delivery Methods 17
4.3.1.1.1 Bulk Shipment 17
4.3.1.1.2 Packaged Goods 17
4.3.1.2 Fluid Delivery Acceptance 17
4.3.1.3 Fluid Delivery Documentation 17
4.3.1.4 Shipment Seal Checks 18
4.3.1.5 Fluid Delivery Samples 18
4.3.1.6 Fluid Delivery Sample Tests 18
4.3.2 Fluid Preseason and Within-Season Checks 19
4.3.2.1 Fluid Preseason Check 19
4.3.2.1.1 Fluid Sample 19
4.3.2.1.2 Sample Test Requirements 20
4.3.2.2 Fluid Within-Season Check 20

4.3.3 Daily Concentration Check 20
4.3.3.1 Type I from Nozzles 21
4.3.3.2 Type I Fluid in Tanks 21
4.3.3.3 Type II, III, IV Fluids 21
4.3.4 Fluid Test Methods 21
4.3.4.1 Nozzle Fluid Sampling for Type II, III, or IV 23
4.3.5 Check on Directly or Indirectly Heated Type I, II, III, or IV Fluids 24
4.3.6 Nonconformities or Discrepancies 24
5. AIRCRAFT GROUND DEICING/ANTI-ICING METHODS 24
5.1 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Methods 24
5.2 Pre-Deicing Procedure to Be Done Prior to Deicing/Anti-Icing 25
5.3 Deicing Fluids 25
5.3.1 Removal of Contaminants 25
5.3.1.1 Removal of Frost and Light Ice 25
5.3.1.2 Removal of Snow 25
5.3.1.3 Removal of Ice 25
5.3.1.4 Cold Dry Snow or Ice Crystals 26
5.3.2 General Deicing Fluid Application Strategy 26
5.3.2.1 Wings, Horizontal Stabilizers, and Elevators 26
5.3.2.2 Lower Wing Surface (Underside of Wing) Deicing Procedure) 27
5.3.2.3 Vertical Surfaces 27
5.3.2.4 Fuselage 27
5.3.2.5 Nose/Radome Area and Flightdeck Windows 27
5.3.2.6 Landing Gear and Wheel Bay 27
5.3.2.7 Engines 28
5.3.3 Removal of Local Area Contamination 28
5.4 Anti-Icing Fluids 28
5.4.1 Anti-Icing Procedures 29
5.4.1.1 Anti-icing Procedure in a One-Step Process 29
5.4.1.2 Deicing and Anti-Icing in a One-Step Process 29
5.4.1.3 Deicing and Anti-Icing in a Two-Step Process 29
5.4.2 Anti-Icing Fluid Application Strategy 30
5.4.3 Holdover Time 31
5.4.4 Allowance Times 31
5.4.5 Local Frost Prevention in Cold-Soaked Wing Areas 31
5.4.5.1 Procedure – Local Frost Preventions 32
5.4.5.2 Limits/Precaution for Local Frost Prevention 32
5.4.5.3 Application Limits – Local Frost Preventions 32
5.4.5.4 Symmetrical Treatment – Local Frost Prevention 32
5.4.5.5 Holdover Time – Local Frost Prevention 32
5.4.5.6 Final Check – Local Frost Prevention 32
5.4.5.7 Flightcrew Information – Local Frost Prevention 32
5.5 Limits 32
5.5.1 Fluid-Related Limits 32
5.5.2 Fluid Application Limits 33
5.5.3 Aircraft-Related Limits 33
5.6 Procedure Precautions 34
5.6.1 One-Step Process 34
5.6.2 Two-Step Process When the First Step is Performed with Deicing Fluid 34
5.6.3 Holdover Time of Applied Fluid 35
5.6.4 Symmetrical Treatment 35
5.6.5 Aircraft Configuration 35
5.6.6 Air Conditioning and Bleed Air 35
5.6.7 Spray Precautions and Sensitive Areas 35
5.6.7.1 Sensors 35
5.6.7.2 Engines 35

5.6.7.3 Windows, Doors, and Emergency Exits 36
5.6.7.4 Fluid Removal From Flightdeck Windows 36
5.6.7.5 Folding Wings 36
5.6.7.7 Balance Bays, Gaps, and Hinges 36
5.6.8 In-Flight Ice Accretion and Splash Up 36
5.6.9 Engine Ice 36
5.6.10 Clear Ice Precautions 37
5.6.11 Fluid Residues 37
5.6.12 Treatment Interruption 37
5.6.13 Proximity Sensor Activation Reporting Procedures 38
5.7 Fluid Application Guidelines 39
6. CHECKS 39
6.1 Contamination Check to Establish the Need for Deicing 39
6.2 Tactile Check 39
6.3 Postdeicing/Anti-Icing Check 40
6.4 Pretakeoff Check 40
6.5 Pretakeoff Contamination Check 40
6.6 Flight Control Check 41
7. AIRCRAFT REQUIREMENTS AFTER DEICING/ANTI-ICING 41
7.1 Wings, Tails, and Control Surfaces 41
7.2 Pitot Tubes, Static Ports, and All Other Air Data Sensing Devices 41
7.3 Engines 41
7.4 Air Conditioning Inlets and Outlets 41
7.5 Landing Gear and Landing Gear Doors 41
7.6 Fuel Tank Vents 41
7.7 Fuselage 41
7.8 Flightdeck Windows and Nose or Radome Area 42
7.9 Dried Thickened-Fluid Residues When the Aircraft has Not Been Flown after Anti-Icing 42
7.10 Special Maintenance Considerations 42
8. COMMUNICATIONS 42
8.1 Communication Procedures 42
8.2 Communication Prior to Starting Deicing/Anti-Icing Procedures 43
8.3 Communication During Deicing/Anti-Icing Procedures (Flightcrew Onboard) 43
8.3.1 Abnormal Communication 43
8.3.1.1 Communication for Proximity Sensor Activation by Physical Contact 43
8.3.1.2 Interrupted Operations 43
8.4 Communication Post-Deicing/Anti-Icing Procedures 43
8.4.1 Postdeicing/Anti-Icing Check and Transmission of the Postdeicing/Anti-Icing Report to Flightcrew 44
8.4.1.1 The Anti-Icing Code 44
8.4.1.2 Postdeicing Report (Deicing Treatment Only: Anti-icing Time Do Not Apply) 45
8.4.2 Confirmation That Equipment and Personnel are Safely Away from the Aircraft 45
8.5 Off-Gate Communications 45
8.6 Phraseology 46
8.6.1 Groundcrew and Flightcrew Phraseologies for Deicing/Anti-Icing Operations 46
8.6.1.1 Normal Operations 47
8.6.1.2 Abnormal Operations 49
9. GROUND EQUIPMENT 51
9.1 Deicing Units 51
9.2 Ice Detection Equipment 51
10. DEICING AND ANTI-ICING FLUIDS 51
10.1 Fluid Storage and Handling 51
10.2 Fluid Transfer Systems 52
10.3 Heating 52
10.4 Application Equipment 52
10.5 Nonconformities and Discrepancies 52

11. STAFF TRAINING AND QUALIFICATION 53
12. NOTES 53
12.1 Revision Indicator 53

Index for AS6285F
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6285F)

°Brix – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbo* “Brix”
active frost – definition, s 2.2.2.2
active frost – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “active frost”
active frost– formation conditions, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “active frost”
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, s 2.2.2.2
agreement – service support, s 1.2
air conditioning, s 5.6.6
air traffic control – responsibilities, s 3.6
aircraft configuration (deicing), ss 5.6.5, 8.2, 8.4.2, 8.6
aircraft deicing configuration. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft configuration (deicing), s 5.6.5
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft deicing procedure, specific, s 1.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft flight manual, ss 2.1.6, 7.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft maintenance manual, ss 2.1.6, 5.3
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft surface coating, s 5.4.3 caution 2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – areas to be deiced, s 6.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – cleaner for flightdeck windows, s 7.8
aircraft manufacturer documentation – cold-soaked fuel frost exception, ss 6.3, 7.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – compliance with, ss 1.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination check, s 6.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – engine deicing procedure, s 5.3.2.7
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid application, ss 1.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.2.4, 5.4, 5.5.2, 5.5.3, 5.6.1,7.8
aircraft manufacturer documentation – frost exception for fuselage, ss 5.3.2.4, 6.3, 7.7
aircraft manufacturer documentation – frost exception for wings, tail, control surfaces, s 7.1
aircraft manufacturer documentation – local frost prevention, ss 5.4.5, 5.4.5.1. 5.4.5.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – salt-based fluid, s 5.4
aircraft manufacturer documentation – tactile check, s 6.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV selection, s 5.4
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – cleaning, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – inspection method, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – inspection frequency, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – maintenance requirements, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – aircraft configuration in absence of flightcrew, s 8.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – deicing/anti-icing program, s 3.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – engine ice removal procedure, s 5.6.9
aircraft operator – responsibility – ground deicing programs, s 3.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – groundcrew qualification, s 8.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – management, s 3.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – party assignment for anti-icing code, s 8.4.1
aircraft operator – responsibility – party assignment for postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 8.4.1
aircraft operator – responsibility – pilot-in-command, s 3.2
aircraft operator – responsibility – quality program, s 4
aircraft operator – responsibility – special checks, ss 6.1, 6.3
aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT. *See* wing temperature lower than OAT
airline. *See* aircraft operator
airport authority – responsibility – communication before, during, after deicing, s 8.5
airport authority – responsibility – deicing facilities operability, s 3.4
airport authority – responsibility – environmental regulation compliance, s 3.4
airport authority – responsibility – fluid logistics airside, s 3.4

airport authority – responsibility – health and safety, s 3.4
airport authority – responsibility – message boards, s 3.4
airport authority – responsibility – off gate/CDF/DDF procedures, s 8.5
airport authority – responsibility – taxi and stop guidance, s 8.5
airport authority – responsibility – taxi routing, s 8.5
airport authority – responsibility – unique requirements, s 8.5
airport authority – responsibility – weather support, s 3.4
allowance time – definition, s 2.2.2.2
allowance time – no pretakeoff contamination check, s 5.4.4
allowance time, s 5.4.4
anomaly. *See* nonconformity
anti-icing – definition, s 2.2.2.2
anti-icing code – definition, s 2.2.2.2
anti-icing code – exception for local deicing, s 8.4.1.1
anti-icing code, ss 8.1, 8.4, 8.4.1, **8.4.1.1**, 8.5, 8.6
anti-icing fluid – definition, s 2.2.2.2
anti-icing procedure. *See* fluid application; fluid application – anti-icing
application equipment. *See* deicing unit
ATC. *See* air traffic control
audit pool – DAQCP, s 4.1
audit pool, s 4.1
bleed air, 5.6.6
Brix – definition, s 2.2.2.2
brooms. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms
buffer – definition, s 2.2.2.2
buffer. *See* freezing point buffer
buffer, negative. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
certificate of analysis – definition, s 2.2.2.2
certificate of analysis, s 4.3.1.3
certificate of conformance – definition, s 2.2.2.2
check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
check, clear ice. *See* clear ice check; check, special
check, contamination. *See* contamination check
check, deicing/anti-icing. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
check, flight control. *See* flight control check
check, fluid acceptance. *See* fluid acceptance
check, fluid. *See* fluid test
check, pretakeoff contamination. *See* pretakeoff contamination check
check, pretakeoff. *See* pretakeoff check
check, special – aircraft-specific check, ss 6.1, 6.3
check, special – clear ice check, ss 6.1, 6.3
check, special – *excludes* contamination check, s 6.1
check, tactile. *See* tactile check
clean aircraft concept, Foreword, s 3.5
clean condition – air conditioning inlets, s 7.4
clean condition – air conditioning outlets, s 7.4
clean condition – air conditioning pressure-release valves, s 7.4
clean condition – air inlets, s 7.4
clean condition – angle of attack sensors, ss 5.6.7.1, 6.3, 7.2
clean condition – balance bays, s 5.6.7.7
clean condition – control surfaces, s 7.1
clean condition – critical surfaces, s 7
clean condition – data sensing devices, s 7.2
clean condition – doors, s 5.6.7.3
clean condition – emergency exits, s 5.6.7.3
clean condition – engine control system probes, s 7.3

clean condition – engine cooling intakes, s 7.3
clean condition – engine exhaust, s 7.3
clean condition – engine fan blades, ss 5.3.2.7,7.3
clean condition – engine inlets, s 7.3
clean condition – engine intake, s 5.3.2.7
clean condition – engine leading edge, s 7.3
clean condition – engine ports, s 7.3
clean condition – engine spinner cones, s 7.3
clean condition – engine thrust reversers, s 7.3
clean condition – engine vortex dissipators, s 7.3
clean condition – engine, ss 5.6.9, 7.3
clean condition – fuel tank vents, s 7.6
clean condition – fuselage – presence of frost, ss 5.3.2.5, 7.7
clean condition – fuselage, ss 5.3.2.4, 5.4.2, 6.3, 6.7, 7.2, 7.7
clean condition – hinges, ss 5.6.7.5, 5.6.7.7
clean condition – horizontal stabilizer. See clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal
clean condition – inlets, s 7.7
clean condition – landing gear doors, s 7.5
clean condition – landing gear, ss 5.3.2.6, 5.6.7.6, 7.5
clean condition – nose, ss 7.2 note, 6.8
clean condition – outflow valves, s 7.4
clean condition – outlets, s 7.7
clean condition – pitot tubes, s 7.2
clean condition – pressure release valves, s 7.4
clean condition – propellers, ss 5.3.2.7, 7.5
clean condition – radome, ss 5.3.2.5, 7.8
clean condition – rudder, s 7.1
clean condition – sensor, s 7.2
clean condition – sensors – angle of attack, ss 6.3, 7.2
clean condition – sensors – near heated windows, s 7.8
clean condition – sensors – temperature, ss 6.2, 7.3
clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal, s 7.1
clean condition – stabilizer, vertical, s 7.1
clean condition – static ports, s 7.2
clean condition – tail, s 7.1
clean condition – vertical stabilizer. See clean condition – stabilizer, vertical
clean condition – wheel bays, ss 5.3.2.6, 5.6.7.6
clean condition – window caution, heated, s 7.8 note
clean condition – windows, flightdeck, s 7.8
clean condition – wings, s 7.1
clean condition – wingtip devices, s 7.1
clean condition, s 7
clear ice – conditions conducive to, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “clear ice” and “cold soaking”, 5.6.10
clear ice – definition, s 2.2.2.2
clear ice – detection, ss 5.4.5.2. 5.6.10. 6.1, 8.4.1.1
clear ice – difficulty to detect, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “clear ice”, 5.6.10
clear ice – effect of, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “clear ice”
clear ice check, s 6.1
clear ice– detection. *See also* tactile check
cold soaking – definition, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – fuel cell location, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – fuel cell type, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – fuel quantity, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – fuel temperature, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – time at high altitude, s 2.2.2.2
cold soaking – factors – time since refueling, s 2.2.2.2

cold soaking – fuel caused, ss 2.2.2.2, 5.3.2.1, 5.3.2.2, 5.4.5, 5.4.5.1, 5.5.1, 5.6.10, 6, 6.3, 7.1, 8.4.1.1,
cold-soaked fuel frost – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "fuel frost"
cold-soaked horizontal stabilizer, s 5.4.5
cold-soaked wing, ss 5.3.2.1, 5.4.5, 5.4.5.1, 5.5.1, 6, 6.3, 7.1, 8.4.1.1
combustion heaters – asphyxiation danger in poorly ventilated areas, s 9.1
communication – English language, s 8.1
communication – local language, s 8.1
communication with flightcrew – absence of flightcrew at time of deicing[56], ss 8.1 note, 8.2c,
communication with flightcrew – ACARS, ss 8.4.1.1, 8.5
communication with flightcrew – after deicing/anti-icing, ss 8.5, 8.6.1, 8.6.1.1
communication with flightcrew – aircraft configuration (deicing), ss 8.2, 8.6, 8.6.1, 8.6.1.1
communication with flightcrew – all clear signal, ss 8.1, 8.3, 8.4.2, 8.6.1.1
communication with flightcrew – before starting deicing/anti-icing, ss 8.2, 8.5, 8.6.1.1
communication with flightcrew – central deicing facility, s 8.5
communication with flightcrew – communication plan, s 8.7a
communication with flightcrew – contamination check results, s 8.5b
communication with flightcrew – dedicated deicing facility, s 8.5
communication with flightcrew – deicing unit proximity sensor activation, ss 5.6.13. 8.3.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – deicing/anti-icing treatment required, s 8.2
communication with flightcrew – electronic flight bag, ss 8.4.1.1, 8.5, 8.6
communication with flightcrew – emergency, ss 8.5c, 8.1.6.2
communication with flightcrew – engines-off, s 8.3
communication with flightcrew – engines-on – positive hold control, ss 8.3, 8.5, 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – engines-on, ss 8.3, 8.5, 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – English language, s 8.1
communication with flightcrew – exception, s 8.1 note
communication with flightcrew – flight interphone, ss 8.1, 8.5
communication with flightcrew – frost, local, ss 5.5.3.7, 8.4.1.1.
communication with flightcrew – hand signals, s 8.1
communication with flightcrew – headset, ss 8.1, 8.5
communication with flightcrew – interrupted operations, ss 5.7.11, 8.3.1.2, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – local language, s 8.1
communication with flightcrew – message boards, ss 8.1, 8.4.1.1, 8.5, 8.6
communication with flightcrew – off-gate, s 8.5
communication with flightcrew – phraseology, ss 8.2, 8.6, 8.3.1.2, 8.4.1.1, 8.4.1.2, 8.6, 8.6.1., 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – postdeicing/anti-icing report, ss 3.3, 8.4, 8.4.1, 8.4.1.1,
communication with flightcrew – proximity sensor activation, ss 5.6.13, 8.3.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – taxi and stop guidance, ss 8.5, 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – taxi instructions, ss 8.5, 8.6.1.1, 8.6.1.2
communication with flightcrew – verbal, precedence of, s 8.5
communication with flightcrew – VHF, ss 8.1, 8.5,
communications, s 8
configuration, aircraft deicing. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
contamination [frozen] – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbo* "contamination"
contamination [frozen] – effect on rear mounted engines, s 5.3.1.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from door mechanisms, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from downlocks, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from elevator, ss 5.3.2.1. 5.5.2. 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 7.1
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine fan blades, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.6.9. 7.3
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine intake, s 5.3.2.7
contamination [frozen] – removal from engines, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.6.9
contamination [frozen] – removal from flap track, s 5.6.8
contamination [frozen] – removal from flaps, ss 5.3.2.2, 5.6.8

[56] AS6285E is not explicit about the need to communicate with the flightcrew if deicing/anti-icing is performed in its absence. *See* s 10c of FAA General Deicing Program, General Information, issue 3 (12 August 2025).

contamination [frozen] – removal from flightdeck windows, s 5.3.2.5
contamination [frozen] – removal from fuselage, s 5.3.2.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from gravel deflectors, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from hard wing aircraft, s 5.3.2.1
contamination [frozen] – removal from landing gear, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from lower wing surface, s 5.3.2.2
contamination [frozen] – removal from nose [aircraft], s 5.3.2.5
contamination [frozen] – removal from propeller driven aircraft, ss 5.3.2.1, 5.3.2.7
contamination [frozen] – removal from propellers, s 5.3.2.7
contamination [frozen] – removal from radome, s 5.3.2.5
contamination [frozen] – removal from stabilizer, horizontal, s 5.3.2.1
contamination [frozen] – removal from steering systems, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from underwing surface, s 5.3.2.2
contamination [frozen] – removal from uplocks, s 5.4.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from vertical surfaces, s 5.3.2.3
contamination [frozen] – removal from wheel bays, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal from wings, s 5.4.2.1
contamination [frozen] – removal general strategy, ss 5.3.1, 5.3.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms, s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluid injected into forced air, s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, s 5.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids. *See also* fluid application
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with heat, s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot air, s 5.3.2.6
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water, s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with negative buffer hot fluid s 5.2
contamination [frozen] – splash up, s 5.6.8
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frost, s 2.2.2.2
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frozen deposits, s 2.2.2.2
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* ice, s 2.2.2.2
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* semi-frozen deposits, s 2.2.2.2
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* slush, s 2.2.2.2
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow, s 2.2.2.2
contamination check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
contamination check – establishes need for deicing, ss 2.2.2.2, 6.1
contamination check – *excludes* special check, s 6.1
contamination check – performance of, ss 6.1, 6.2, 7.1–7.8, 8.5b
contamination check – responsibility of qualified personnel, s 8.7b
contamination check – verification of all areas needing clean condition, s 6.1
contamination, chemical – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “chemical contamination”
contract – service support, s 1.2
DAQCP, s 4.1
definition – °Brix, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbo* “Brix”
definition – active frost, s 2.2.2.2
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, s 2.2.2.2
definition – allowance time, s 2.2.2.2
definition – anti-icing code, s 2.2.2.2
definition – anti-icing fluid, s 2.2.2.2
definition – anti-icing, s 2.2.2.2
definition – Brix, s 2.2.2.2
definition – buffer, s 2.2.2.2
definition – certificate of analysis, s 2.2.2.2
definition – certificate of conformance, s 2.2.2.2
definition – certificate of conformity. See certificate of conformance
definition – check, s 2.2.2.2

definition – clear ice, s 2.2.2.2
definition – cold soaking, s 2.2.2.2
definition – cold-soaked fuel frost, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “fuel frost”
definition – contamination [frozen], s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbo* “contamination”
definition – contamination check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – contamination, chemical, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “chemical contamination”
definition – deicing fluid, s 2.2.2.2
definition – deicing service personnel, s 2.2.2.2
definition – deicing service provider, s 2.2.2.2
definition – deicing, s 2.2.2.2
definition – deicing/anti-icing, s 2.2.2.2
definition – dewpoint, s 2.2.2.2
definition – fluid, thickened, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “thickened fluid”
definition – freezing drizzle, s 2.2.2.2
definition – freezing fog, s 2.2.2.2
definition – freezing point buffer, s 2.2.2.2
definition – freezing point buffer, negative, s 2.2.2.2
definition – freezing point, s 2.2.2.2
definition – freezing rain, heavy, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “heavy freezing rain”
definition – freezing rain, light, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “freezing rain (light)”
definition – freezing rain, moderate, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “moderate freezing rain”
definition – frost point, s 2.2.2.2
definition – frost, s 2.2.2.2
definition – frost, active, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “active frost”
definition – frost, cold-soaked fuel, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “fuel frost”
definition – frost, local, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “frost, local”
definition – frost, non-environmental, s 2.2.2.2.*sub verbis* “fuel frost”
definition – fuel frost, s 2.2.2.2
definition – gel, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “residue/gel”
definition – groundcrew, s 2.2.2.2
definition – hail, s 2.2.2.2
definition – highest on-wing viscosity, s 2.2.2.2; *see also* footnote 3
definition – hoarfrost, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “hoarfrost” and “frost/hoar frost”
definition – HOT guideline, s 5.5.2
definition – HOT, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
definition – ice pellets, s 2.2.2.2
definition – LOUT, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
definition – lowest on-wing viscosity, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest on-wing viscosity”
definition – may (SAE), s 2.2.2.1
definition – must, s 2.2.2.1
definition – negative buffer. *See* definition – freezing point buffer, negative
definition – postdeicing check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – postdeicing report, s 2.2.2.2
definition – postdeicing report, s 2.2.2.2
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – predeicing process, s 2.2.2.2
definition – preflight contamination check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – pretakeoff check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – pretakeoff contamination check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – proximity sensor, s 2.2.2.2
definition – qualified staff, s 2.2.2.2
definition – quality assurance, s 2.2.2.2
definition – quality control, s 2.2.2.2
definition – refraction, s 2.2.2.2
definition – refractive index, s 2.2.2.2
definition – refractometer, s 2.2.2.2

definition – residue/gel, s 2.2.2.2
definition – rime ice, s 2.2.2.2
definition – risk assessment, s 2.2.2.2
definition – service provider, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “deicing service provider”
definition – shall (SAE), s 2.2.2.1
definition – shelf life, s 4.3.1.5
definition – should (SAE), s 2.2.2.1
definition – slush, s 2.2.2.2
definition – snow grains, s 2.2.2.2
definition – snow pellets, s 2.2.2.2
definition – snow, s 2.2.2.2
definition – staff, qualified, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “qualified staff”
definition – storage tank, s 2.2.2.2
definition – tactile check, s 2.2.2.2
definition – thickened fluid, s 2.2.2.2
deicing – definition, s 2.2.2.2
deicing fluid – definition, s 2.2.2.2
deicing service personnel – definition, s 2.2.2.2
deicing service provider. *See* service provider
deicing unit – asphyxiation danger in poorly ventilated areas, s 9.1
deicing unit – operation in confined areas, s 9.1
deicing unit – operation in poorly ventilated areas, s 9.1
deicing, s 5.3
deicing. *See also* contamination [frozen], removal of; fluid application
deicing/anti-icing – absence of flightcrew at the time of, ss 8.1, 8.2c
deicing/anti-icing – definition, s 2.2.2.2
deicing/anti-icing contracts, s 1.2
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft deiced or anti-iced some time before flightcrew arrival, ss 6, 8.1, 8.2c
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to ice accretion in-flight, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions during taxi to gate, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions while parked, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – cold-soaked aircraft with ice or frost, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – contamination check by flightcrew, s 6
deicing/anti-icing decision – contamination check by groundcrew, s 6
deicing/anti-icing processes, Title at p 1
deicing/anti-icing *See also* fluid application
deicing/anti-icing, aircraft requirements after. *See* clean condition
deicing/anti-icing, interruption of, ss 5.6.12, 8.3.1.2, 8.6.1.2
deicing/anti-icing, one-step. *See* fluid application – one-step
deicing/anti-icing, two-step. *See* fluid application – two-step
dewpoint – definition, s 2.2.2.2
discrepancy. *See* nonconformity
engine deicing – deicing fluid, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.5.3, 5.6.9
engine deicing – hot air, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.6.9
engine deicing – mechanical means, s 5.3.2.7
engine deicing, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.6.9
engine icing – conditions conducive to – freezing fog, s 5.6.9
engine icing – conditions conducive to – freezing precipitation, s 5.6.9
engine manufacturer documentation – engine deicing procedure, ss 1.1, 5.6.9
engine manufacturer recommendations – compliance with, s 1.1
flaps and slats contamination – blowing snow, s 5.6.8
flaps and slats contamination – in-flight ice accretion, s 5.6.8
flaps and slats contamination – not visible when retracted, s 5.6.8
flaps and slats contamination – splash up, s 5.6.8
flight control check, s 6.6

flight control, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 6.6
fluid acceptance – anomaly. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – assurance of hose cleanliness, s 4.3.1.1.1
fluid acceptance – assurance of tank truck cleanliness or top loading[57], s 4.3.1.1.1
fluid acceptance – before filling deicing unit, s 4.3.1.2
fluid acceptance – before filling storage tank, s 4.3.1.2
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – appearance, s 4.3.1.3a
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – fluid manufacturer specification limits, ss 4.3.1.3a–4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – pH, s 4.3.1.3a
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – refraction, s 4.3.1.3a
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – viscosity, s 4.3.1.3a
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis, ss 4.3.1.3a, 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – discrepancy. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – documentation – batch number, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – documentation – brand name, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – documentation – certificate of analysis, s 4.3.1.3a
fluid acceptance – documentation – fluid concentration, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – documentation – fluid name, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – documentation – lot number, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – in-service limits, s 4.3.2
fluid acceptance – in-use limits. See fluid acceptance – in-service limits
fluid acceptance – irregularity. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – lot number, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – nonconformity procedure, s 4.3.6
fluid acceptance – nonconformity, ss 4.3.2, **4.3.6**, 10.5
fluid acceptance – previous load documentation, s 4.3.1.1.1
fluid acceptance – product brand name, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – product name, s 4.3.1.3b
fluid acceptance – records, s 4.3
fluid acceptance – sales specification, s 4.3.2
fluid acceptance – sample from bulk delivery, s 4.3.1.5
fluid acceptance – sample from drums, s 4.3.1.5
fluid acceptance – sample from packaged goods, s 4.3.1.5
fluid acceptance – sample from pails, s 4.3.1.5
fluid acceptance – sample from totes, s 4.3.1.5
fluid acceptance – sample tests – appearance – color, s 4.3.1.6
fluid acceptance – sample tests – appearance – foreign body contamination, s 4.3.1.6
fluid acceptance – sample tests – pH (optional), s 4.3.1.6
fluid acceptance – sample tests – refraction, s 4.3.1.6
fluid acceptance – sample tests – viscosity (optional), s 4.3.1.6
fluid acceptance – seal check, s 4.3.1.4
fluid acceptance – seal number check, s 4.3.1.4
fluid application – air conditioning off, s, s 5.6.6
fluid application – aircraft configuration, ss 5.6.5, 8.2, 8.4.2, 8.6, 8.6.1.1, 8.7.5
fluid application – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, ss 1.1, 5.3.2, 5.6.5, 5.6.9
fluid application – anti-icing – amount required, s 5.6.2
fluid application – anti-icing – before first step fluid freezes, s 5.6.2
fluid application – anti-icing – clean aircraft, on, s 5.4
fluid application – anti-icing – maximum protection, s 5.4
fluid application – anti-icing – not on top of contamination, s 5.6.1
fluid application – anti-icing – one-step application of Type II/III/IV – residue formation, s 5.6.1
fluid application – anti-icing – overnight aircraft, s 5.4
fluid application – APU bleed air off, s 5.6.6
fluid application – composite surfaces, s 5.3.1.3

[57] See Q&A 148

fluid application – elevator, ss 5.3.2.1, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.6.1, 5.6.2
fluid application – engine manufacturer recommendations, ss 1.1, 5.6.6, 5.6.7.2, 5.6.9
fluid application – engines, ss 1.1, 5.6.6, 5.6.7.2, 5.6.9
fluid application – folding wing bushings, s 5.6.7.5
fluid application – folding wing hinges, s 5.6.7.5
fluid application – fuselage, s 5.3.2.4
fluid application – general strategy, s 5.3.2
fluid application – guidelines, s 5.7
fluid application – heat loss, s 5.3.1
fluid application – horizontal stabilizer. *See* fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal
fluid application – interruption – communications with flightcrew, ss 5.6.12, 8.3.1.2, 8.6.1.2
fluid application – interruption, ss 5.6.12, 8.3.1.2, 8.6.1.2
fluid application – landing gear and wheel bays, s 5.3.2.6
fluid application – local areas, s 5.3.3
fluid application – minimize dilution with the first step fluid, s 5.3.2
fluid application – nose, aircraft, s 5.3.2.5
fluid application – one-step, ss 2.2.2. *sub verbo* "anti-icing fluid", 4.3.3.1, 5.1, 5.3.2.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.1, 5.4.1.1, 5.4.1.2, 5.4.2, 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, **5.6.1**, 8.4.1.1, 8.6.6.1
fluid application – radome, s 5.3.2.5
fluid application – redeicing, s 5.2
fluid application – removal of all frozen contamination, s 5.3.2
fluid application – removal of diluted fluid, s 5.3.2
fluid application – rudder, ss 5.3.2.1, 5.4.1, 7.1
fluid application – side-effect, possible – lubricant removal, ss 5.6.7.5, 7.10
fluid application – side-effect, possible – residues. *See also* Type II/III/IV – residue
fluid application – side-effect, possible – residues*, ss 5.4, 5.4.1.1, 5.5.2, 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 5.6.11, 7.9, 7.10
fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal, ss 5.3.2.1, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.4.3, 5.5.2, 5.6.2
fluid application – stabilizer, vertical, ss 5.3.2.3, 5.4.1, 5.4.2,
fluid application – steering system, s 5.3.2.6
fluid application – symmetrical, ss 5.3.2.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.4.5.4, 5.6.4, 8.4.1.1
fluid application – temperature limits, Type I, s 5.4.2
fluid application – three-minute rule. *See* three-minute rule
fluid application – two-step – compatibility of Type I with Type II/III/IV, s 5.6.2
fluid application – two-step, ss 4.3.3.1, 5.1, 5.4.1, 5.4.1.3, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.6, **5.6.2**
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – quantity ≥ 1 L/m^2, s 5.4.2
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature ≥ 60°C, s 5.4.2
fluid application – unheated – ineffective to deice, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "deicing fluid"
fluid application – vertical surfaces, s 5.3.2.3
fluid application – wheel bays, s 5.3.2.6
fluid application – windows, cabin, ss 5.6.7.3, 5.6.7.4
fluid application – windows, flightdeck, ss 5.3.2.5, 5.4.7.3, 5.6.7.4
fluid application – wing, ss 5.3.1.4, **5.3.2.1, 5.3.2.2**, 5.3.2.3, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.4.5, 5.4.5.1, 5.4.5.3, 5.4.5.4, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.6.1, 5.6.2,
fluid check. *See* fluid test
fluid commingling – consult with manufacturers, s 10.1
fluid commingling from different manufacturers – prevention of inadvertent mixing, s 10.2
fluid commingling of different types – prevention of inadvertent mixing, s 10.2
fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV[58], 5.6.2
fluid delivery. *See* fluid acceptance
fluid failure – description – color change to white, s 5.4.5.6
fluid failure – description – loss of gloss, s 5.4.5.6
fluid failure – description – presence of ice crystals in the fluid, s 5.4.5.6
fluid failure, deicing/anti-icing anew upon, s 5.6.2
fluid layering, s 4.3.4

[58] *See* Q&As 103–104.

fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, s 5.5.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – appearance, s 4.3.2.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – certificate of analysis, s 4.3.1.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – concentration limits, s 5.5.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – contact information, ss 4.3.6, 10.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – discrepancy procedure. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation – nonconformity procedure
fluid manufacturer documentation – field viscosity limits [optional], s 4.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – field viscosity method [optional], s 4.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid application, s 5.4.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid manufacturer specification, ss 4.3, 4.3.1.3, 4.3.1.5, 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1, 4.3.2.1.2, 4.3.2.2, 4.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid name, ss 4.3.1.1.1, 4.3.1.3, 8.4.1.1, 10.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer system requirements, ss 4.3, 10.2, 10.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid Type, s 5.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid, heating of, ss 4.3.5, 10.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point data, s 5.5.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – in-service limits, ss 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1.2, 4.3.3.2, 4.3.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature, s 5.5.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – mixing of different products, s 10.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – nonconformity procedure, ss 4.3.6, 10.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – pH limits, s 4.3.2.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction limits, s 4.3.2.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, s 10.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – shelf life, ss 4.3.1.5, 4.3.2.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage tank requirements, s 10.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – temperature limits, ss 4.3.5, 10.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits (optional), field, s 4.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits, s 4.3.2.1.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method (AS9968), s 4.3.4
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity, field, s 4.3.4
fluid sampling. *See* sampling
fluid storage. *See* storage
fluid test – frequency – after equipment maintenance, s 4.3.2
fluid test – frequency – daily, s 4.3.3
fluid test – frequency – preseason[59], ss 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1, 4.3.2.1.1
fluid test – frequency – upon acceptance, s 4.3.1.5
fluid test – frequency – upon suspected contamination, ss 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1.1
fluid test – frequency – upon suspected degradation, ss 4.3.1.6, 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1.1, 4.3.2.2
fluid test – frequency – within-season, ss 4.2 note 2, 4.3.2
fluid test – limits. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid manufacturer specification; fluid manufacturer documentation – in-service limits
fluid test – program, s 4.3.2
fluid test – records, s 4.3
fluid test. *See also* fluid acceptance
fluid transfer system – chemical contamination, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – dedicated, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – design, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – fluid manufacturer's recommendation, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – hoses, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – labeling of discharge points, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – labeling of fill ports, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – labeling, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – no inadvertent mixing, s 10.2

[59] Pre-season and start-of-the-season appear to be used interchangeably.

fluid transfer system – no mixing with fluid of different manufacturer, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – no mixing with fluid of different Types of fluids, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – nozzle, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – piping, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – pumps, ss 4.3.4, 10.2
fluid transfer system – shearing, s 10.2
fluid transfer system – valves, s 10.2
fluid, thickened – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "thickened fluid"
folding wing – bushings, deicing of, s 5.6.7.5
folding wing – deicing, s 5.6.7.5
folding wing – hinges, deicing of, s 5.6.7.5
folding wing – lubricant removal by deicing, s 5.6.7.5
forced air, ss 5.2, 9.1
freezing drizzle – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing fog – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing point – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing point buffer – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing point buffer – negative – predeicing process, s 5.2
freezing point buffer – sufficient – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, ss 5.6.1 caution 1, 5.6.2 caution 1
freezing point buffer – Type I – 10°C, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "lowest operational use temperature", 4.3.3.1, 5.5.1
freezing point buffer – Type II/III/IV – 7°C, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "lowest operational use temperature", 5.5.1
freezing point buffer, negative – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing rain, heavy – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing rain, light – definition, s 2.2.2.2
freezing rain, moderate – definition, s 2.2.2.2
frost – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "frost/hoarfrost"
frost – formation – condensation and freezing, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "active frost" and "frost/hoarfrost"
frost – formation – deposition[60], s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "active frost" and "frost/hoar frost"
frost – formation – OAT above 0°C, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "frost point"
frost – formation conditions, s 2.2.2.2. *sub verbis* "frost point"
frost – local – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "frost, local"
frost – local – flightcrew communications, s 5.4.5.7
frost – local – fluid application (≥ 50°C) when frost starts to form, s 5.4.5.3
frost – local – fluid application and coverage, s 5.4.5.1
frost – local – fluid application to clean surface, s 5.4.5.3
frost – local – prevention – aircraft operator approval, s 5.4.5.2
frost – local – prevention – by trained personnel, s 5.4.5.2
frost – local – prevention – no HOT, ss 5.4.5.5, 5.4.5.7
frost – local – prevention, ss 5.4.5–5.4.5.7
frost – local – removal, ss 5.4.5, 5.4.5.3
frost – local – symmetrical treatment, ss 5.4.5.4
frost – local – tactile check, s 5.4.5.6
frost – removal – with fluid, s 5.5.1
frost point – definition, s 2.2.2.2
frost point – higher than dewpoint at given humidity level, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "frost point"
frost point – v dewpoint, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "frost point"
frost, cold-soaked fuel – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "fuel frost"
frost, cold-soaked fuel – exception, s 7.1
frost, non-environmental – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* "fuel frost"

[60] When the surface is at or below the frost point, frost is formed by deposition (also known as desublimation or sublimation), that is from the water vapor in the atmosphere directly to solid phase on the surface, without going through a liquid phase. Sublimation: "Direct evaporation from ice. In meteorology, the term is also applied to the reverse process, in which water vapour changes directly to the solid phase." Deposition: "The formation of ice on a surface directly from water vapour, without passing through a liquid phase. See sublimation". Source: oxfordreference.com.

fuel frost – definition, s 2.2.2.2
gel – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “residue/gel”
ground deicing program – aircraft operator responsibility, s 3.2
ground deicing program – approval by regulator, s 3.5
groundcrew – definition, s 2.2.2.2
hail – definition, s 2.2.2.2
heat loss, s 5.3.1
highest on-wing viscosity – definition, s 2.2.2.2; *see also* footnote 3
highest on-wing viscosity – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “highest on-wing viscosity”
hoarfrost – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “hoarfrost” and “frost/hoarfrost”
holdover time. *See* HOT
HOT – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
HOT – effect of aircraft surface coating, s 5.4.3
HOT – end of, s 5.5.2
HOT – estimated time of protection, ss 2.2.2.2, 5.6.3
HOT – maximum – undiluted Type II/III/IV, s 5.4.3
HOT – publication by FAA and TC, s 5.4.3
HOT – reduction – heavy precipitation rates, s 5.4.3
HOT – reduction – high moisture content precipitation, s 5.4.3
HOT – reduction – high wind velocity, s 5.4.3
HOT – reduction – jet blast, s 5.4.3
HOT – reduction – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, s 5.4.3
HOT – responsibility of HOT guideline data remains with user, s 5.4.3
HOT – start of – one-step deicing/anti-icing, s 5.4.3
HOT – start of – two-step deicing/anti-icing, s 5.4.3
HOT – start of, s 5.4.3
HOT – viscosity limits, s 4.3.1.2
HOT guideline – definition, s 5.4.3
HOT, no – local area deicing, ss 5.3.3, 8.4.1.2
HOT, no – local frost prevention, s 5.4.5.5, 8.4.1.2
ice accretion, in-flight, s 5.6.8
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of OAT, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of refueling, ss 5.3.1.4
ice crystals – temperature generally below -10°C, s 5.3.1.4
ice crystals, s 5.3.1.4
ice pellets – definition, s 2.2.2.2
ice ridges on nose – pitot tubes affected by, s 7.2 note
ice, light – removal of, s 5.3.1.1
ice, removal of, s 5.3.1.3
impact ice. *See* ice accretion, in-flight
in-service limits, ss 4.3.2, 4.3.2.1, 4.3.2.1.2, 4.3.2.2, 4.3.2.3, 4.3.3.2, 4.3.3.3, 4.3.4.
in-use limits. *See* in-service limits
irregularity. See nonconformity
local frost. *See* frost – local
LOUT – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
LOUT – Type I, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
LOUT – Type II, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
LOUT – Type III, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
LOUT – Type IV, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
LOUT – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, ss 5.6.1–5.6.2

lowest on-wing viscosity – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest on-wing viscosity”
lowest on-wing viscosity – HOT validity, s 4.3.2.1.2
may (SAE) – definition, s 2.2.2.1
must (SAE) – definition, s 2.2.2.1
negative buffer. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
negative freezing point buffer. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
nonconformity, ss 4.3.2, 4.3.6, 10.5
nozzle samples. *See* sampling
OAT, wing skin temperature lower than, ss 5.6.1–5.6.2
one-step fluid application. *See* fluid application – one-step
pH – indicator paper, s 4.3.4
pH – litmus paper, s 4.3.4
pH – meter, s 4.3.4
pH – method, s 4.3.4
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft, s 3.1
pilot-in-command. *See also* communications with flightcrew
postdeicing check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
postdeicing report – definition, s 2.2.2.2
postdeicing report, ss 6.4, A.14.1.4
postdeicing/anti-icing check – before aircraft dispatch, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by qualified staff, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – elements of, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – *excludes* clear ice check, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – incorporated in deicing/anti-icing operation or as separate check, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – repetition, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check – responsibility to conduct, ss 3.3, 8.4.1
postdeicing/anti-icing check – visibility of all treated surfaces, s 6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check, ss 2.2.2.2, 6.3, 8.4.1
predeicing process – brooms, s 5.2
predeicing process – definition, s 2.2.2.2
predeicing process – forced air with fluid, s 5.2
predeicing process – forced air, s 5.2
predeicing process – heat, s 5.2
predeicing process – heavy frozen contaminant accumulation, s 8.4.3
predeicing process – hot air, s 5.2
predeicing process – hot water, s 5.2
predeicing process – negative freezing point buffer hot fluid, s 5.2
predeicing process, ss 2.2.2.2, 5.2
preflight contamination check – by flightcrew, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* contamination check, 6, 6.1, 6.2
preflight contamination check – by groundcrew, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* contamination check, 6, 6.1, 6.2
preflight contamination check – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* contamination check
pretakeoff check – assessment by flightcrew if HOT is still appropriate, s 6.4
pretakeoff check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
pretakeoff check, ss 2.2.2.2, 5.4.5, 6.4
pretakeoff contamination check – alternative is redeicing, s 6.5
pretakeoff contamination check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
pretakeoff contamination check – when critical surface conditions cannot be determined by flightcrew, s 6.5
pretakeoff contamination check – when HOT exceeded, ss 2.2.2.2, 6.5
pretakeoff contamination check, ss 2.2.2.2, 6.5
program, ground deicing and anti-icing, ss 3.2, 3.5
proximity sensor – definition, s 2.2.2.2
proximity sensor activation – communications with flightcrew, ss 5.7.13, 8.3.1.1, 8.6.1.2
proximity sensor activation – reporting procedure, ss 5.7.13, 8.6.1.2
pump, centrifugal, s 4.3.4
pump, diaphragm, s 4.3.4

pump, high-shear, s 4.3.4
pump, low-shear, s 4.3.4
pump, positive displacement, s 4.3.4
pump, progressive cavity, s 4.3.4
qualified staff – definition, s 2.2.2.2
quality assurance – audit, s 4.1
quality assurance – definition, s 2.2.2.2
quality assurance – *subset of* quality program, s 4
quality assurance, ss 4, 4.1
quality control – definition, s 2.2.2.2
quality control – *subset of* quality program, s 4
quality control, ss 3.3, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.3.4.1, 11
quality program – *superset of* quality assurance and quality control, s 4
refraction – method, s 4.3.4
refractive index – definition, s 2.2.2.2
refractometer – definition, s 2.2.2.2
regulator – responsibility – aircraft operator deicing program, approval of, s 3.5
regulator – responsibility – aircraft operator deicing program, review of, s 3.5
regulator – responsibility – clean aircraft concept policies and standards, s 3.5
regulator – responsibility – clean aircraft concept, advocacy of, s 3.5
regulator – responsibility – regulations and guidance material, s 3.5
representative sample, s 4.3.4
residue. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
residue/gel – definition, s 2.2.2.2
rime ice – definition, s 2.2.2.2
risk assessment – definition, s 2.2.2.2
sample bottle label – concentration [e.g., 100/0, 75/25, 50/50], s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label – date sample taken, s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label – name of airline or service provider sending the sample, *see* footnote 61
sample bottle label – name of vessel [e.g., deicing unit 5, storage tank B, tote 57], s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label – origin [airport code, city], s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label – product name, s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label – where sample taken from [e.g., nozzle, bottom valve, top of tank, middle of tank], s 4.3.4.1c
sample bottle label[61] – hazard category
sampling – frequency. *See* fluid test – frequency
sampling – nozzle – collection with stand, s 4.3.4.1a
sampling – nozzle – collection with trash cans, s 4.3.4.1b
sampling – procedure[62], s 4.3.4.1
seals, shipment. *See* fluid acceptance – seals
service provider – contracts, s 1.2
service provider – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “deicing service provider”
service provider – responsibility – authorizations, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – communication protocol with flightcrew, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – communication upon change in equipment, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – communication upon change in deicing location, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – communication upon change of fluid, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – communication upon personnel changes, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6285, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6286, s.3.3
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6332, s 3.3

[61] Although not listed in section 4.3.4.1c of AS6285E, the following should appear on a sample label: name of the airline or service provider sending the sample and hazard category of the fluid, a mandatory requirement for shipping chemicals.

[62] Although not covered in AS6285E, a complete sampling procedure should cover safety precautions, personal protective equipment, special hazards at airport, environmental considerations, etc. See Q&A 138 for more details.

service provider – responsibility – deicing according to standards, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – deicing facility operability, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – deicing facility safety, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – deicing process documentation, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – environmental compliance, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – infrastructure, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – nonconformity procedure, s 10.5
service provider – responsibility – postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – postdeicing/anti-icing report communications to flightcrew, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – qualification of personnel, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – quality control program, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – quality program, s 4
service provider – responsibility – regulation compliance, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – remote facility instructions, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – reporting postdeicing/anti-icing report to flightcrew, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – safety of personnel, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – station local procedure, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – sufficient number of personnel, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – supervision of deicing processes, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – supervision, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – tools and clothing for personnel, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – training program, s 3.3
service provider – responsibility – winter operations plan, s 3.3
shall (SAE) – definition, s 2.2.2.1
shelf life – definition, s 4.3.1.5
shelf life, s 4.3.1.5
should (SAE) – definition, s 2.2.2.1
slipperiness, s 10.1
slush – definition, s 2.2.2.2
slush – splash up, s 5.6.8
snow – definition, s 2.2.2.2
snow grains – definition, s 2.2.2.2
snow grains – *subset of* snow [for HOT], s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “snow grains”
snow pellets – definition, s 2.2.2.2
snow pellets – *subset* of snow [for HOT], s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
snow removal [from the aircraft], s 5.3.1.2
snow, cold dry. *See* snow, dry
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, s 5.3.1.
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of OAT, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of refueling, ss 5.3.1.4
snow, dry – temperature generally below -10°C, s 5.3.1.4
snow, dry, s 5.3.1.4
snowflake formation, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbo* “snow”
splash up, s 5.6.8
spray directly, no – airstream direction detectors, s 5.6.7.1
spray directly, no – angle of attack sensors, s 5.6.7.1
spray directly, no – brakes, ss 5.6.7, 5.3.2.6, 7.5
spray directly, no – control surface openings, s 5.3.2.1
spray directly, no – electrical components, ss 5.6.7, 7.5
spray directly, no – engine core, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.3.6, 5.5.7.2
spray directly, no – engine probes, s 5.6.7.2

spray directly, no – engine, ss 5.3.2.7, 5.6.7.2,
spray directly, no – exhausts, ss 5.6.7, 7.5,
spray directly, no – folding wing bushings, s 5.6.7.5
spray directly, no – folding wing hinges, s 5.6.7.5
spray directly, no – pitot tubes, s 5.6.7.1
spray directly, no – static ports, s 5.6.7.1
spray directly, no – thrust reversers, ss 5.6.7, 7.5
spray directly, no – vertical tail, into, s 5.3.2.1
spray directly, no – wheels, ss 5.6.7, 7.5
spray directly, no – windows, cabin, s 5.6.7.3
spray directly, no – windows, flightdeck, s 5.6.7.3
spray directly, no – wire harness, ss 5.6.7, 7.5
spray, no – APU, s 5.6.7.2
spray, no – control surface cavities, s 5.6.7.2
spray, no – intakes and outlets, s 5.6.7.2
staff, qualified – definition, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “qualified staff”
storage – contamination check, s 10.1
storage – corrosion check, s 10.1
storage – corrosion in vapor space, s 10.1
storage – dedicated, s 10.1
storage – degradation check – frequency, s 10.1
storage – degradation check, s 10.1
storage – dissimilar metals, s 10.1
storage – effect of prolonged heating, s 4.3.5
storage – galvanic couple, s 10.1
storage – inspection – annual, s 10.1
storage – label, s 10.1
storage – labeling, conspicuous, s 10.1
storage – prolonged heating, s 10.3
storage – sampling frequency s 10.1
storage – temperature, s 10.1
storage – water loss, s 10.3
storage tank – definition, s 2.2.2.2
tactile check – aircraft manufacturer requirements, s 6.2
tactile check – clear ice detection, ss 5.4.5.2, 5.4.5.6, 5.6.10. 6.1, 8.4.1.1 note 1
tactile check – definition, s 2.2.2.2
tactile check – mandatory for some aircraft, s 2.2.2.2, 8.6
tactile check, ss 2.2.2.2, 5.4.5.2, 5.4.5.6, 5.6.10, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 7.3, 8.4.1.1, 8.6
thickened fluid – definition, s 2.2.2.2
training, s 11
Type I – LOUT, s 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “lowest operational use temperature”
Type I – maximum concentration, ss 4.3.3.1, 5.5.1
Type I – use of concentrate form, no, s 5.5.1
Type I – water loss – undesirable aerodynamic effects, s 10.3
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – fluid manufacturer recommendations, s 4.3.5
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heating, direct, s 4.3.5
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heating, indirect, s 4.3.5
Type II/III/IV – 50/50 – tolerance on fluid/water mixtures, s 4.3.3.3
Type II/III/IV – 75/25 – tolerance on fluid/water mixtures, s 4.3.3.3
Type II/III/IV – application guidelines. *See* fluid application
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – pumps, s 4.3.4
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – HOT reduction, s 10.3
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – standby heating, excessive, s 10.3
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity reduction, s 10.3
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, s 10.3
Type II/III/IV – dehydration. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss

Type II/III/IV – fluid application. *See* fluid application
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system – dedicated, s 10.2
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system – labeling, s 10.2
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system, s 10.2
Type II/III/IV – removal from flightdeck windows, s 5.6.7.4
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, ss 5.6.1, 5.6.2
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – program, s 5.6.1
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, s 5.6.11
Type II/III/IV – residue detection, s 5.5.2
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, ss 5.5.2, 5.6.1–5.6.2, 5.6.11
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – no takeoff and no precipitation after fluid application, s 7.9
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, s 5.6.1
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, s 5.6.2
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, ss 5.6.1–5.6.2, 5.6.11
Type II/III/IV – residue, ss 5.6.1–5.6.2, 5.6.11
Type II/III/IV – thickness application, sufficient, ss 5.4, 5.4.2
Type II/III/IV – typical quantity, s 5.4.2
Type II/III/IV – use as deicing fluid – residue inspection and cleaning program required, ss 5.6.1, 5.6.2
Type II/III/IV – use in first step of two-step process – residue inspection and cleaning program required, s 5.6.2
Type II/III/IV – use in one-step deicing – residue inspection and cleaning program required, s 5.6.2
Type II/III/IV – water loss, ss 5.4, 10.3
viscosity field check – falling ball, s 4.3.4
viscosity field check – Stony Brook apparatus, s 4.3.4
viscosity measurement method – AS9968, s 4.3.4
viscosity measurement method – fluid manufacturer, s 4.3.4
viscosity test, laboratory. *See* viscosity measurement method
windows, flightdeck – removal of Type II/III/IV, s 7.8
windows, heated – precaution, s 7.8
wing skin temperature lower than OAT, ss 2.2.2.2 *sub verbis* “cold-soaking”, 5.3.1.4, 5.6.1–5.6.2
wing, folding. *See* folding wing
zone sampler, s 4.3.4

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Deicing Facilities Committee

ARP4902C Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities

Revised February 15, 2018, by SAE G-12 DF.

Sponsor: Oliver Arzt; Skye J. Coleman for the next revision.

ARP4902 provides guidance material to assist in assessing the need for and feasibility of developing deicing facilities, the planning (size and location) and design of deicing facilities including environmental and operational considerations.

Index for ARP4902C
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP4902C)
14 CFR 77 Subpart C, s 3.2.1.1.1
ADF, spent. *See* spent deicing fluid; deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
aircraft deicing facility. *See* deicing facility
aircraft deicing pad. *See* deicing pad
common fluid, s 6.1.3
definition – deicing facility, s 2.2.1
definition – deicing facility, primary, s 4.2.2
definition – deicing facility, remote, s 2.2.1.2
definition – deicing facility, secondary, s 4.2.2
definition – deicing facility, terminal, s 2.2.1.1
definition – deicing pad, s 2.2.2
definition – spent deicing fluid, compliant, s 5.3.3
definition – spent deicing fluid, high concentration, s 5.3.3
definition – spent deicing fluid, low concentration, s 5.3.3
definition – storm water, clean, s 4.1.2
definition – storm water, contaminated, s 4.1.2
deicing facility – accident reporting, s 6.9.1c
deicing facility – aircraft dimensions, s 3.2.2.3
deicing facility – aircraft failure, s 6.5.1.5
deicing facility – aircraft fleet mix, s 4.2.3.1
deicing facility – aircraft ground movement complexity, s 3.3.2
deicing facility – aircraft marshaling plan, s 6.5.1.1
deicing facility – aircraft parking area, s 2.2.2
deicing facility – aircraft queueing, ss 3.3.2.2, 3.3.2.2.1, 3.3.2.2.2
deicing facility – aircraft types, ss 3.2.2.3, 3.2.2.1.1
deicing facility – aircraft wait times, s 3.3.2.2
deicing facility – airport security, s 3.3.5.2
deicing facility – airport utility master plan, s 3.5.1
deicing facility – airspace analysis, s 3.2.1.4
deicing facility – airway facilities, s 3.2.1.1.1f
deicing facility – all clear signal, s 6.4.1
deicing facility – apron perimeter, s 4.5.2
deicing facility – arrival/departure priority during deicing events, s 3.3.2.2.4
deicing facility – air traffic control line-of-sight limitations, s 3.2.1.3
deicing facility – air traffic control workload, s 3.3
deicing facility – air traffic control, coordination with, ss 3.3.1, 6.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2
deicing facility – building code, s 3.2.1.4
deicing facility – bypass taxiing capability, s 3.2.2.2

deicing facility – clean aircraft concept, s 6.4.2
deicing facility – clean aircraft concept, facilitation of, s 3.1
deicing facility – clearance standards, ss 3.2.1, 3.2.1.1, 3.2.1.1.1
deicing facility – common fluid, s 6.1.3
deicing facility – communications with flightcrew – all clear signal, ss 6.4.1, 6.4.2
deicing facility – communications with flightcrew, ss 6.4, 6.4.1, 6.4.2
deicing facility – communications with groundcrew, ss 6.4.3, 6.9.1
deicing facility – construction, Foreword p 1, ss 4, 4.9
deicing facility – containment, s 5.3.1
deicing facility – definition, s 2.2.1
deicing facility – deicing agreement, s 6.4.2
deicing facility – deicing contract, s 6.4.2
deicing facility – deicing fluid transfer system, s 3.3.6.3
deicing facility – deicing pad safety, s 6.7.1
deicing facility – deicing pads, number of, ss 4.2.4, 4.2.4.1, 4.2.4.2
deicing facility – deicing unit – mobile v fixed, s 6.6.5
deicing facility – deicing unit maneuvering area, ss 2.2.2, 3.3.4
deicing facility – deicing unit, ss 3.3.6.1, 3.3.6.2, 4.2.5, 4.2.5.1–4.2.5.5
deicing facility – deicing unit, number of, s 4.2.5.6
deicing facility – deicing unit, types of, ss 4.2.5, 4.2.5.1–4
deicing facility – departure demand, s 4.2.3
deicing facility – departure sequencing program, s 3.3.2.2.3
deicing facility – design, Title at p 1, Rationale at p 1, Foreword at p 1, s 4
deicing facility – detention pond. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – detention pond
deicing facility – disabled aircraft, ss 3.2.2.2, 6.5.1.2
deicing facility – drainage and collection, ss 4.1, 4.5, 4.6, 5.3.2
deicing facility – drainage, ss 3.2.1.4, 3.5.3.1, 4.1, 4.5, 4.6, 4.6.1, 4.6.3, 4.6.4, 4.6.5, 4.6.5.1, 4.8, 5.3.1, 5.3.2. 5.3.2.2, 5.3.2.3, 6.5.2.2
deicing facility – driver training, s 6.9.1e
deicing facility – effect on water quality, s 5.1.2
deicing facility – emergency response, ss 6.2.1, 6.5.1.5, 6.9.1, 6.9.2
deicing facility – emergency road access, s 3.3.7
deicing facility – engine exhaust wake, s 3.2.1.4
deicing facility – engine shutdown/restart, s 6.5.1.2
deicing facility – engines-on deicing – HOT maximization, s 4.2.4
deicing facility – engines-on deicing – throughput improvement, s 4.2.4
deicing facility – environmental considerations, ss 3.3, 3.2.1.4, 3.3.9, 5, 5.1.2, 5.6
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – BOD, ss 5.1.1, 5.2
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – COD, s 5.2
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – pH, s 5.2
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – TOC, s 5.2
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – total suspended solids, s 5.2
deicing facility – environmental reporting, s 6.9.6
deicing facility – equipment failures, s 6.5.1.2
deicing facility – escort. *See* deicing facility – follow me vehicle
deicing facility – facility activation, s 6.4.4
deicing facility – FBO, s 6.1.1.4
deicing facility – fleet mix, s 4.2.3.1
deicing facility – fluid biodegradation. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biodegradation
deicing facility – fluid labeling, ss 3.3.6.4, 5.3.1
deicing facility – fluid photolysis. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – photolysis
deicing facility – fluid quality control, s 6.3
deicing facility – fluid transfer labeling, ss 3.3.6.4, 5.3.1
deicing facility – fluid transfer system, ss 3.3.6.3, 5.3.1
deicing facility – follow me vehicle, ss 4.1.1.2.1, 6.9.1g
deicing facility – gate hold procedure, s 6.2.2

deicing facility – glycol – oxygen depleting potential, s 5.1.1
deicing facility – glycol recovery vehicle, ss 5.3.3, 5.5.2
deicing facility – grooved pavements, s 4.5.1
deicing facility – ground power unit, s 6.6.6
deicing facility – ground vehicle movement control, ss 3.3.4.1, 3.3.4.2, 3.3.5
deicing facility – groundwater protection, s 5.3.5
deicing facility – growth, future, s 3.2.2.3
deicing facility – GRV, s 5.3.3, 5.5.2
deicing facility – HOT considerations, ss 3.3.1.1, 3.3.2.2.4, 4.2.4
deicing facility – HOT maximization – engines-on deicing, s 4.2.4
deicing facility – illumination glare, s 3.5.2.1
deicing facility – infrared. *See* infrared deicing facility
deicing facility – jet blast, ss 3.2.1.4, 4.3.3, 6.8
deicing facility – jet blast, protection from, s 6.8
deicing facility – jet start, s 6.6.6
deicing facility – labeling, discharge points, s 3.3.6.4
deicing facility – labeling, fill ports, s 3.3.6.4
deicing facility – labeling, storage tank, s 3.3.6.4
deicing facility – land use considerations, adjacent, s 3.2.1.4
deicing facility – lighting, ss 3.5.2, 3.5.2.1, 3.5.2.2, 3.5.2.3, 4.4.2
deicing facility – lighting, in-pavement, ss 3.5.2.3, 4.4.1.2, 4.4.1.2.2
deicing facility – location considerations, Rationale at p 1, ss 3, 6.1.6
deicing facility – NAVAIDS, interference with, s 3.2.1.2
deicing facility – object clearing criteria, s 3.2.1.1.1
deicing facility – object free area, s 3.2.1.1.1a
deicing facility – obstacle clearance limits, s 3.1
deicing facility – oil/water separator, ss 5.3.2.2, 5.4, 5.4.2
deicing facility – operational considerations, Rationale at p 1, Foreword at p 1, ss 3.2.2, 6
deicing facility – pad configuration, s 4.3
deicing facility – passenger emergency, s 6.5.1.5
deicing facility – pavement lighting, ss 3.5.2.3, 4.4.1.2, 4.4.1.2.1, 4.4.1.2.2
deicing facility – pavement markings, s 4.4.1.1
deicing facility – pavement system, ss 4.5, 4.5.1, 4.5.2
deicing facility – pedestrian traffic, s 6.7.1
deicing facility – personnel security permits, s 6.9.1f
deicing facility – personnel shelters, ss 6.6.3, 6.8
deicing facility – piping, s 5.3.1
deicing facility – planning, Rationale at p 1, Foreword at p 1
deicing facility – postdeicing/anti-icing check, ss 3.2.2.1.2, 6.1.4.1
deicing facility – prevailing winds, ss 3.3.3.1, 4.3.5
deicing facility – prop wash, s 3.2.1.4
deicing facility – queuing, aircraft, s 3.3.2.2
deicing facility – ramp safety procedures, s 6.7.1
deicing facility – recycling ADF, s 5.4.2
deicing facility – remote – definition, s 2.2.1.2
deicing facility – remote – *subset of* deicing facility, s 2.2
deicing facility – runway obstacle free zone, s 3.2.1.1.1c
deicing facility – runway protection zone, s 3.2.1.1.1g
deicing facility – runway proximity, departure, s 3.3.1.1
deicing facility – runway safety area, s 3.2.1.1.1
deicing facility – secondary containment, s 5.3.1
deicing facility – security requirements, ss 6.5.1.5, 6.9.5
deicing facility – separation standards, ss 3.2.1, 3.2.1.1, 3.2.1.1.2, 4.3.1, 4.3.2
deicing facility – signage, s 6.5.1.4
deicing facility – site considerations, multiple, s 3.4e
deicing facility – site, multiple, s 3.4

deicing facility – siting, ss 3, 3.3, 3.6, 4.2
deicing facility – size, Rationale at p 1, ss 4.2, 4.2.1, 6.1.6
deicing facility – snow and ice control plan. *See* deicing facility – snow removal
deicing facility – snow removal, ss 3.3.3.2, 3.3.8, 4.6.3, 6.5.2.1, 6.9.3
deicing facility – speed limit, s 6.9.1b
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – above ground storage tanks, s 5.3.4.3
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biodegradation, s 5.4.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biological destruction, 5.4.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – detention pond, ss 4.6.5.2, 5.3.4.1, 5.3.5
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal – controlled release, s 5.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal – permitting, ss 5.2, 5.4.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal, ss 5.2, 5.4.1
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal, sanitary, ss 5.2, 5.4.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – fluid segregation, s 5.3.3
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – photochemical oxidation, s 5.4.4
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – photolysis, s 5.3.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – recycling, s 5.4.3
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – storage size, s 5.3.4
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – underground storage tanks, s 5.3.4.2
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – waste water treatment plant, s 5.4.2
deicing facility – staffing, qualified, s 6.1.5
deicing facility – staging areas, s 3.5.2.2
deicing facility – stop marks, s 6.5.1.1
deicing facility – storage labeling, s 3.3.6.4
deicing facility – storage, deicing fluid, ss 3.3.6.3, 3.3.6.4, 5.3.1
deicing facility – storm drain system, s 5.3.2.2
deicing facility – storm water, s 4.6.5
deicing facility – *superset of* remote deicing facility, s 2.2
deicing facility – *superset of* terminal deicing facility, s 2.2
deicing facility – surface water, s 5.3.2.1
deicing facility – taxi routes – deicing facility bypass, ss 3.2.2.2, 6.2.3
deicing facility – taxi routes, ss 3.3.2, 6.2.3
deicing facility – taxiway safety area, s 3.2.1.1.1c
deicing facility – terminal – definition, s 2.2.2.1
deicing facility – threshold siting requirements, s 3.2.1.1.1e
deicing facility – throughput capacity, s 3.2.2.1
deicing facility – throughput demand, ss 3.2.1.1, 6.6.1
deicing facility – training, s 6.1.2
deicing facility – use, alternative, s 4.7
deicing facility – valve types, s 5.3.2.2
deicing facility – vehicle staging, s 6.6.3
deicing facility – vehicle traffic, ss 6.5.2, 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2
deicing facility – water quality guidelines, ss 5.2, 5.4.1
deicing facility – water quality standards, s 5.2
deicing facility – weather considerations, s 3.3.3
deicing facility – winds, prevailing, ss 3.3.3.1, 4.3.5
deicing facility – wingtip separation, s 4.3.1
deicing fluid disposal. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
deicing fluid, spent. *See* spent deicing fluid; deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
deicing pad – definition, s 2.2.2
deicing, primary – definition, s 4.2.2
deicing, secondary – definition, s 4.2.2
FAA AC 150/5300-13, ss 3.2.1.1, 3.2.1.1.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.4, 4.4.1.1, 6.2.1
FAA AC 150/5300-14, ss 4.1, 4.2.4.2, 4.3.1, 4.4.1.2.2, 5.5.1
FBO, s 6.1.1.4
FBO. *See also* service provider

fluid transfer system – labeling, ss 3.3.6.4, 5.1
fluid, common, s 6.1.3
gate hold procedure, s 6.2.2
glycol recovery vehicle, ss 5.3.3, 5.5.2
HOT maximization – engines-on deicing, s 4.2.4
ICAO Doc 9157, ss 3.2.1.1, 4.1, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.4, 4.4.1.1, 4.4.1.2.2, 6.2.1
infrared deicing facility, s 5.5.1
remote deicing facility. *See* deicing facility – remote
service provider, ss 6.1.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.1.5
snow removal, ss 3.3.8, 6.5.2.1
spent deicing fluid – fluid segregation, s 5.3.3
spent deicing fluid, compliant – definition, s 5.3.3
spent deicing fluid, high concentration – definition, s.5.3.3
spent deicing fluid, low concentration fluid – definition, s 5.3.3
storage – labeling, ss 3.3.6.4, 5.1
taxi routes, s 6.2.3
terminal deicing facility – *subset of* deicing facility, s 2.2
water quality guidelines. *See also* deicing facility – water quality guidelines
water quality guidelines, purpose of, s 5.2
water quality standard. *See* deicing facility – water quality guidelines

ARP5660B Deicing Facility Operational Procedures

ARP5660B revised July 24, 2023, by SAE G-12 DF.

Sponsor: Bryan Crabtree.

ARP5660 provides guidelines for the standardization of safe operating procedures to be used in performing the services and maintenance at designated deicing facilities (DDF), centralized deicing facilities (CDF) or remote deicing facilities. AIR5660 should be used by regulators and airport authorities to develop and standardize approvals and permits for the establishment and operation of a DDF. The coordination of stakeholders is required prior to the approval of design plans for a deicing facility. Operating procedures must be agreed to, in writing, by all air operators, airport authorities, regulators and service providers prior to commencing deicing operations.

Index for ARP5660B
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP5660B)
ACARS – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “aircraft communication and reporting system (ACARS)”
aircraft addressing and reporting system – definition, s 2.3
central deicing facility – definition, s 2.3
central deicing facility – *subset of* designated deicing facility, Foreword at p 1, s 1.1, s 2.3
central deicing facility. *See also* designated deicing facility; deicing facility
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air at designated deicing facility, s 3.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared at designated deicing facility, s 3.3
control point – definition, s 2.3
control point. *See also* transfer point
definition – tactile check, s 2.3
definition – ACARS, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)”
definition – aircraft communications addressing and reporting system, s 2.3
definition – control point, s 2.3
definition – deicing bay, s 2.3
definition – deicing coordinator, s 2.3
definition – deicing crew, s 2.3

definition – deicing facility, s 2.3 sub verbis “aircraft deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, central, s 2.3 sub verbis “central deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, designated, s 2.3 sub verbis “designated deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, remote, s 2.3 sub verbis “remote deicing facility
definition – deicing operator, s 2.3
definition – deicing pad, s 2.3
definition – deicing vehicle operator, primary, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “deicing coordinator or primary vehicle operator”
definition – ground coordinator, s 2.3
definition – icehouse, s 2.3
definition – iceman, s 2.3
definition – pad control, s 2.3
definition – pad leadership, s 2.3
definition – pink snow, s 2.3
definition – positive hold, s 2.3
definition – primary deicing vehicle operator, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “deicing coordinator or primary vehicle operator”
definition – slot management, s 2.3
definition – snow desk, s 2.3
definition – snow removal method, half-pad, s 8.4.4
definition – snow removal method, high speed, s 8.4.1
definition – snow removal method, load and go, s 8.4.3
definition – snow removal method, push and pile, s 8.4.2
definition – snow, pink, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “pink snow”
definition – staging area, s 2.3
definition – transfer point, s 2.3
definition – windrow, s 2.3
deicing bay – definition, s 2.3
deicing coordinator – definition, s 2.3
deicing crew – definition, s 2.3
deicing facility – definition, s 2.3, *sub verbis* “aircraft deicing facility”
deicing facility – operational procedure, Title at p 1
deicing facility – remote – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “remote deicing facility”
deicing facility – remote – *subset of* designated deicing facility, p 1, s 15.2
deicing operator – definition, s 2.3
deicing pad – definition, s 2.3
deicing vehicle operator, primary – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “deicing coordinator or primary vehicle operator”
designated deicing facility – approval, s 14
designated deicing facility – communications, ss 4–4.3.5, 7.3–7.3.2, 15.4
designated deicing facility – control boundaries, s 15.2
designated deicing facility – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* “designated deicing facility (DDF)”
designated deicing facility – design of, s 1.2
designated deicing facility – documentation, s 11
designated deicing facility – emergency action plans, ss 7–7.3.2
designated deicing facility – engines-on deicing, ss 3.2, 4.1.5, 4.2.5.1–4.2.5.2
designated deicing facility – environmental considerations, ss 5–5.12.2
designated deicing facility – first come first serve, exceptions to, s 15.6.1
designated deicing facility – fluid acceptance, ss 12.1.7–12.1.8
designated deicing facility – fluid management, ss 12–12.1.11
designated deicing facility – fluid testing, ss 12.1.9–12.1.10
designated deicing facility – HOTDS, s 15.6.2
designated deicing facility – operational procedure, ss 1.1, 3–3.13
designated deicing facility – phraseology, s 4.1.1
designated deicing facility – pilot brief sheet, s 4.3.1
designated deicing facility – prestorm planning, s 15.1,
designated deicing facility – quality control, ss 13–13.5
designated deicing facility – safety, ss 9–9.5
designated deicing facility – service provider, single, s 4.3.1

designated deicing facility – service providers, several, s 4.3.2
designated deicing facility – snow removal from apron surfaces, ss 8–8.7
designated deicing facility – spent deicing fluid, s 5.9
designated deicing facility – *superset of* centralized deicing facility, Foreword at p 1, ss 1.1, 2.3 *sub verbis* "designated deicing facility"
designated deicing facility – *superset of* remote deicing facility, Foreword at p 1, sa 1.1, 2.3 *sub verbis* "designated deicing facility"
designated deicing facility – suspension of operations, s 15.5
designated deicing facility – training, ss 6–6.5
engines-on deicing, ss 2.3 *sub verbis* "remote deicing facility", 3.2, 4.1, 4.1.5. 4.2.5.1, 4.2.5.2, 6.5,
fluid acceptance – designated deicing facility, ss 12.1.7–12.1.8
glycol mitigation, s 5.11
ground coordinator – definition, s 2.3
hand signals, ss 4.2.1, 4.2.6
icehouse – definition, s 2.3
iceman – definition, s 2.3
message boards – use at designated deicing facility, s 4.1.4
pad control – definition, s 2.3
pad control point – definition, s 2.3
pad leadership – definition, s 2.3
pink snow – definition, s 2.3
positive hold – definition, s 2.3
primary deicing vehicle operator – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "deicing coordinator or primary vehicle operator"
slot management – definition, s 2.3
snow desk – definition, s 2.3
snow removal – designated deicing facility, s 8
snow removal method, half pad – definition, s 8.4.4
snow removal method, high-speed – definition, s 8.4.1
snow removal method, load and go – definition, s 8.4.3
snow removal method, push and pile – definition, s 8.4.2
snow, pink – definition, s 2.3 *sub verbis* "pink snow"
staging areas[63] – definition, s 2.3
tactile check – definition, s 2.3
tandem deicing – definition, s 2.3
transfer point – definition, s 2.3
windrow – definition, s 2.3

AS5635A Message Boards (MBs)

AS5635A revised June 9, 2022, by SAE G-12 DF.

Sponsor: Gabriel Lépine.

AS5635A establishes the minimum standard requirements for message boards at deicing facilities including the minimum content and appearance of the display, functional capabilities, design, inspection, and testing requirements

Index for AS5635A
(Section and page numbers are those of AS5635A)
anti-icing – definition, s 2.2
definition – anti-icing, s 2.2
definition – deicing, s 2,2

[63] Section 2 of ARP4902C defines staging area, yet the deicing pad definition refers to staging bay.

definition – icehouse, s 2.2
definition – system, s 2.2
deicing – definition, s 2.2
icehouse – definition, s 2.2
message board – acceptance, final, s 4
message board – control of, s 1.3.2
message board – design requirements, s 3
message board – dimensions, s 3.7
message board – display – aircraft guidance, ss 1.3.1, 1.3.3, 3.1
message board – display – aircraft identification, ss 3.1, 3.5.2
message board – display – aircraft movement instructions, ss 1.3.1, 1.3.3, 3.1, 3.5.5
message board – display – aircraft positioning, ss 1.3.1, 1.3.3. 3.1, 3.5.3
message board – display – airline identification, s 3.1
message board – display – final fluid application time, s 3.1
message board – display – flight number, s 3.5.2
message board – display – fluid brand, s 1.1
message board – display – fluid quantity, s 1.1
message board – display – fluid Type, s 3.1
message board – display – format, s 3.7.2
message board – display – OAT, ss 3.1, 3.5.4
message board – display – pad identification, ss 3.1, 3.5.2, 3.7.3
message board – display – radio frequencies, ss 3.1, 3.5.4
message board – display – vehicle movement instructions, ss 1.3.1, 1.3.3
message board – display – visibility, s 3.8.3
message board – inspection and testing, s 4
message board – location of, s 3.4.1
message board – precedence of verbal communications, ss 3.5, 3.5.1
message board – purpose, Foreword at p 1, s 3.2
message board – redundancy, built-in, s 3.8.1
message board – regulatory compliance, s 3.2
message board – safety requirements, s 3.8
message board – *superset of* electronic message board, Foreword at p 1
message board – system malfunction procedure, s 3.6.2
message board – technical requirements, s 3.3
message board – temperature range, s 3.8.4
message board – weather conditions, s 3.8.4
message board, Title at p 1
signage, lead in, s 3.5
system – definition, s 2.2

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Equipment Committee

AIR6284A Forced Air or Forced Air/Fluid Equipment for Removal of Frozen Contaminants

Revised December 3, 2024, by SAE G-12 E.

Sponsor: David Thornton.

Forced air is a process by which an airstream is utilized to remove accumulation of frozen contamination from the aircraft. Forced air can be used with or without deicing fluid, heated or unheated. AIR6284 provides information on equipment, safety, operation, and methodology for use of deicing vehicles equipped with forced air.

Index for AIR6284A
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR6284A)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – forced air maximum air pressure, s 7.2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – forced air minimum distance, s 7.2
airstream. *See* forced air
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air and fluid, Title at p 1, Foreword, s 3.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, Title at p 1, Foreword, s 3.1
deicing unit – forced air. *See* forced air
foam – forced air application of Type 1/II/III/IV, s 5
forced air – air pressure at nozzle, s 3.4
forced air – air pressure evaluation, s 6
forced air – air pressure, maximum, s 6
forced air – air velocity, s 3.4
forced air – aircraft safety – debris, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to angle-or-attack sensors, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to auxiliary power units, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to landing gear, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to pitot tubes, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to probes, s 7.2
forced air – concern – damage to wheel well components s 7.2
forced air – concern – debris as projectiles, ss 7.1, 7.2
forced air – concern – debris entering engine inlets. ss 5.1, 7.3
forced air – concern – frozen contamination in control areas, s 7.3
forced air – concern – incomplete removal of frozen contamination, ss 3.2 caution 1, 7.3
forced air – concern – slush in wing cavities, s 5.1
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Global Ground Support Specialists, s 3.3
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Global Ground Support, s 3.3
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Mallaghan Group, s 3.3
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Oshkosh Aero Tech, s 3.3
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Textron GSE, s 3.3
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Vestergaard Company, s 3.3
forced air – foam formation, s 5
forced air – HOT, no – Type I, s 5
forced air – HOT, no – unless proven on a specific equipment, ss 3.2 caution 2, 5, 7.2
forced air – incomplete removal of contaminants, s 3.2 caution 1, 4.1, 4.2
forced air – injected fluid quantity, s 3.4
forced air – noise levels s 7.1
forced air – personnel safety – noise levels, s 7.1

forced air – personnel safety – projectiles, s 7.1
forced air – postdeicing/anti-icing check, ss 3.2 caution1, 3.2 caution 2, 7.3
forced air – post-treatment check, ss 3.2 caution 1, 3.2 caution 2, 7.3
forced air – predeicing process, ss 4.1, 4.2
forced air – pressure distribution, s 6
forced air – pressure loads, average, s 6
forced air – pressure loads, peak, s 6
forced air – pressure, average, s 6
forced air – pressure, peak, s 6
forced air – projectile formation, ss 7.1, 7.2
forced air – safe working distance, s 6
forced air – Type I application – no HOT, ss 4.7, 5.1, 5.2
forced air – Type I application, ss 4.3, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 5.1, 5.2
forced air – Type II/III/IV application, ss 4.4, 4.8, 5.3
forced air – with fluid – no HOT, s 3.2 caution 2
HOT, no – forced air unless proven on specific equipment, ss 3.2 caution 2, 7.3
HOT, no – Type I applied with forced air, ss 4.7, 5.2
Type I – forced air – no HOT, ss 4.3, 4.7, 5.2
Type II/III/IV – application with forced air – foam, s 5
Type II/III/IV – application with forced air – thickness, s 5
Type II/III/IV – degradation – forced air, s 5.3
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – viscosity check required, s 5.3

ARP1971D Aircraft Deicing Vehicle - Self-Propelled

Revised February 13, 2019, by SAE G-12 E.

Sponsor: Anders Larsen.

ARP1971D covers requirements for a self-propelled, boom type aerial device, equipped with an aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluid spraying system, with an open basket or enclosed cabin.

Index for ARP1971
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP1971)

aircraft deicing vehicle – self-propelled. *See* deicing unit
anti-icing truck. *See* deicing unit
basket. *See* deicing unit – basket
boom. *See* deicing unit – boom
cabin. *See* deicing unit – basket/cabin; deicing unit – cabin
deicing truck. *See* deicing unit
deicing unit – acceptance, s 4
deicing unit – aerial device, ss 3.1, 3.2.3, 3.4, 4.3.3
deicing unit – aircraft washing, s 3.9.17
deicing unit – axle mass, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – basket/cabin – load capacity, ss 3.2.3, 3.2.12
deicing unit – basket/cabin – person capacity – number of persons, ss 3.2.3, 3.2.12
deicing unit – basket/cabin – weight capacity, s 3.2.3
deicing unit – basket/cabin, ss 3.1, 3.2.3, 3.2 note, 3.2.12, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.4.4, 3.4.6.1, 3.4.6.3, 3.4.7.8- 3.4.18, 3.5.2, 3.5.10, 3.5.12, 3.8.1, 3.8.6, 3.9.1, 3.9.3, 3.9.11, 3.9.16, 3.9.17, 3.9.21, 3.9.29, 4.3.2, 4.3.4, 4.3.7
deicing unit – blower, s 3.2.9
deicing unit – boom elevation system, s 3.2.11
deicing unit – boom, ss 3.1, 3.2, 3.2.4, 3.2.8, 3.2.11, 3.4-3.4.18, 3.5.12, 3.7.1, 3.7.6, 3.8.1, 3.8.9, 3.9.9, 3.9.21, 3.9.29, 3.9.29.5, 4.3.2, 4.3.5, 4.3.7,
deicing unit – cabin. *See also* deicing unit – basket/cabin; deicing unit – cabin

deicing unit – cabin, s 3.9.29
deicing unit – chassis, ss 3.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.9, *3.3-3.3.13*, 3.9.7, 3.9.27,
deicing unit – combustion heaters, s 3.2.7
deicing unit – controls and instrumentation, s 3.6
deicing unit – engine speed, s 3.2.9
deicing unit – fast heating system, s 3.2.7
deicing unit – fill ports – sizes, s 3.9.19
deicing unit – fill ports, s 3.9.19
deicing unit – fluid contamination[64], s 3.5.6
deicing unit – fluid degradation test, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid delivery pressure, s 3.2.4
deicing unit – fluid delivery rate, s 3.2.4
deicing unit – fluid delivery temperatures, ss 3.2.7, 3.5.20
deicing unit – fluid fill couplings, s 3.9.19
deicing unit – fluid fill ports, s 3.9.19
deicing unit – fluid heating system ss 3.2.7, 3.5.15-18, 3.9.3, 3.9.25-26
deicing unit – fluid heating system, electric 3.9.25
deicing unit – fluid labeling, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – fluid level gauges, s 3.6.8
deicing unit – fluid mixing system, ss 3.9.2, 3.9.3
deicing unit – fluid pressure gauge, ss 3.6.2, 3.9.20
deicing unit – fluid proportioning system, ss 3.2.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3
deicing unit – fluid pumps – circulating/mixing, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid pumps – on demand, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid pumps – positive displacement, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid pumps – rotary diaphragm, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid pumps – self-priming, s 3.5.7
deicing unit – fluid pumps – strainer, s 3.5.7
deicing unit – fluid pumps – test for fluid shear degradation, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid pumps – Type II/III/IV, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – fluid sampling, s 3.9.30.4
deicing unit – fluid spray pattern, s 3.5.11
deicing unit – fluid system labelling, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – fluid system, s 3.5
deicing unit – fluid tank capacity, s 3.5.2
deicing unit – fluid tank design, s 3.5.4
deicing unit – fluid tank fittings, s 3.5.5
deicing unit – fluid temperature, ss 3.2.6. 3.9.3
deicing unit – fuel capacity, s 3.2.10
deicing unit – heating system – combustion type, s 3.2.7
deicing unit – heating system – fast heating, s 3.2.7
deicing unit – heating system, ss 3.2.7, 3.2.11
deicing unit – hose color, anti-icing fluid – green with yellow stripe, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – hose color, deicing fluid – red with yellow stripe, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – hose couplings, s 3.9.19
deicing unit – hot water deicing system, ss 3.2.7, 3.5.4, 3.9.2
deicing unit – labeling – fill ports, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – labeling – fluid selection switches, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – labeling – nozzles, s 3.5.1
deicing unit – labeling – tank covers, s 3.5.1

[64] ARP1971D does not offer an exhaustive list of potential sources of chemical contamination, for example when new equipment is placed into service, it may have been shipped with an antifreeze solution in the pump and piping system. This antifreeze solution is an unwanted contaminant and needs to be cleaned off. Rain can enter through covers, so can melted snow. Often deicing trucks tanks are filled with water in the summertime for training purpose; care should be taken to drain the water before the deicing truck is put back into service.

deicing unit – labeling, ss 3.2.12, 3.5.1
deicing unit – labeling. See also deicing unit – markings
deicing unit – maintenance manuals, s 5
deicing unit – maintenance training, s 6.3
deicing unit – markings – basket/cabin load capacity, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – markings – emergency boom lowering instructions, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – markings – laden and unladen mass on each axel, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – markings – operating instruction summary, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – markings – wind velocity, permissible, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – markings, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – mixing system. *See* deicing unit – fluid mixing system
deicing unit – modifications, s 6.4
deicing unit – name-plate, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – nozzle – adjustable, s 3.5.11
deicing unit – nozzle – flow rate adjustment, s 3.5.11
deicing unit – nozzle – fluid degradation test, s 3.9.1
deicing unit – nozzle – ground level – deicing fluid only, s 3.5.2
deicing unit – nozzle – ground level, s 3.5.2
deicing unit – nozzle – gun type, s 3.5.10
deicing unit – nozzle – pressure gauge, s 3.9.23
deicing unit – nozzle – spray patterns, s 3.5.11
deicing unit – nozzle – turret, ss 3.4.13, 3.5.10, 3.5.13
deicing unit – nozzle – Type II/III/IV, ss 3.9.1–3.9.3
deicing unit – nozzle, ss 3.2.4, 3.2.7, 3.4.13, 3.5.1, 3.5.2, 3.5.4, 3.5.10-14, 3.5.16, 3.6.3, 3.9.1-3, 3.9.5, 3.9.16, 3.9.16, 3.9.17, 3.9.23, 3.9.29.2, 3.9.29.9, 3.9.30.4, 4.3.6
deicing unit – on-board fluid mixing system, ss 3.9.2, 3.9.3
deicing unit – operating instructions, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – parts, ss 5.2, 6.1
deicing unit – personnel basket. *See* deicing unit – basket
deicing unit – power distribution, s 3.2.8
deicing unit – product support, s 6
deicing unit – proportioning mix system, ss 3.9.2, 3.9.3
deicing unit – proportioning system, s 3.2.5
deicing unit – propulsion system, s 3.2.11
deicing unit – pumps. *See* deicing unit – fluid pumps, s 9.1
deicing unit – spare part list, s 5.2
deicing unit – spare parts, s 6.1
deicing unit – speed control device, s 3.8.9
deicing unit – speed, ss 3.2.2, 3.3.9, 3.9.27
deicing unit – spray delivery rate, s 3.2.4
deicing unit – spray nozzle *See* deicing unit – nozzle
deicing unit – spray pressure, s 3.2.4
deicing unit – spray system, s 3.2.12
deicing unit – stability, s 3.4.1
deicing unit – tank capacity, s 3.2.5
deicing unit – tank covers, s 3.5.6
deicing unit – tank rain entry prevention, s 3.5.6
deicing unit – technical requirements, s 3
deicing unit – training by deicing unit manufacturer, s 6.3
deicing unit – Type II, III and IV system, ss 3.2.5, 3.9.1–3.9.3
deicing unit – wind load, ss 3.4.2, 3.4.6.3
deicing unit – wind speed. permissible. *See* deicing unit – wind velocity
deicing unit – wind velocity, permissible, s 3.2.12
deicing vehicle. *See* deicing unit
deicing/anti-icing truck. *See* deicing unit

hot water deicing. *See* deicing unit – hot water deicing; contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
nozzle. *See* deicing unit – nozzle
pump. *See also* deicing unit – fluid pump
vehicle, deicing. *See* deicing unit

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Training and Quality Control Committee

AS6286D Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Training and Qualification Program

Revised July 2, 2024, by SAE G-12 T.
Effective August 1, 2024.

Sponsor: Alun Williams.

This document sets the standard for the qualification and training programs as well as evaluations for personnel involved in aircraft ground deicing.

Its purpose is to serve as a global aircraft deicing training manual (Rationale at par 5).

A standard teaching plan with theoretical and practical elements is proposed in sections 6.2 and 6.4.

Appendix A provides background to the theoretical elements of the standard teaching plan

Appendix B (which was Appendix C in AS6286B) provides recommended training times for the theoretical elements of the training plan.

Appendix B of AS6286B, aircraft diagrams and estimated fluid quantities for thickened fluids, was deleted.

Index for AS6286D
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6286D)
accountable executive – definition, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
accountable executive, ss 2.3.1, 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2
accountable person – definition, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
accountable person, ss 2.3.1, 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2
aircraft configuration (deicing), ss 6.4, A.14.1, A.14.1.5, A.14.2
anti-icing fluid – functional description, s 3.1
anti-icing fluid additives – aquatic toxicity, ss A.16.2 c., A.17.1.3, A.17.2.2
AS6286 – complementary to AS6285, s 3.4
AS6286 – complementary to AS6332, s 3.4
AS6286 – subordinate to AS6285, Rationale at par 2
AS6286 aircraft deicing procedures – precedence of AS6285 procedures, s A.0
AS6332 – subordinate to AS6285, Rationale at par 2
boot, leading edge deicing boot. *See* boot, deicing
check, flight control. *See* flight control check
clean aircraft concept – compliance, s 2.3.2 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
clean aircraft concept – definition, Rationale at par 4, s 3.1
clean aircraft concept, Rationale at par 4, ss 2.3.2 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”, 2.3.1, 3.1, 3.2, 4.2.1, 5.2, 6.2, A.3.2, A.4, A.4.1, A.13.1, A.19.1.2, A.20.2., B.2
clean condition – angle of attack sensors, s A.6
clean condition – critical components, Rationale at par 4, ss 3.1, A.4.1
clean condition – critical surfaces, Rationale at par 4, ss 3.1. A.4.1, A.8.1.1
clean condition – engine fan blades, s A.3.7

clean condition – flaps, ss 3.1, A.3.4
clean condition – fuselage top, s A.6
clean condition – pitot tubes, s A.6
clean condition – propellers, ss A.3.7, A.14.1.2
clean condition – pylons, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – radome, s A.6
clean condition – sensors, s 3.1
clean condition – slats, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – stabilizer lower surface, horizontal, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal, s A.6
clean condition – stabilizer, vertical, s A.6
clean condition – stall strips, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – strakes, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – undercarriage, s A.6
clean condition – vanes, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – vortex generators, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – vortilons, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – windshield, s A.6.1
clean condition – winglets, s A.3.3.4
clean condition – wings, ss 3.1, A.6
clear ice – definition, s A.5.3.1
competence level – monitoring, s 6.1
competence level – service provider personnel, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on airflow, ss A.3.2, A.3.3.4
contamination [frozen] – effect on control surfaces, s A.3.3.4
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, ss A.3, A.3.2, A.3.3.2, A.3.3.4, A.3.6, A.3.7, A.5.1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine, ss A.3.3.4, A.3.7, A.5.5.1, A.5.5.3
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, ss A.4.2, A.4.4
contamination [frozen] – effect on operating envelope, s A.3.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller balance, s A.3.7
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller performance, s A.3.7
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall angle, s A.3.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall speed, s A.3.2
contamination [frozen] – from fuselage melted ice or snow, s A.5.3.3
contamination [frozen] – from ice accretion in-flight, s A.5.3.3
contamination [frozen] – from water blown by jet engines, s A.5.3.3
contamination [frozen] – from water blown by propellers, s A.5.3.3
contamination [frozen] – from water splashed by wheels, s A.5.3.3
contamination [frozen] – removal by hand, s A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine fan blades, A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine inlets, s A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine inlets, s A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal from propellers, ss A.13.4, A.15.1, A.15.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes, s A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot air, s A.13.4
contamination [frozen] – removal with soft cloth hand, s A.13.4
critical component – definition, ss 3.1, A.4.1
critical surface – definition, ss 3.1, A.4.1
definition – accountable executive, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
definition – accountable person, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
definition – clean aircraft concept, Rationale at par 4, s 3.1
definition – clear ice, s A.5.3.1
definition – critical component, Rationale at par 4, ss 3.1, A.4.1
definition – critical surface, Rationale at par 4, ss 3.1, A.4.1
definition – dewpoint, s A.5.2 b.
definition – drag, s A.2.1

definition – flightcrew trainer, s 2.3.1
definition – freezing drizzle, s A.5.2 c.
definition – freezing fog, s A.5.2 d.
definition – freezing rain, heavy, s A.5.2 i.
definition – freezing rain, light, s A.5.2 h.
definition – freezing rain, moderate, s A.5.2 i.
definition – frost point, s A.5.2 b.
definition – frost, s A.5.2 e.
definition – frost, active, s A.5.2 a.
definition – hail, s A.5.2 f.
definition – hail, small, s A.5.2 g.
definition – hazard, s A.16.1
definition – head of deicing training, s 2.3.1
definition – hoarfrost, s A.5.2 e.
definition – HOT, s A.10.4.1
definition – ice pellets, s A.5.2 g
definition – lift, s A.2.1
definition – management team, senior, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “senior management team”
definition – preflight contamination check, ss 2.3.1, 4.5
definition – quality management system, s 2.3.1
definition – responsible person, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “winter program manager”
definition – risk, s A.16.1
definition – snow grains, s A.5.2 k.
definition – snow pellets, s A.5.2 l.
definition – snow, s A.5.2 j.
definition – thrust, s A.2.1
definition – trainer, flightcrew, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “flightcrew trainer”
definition – training, head of deicing, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “head of deicing training”
definition – weight, s A.2.1
definition – winter program manager, s 2.3.1
deicing fluid – functional description, s 3.1
deicing fluid additives – aquatic toxicity, s A.16.2
deicing unit – maintenance schedule, ss A.12.4, A.18.1.1
deicing/anti-icing contracts, s 1.2
deicing/anti-icing service agreements, s 1.2
dewpoint – definition, s A.5.2 b.
drag – definition, s A.2.1
flightcrew trainer – definition, s 2.3.1
flightcrew trainer, ss 2.3.1, 4.12
fluid application – unheated – ineffective to deice, s 3.1
fluid failure – description – lack of wetting, s A.13.2.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – certificate of analysis, s A.11.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – clean container documentation, s A.11.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer handling, ss A.10.4.1, A.10.5, A.11.1, A.11.3, A.16.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid, heating of, s A.11.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – pressure and flow rate requirements, s A.12.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – product information bulletin, s A.16.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, s A.16.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage tank requirements, ss A.10.5
FOD, s A.5.2.1. *See also* clear ice– effect of
freezing drizzle – definition, s A.5.2 c.
freezing fog – definition, s A.5.2 d.
freezing rain – heavy – definition, s A.5.2 i.
freezing rain – light – definition, s A.5.2 h.
freezing rain – moderate – definition, s A.5.2 h.
frost – active – definition, s A.5.2 a.

frost – definition, s A.5.2 e.
frost – formation conditions – cloudless nights, low wind (radiational cooling), s A.5.1.2
frost – formation conditions, s A.5.1.2
frost – local, s A.9.2.1
frost – local – prevention – no HOT, s A.9.2.1
frost – local – removal, s A.9.2.1
frost – local – symmetrical treatment, s A.9.2.1
frost – local, ss A.5.1.2. A.9.2.1
frost – on fuselage, s A.5.1.2
frost – on lower horizontal stabilizer surface, s A.5.1.2
frost – on lower wing surface, s A.5.1.2
frost – roughness, s A.5.1.2
global aircraft deicing standards – list, Rationale at par 2
hail, small – definition, s A.5.2 g.
hazard – definition, s A.16.1.1
hazard for personnel – asphyxiation, s A.16.3
hazard for personnel – cold weather, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – collision, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – darkness, s A.16.3
hazard for personnel – deicing unit, s A.16.3
hazard for personnel – exposure to chemicals, ss A.16.2, A.16.4
hazard for personnel – fall from height, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – fall, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – fatigue, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – hot fluids, s A.16.4
hazard for personnel – jet blast, s A.16.3
hazard for personnel – noise, loud, ss A.12.2, A.16.4
hazard for personnel – poor visibility, ss A.12.2, A.16.3
hazard for personnel – pressure of fluid spray, s A.12.2
hazard for personnel – slipperiness, ss A.12.2, A.15.3, A.16.2
hazard, identified, s A.16.1
hazards of ice, snow and frost, ss A.5.1–A.5.6
head of deicing training – definition, s 2.3.1
head of deicing training, ss 2.3.1, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 4.1, 4.2, 4.2.2, 4.3, 4.11, 4.12, 5.2, 6.3, 9.3, A.4.3
hoarfrost – definition, s A.5.2 e.
HOT – definition. A.10.4.1
HOT – operational purpose, s 3.1
ICAO deicing/anti-icing requirement, s 3.1
ice accretion, in-flight, s A.3.3.2
ice crystals – accumulation on wing – removal required, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of OAT, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of refueling, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – adhesion, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals – temperature generally below -10°C, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals, – evidence of non-adhesion – swirling, s A.9.2.1
ice crystals, s A.9.2.1
ice pellets – definition, s A.5.2 g.
improvement, continual, ss 3.2, 5.1, A.4.4, A.19.1.1, A.19.1.2

ISO 9001 – continual improvement, s 3.2
ISO 9001 – customer requirements, s 3.2
ISO 9001 – regulatory requirements, s 3.2
leading edge – aerodynamically critical, s A.3.3.4
leading edge deicing boot. *See* boot, deicing
lift – definition, s A.2.1
management team, senior – definition, s 2.3.1
management team, senior – role, ss 4.1. 5.2
METAR, s A.5.5.2
personal protective equipment – eye/face protective equipment, ss A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – face shields, s A.16.4
personal protective equipment – fall protection equipment, ss A.12.2, A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – gloves, ss A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – harnesses, ss A.12.2, A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – hearing protection, ss A.12.2, A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – lanyards, ss A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – protective clothing, s A.16.4
personal protective equipment – protective footwear, a A.16.4
personal protective equipment – reflective wear, s A.16.4
personal protective equipment – respiratory protection when needed, ss A.12.10, A.16.4
personal protective equipment – weatherproof clothing, s A.12.10
preflight contamination check, ss 2.3.1, 4.5, 6.2, A.8.1.4
program manager. *See* winter program manager.
quality management system – definition, s 2.3.1
quality management system, s 3.2
responsible person – definition, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* "winter program manager"
responsible person, ss 2.3.1, 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2
rime, s A.5.1.2
risk – definition, s A.16.1
risk assessment, s A.16.1
roughness, effect of, s A.5.1.2
SMS – functional description, s A.16.1
snow – definition, s A.5.2 j.
snow grains – definition, s A.5.2 k.
snow pellets – definition, s A.5.2 l.
snow, dry – accumulation on wing – removal required, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of OAT, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of refueling, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – adhesion, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – evidence of non-adhesion – swirling, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry – temperature generally below -10°C, s A.9.2.1
snow, dry, s A.9.2.1
stunt flyer, s A.2.2
TAF, s A.5.5.3
thrust – definition, s A.2.1
trainer – qualification, ss A.1, A.1.1
trainer, flightcrew – definition, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* "flightcrew trainer"
training – accident/incident analysis, s A.16.5

training – accident/incident reporting, s A.16.5
training – aerodynamic acceptance test, s A.10.6 b.
training – aerodynamics – acceptance test, s A.10.6 b.
training – aerodynamics – aerodynamic forces, s A.2.1
training – aerodynamics – angle of attack, critical, s A.2.3
training – aerodynamics – angle of attack, ss A.2.2–A.2.4
training – aerodynamics – contamination, effect of, ss A.3-A.3.t
training – aerodynamics – critical surfaces, s A.3.3.4
training – aerodynamics – flaps and slats, s A.3.3.4
training – aerodynamics – frost, effect of, ss A.3.3.4, A.3.5, A.3.6
training – aerodynamics – fuselage, s A.3.3.4
training – aerodynamics – laminar and turbulent airflow, ss A.2.2, A.2.3, A.3.2, A.3.3.4
training – aerodynamics – lift coefficient, s A.2.3
training – aerodynamics – operating envelope, s A.2.4
training – aerodynamics – stall speed, s A.2.4
training – aerodynamics – stall, aerodynamic, A.2.3
training – aerodynamics – upwash, s A.2.2
training – aerodynamics, s A.2
training – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, s 1.1
training – all clear signal, ss A.14.1, A.14.1.1
training – annual. *See* training – recurrent
training – anti-icing code, ss 6.2, A.14.1–A.14.1.7, Table B1
training – anti-icing, ss A.8.1.2–A.8.2.3
training – certificate of analysis, s A.11.1
training – certificate of qualification, s 6.6.2
training – certificate, s 6.6.2
training – check, special, s A.8.1.4
training – check, visual – engine blades, s A.3.7
training – classroom vs practical, s 1.1
training – clean aircraft concept, Rationale at par 4, ss 2.3.1 *sub verbis* "winter program manager", 3.1, 3.2, 4.2.1, 5.2, 6.2, A.3.2, A.4, A.4.1, A.13.1, A.19.1.2, A.20.2, B.2
training – clear ice – conditions conducive to, ss 5.4.1, A.5.3.2, A.15.2
training – clear ice – detection, ss A.14.1.3, A.15.2
training – clear ice – difficulty to detect, s A.15.2
training – clear ice, ss A.5.3.1, A.5.3.2, A.15.2
training – cold soaking – conditions conducive to – flight at high altitude, s A.5.3.2
training – cold soaking – conditions conducive to – refueling, s A.5.3.2
training – cold soaking – conditions conducive to, s A.5.3.2
training – cold soaking – fuel caused, s A.5.3.2
training – cold soaking – functional description, s A.5.3.2
training – communications with flightcrew – English language, s A.14.1.1
training – communications with flightcrew – off-gate process, s A.14 .2
training – communications with flightcrew, ss 4.13, 6.2, A.4.4, A.8.1.4, A.12.5, A.14.1–A.14.1.7, B.2
training – computer based – deicing simulators, ss 3.3.3, 6.7
training – computer based, ss 3.3.3, 6.7, 9.5
training – contamination check, ss 6.2, A.15.1
training – contractor – air carrier approved program, s 8.3
training – contractor – air carrier management plan, s 8.4
training – contractor – approved training program, s 8.2
training – contractor, ss 8.1–8.4
training – critical surface – air conditioning inlets/outlets, s A15.1
training – critical surface – airstream direction detector probes, s A15.1
training – critical surface – angle of attack sensors, s A15.1
training – critical surface – engine fan blades, s A15.1
training – critical surface – engine inlets, s A15.1
training – critical surface – flaps, s A15.1

training – critical surface – fuel tank vents, s A15.1
training – critical surface – fuselage, s A15.1
training – critical surface – landing gear doors, s A15.1
training – critical surface – landing gear, s A15.1
training – critical surface – outflow valves, s A15.1
training – critical surface – pitot tubes, s A15.1
training – critical surface – propellers,s A15.1
training – critical surface – static ports, s A15.1
training – critical surface – stationary surfaces underneath moveable surfaces, s A15.1
training – critical surface – wing, tail and control surfaces, s A.15.1
training – deicing instructor, ss 3.3.1, 4.3, 4.8, 5.2, Appendix B
training – deicing operation, ss A.8.1.1, A.8.2.1, A.9.1, A.9.2, A.9.3
training – deicing unit – asphyxiation hazard – combustion heaters, s A.16.3
training – deicing unit – awareness of surroundings, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – basket layout, open, s A.12.8
training – deicing unit – boom description, s A.12.4
training – deicing unit – braking test, s A.12.2
training – deicing unit – cabin layout, enclosed, s A.12.8
training – deicing unit – communication between driver and sprayer, ss A.12.2, A.12.3
training – deicing unit – communication system monitoring, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – communication system, s A.12.5
training – deicing unit – components, basic, s A.12.8
training – deicing unit – deicing data collection, s A.12.7
training – deicing unit – description, s A.12.1
training – deicing unit – emergency boom lowering, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – emergency shut off, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – emergency stop, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – filling of, s A.12.4
training – deicing unit – filling station, s A.12.4
training – deicing unit – fire extinguisher, ss 6.4, A.12.2, A.12.3
training – deicing unit – fluid concentration monitoring, s A.12.6
training – deicing unit – fluid flow rate, ss 6.4, A.12.6
training – deicing unit – fluid overfilling prevention system, s A.12.3
training – deicing unit – fluid pressure monitoring, ss A.12.3, A.12.6
training – deicing unit – fluid temperature monitoring, ss A.12.3, A.12.6
training – deicing unit – hazard – collision with aircraft, s A.12.2
training – deicing unit – hazard – collision with moving vehicles, s A.12.2
training – deicing unit – hazard – poor visibility due to weather, s A.12.2
training – deicing unit – hazard – poor visibility while spraying, s A.12.2
training – deicing unit – hazard, s A.16.3
training – deicing unit – labeling, ss A.11.3, A.12.4
training – deicing unit – lifting device, s A.12.1
training – deicing unit – maximum speed when deicing, s A.12.4
training – deicing unit – maximum wind with boom elevated, s A.12.4
training – deicing unit – nozzle, use of, s A.12.6
training – deicing unit – readiness, ss A.12.2, A.12.4, A.16.3
training – deicing unit – safety precautions, s A.12.2, A.16.3
training – deicing unit – underwing spraying, ss 6.4, A.12.1
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – basket/cabin, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – boom, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – emergency and safety equipment, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – engine, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – fuel, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – heater, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – nozzle, s A.12.11
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – pump, s A.12.11

training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – windshield washer fluid, s A.12.11
training – deicing v anti-icing, s A.8.2.1
training – deicing/anti-icing – purpose of, s A.4.6
training – deicing/anti-icing – restore operating envelope, s A.4.6
training – deicing/anti-icing decision, s A.8.1.4
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid, no flammability hazard, s A.16.2.
training – demonstration of skills. *See* training – evaluation
training – dispatch, s 3.3.1
training – duration, s 4.3.1. Appendix B, Table B.1
training – engine manufacturer recommendations, s 1.1
training – ethylene glycol – handling of, ss A.10.4.1, A.17.3
training – evaluation – computer-based training, ss 3.3.3, 6.1, 6.7
training – evaluation – failed, s 6.6.2
training – evaluation – plagiarism, s 3.3.3
training – evaluation – practical, ss 4.3.1, 6.1, 6.3 *in fine*, 6.5, 6.6.2
training – evaluation – records, ss 6.1, 6.6.2
training – evaluation – retaken, s 6.6.2
training – evaluation – review with trainee, ss 6.1, 6.3, 9.3, 9.6
training – evaluation – theoretical – open book v closed book, s 6.3
training – evaluation – theoretical – passing score, ss 6.1, 6.3
training – evaluation – theoretical – review with trainee, ss 6.1, 6.3, 9.3
training – evaluation – theoretical, ss 4.3.1, 6.1, 6.3, 6.6.2
training – evaluation, ss 3.3.3, 4.3, 4.3.1, 4.4–4.13, 6.1–6.3, 6.5, 6.6.2, 9.3, 9.5, 9.6
training – examination. *See* training – evaluation
training – flightcrew, s 4.12
training – fluid – thickened v unthickened, ss A.8.2.2, A.10.2, A.10.4.1, A.10.5. A.10.6
training – fluid application – air conditioning off, s A.14.1.5
training – fluid application – aircraft manufacturer requirements, ss A.9.2, A.9.3.2
training – fluid application – aircraft upper surfaces, s A.13.2
training – fluid application – APU bleed air off, s A.14.1.5
training – fluid application – fuselage, s A.13.2
training – fluid application – one-step, s 6.2, A.8.1, A.8.2, A.8.2.1, A.8.2.2, A.9.2, A.10.2, A.13.2.1, A.14.1.3, B.1
training – fluid application – redeicing, s A.8.2.3
training – fluid application – rudder, s A.13.3
training – fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal, s A.13.3
training – fluid application – stabilizer, vertical, s A.13.3
training – fluid application – static ports, s A.15.4
training – fluid application – symmetrical, ss A.9.2, A.9.3.2, A.13.4, A.13.6
training – fluid application – tail, s A.13.2
training – fluid application – tails, s A.13.2
training – fluid application – temperature, s A.9.3.1
training – fluid application – T-tail, s A.13.3
training – fluid application – two-step, ss 6.2, A.8, A.8.2, A.8.2.1, A.8.2.3, A.9.3.2, A.10.2, A.10.3, A.13.5.1, A.13.6, A.14.1.3, A.14.2.1, B.2
training – fluid application – wings, s A.13.2
training – fluid certificate of analysis, s A.11.1
training – fluid failure – description, s A.13.5.1
training – fluid handling, s A.11.1–A.11.3
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid handling system, s A.11.3
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid heating, ss A.10.5, A.11.3
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid pressure and flow rates, s A.12.6
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – product information bulletin, s A.16.2
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, s A.16.2
training – fluid recovery, s A.17.3
training – fluid shear degradation, ss A.10.5, A.11.3
training – fluid specification – AMS1424, s A.10.6

training – fluid specification – AMS1428, s A.10.6
training – fluid storage – drums, s A.11.3
training – fluid storage – labeling, s A.11.3
training – fluid storage – tank inspection, s A.11.3
training – fluid storage – totes, s A.11.3
training – fluid testing – brand name, s A.11.1
training – fluid testing – concentration, s A.11.1
training – fluid testing – delivery documentation, s A.11.1
training – fluid transfer system – dedicated, s A.11.3
training – fluid transfer system – labels, s A.11.3
training – fluid transfer system, ss A.10.5, A.11.3
training – fluid, Newtonian v non-Newtonian, ss A.10.5–A.10.6
training – foam confused as snow, s A.9.2
training – fundamentals – case studies, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – demonstration, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – demonstration-performance method, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – evaluations, ss 9.3, 9.6
training – fundamentals – forgetfulness, s 9.2
training – fundamentals – human factors, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – language issues, s 9.3
training – fundamentals – learning process, ss 9.1, 9.2
training – fundamentals – lecture method, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – misconceptions, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – motivation, ss 9.3, 9.4
training – fundamentals – professionalism, ss 9.1, A.16.5
training – fundamentals – teaching for adults, s 9.1
training – fundamentals – teaching for audience with variable background, s 9.1
training – fundamentals – teaching process, s 9.3
training – fundamentals – training aids, ss 9.4, 9.5
training – fundamentals – training material, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – training methods, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – training process, ss 9.1, 9.2
training – fundamentals – unsafe habits, s 9.1
training – fundamentals – visual aids, ss 9.2, 9.4
training – fundamentals – what if scenarios, s 9.4
training – fundamentals – what, why and how, s 9.1
training – global deicing standards, s A.4.5
training – gloves, use of, ss 6.2, A.12.10, A.16.4, B.1
training – groundcrew, ss 4.4–4.9
training – hazard for personnel. *See* hazard for personnel
training – hazard v risk, s A.16.1
training – hazardous materials, s 1.3
training – hazardous processes, s 1.3
training – hazards of ice, snow and frost, ss A.3–A.3.7
training – head of deicing training – cumulation of positions, s 4.2.2
training – head of deicing training, ss 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “head of deicing training”, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 4.1, 4.2, 4.2.2, 4.3, 4.11, 4.12, 5.2, 6.3, 9.3, A.4.3
training – health and safety, s 1.3
training – heat loss, s A.9.1
training – high humidity endurance test, s A.10.2
training – HOT – end of, s A.13.5.1
training – HOT – start of, ss A.9.3.2, A.13.5.1
training – HOT – use of, s A.13.5.1
training – HOT guidelines, ss 3.1, 5.2, 6.2, 6.3, A.4.5, A.5, A.5.2, A.5.4, A.8.2.1, A.8.2.2, A.8.2.3, A.9.2, A.9.3.1, A.10.2, A.10.4.1, A.10.5, A.11.3, A.12.4, A.13.5, A.14.1.1, A.14.1.3, A.14.2.1, A.16.2, B.1
training – human error, s A.16.5

training – human factors, ss A.16.5, B.1
training – ICAO – alphabet, s A.14.2.1
training – ICAO – language proficiency rating scale, s 7
training – in-flight icing, s A.3.3.2
training – initial, ss 3.3.1, 4.3, 4.7, 6.1, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6.1, 6.6.3, Table 5
training – instructor. *See* training – trainer
training – landing gear, Rationale at par 3, ss 3.1, 6.4, A.3.7, A.8.1.4, A.13.4, A.14.1.5, A.15.1, A.15.3,
training – language proficiency rating scale, ICAO, s 7
training – language, English, ss 7, A.14.1.1
training – language, other, ss 9.3, 9.5, A.14.1.1
training – lessons learned, ss 6.1, 9.4
training – local variations, ss 1.1, 4.3.1, 4.4-4.11, 5.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.7, A.8.1, A.12.4, A.19.1, A.19.2, A.20.1–A.20.2, B.2
training – management plan, ss 3.3.1, 8.4, A.18.1.1
training – management, senior, s 4.1
training – manager, program – alternative title – accountable executive, s 4.2.1
training – manager, program – alternative title – accountable person, s 4.2.1
training – manager, program – alternative title – responsible person, s 4.2.1
training – manager, program – alternative title – winter program manager, s 4.2.1
training – manager, program, s 4.2.1
training – materials compatibility, s A.4.5
training – method – case studies, s 9.4
training – method – computer-based, s 9.4
training – method – demonstration-performance, s 9.4
training – method – lecture, s 9.4
training – method – lessons learned, s 9.4
training – new equipment, ss 4.4, 4.5, 6.1
training – no-spray zones, ss 6.4, 6.5, 6.7, A.4.4, A.15.4
training – one-step deicing/anti-icing, ss 6.2, A.8.2.2, A.10.2, A.14.1.3, B.2
training – organizational structure descriptions, s 3.3.1
training – personal protective equipment. *See* personal protective equipment
training – personnel trained and qualified, ss 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 6.1, 6.6.3, A.4.4, A.9.2, A.13.3, A.13.5.1, A.13.6, A.15.6.1
training – postdeicing report, ss A.14. A.14.1.4
training – postdeicing/anti-icing check, ss 4.5–4.7, 5.1, 5.2, 6.5, A.14.1.3, A.15.1,
training – practical – accident/incident reporting, s 6.4
training – practical – centralized deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – communications – between driver and sprayer, s 6.4
training – practical – communications – multiple unit operations, s 6.4
training – practical – communications – unit to unit, s 6.4
training – practical – communications – with central deicing facility, s 6.4
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – aircraft configuration, s 6.4
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, s 6.4
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – final release, s 6.4
training – practical – competence demonstration, s 6.4
training – practical – contamination check, s 6.4
training – practical – critical surfaces, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – auxiliary engine operation, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – basket operation, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – boom controls, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – boom operation, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – cabin layout, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – cabin operation, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – control panel, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – driving, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – emergency boom lowering, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – emergency situations, s 6.4

training – practical – deicing unit – emergency stop, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – fluid filling, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – harness use, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – headset, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – height, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – layout, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – lights, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – operation, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – park brake, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – positioning, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – safety around the aircraft, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – safety features, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – seat and mirror adjustment, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – speed, s 6.4
training – practical – deicing unit – wipers, s 6.4
training – practical – emergency situations, s 6.4
training – practical – engine deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – engine ice removal, s 6.4
training – practical – environmental control, s 6.4
training – practical – evaluation, s 6.4
training – practical – fire extinguisher operations, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – acceptance[65], s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – delivery, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – filling station, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – heater operation, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – mixing, manual v proportional, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – quality checks, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – sampling, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – spraying distance, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – spraying, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – temperature, s 6.4
training – practical – fluid – tests, s 6.4
training – practical – gate deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – ground hose operation, s 6.4
training – practical – hot air use, s 6.4
training – practical – landing gear deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – multiple unit deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – no-spray areas, s 6.4
training – practical – nozzle setting, s 6.4
training – practical – postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 6.4
training – practical – prespray check – aircraft configuration, s 6.4
training – practical – prespray check – doors closed, s 6.4
training – practical – prespray check – hatches closed, s 6.4
training – practical – prespray check – personnel clear, s 6.4
training – practical – propeller deicing, s 6.4
training – practical – safety – anti-collision lights, s 6.4
training – practical – safety – approaching aircraft, s 6.4
training – practical – safety – awareness of other ramp user, s 6.4
training – practical – safety – human factors, s 6.4
training – practical – tactile check, s 6.4
training – practical v theoretical, s 1.1
training – professionalism, ss 9.1, A.16.5
training – program – documentation, latest edition, s 6.6.3
training – program – effectiveness monitoring, s 6.6.3

[65] AS6285 says “fluid delivery”, from a groundcrew perspective it should be fluid acceptance.

training – program – manuals, latest edition, s 6.6.3
training – program – quality review, periodic, s 6.6.3
training – program manager, ss 2.3.2 *sub verbis* "winter program manager", 3.3.1, 4.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2,
training – propylene glycol – handling of, ss A.10.4.1, A.17.3
training – proximity sensor activation, s A.15.5
training – qualification – certificate of, s 6.6.2
training – qualification – proof of, s 6.6.2
training – qualification – records, s 6.6.2
training – qualification level – cabin crew, ss 4.3, 4.13, 5.2
training – qualification level – deicing coordinator, ss 4.3, 4.9, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing inspector, ss 4.7, 5.2, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing instructor, ss 4.3, 4.8, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing operator, ss 4.3, 4.5, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing supervisor, ss 4.3, 4.6, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing unit driver, ss 4.3, 4.4, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – deicing vehicle driver. *See* training – qualification level – deicing unit driver
training – qualification level – dispatch personnel[66]
training – qualification level – flightcrew, ss 4.3, 4.12, 5.2
training – qualification level – fluid quality inspector, ss 4.3, 4.10, 5.2
training – qualification level – head of deicing training, ss 4.2.2, 4.3, 4.11, 5.2
training – qualification level – laboratory staff. *See* training – qualification level – fluid quality inspector
training – qualification level – pre/postdeicing inspector, ss 4.3, 4.7, 5.2, Appendix B
training – qualification level – training elements s 5.2
training – qualification to develop training program – education techniques, s 3.3.1
training – qualification to develop training program – facilitation techniques, s 3.3.1
training – radio communications, ss A.12.5, A.14.1.1
training – records – date, s 6.6.2
training – records – evaluation results, s 6.6.2
training – records – failures, s 6.6.2
training – records – proof of qualification, as, s 6.6.2
training – records – qualification level, s 6.6.2
training – records – qualification restrictions, s 6.6.2
training – records – retrievability, ss 6.6.2, 6.6.3
training – records – subject matter, s 6.6.3
training – records – trainee name, s 6.6.2
training – records – trainer name, s 6.6.2
training – recurrent, ss 3.3.1, 4.3, 4.8, 4.9, 6.1, 6.6.1, 6.6.3
training – recycling, s A.17.3
training – regulators, role of, s A.4.2
training – risk v hazard, s A.16.1
training – SAE G-12, role of, s A.4.2
training – SAE standards, Rationale at par 5, ss 3.1, 6.2, A.1.1, A.4.5
training – safety – human factors, s A.16.5
training – scope, s 1.1
training – snow, foam confused as, s A.9.2
training – spot anti-icing, s A.11.3
training – standards, use of latest edition, ss 6.6.3, A.4.5
training – storage tank – inspection record, s A.11.3
training – storage tank – inspection, annual, s A.11.3
training – storage tank – non-destructive testing, s A.11.3
training – storage tank corrosion, s A.11.3
training – tactile check, ss 6.4, 6.7, A.8.1.4, A.14.1.3
training – teaching plan, ss 6.2, 6.4, Appendix A

[66] Section 4.3 appears to be missing a training qualification level for dispatch personnel, yet section 3.3.1 par 2 calls for training of dispatch personnel.

training – teaching plan. *See also* training – theoretical; training – practical
training – theoretical – aircraft performance, fundamentals of, s 6.2
training – theoretical – angle of attack, s 6.2
training – theoretical – anti-icing code, s 6.2
training – theoretical – anti-icing fluids, s 6.2
training – theoretical – audits, learning from, s 6.2
training – theoretical – central deicing facility, s 6.2
training – theoretical – clean aircraft concept, s 6.2
training – theoretical – clear ice, s 6.2
training – theoretical – communications with flightcrew, s 6.2
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – effect on aircraft performance, s 6.2
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, s 6.2
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – removal, s 6.2
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] formation – effect of weather, s 6.2
training – theoretical – contamination check, s 6.2
training – theoretical – course content, ss 6.2, A.1, A.1.1
training – theoretical – critical surfaces, s 6.2
training – theoretical – deicing facility operations, s 6.2
training – theoretical – deicing fluids, s 6.2
training – theoretical – environmental impact, s 6.2
training – theoretical – environmental mitigation, s 6.2
training – theoretical – evaluation. *See* training – evaluation
training – theoretical – examination. *See* training – evaluation
training – theoretical – fluid handling, s 6.2
training – theoretical – fluid storage, s 6.2
training – theoretical – frost – local, s A.9.2.1
training – theoretical – hazard identification, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – fluid concentration, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – generic v fluid specific, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – limitations of, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – OAT, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – precipitation conditions, s 6.2
training – theoretical – HOT – use of, s 6.2
training – theoretical – human factors, s 6.2
training – theoretical – ice crystals, s A.9.2.1
training – theoretical – introduction, s 6.2
training – theoretical – lessons learned, s 6.2
training – theoretical – no-spray areas, s 6.2
training – theoretical – one-step deicing, s 6.2
training – theoretical – personal protective equipment, s 6.2
training – theoretical – postdeicing/anti-icing check, ss 6.2, A.7
training – theoretical – preflight contamination check, s 6.2
training – theoretical – procedures, updated, s 6.2
training – theoretical – quality control of fluids, s 6.2
training – theoretical – regulations, s 6.2
training – theoretical – risk management, s 6.2
training – theoretical – rules and permits, local, s 6.2
training – theoretical – SAE standards, compliance with, s 6.2
training – theoretical – SAE, role of, s 6.2
training – theoretical – safety, aircraft, s 6.2
training – theoretical – safety, personnel, s 6.2
training – theoretical – safety, s 6.2
training – theoretical – schedule, ss 6.2, A.1.1
training – theoretical – snow, dry, s A.9.2.1
training – theoretical – trainer experience, ss 6.2, A.1, A.1.1
training – theoretical – trainer name, ss 6.2, A.1

training – theoretical – trainer qualification, ss 6.2, A.1, A.1.2
training – theoretical – two-step deicing/anti-icing, s 6.2
training – theoretical – Type I/II/III/IV – color, s 6.2
training – theoretical – Type I/II/III/IV, s 6.2
training – theoretical – weather reporting, s 6.2
training – theoretical – weather, effect on airport operations, s 6.2
training – theoretical – weather, effect on contamination formation, s 6.2
training – theoretical – weather, s 6.2
training – theoretical vs practical, ss 1.1, 6.1
training – third party, by. *See* training – contractor
training – timing, recommended, Table B1
training – train-the-trainer, s 3.3.1
training – two-step deicing/anti-icing, s A.8.2.3
training – Type I – color – orange, s A.10.2
training – Type I – degradation, thermal – water loss, s A.11.3
training – Type I – quantity, minimum, ss A.9.3, A.9.3.1
training – Type I – temperature, minimum, ss A.9.3.1
training – Type I, ss A.9.3, A.9.3.1
training – Type II – color – yellow, s A.10.2
training – Type II/III/IV – contamination – undedicated equipment, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – contamination – unlabeled equipment, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive sharing – nozzle, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive sharing – pump, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – HOT reduction, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity increase, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity reduction, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, s A.11.3
training – Type II/III/IV – quantity, minimum, ss A.9.3, A.9.3.2
training – Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue detection, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – residue, s A.13.3
training – Type II/III/IV – temperature, s A.9.3.2
training – Type II/III/IV, ss A.9.3, A.9.3.2
training – Type III – color – bright yellow, s A.9.3.2
training – Type IV – color – green, s A.9.3.2
training – water spray endurance test, ss A.10.2, A.10.6, A.13.5.1
training – weather, ss A.5– A.5.7
training, head of deicing – definition, s 2.3.1 *sub verbis* “head of deicing training”
weight – definition, s A.2.1
winter program manager – definition, s 2.3.1
winter program manager, ss 2.3.1, 3.3.1, 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2

AS6332A Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Management

Issued July 29, 2021, by SAE G-12 T.

Sponsor: Jerry Lewis.

This document sets the requirements for aircraft deicing/anti-icing quality management system. It comprises a quality system, documentation, control of records, management responsibility, resource management, measurement and analysis of results, and process for continual improvement.

Index for AS6332A
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6332A)
AS9100, s 4
audit – documented procedure, s 9.1.1
audit evidence – definition, s 3.2b
audit results, ss 9.3, A.8
audit, ss 6.4.2, 8.4, 9, A.8
audit, external, ss 6.4.2, 9.2
audit, internal, ss 6.4.2, 9.1
auditor – impartiality, s 9.1.1
auditor – objectivity, s 9.1.1
auditor – shall not audit their own work, s 9.1.1
auditor, s 9.1.1
check, deicing unit walk around, ss 7.2.3, A.5
clean aircraft concept – definition, s 3.2b
clean aircraft concept, Rationale at p 1, ss 4, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3.2, 6.5, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9, A.2
conformity – definition, s 3.2b
contamination [frozen] – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frost, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frozen deposits, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* ice, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* semi-frozen deposits, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* slush, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow, s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination check – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “contamination check or inspection”
contamination inspection – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “contamination check or inspection”
continual improvement. *See* improvement, continual
corrective action – definition, s 3.2b
corrective action, ss 6.4.2, 9.1.1, 9.3, 9.3.1, 9.4, A.8
critical component – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “clean aircraft concept”
critical surface – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “clean aircraft concept”
definition – audit evidence, s 3.2b
definition – clean aircraft concept, s 3.2b
definition – conformity, s 3.2b
definition – contamination [frozen], s 3.2b *sub verbo* “contamination”
definition – contamination check, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “contamination check or inspection”
definition – contamination inspection, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “contamination check or inspection”
definition – corrective action, s 3.2b
definition – critical component, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “clean aircraft concept”
definition – finding, s 3.2b
definition – ground icing conditions, s 3.2b
definition – improvement, opportunity for, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “observation/opportunity for improvement”
definition – management, senior, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “senior management”
definition – may (SAE), s 3.2a
definition – nonconformity, s 3.2b
definition – observation, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “observation/opportunity for improvement”
definition – preventive action, s 3.2b
definition – qualified personnel, s 3.2b
definition – quality assurance, s 3.2b
definition – quality control, s 3.2b

definition – quality improvement, s 3.2b
definition – quality management system, s 3.2b
definition – quality management, Rationale at p 1, s 3.2b
definition – quality manual, s 3.2b
definition – quality system accountable executive, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "program manager"
definition – quality system accountable person, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "program manager"
definition – quality system program manager, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "program manager"
definition – quality system responsible person, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "program manager"
definition – root cause, s 3.2b
definition – service provider, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "deicing service provider"
definition – shall (SAE), s 3.2a
definition – SMS, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "safety management system"
definition – training, head of deicing, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "head of deicing training"
definition – winter operations, s 3.2b
deicing unit – walk around check, ss 7.2.2, A.5
finding – definition, s 3.2b
ground icing conditions – definition, s 3.2b
improvement, continual, Rationale at p 1, ss 4, 5.1, 6.4.2, 7, 8.4, 9.3, 9.4, A.8
improvement, opportunity for – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "observation opportunity for improvement"
ISO 9001, s 4
lockout tagout procedure, s 7.2.2
management, senior – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "senior management"
master lock procedure. *See* lockout tagout procedure
may (SAE) – definition, s 3.2a
nonconformity – definition, s 3.2b
observation – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* "observation/opportunity for improvement"
out-of-service procedure, s 7.2.2
preventive action – definition, s 3.2b
preventive action, ss 6.4.2, 7.2.1, 9.3, 9.3.2, 9.4, A.8
qualified personnel – definition, s 3.2b
quality – management responsibilities – communications, ss 6.3, A.2
quality – management responsibilities – continual improvement, s 6.4.2
quality – management responsibilities – documentation requirements, ss 6.5, A.2
quality – management responsibilities – management commitments, s 6.1
quality – management responsibilities – management representative, s 6.3.2
quality – management responsibilities – management review, ss 6.4, A.2
quality – management responsibilities – planning objectives, s 6.2
quality – management responsibilities – responsibility and authority, ss 6.3.1, A.2
quality – management responsibilities – review input, s 6.4.2
quality – management responsibilities – review output, s 6.4.3
quality – management responsibilities – training, head of, ss 6.3.3, A.2
quality – management responsibilities – audits, s 6.4.2
quality – management responsibilities, ss 6, A.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – aircraft requirement after deicing, ss 8.3, A.7
quality – service provider responsibilities – approved locations for deicing, ss 7.2.2, A.4
quality – service provider responsibilities – calibration, ss 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.3.2, A.5, A.6,
quality – service provider responsibilities – clean aircraft concept, ss 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.3.1. 8.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – communication systems, s 7.2.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – communications with flightcrews, ss 8.3, A.7
quality – service provider responsibilities – competence of personnel, ss 7.1.1, 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – contamination check, ss 8.3, A.7
quality – service provider responsibilities – continual improvement, s 7
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing facilities documentation, s 7.2.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing infrastructure, s 7.2.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing procedures, ss 8.3, A.7
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing unit boom inspections, ss 7.2.2, A.5

quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing unit walk around, s A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing unit, ss 7.2.1, 8.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – education records, s 7.1.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – engines-on training, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – equipment walk around check, s 7.2.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – experience records, s 7.1.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – fall protection systems, ss 7.2.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – fire extinguishers, ss 7.2.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – fire suppression systems, s 7.2.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid acceptance checks, ss 7.3.2, A.6
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid certificates of conformance with delivery, ss 7.3.2, A.6
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid field testing, ss 7.3.2, A.6
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid handling systems, ss 7.2.1, A.4
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid labeling, ss 7.2.2, 7.3.1, A.4, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid manufacturer documentation, abide by, ss 7.3.1, 7.3.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid quality control checks, ss 7.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.2, 8.3, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid sampling procedures, ss 7.3.2, A.6
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid storage, ss 7.3.1, A.4
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid testing equipment, s 8.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid testing, laboratory, s 7.3.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluids, ss 8.2. 8.3
quality – service provider responsibilities – hazard labeling, ss 7.2.2, A.4. A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – information systems, s 7.2.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – inspection records, ss 7.2.2, A.4, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – lockout tagout procedures, ss 7.2.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – maintenance records, ss 7.2.2, A.4, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – out-of-service procedures, s 7.2.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – personal protective equipment, ss 7.2.2, A.5
quality – service provider responsibilities – planning deicing operations, s 8.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – postdeicing anti-icing check, ss 8.3, A.7
quality – service provider responsibilities – qualification records, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – qualified personnel, s 8.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – trainer certification, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – training effectiveness, s 7.1.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – training examinations, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – training programs, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – training qualification requirements, s 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – training records, ss 7.1.1, 7.1.2
quality – service provider responsibilities – training, initial, s 7.1.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – training, recurrent, s 7.1.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – transport systems, s 7.2.1
quality – service provider responsibilities – work instructions, ss 8.2, A.7
quality assurance – definition, s 3.2b
quality assurance – processes – audits, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – change control, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – documentation, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – investigation procedures, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – manuals, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – personnel training, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – standard operating procedures, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance – processes – supplier management, Appendix A at p 19
quality assurance v quality control, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – definition, s 3.2b
quality control – procedures – batch inspection, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – procedures – implementation, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – procedures – laboratory testing, Appendix A at p 19

quality control – procedures – observation of the performance of tasks, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – procedures – observation of the performance of services, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – procedures – product sampling, Appendix A at p 19
quality control – procedures – validation testing, Appendix A at p 19
quality improvement – definition, s 3.2b
quality management – definition, Rationale at p 1, s 3.2b
quality management – system approach, Rationale at p 1, ss 4, 5
quality management system – aircraft size limits, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – communications, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – conformance to AS6285, ss 5.5. A.1
quality management system – conformance to AS6286, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – conformance to regulations, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – definition, s 3.2b
quality management system – deicing location procedures, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – document control, s 5.3
quality management system – documentation requirements, ss 5.5, Appendix A
quality management system – emergency procedures, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – engines-on procedures, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – ground deicing program, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – procedures, ss 5.2, A.1
quality management system – process control documents, s 5.2
quality management system – quality manual, ss 5.2, 5.5, A.1
quality management system – quality objectives, ss 5.2, 9.3
quality management system – quality policy, ss 5.2, 9.3
quality management system – records, s 5.2
quality management system – regulatory conformance, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – safety zones, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – SMS, ss 5.5, A.1
quality management system – winter operation documents, s 5.2
quality management system – winter planning documents, s 5.2
quality management system, ss 4, 5, A.1
quality management, s 4
quality manual – definition, s 3.2b
quality objectives, ss 5.2, 9.3
quality policy, ss 5.2, 9.3
quality system accountable executive – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “program manager”
quality system accountable person – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “program manager”
quality system program manager – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “program manager”
quality system responsible person – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “program manager”
root cause – definition, s 3.2b
root cause, ss 9.4, A.8
safety management system. *See* SMS
service provider – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “deicing service provider”
shall (SAE) – definition, s 3.2a
SMS – definition, s 3.2b *sub verbis* “safety management system”
lockout tagout procedure, s 7.2.2
training – clean aircraft concept, ss 7.1, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, A.3
training – conformance to AS6285, s A.3
training – conformance to AS6286, s A.3
training – engines-on deicing, s 7.1.2
training – evaluation, s A.3
training – head of deicing – definition, s 3.2b
training – head of deicing, s 6.3.3
training – initial, s 7.1.1
training – qualification for each role, s A.3
training – records, ss 7.1.1, 7.1.2, A.3

training – recurrent, ss 7.1.1, 7.1.2, A.3
training – trainer certification, s A.3
winter operations – definition, s 3.2b

ARP8831 Aircraft Ground Deicing/Anti-Icing Quality Auditing Checklist

Issued October 21, 2024, by SAE G-12 T.

Sponsor: Jerry Lewis.

This document presents a checklist for auditing methods and procedures of aircraft ground deicing/anti-icing.

The checklist is in section three of the document. The table of content of the document does not offer a detailed view of section three. The table of content is reproduced here with a more detailed section three.

1.	SCOPE	3
2.	REFERENCES	3
2.1	Applicable Documents	3
2.1.1	SAE Publication	3
2.1.2	ISO Publications	3
2.2	Definitions	3
2.3	Abbreviations and Acronyms	3
3	AUDITING CHECKLIST	4
3.A	Company Contact and Handling Information	6
3.B	Sation Fluids and Vehicle Listing	7
3.B.1	Station Fluids	7
3.B.2	Station Vehicles	7
3.C	Review of the Previous Inspection	8
3.D	Station Checklist Codes and Colors	9
3.D.1	Procedures and documentation	10
3.D.2	Management Responsibilities	11
3,D.3	Training and Qualification	12
3.D.4	Infrastructure Facilities and Storage	14
3.D.5	Equipment	15
3.D.6	Fluids	17
3.D.7	Operations	18
3.D.8	Measurement, Analysis, and Improvement	19
3.D.9	Comments, Findings summary, Corrective Action Responses, Best Practice Notes	20
3.D.9.1	Comments	20
3.D.9.2	Major Nonconformances Summary	20
3.D.9.3	Minor Nonconformance Summary/	21
3.D.9.4	Opportunities for Improvement/Best Practice Notes	22
4	Notes	22

4.1	Revision Indicator	22

Index for ARP8831
(Section and page numbers are those of ARP8831)

audit checklist (ARP8831) – airlines procedures, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – airport procedures, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – annual audit, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – approved locations, s 3.d.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit procedure, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit results review by senior management, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit schedule, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, annual, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, follow-up, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, initial, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, on-site, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, remote, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – clean aircraft concept, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – codes and colors, s 3.D
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communication program, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – abnormal occurrences, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – for deicing crews, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – interrupted communications, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – postdeicing, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – predeicing, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – with flightcrew, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – company contact, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – conformity of deicing operations data with procedure, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – corrective measures, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – corrective measures, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – customer-specific training, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment hazard labeling, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment inspection, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment labeling, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment maintenance, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment walk-around checklist, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment walk-around, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing operation data records – paper or electronic, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – document record control system, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of equipment, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of facilities, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of responsibilities, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – engine contamination removal qualification, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – engines-on procedure, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – English language requirement, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – equipment, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fall prevention equipment, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – major nonconformance, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – minor nonconformance, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – opportunity for improvement, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – repeated findings, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings summary, s 3.D.9
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings, ss 3, 3.D.9
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fire suppression inspection record, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid acceptance checks, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid bending system procedure, s 3.D.5

audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid compatibility, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid daily check procedure, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid daily test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid delivery documentation, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid fill and discharge ports labeling, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid freezing point tolerance, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid handling procedure, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid in-use specification, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid manufacturer technical data, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid manufacturer, s 3.B.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nonconformance procedure, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nozzle sample test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid preseason test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid quarantine procedure, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid random test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid sample retention, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid selection switches labeling, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage documentation, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage labeling, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid test procedure for heated fluids, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid test results for heated fluids, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid within season test results, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluids, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – follow-up audit, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – hazard identification, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – global aircraft deicing standards, s 1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – head of deicing, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – human factors, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – information update for staff, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – infrastructure, facilities, storage, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – initial audit, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – initial training, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – instructors, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – lessons learned, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – list of fluids, s 3.B.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – list of vehicles, s 3.B.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – local procedure manual, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – lockout procedure, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – management responsibilities, s 3.D.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – measurement, analysis, improvement, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – monitoring of outsourced services, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nonconformance documentation, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nonconformances, ss 3, 3.D.9.1, 3.D.9.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nozzle labeling, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – onsite audit, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – operation, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement review by senior management, s 3.D.8
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement summary, s 3.D.9.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement, s 3.D.9.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – personal protection equipment, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing check procedure, s 3.D.7
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing/anti-icing check qualification, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 3.A
audit checklist (ARP8831) – procedure manual, s 3.D.1

audit checklist (ARP8831) – procedures and documentation, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – propeller contamination removal qualification, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – quality control, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – quality management system, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – recurrent training, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – refractometers calibrated, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – refractometers set to zero, s 3.D.6
audit checklist (ARP8831) – remote audit, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – restrictions, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – review of the previous inspection, s 3.C
audit checklist (ARP8831) – safety management system, s 3.D.1
audit checklist (ARP8831) – special checks, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – spill control, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – staff qualification, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – storage tank inspection records, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – tactile checks, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – tagout procedure, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training and qualification, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training program, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training records, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nozzle temperature, s 3.D.5
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by air operators, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by audit organizations, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by regulators, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by service providers, s 3
audit checklist (ARP8831) – valves easy to operate, s 3.D.4
audit checklist (ARP8831) – vehicle manufacturer, s 3.B.2
audit checklist (ARP8831) – vehicle positioning, s 3.D.3
audit checklist (ARP8831), ss 1
checklist. *See* audit checklist
confirm – definition, s 2.2
definition – confirm, s 2.2
definition – may (SAE), s 2.2
definition – shall (SAE), s 2.2
definition – should (SAE), s 2.2
definition – verify, s 2.2
may (SAE) – definition, s 2.2
shall (SAE) – definition, s 2.2
should (SAE) – definition, s 2.2
verify – definition, s 2.2

Documents Issued by Regulators

The FAA and Transport Canada publish yearly holdover time guidelines, extensive guidance material, a list of fluids qualified for anti-icing performance (water spray endurance time and water spray endurance time) and aerodynamic acceptance and their respective lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature. The FAA and Transport Canada do not verify that the fluids meet all the technical requirements of AMS1424 (latest version) and AMS1428 (latest version) other than anti-icing performance and aerodynamic acceptance. Users must verify that the fluids to be used meet all other technical requirements of AMS1424 (latest version), AMS1424/1 (latest version), AMS1428 (latest version), and AMS1428/1 (latest version).

EASA and ICAO also publish guidance material.

Documents Issued by the Federal Aviation Administration

FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue

Issued August 12, 2025, by the FAA. FAA Aircraft Ground Deicing

This document provides holdover time guidelines for Types I, II, III, and IV fluids and allowance times for Type III fluids and EG-based and PG-based Type IV fluids. It includes a list of fluids tested for anti-icing performance (water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test) and aerodynamic acceptance, a table of snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility and guidelines for the application of SAE Type I, II, II and IV fluids.

The 2025-2026 FAA *Holdover Time Guidelines* are designed to be used with the FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3, (12 August 2025).

Principal changes to the *Holdover Time Guidelines* 2025-2026

A detailed list of changes is on pp 7–8 of the *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

Four new Type I are listed, three Type I are delisted, one new Type II is listed, five new Type IV are listed. Fluid specific holdover time guidelines were created for the new Type II and IV fluids. As a result of the listing and delisting of fluids, changes were made to the Type II and Type IV generic holdover time tables..

A new “Moderate Snow mixed with Rain” column has been added to all Type I, II, III, and IV holdover time tables.

Further testing in very cold snow (below -14 °C) enabled fluid-specific holdover times for three existing fluids.

The holdover times for the “Snow mixed with Freezing Fog” for the Type I aluminum and composites tables were increased.

The 75/25 and 50/50 dilution holdover time data were removed for the Type II Newave FCY-2.

Editorial changes were made to several notes to improve clarity and reduce redundancy.

The list of Type III and Type IV validated fluids for allowance times was updated

Editorial changes have been made to the note regarding small hail reporting, to add clarity on how the METAR indicates small hail in various parts of the world.

Minor editorial changes have been made to the allowance time "Above 0 °C" column to clarify the Fahrenheit values.

Note to the reader

As the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* originate from the same data set and are similar, I use the same index entries for both documents. If the entry pertains only to the FAA document, there is the mention "(FAA)", similarly "(TC)" for Transport Canada.

If it is a new feature of the 2025-2026 winter, it is indexed as "2025-2026 (FAA & TC)". If the new feature only pertains to the FAA, it reads "2025-2026 (FAA)" and for Transport Canada "2025-2026 (TC)".

Index for the FAA HOT Guidelines
(Page numbers are those of the FAA *Holdover Time Guidelines*; read the note to the reader above)
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, pp 11-62
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – ADDCON IceFree I.80, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Beijing Yadilite YD-101 Type I, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Heilongjiang HJF-1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – AFLRUS Orange Flo Type I, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – Clariant Safewing EG I Arctic, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing EG1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type II fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG2, pp 7, 76–77
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ALFRUS Green Flo Type 4, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – AllClear Clear IV Flight, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG4, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Newave FCY-EGIV PLUS, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Xinjiang Clearice-IV, pp 7, 79–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – high speed ramp, pp 72–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – low speed ramp, pp 72–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – middle speed ramp, pp 72–83
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid temperature limit, pp 85–87
allowance time – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, pp A-58 to A-61
allowance time – cannot be extended by inspection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – no time extension by inspection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – responsibility for use of data remains with the user, p 63
allowance time – cautions, p 63
allowance time – list of validated fluids, p 64
allowance time – precipitation, pp 65–69
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type III fluids, p 65 at note 1
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type IV EG fluids, p 67 at note 3

allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots (≥ 115 knots for some precipitation conditions) – Type IV PG fluids, p 69
allowance time table – Type III unheated, p 65
allowance time table – Type IV EG fluid undiluted, p 67
allowance time table – Type IV PG fluid undiluted, p 69
allowance time table– Type III undiluted, p 65
AMIL, pp 83, B-2
anti-icing performance – definition, p 83
anti-icing performance – *superset of* high humidity endurance test, p 83
anti-icing performance – *superset of* water spray endurance test, p 83
APS Aviation, pp 83, B-2
AS5900, pp 28–30, 83, B-2
cold soaking – no use of Type II/III/IV 50/50 dilution, pp 14, 31, 87
cold soaking – underwing frost as indicator of, pp 14, 31, 87
definition – anti-icing performance, p 83
definition – is/are required (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – LOUT, p 83 at note 3
definition – must (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – qualification expiry date, p 83 at note 2
definition – shall (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – should (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
degree-specific holdover times. *See* DSHOT
DSHOT – snow grains, p 5
DSHOT – snow pellets, p 5
DSHOT – snow, p 5
DSHOT – Type II/III/IV undiluted, p 5
DSHOT, p 5
expiry date. *See* qualification expiry date
fluid application – cautions, pp 85–87
fluid application – deicing – temperature (desirable) at nozzle ≥ 60°C, pp 85–87
fluid application – guidelines, pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step – anti-icing – on clean aircraft only, pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step anti-icing only (TC), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step deicing only (TC), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step deicing/anti-icing (FAA), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step, pp 85–87
fluid application – temperature limits, pp 85–87
fluid application – three-minute rule. *See* three-minute rule
fluid application – two-step, pp 85–87
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – quantity ≥ 1 L/m^2, p 85
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature ≥ 60°C, p 85
fluid application – Type I freezing point buffer < 10°C procedure approval (FAA), pp 85–87
fluid application – Type I guidelines, p 85
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – anti-icing – insufficient amount, pp 86–97
fluid application – Type II/III/IV 50/50 – do not use for anti-icing – cold soaking, pp 86–87
fluid application – Type II/IV guidelines, p 86
fluid application – Type IIII unheated guidelines, p 87
fluid application tables. *See* fluid application – guidelines
fluid failure, early – flaps and slats deployed. *See* flaps and slats deployed
fluid list, pp 82–83
fluid manufacturer – contact information, p C-2
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, p 83 at caution 2
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, p 83 at note 4
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT, p 83 at note 3
fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, p 83 at caution 1
fluid manufacturer documentation – toxicity data, p 83 at caution 1

high humidity endurance test – *subset of* anti-icing performance, p 83
highest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, pp 83 note 8, 84
highest on-wing viscosity, pp 72–83
HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, Appendix A
HOT – flaps and slats deployed. *See* HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, heavy, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing mist, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing rain, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – frost, active, pp 9–10
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing mist, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, heavy, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, small, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – ice pellets, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – snow, heavy, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, very light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, very light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with light rain, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, pp 11-62,
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with light rain, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light, pp 11–62
HOT guideline – active frost, p 9–10
HOT guideline – Type I – aluminum surface, pp 10, 12
HOT guideline – Type I – composite surface, pp 10, 13
HOT guideline – Type I/II/III/IV frost, pp 10
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific, pp 16– 26
HOT guideline – Type II generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, p 15 at note 1
HOT guideline – Type II generic, pp 14–15
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – heated – no HOT, pp 28–30 at note 1
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – unheated, pp 27–30
HOT guideline – Type III generic – none published.
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific, pp 31, 33–62
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, p 32 at note 1

HOT guideline – Type IV generic, pp 31–32
HOT, no – active frost at OAT <-25°C for Type II/III/IV, p 10
HOT, no – freezing rain, heavy, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – freezing rain, moderate, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – hail, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – hail, small, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – rain on cold-soaked wing at OAT ≤ 0°C, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – Type I < 1 L/m^2, p 85
HOT, no – Type I < 60°C, p 58
icing, in-flight – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
in-flight icing. *See* icing, in-flight
is/are required (FAA&TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
LOUT – definition, pp 83, 85–87
LOUT – list, pp 72–82
lowest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, p 83 note 8
lowest on-wing viscosity – list, pp 72–83
must ((FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
prevailing visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
qualification expiry date – definition, p 83 at note 2
Scientific Material International (SMI), p 83, p B-2
shall (FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
should (FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
snowfall intensity – determination – use of snowfall visibility table, pp 5, 12–13, 15–26, 32–62, 59, **71**
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – heavy, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – light, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – moderate, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – very light, p 71
snowfall intensity – v snowfall rate[67]
snowfall intensity visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
snowfall intensity. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate
snowfall visibility – flightcrew observed, p 71
snowfall visibility – METAR/SPECI reported, p 71
snowfall visibility – prevailing, p 71
snowfall visibility – runway visual range not permitted, p 71
snowfall visibility – RVR not permitted, p 71
snowfall visibility – surface v tower, p 71
snowfall visibility – surface, p 71
snowfall visibility – tower, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with freezing fog, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with iced crystals, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table_, p 71
three-minute rule, pp 85–87
Type I/II/III/IV – in-flight icing protection, no, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63

[67] *Snowfall intensity v snowfall rate*. Snowfall intensity is expressed as very light snow, light snow, moderate snow and heavy snow whereas snowfall rates are expressed in g/dm^2/h or liquid water equivalent rates in mm/h or in/h.

Type II/III/IV – viscosity, fluid manufacturer methods, p 83 at note 8, 84
viscosity measurement method – fluid manufacturer, p 83 at note 8, 84
visibility. *See also* snowfall visibility

FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3

Issued August 12, 2025, by the FAA. FAA Aircraft Ground Deicing

There is no table of contents

Here is proposed table of contents for issue 3

1 Purpose
2 Fluid Characteristics, Associated HOTs, and Other Related Information
3 Precipitation Intensity, Types, and Other Related Information
4 [Missing]
5 Guidelines for Pilot Assessment of Precipitation Intensity Procedures
6 Fluid Quality Control (QC)
7 Fluid Application Information
8 Alternative and New Technology
9 Guidelines for Use of Degree-Specific HOTs (DSHOT)
10 Concerns/Conditions

Index for *Ground Deicing Program, General Information* (12 August 2025)
(Section and page numbers are those of *Ground Deicing Program, General Information*)

active frost. *See* frost – active
aerodynamic effect of fluids – fluid freezing in flight, residual, s 10o
aerodynamic effect of fluids – fluid presence at time of rotation, s 10e(1)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft with non-powered flight controls – failure to rotate, s 10e(1)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator control force, s 10e(2)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator effectiveness, s 10e(2)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on small corporate jet – failure to rotate, s 10e(1)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on stick/column forces, s 10e(2)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tab effectiveness, s 10e(2)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tail surfaces, s 10e(2)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on turboprop aircraft, slow rotation speed – failure to rotate, s 10e(1)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – representative surface, s 10l(2)(a)
aircraft, turboprop high wing – inspection, s 10i
airplane. *See* aircraft.
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (FAA), s 10g
alkali organic salts – effect on anti-icing fluids, s 10g
allowance time – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, s 10d(2)
allowance time – extension with pretakeoff contamination check – none, s 4e(2)(c)6
allowance time – guidance (FAA), s 3e(1–2)
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellet, ss 3e(2)(b)
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed other forms of precipitation, s 3e(2)(b)
allowance time – precipitation – moderate ice pellets, s 3e(2)(b)
allowance time – precipitation – small hail, ss 3e(1)(b), 3e(2)(c)
allowance time – precipitation stops, when, ss 3e(2)(b), 3e(2)(c)8
allowance time – pretakeoff contamination check not required, s 3e(2)(a)

allowance time – pretakeoff contamination check useless, ss 3e(1)(c), 3e(2)(a)
allowance time – purpose, s 3e(1)(c)
allowance time – rotation speed, minimum, s 3e(2)(c)3
allowance time – start of, s 3e(2)(b)1–3
allowance time – temperature decreasing, s 3e(2)(c)8
allowance time – temperature increasing, s 3e(2)(b)
allowance time – temperatures stable, s 3e(2)(b)
allowance time – Type I – none, s 3e(2)(c)2
allowance time – Type II – none, s 3e(2)(c)2
allowance time – Type III undiluted, s 3e(2)(c)2
allowance time – Type III unheated, s 3e(2)(c)3
allowance time – Type IV undiluted, s 3e(2)(c)2
allowance time – v HOT, ss 3e(1)(a–c)
allowance time, ss 3a first note, 3e–3g, 5a, 5d, 5e, 5e(2), 7, 10d(2)
ARP5485 – only protocol acceptable to FAA for endurance data on Type II/III/IV, s 3h(2)
ARP5485 – use by FAA to develop HOT, s 3e(1)(a)
ARP5945 – only protocol acceptable to FAA for endurance data on Type I, s 3h(2)
ARP5945 – use by FAA to develop HOT, s 3e(1)(a)
AS6285 – recognition – FAA, s 10a
AS6286 – recognition – FAA, s 10a
blowing – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900 – cold-soaked fuel frost, s 10n
Boeing wingtip devices. *See* wingtip devices
check time determination system, s 8b
check time, s 8b
check, pretakeoff contamination (FAA). *See* pretakeoff contamination check (FAA)
check, tactile. *See* tactile check
check, visual – in heavy snow – guidance (FAA), ss 3d(1), 3d(2)(b–c)
clear ice – detection – tactile check, s 10l(3)(c
clear ice – representative surface ineffective, s 10l(3)(c)
cold-soaked fuel frost. *See* frost, cold-soaked fuel
communications with flightcrew – absence of flightcrew at time of deicing, s 10c
CSFF. *See* frost, cold-soaked fuel
CTSD, s 8b
definition – dewpoint, s 3b(4)
definition – freezing point buffer, s 2a(3)
definition – frost point, s 3b(3)
definition – frost, active, s 3b(3)
definition – hard wing, s 10j
definition – hoarfrost, s 3b
definition – LOUT, s 2d(1)
definition – representative surface, s 10
definition – Type I, s 2a
definition – Type II/III/IV, s 2b
deicing program. *See* ground deicing program
deicing/anti-icing – absence of flightcrew at the time of, s 10c
deicing/anti-icing – flightcrew awareness, s 10c
dewpoint – definition, s 3b(4)
dewpoint, ss 3b(2), 3b(4)
DSHOT – adjusted, s 9b(3)
DSHOT – data verification record, s 9c(2)
DSHOT – data verification, s 9c(1)
DSHOT – guidance (FAA), s 9
DSHOT – notes and cautions, s 9a(8)
DSHOT – snow, s 9a(1)
DSHOT – snow, light, s 9a(1)

DSHOT – snow, moderate, s 9a(1)
DSHOT – snow, very light, s 9a(1)
DSHOT – temperature input, s 9d
DSHOT – Type II/III/IV undiluted, s 9a(1)
DSHOT data presentation – annual review, s 9b(3)
DSHOT data presentation – customized or full presentation, s 9b(2)
DSHOT data presentation – electronic application, s 9b(1)(b)
DSHOT data presentation – guidance (FAA), s 9b
DSHOT data presentation – notes and cautions, s 9b(3)
DSHOT data presentation – paper HOT table, s 9b(1)(a)
DSHOT data presentation – verified digital display, s 9b(1)(b)
DSHOT database – regression analysis, s 9a(4)
DSHOT database – Type II//IV fluid generic, s 9a(6)
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV fluid specific, s 9a(6)
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV undiluted¸ s 9a(1)
dust. *See also* obscuration
eHOT, s 8c
flaps and slats deployed – guidance (FAA), ss 2b(8) third note, 10d
flaps and slats extended. *See* flaps and slats deployed
flightcrew absence during deicing/anti-icing, s 10c
flightcrew awareness – deicing/anti-icing, s 10c
fluid application – anti-icing – insufficient amount, ss 7b(6), 10f(1)
fluid application – guidance (FAA), s 7
fluid application – guidelines (FAA) mandatory use with FAA HOT, s 7a
fluid application – in a hangar of T-tail aircraft, ss 10p(3–4)
fluid application – in a hangar, s 10p
fluid application – issues – diluted fluid remaining on aircraft surface, s 7b(5)
fluid application – issues – heat loss, s 7b(1)
fluid application – issues – incomplete removal of contamination, s 7b(1)
fluid application – issues – insufficient amount of Type II/III/IV, ss 7b(6), 10f (1)
fluid application – issues – insufficient freezing point buffer, s 7b(5)
fluid application – issues – relying on fluid flow-back over contaminated areas, s 7b(4)
fluid application – issues – reverse order – e.g., wing tip to wing root, s 7b(1)
fluid application – issues – uneven application of Type II/III/IV, s 7b(6)
fluid application – tables. *See* fluid application – guidelines
fluid application – two-step – compatibility of Type I with Type II/III/IV, ss 10f(1–2)[68]
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – quantity ≥ 1 L/m^2, s 2(c)(2)
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – ss 2a(6–7), 2(c)(2)
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature ≥ 60°C, ss 2a(3), 2a(6–8), 2a(8), 3.c.(2), 7b(5) note
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature measurement requirements (FAA), ss 2a(7–8)
fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV, ss 10f(1–2)
fluid dry-out. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue[69]
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid adhering to aircraft surface, s 5d
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid forming a slushy consistency, s 5d
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid forming a slushy consistency v visible individual ice pellets in fluid, s 5d
fluid failure – description – no absorption of precipitation, s 3e(1)(a)
fluid failure – recognition training for persons conducting pretakeoff contamination checks (FAA), s 5e(4)(b)
fluid failure – recognition training for pilots (FAA), s 5e(4)(b)
fluid freezing in flight – residual fluid on trailing edge, s 10o
fluid list (FAA) – guidance, s 2d(3)
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I compatibility with Type II/III/IV, s 10f(2)
fluid, residual – on trailing edge, s 10o

[68] *See* also Q&As 103–104.
[69] *Ibid*.

fluids, list of. *See* fluid list
fog. *See also* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
fog. *See also* obscuration
forced air – concerns – inadequate application of Type II/III/IV, s 8a(2)(b)
forced air – concerns – other, s 8a(3)
forced air – concerns – unduly aerated Type II/III/IV – frothy appearance, s 8a(2)(a)
forced air – concerns – unduly aerated Type II/III/IV – milky white appearances, s 8a(2)(a)
forced air – guidance (FAA), s 8
forced air – mandatory field test (FAA), s 8a(2)(c)
forced air – precautions, ss 8a(2), 8a(3)
forced air – with Type I, s 8a(1)
forced air – with Type II/III/IV, s 8a(1)
forced air – without fluid, s 8a(1)
freezing – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
freezing fog. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate
freezing fog. *See also* obscuration
freezing point buffer – definition, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – difference between OAT and aircraft surface temperature, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – differences in aircraft surface materials, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – evaporation from repeated heating, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – inaccuracies in fluid/water mixture volumes, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – OAT changes after fluid application, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – refractometer measurement variability[70], s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – solar radiation, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – variability in temperature of applied fluid, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – reasons for – wind effects, s 2a(3)
freezing point buffer – Type I – 10°C, ss 2a(3), 2c, 2d(1)(a), 2e
freezing point buffer – Type II/III/IV – 7°C, s 2d(1)(a)
freezing rain. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate; HOT – precipitation
frost – active – definition, s 3b(3)
frost – appearance – white deposit of fine crystalline structure, s 3b
frost – deceptively dangerous – drag increase, s 3b(1)
frost – deceptively dangerous – lift degradation, s 3b(1)
frost – formation conditions – cloudless nights, low wind (radiational cooling), s 3b
frost – formation conditions – cold-soaked fuel (conductive cooling), s 3b
frost – formation conditions – surface below OAT and at or below frost point, s 3b(2)
frost – formation mechanism – conductive cooling, s 3b
frost – formation mechanism – radiational cooling, s 3b
frost – on lower wing surface, s 3b
frost – on underwing. *See* frost – on lower wing surface
frost – on upper wing surface, s 3b
frost – roughness, s 3b(1)
frost point – definition, s 3b(4)
frost point – higher than dewpoint at given humidity level, s 3b(4)
frost point – v dewpoint table, s 3b(4)
frost point – v dewpoint, s 3b(4)
frost. *See also* HOT – frost; HOT – precipitation rate; HOT – precipitation
frost, cold soaked fuel – Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900frost, cold-soaked fuel, s 10n
frost, cold-soaked fuel – exemption process (FAA), s 10n
GR. *See* METAR code GR
GS. *See* METAR code GS
hail – no allowance time, ss 3f(1), 3g
hail – no HOT, ss 3f(1), 3g

[70] Refractometer measurement error can be introduced, for instance, by the imperfect temperature compensation of analog temperature-compensated refractometers.

hail intensity, small v ice pellet intensity, s 3f(3)
hail, small – intensity, s 3f(3)
hail, small – operational guidance (FAA), s 3e(2)
hail, small. *See also* allowance time
hangar, fluid application in – start of HOT, s 10p(2)
hangar, fluid application in – T-tail aircraft, ss 10p(3–4)
hangar, fluid application in, s 10p
hangar, use of, s 10p
hard wing – definition, s 10j
hard wing – tactile check and visual check after postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 10j
hard wing – tactile check and visual check with pretakeoff contamination check when HOT exceeded, s 10j
hard wing – tactile check when temperature at or below 10°C and high humidity, s 10j
hard wing – tactile check with cold-soaked wings, s 10j
haze. *See also* obscuration
haze. *See* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
heat loss, s 7b(3)
hoarfrost – definition, s 3b
hoarfrost, s 3b
hoarfrost. *See also* frost
HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, ss 3b(8) third note, 10d(2)
HOT – cautions – use of (FAA), s 2e
HOT – clock, s 10b
HOT – effect of wind on freezing fog rate of deposition, s 3c
HOT – electronic hand-held devices. *See* eHOT
HOT – frost – guidance (FAA), ss 3a(3), 3b
HOT – guidance (FAA), all pages
HOT – icing conditions, mixed – guidance (FAA), s 3h
HOT – notes – use of (FAA), s 2e
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, s 2b(1)
HOT – precipitation – freezing fog, ss 2b(1), 3c(1), 3h(7) note
HOT – precipitation – freezing mist, ss 3c(2), 3h(7) note
HOT – precipitation – frost, ss 2b(1), 3b
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog, s 3h(4)(b)
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with mist, s 3h(4)(b)
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals, s 3c(2)
HOT – precipitation – intermittent – no start and stop HOT clock, s 10b
HOT – precipitation – light freezing rain, s 2b(1)
HOT – precipitation – mixed. *See* HOT – icing conditions. mixed
HOT – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, ss 2b(1), 3h(7)(b) note
HOT – precipitation – reported as non-freezing below 0°C, s 3h(7)
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with drizzle, s 3h(4)(a)
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with freezing fog, s 3h(5)
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with ice crystals, s 3h(4)(c)
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with drizzle, s 3h(4)(a)
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with freezing fog, s 3h(5)
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with ice crystals, s 3h(4)(c)
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, 3h(6)
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with drizzle, s 3h(4)(a)
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with freezing fog, s 3h(5)
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with ice crystals, s 3h(4)(c)
HOT – precipitation – snow, ss 2b(1), 3a(2)
HOT – precipitation rate – active frost – low but not quantified, s 3a(3)
HOT – precipitation rate – freezing fog – ca 0.2–0.5 mm/h, 2–5 g/dm^2/h, s 3c(1)
HOT – precipitation rate – freezing rain, light – less or equal to 2.5 mm/h, s 3a
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, light – 0.4–1.0 mm/h, 4–10 g/dm^2/h, ss 3a, 3a(2)(b)
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, moderate – 1.0–2.5 mm/h, 10–25 g/dm^2/h, s 3a

HOT – precipitation rate – snow, very light – 0.3–0.4 mm/h, 3–4 g/dm^2/h, ss 3a, 3a(2)(b)
HOT – purpose, s 3e(1)(c)
HOT – reduction – flaps and slats deployed. *See* HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed
HOT – start of – for fluid application in a hangar, s 10p(2)
HOT – temperature limits, s 2b(4)
HOT – v allowance time, ss 3e(1)(a–c)
HOT – variables – active meteorological conditions, s 2b(1)
HOT – variables – fluid concentration, s 2b(1)
HOT – variables – OAT, s 2b(1)
HOT – variables – precipitation intensity, s 2b(1)
HOT – variables – precipitation, s 2b(1)
HOT – weather conditions improving, s 2a(2)(c)
HOT – weather conditions worsening, s 3a(2)(c)
HOT (FAA), development of – use of SAE ARP5485 and SAE ARP5945, s 3e(1)(a)
HOT guideline – Type I – aluminum v composite surface – how to select, ss 2a (4–5)
HOT guideline – Type I – composite surface – shorter than aluminum, s 2a(4)
HOT guideline – Type I – guidance (FAA), ss 2a–3a(8), 3c
HOT guideline – Type I – metal surface, ss 2a(4–5)
HOT guideline – Type I – titanium surface, s 2a(5) note
HOT guideline – Type II generic – fluid-specific LOUT, mandatory use of, s 2b(8) second note
HOT guideline – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II, s 2b(8)
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – guidance, general, ss 2b–2b(8)
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – heated v unheated fluid, s 2b(7)
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, s 7b(6)
HOT guideline – Type III generic – none published[71]
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – fluid-specific LOUT, mandatory use of, s 2b(8) second note
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, s 2b(8)
HOT, no – freezing rain, heavy, ss 3a, 3g
HOT, no – freezing rain, moderate, ss 3a, 3g
HOT, no – hail, ss 3a, 3(1–2), 3g
HOT, no – snow, heavy – takeoff under special dispatch procedures (FAA), ss 3a first note, 3d
HOT, no – Type I < 60°C, s 2a(8)
HOT, no – Type I unheated, s 2a(2) note
HOT, no – v no takeoff, s 3a first note
HOTDS, s 8b
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of hydraulic fluid heat exchangers, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of OAT, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of refueling, ss 3g(2), 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of weather, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s 7b(8)
ice crystals – adhesion – regulations (U.S.), s 3g(2)
ice crystals – adhesion, s 7b(7)
ice crystals – mixed with freezing fog – guidance, s 3h(4)(b)
ice crystals – mixed with freezing mist – guidance, s 3h(4)(b)
ice crystals – temperature generally below -10°C to -15°C, s 7b(7)
ice crystals, s 7b(7)
ice pellet intensity v small hail intensity, s 3f(3)
ice pellets – operational guidance (FAA), s 3e
ice pellets – visual fluid failure of HOT not applicable, s 3e(1)(a)
ice pellets on cold dry aircraft. *See* also snow, dry

[71] There is no Type III generic HOT table. There was a mention to that effect in N 8900.326, but the note does not appear in subsequent N 8900 documents or in the *Ground Deicing Program General Information* document.

ice pellets on cold dry aircraft, s 3g(2)
ice pellets. *See also* allowance time
leading edge – aerodynamically critical, s 10o
LOUT – calculation examples, s 2d(2)
LOUT – definition, s 2d(1)
LOUT – freezing point buffer, s 2d(1)(a)
LOUT – guidance (FAA), s 2d
LOUT – high speed aircraft, s 2d(1)(b)
LOUT – list – data from fluid manufacturers, s 2d(3)
LOUT – low speed aircraft, s 2d(1)(b)
LOUT – maximum concentration for Type I, s 2d(3)(a)
LOUT – middle speed aircraft, s 2d(1)(b)
LOUT – multiple – for Type II/III/IV, s 2d(3)(b)
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, s 2b(6)
low drifting – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
LWE system, s 8b
METAR code GR – in Canada – hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR – in Canada – no HOT, no allowance time, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR – in rest of world – hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR – in rest of world – not HOT, no allowance time, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR with remarks ¼ or greater – in U.S. – hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR with remarks ¼ or greater – in U.S. – no HOT, no allowance time, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR with remarks less than ¼ – in U.S. – small hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code GR with remarks less than ¼ – in U.S. – use allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code GS – in Canada – not reported in isolation, s 3f(2)
METAR code GS – in U.S. – snow pellets, s 3f(2)
METAR code GS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – snow pellets or small hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – use allowance times[72], s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in Canada – ice pellets, s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in Canada – use allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in rest of world – ice pellets, s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in rest of world – use allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in U.S. – ice pellets, s 3f(2)
METAR code PL – in U.S. – use allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in Canada – snow grains, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in rest of world – snow grains, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in rest of world – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in U.S. – snow grains, s 3f(2)
METAR code SG – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – snow pellets with showers, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – small hail, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use ice pellet (and small hail) allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets showers, s 3f(2)
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
METAR code TSGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use allowance times, s 3f(2)
METAR code TSGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – small hail with a thunderstorm, s 3f(2)
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets with a thunderstorm, s 3f(2)
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 3f(2)
mist. *See also* obscuration

[72] "If additional information provided with the METAR makes clear that the weather condition is snow pellets and not small hail then snow holdover times can be used."

no HOT. *See* HOT, no
non-glycol based Type I – guidance (FAA), s 10g
obscuration – dust, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – fog, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – fog, freezing – a precipitation, s 3h(7)(a) note
obscuration – haze, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – mist, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – mist, freezing – a precipitation, s 3h(7)(a) note
obscuration – not a precipitation[73], s 3h(7)
obscuration – sand, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – smoke, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration – volcanic ash, s 3h(7)(a)
obscuration, snowfall intensity overestimation due to. *See* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
partial – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
patches – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – company (airline) coordination (FAA), s 5c
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – company (airline) reporting after the fact (FAA), s 5c
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – flightcrew absence during deicing/anti-icing, s 10c
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – guidance (FAA), ss 3a2(c), 5, 10c
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – mandatory pretakeoff contamination check (FAA), s 5d
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment greater than reported (FAA), s 5a
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment less than reported (FAA), s 5e
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment grossly different than reported (FAA), s 5a
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot request of new weather observation (FAA), s 5b
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – snowfall visibility table, s 5e
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – training requirement (FAA), s 5e(4)
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – weather conditions improving, s 3a2(c)
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – weather conditions worsening, s 3a2(c)
PL. *See* METAR code PL
POI – aircraft, turboprop high wing – inspection (FAA), s 10i
postdeicing/anti-icing check, s 10i(2)
precipitation intensity assessment by flightcrew. *See* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
precipitation intensity assessment by pilot. *See* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
precipitation, mixed. *See* HOT – icing conditions, mixed
pretakeoff check – factor in selection of categories of snow precipitation, s 3a(2)(b)
pretakeoff check – single engine high wing turboprop, s 10i
pretakeoff check – wing tip devices, ss 10m(1–3)
pretakeoff contamination check – pilot checklist flow disruption, s 10l(3)(e)
pretakeoff contamination check – representative surface, s 10(2)(l)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – 5 minutes rule, ss 3(d)(2)(b), 10j(3)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – disruption of checklist flow, s 10e(3)(d)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – fluid failure recognition training for pilots, s 5e(4)(b)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – fluid failure recognition training for persons conducting the pretakeoff contamination check, s 5e(4)(b)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – for allowance time, not, ss 3e(1)(c), 3e(2)(b)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – for HOT, s 3e(1)(c)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – hard wing aircraft with aft mounted engines, s 10j
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – operations in heavy snow, s 3d(1)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – when HOT exceeded, s 5d
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – wingtip devices, of, s 10m(3)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA). *See* also pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
prevailing visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
refueling, effect of – adhesion of dry snow, ss 3g(2), 7b(8)

[73] Freezing fog (respectively descriptor and obscuration) and freezing mist (respectively descriptor and obscuration) are given holdover time, thus are, in the context of ground icing, precipitation types.

regulations, U.S. – guidance (FAA), s 3g(2)
regulations, U.S., s 3g(2)
representative surface – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, s 10l(2)(a)
representative surface – contrasting colors, s 10l(2)(g)
representative surface – definition, ss 10l, 10l(1)(a–b)
representative surface – effect of cabin window contaminants, s 10l(3)(f)
representative surface – effect of flightdeck window contaminants, s 10l(3)(f)
representative surface – fluid pooling, no, s 10l(2)(h)
representative surface – for wingtip devices, ss 10m(1), 10m(2)
representative surface – ineffectiveness with clear ice, s 10l(3)(c)
representative surface – lighting restrictions, ss 10l(2)(f), 10l(3)(f)
representative surface – located mid-chord – unsuitable, s 10l(2)k)
representative surface – located on both side of aircraft, s 10l(2)(i)
representative surface – located on critical surface, s 10l(2)(c)
representative surface – located on leading edge, s 10l(2)(k)
representative surface – located on trailing edge, s 10l(2)(k)
representative surface – operational experience, s 10l(2)(b)
representative surface – pretakeoff contamination check, s 10(2)(l)
representative surface – selection of, ss 10l(2)(a–l)
representative surface – specified for each aircraft type, s 10l(2)(e)
representative surface – unheated, s 10l(2)(d)
representative surface – visible from inside the aircraft, ss 10l(2)(e), 10l(2)(j)
representative surface – visual check by pilot, s 10l(1)(c)
representative surface – weather restrictions, s 10l(2)(f)
representative surface – wing spoilers, s 10l(2)(l)
residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, s 10o
sand. *See also* obscuration
scimitar. *See* wingtip devices
scimitar, split. *See* wingtip devices
SG. *See* METAR code SG
shallow – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
sharklets. *See* wingtip devices
SHGS. *See* METAR code SHGS
showers – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
slats. *See* flaps and slats
smoke. *See* obscuration; snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
snow occurrence, s 3a(2)(a)
snow pellets on cold dry aircraft. *See also* snow, dry
snow pellets on cold dry aircraft, s 3g(2)
snow. *See also* HOT – precipitation; HOT – precipitation rate
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of hydraulic fluid heat exchangers, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of OAT, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of refueling, ss 3g(2), 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of weather, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s 7b(8)
snow, dry – adhesion – regulations (U.S.), s 3g(2)
snow, dry – temperature generally below -10°C to -15°C, s 7b(7)
snow, dry, ss 3g(2), 7b(7)
snow, heavy – aircraft flight instrument sensing device limitations, s 3d(2)(d)
snow, heavy – engine anti-icing system limitations, s 3d(2)(d) note
snow, heavy – engine power run-ups, s 3a second note
snow, heavy – operational guidance (FAA), s 3d
snow, heavy – precipitation rate greater than 2.5 mm/h [25 g/dm^2], s 3a

snow, heavy – takeoff – guidance (FAA), s 3d(2)
snow, light. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snow, moderate. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snow, very light. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snowfall intensity. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate
snowfall visibility – METAR, s 5e(3) second note
snowfall visibility – prevailing – snowfall intensity as a function of. *See* snowfall visibility table
snowfall visibility – prevailing, ss 5e, 5e(3)
snowfall visibility – RVR, s 5e(3) first note
snowfall visibility – surface v tower, s 5e(3) second note
snowfall visibility – surface, s 5e(3) second note
snowfall visibility – tower, s 5e(3) second note
snowfall visibility table – guidance (FAA), s 5e(3)
snowfall visibility table – use of prevailing visibility, s 5e(3)
strakes. *See* wingtip devices
tactile check – hard wing aircraft with aft-mounted jet engine, s 10j
tactile check – in heavy snow – guidance (FAA), ss 3d(1), 3d(2)(c)
tactile check – to distinguish individual ice pellets in fluid from slush, s 5d
tactile check – to distinguish individual ice pellets in fluid from adhering ice pellets, s 5d
tactile inspection. *See also* tactile check
takeoff, no – freezing rain, heavy – guidance (FAA), ss 3a first note, 3g(1)
takeoff, no – freezing rain, moderate – guidance (FAA), ss 3a first note, 3g(1)
takeoff, no – hail – guidance (FAA), ss 3a first note, 3g(1)
takeoff, no – ice pellets, heavy – guidance (FAA), ss 3a first note, 3g(1)
temperature buffer. *See* freezing point buffer
thunderstorm – weather descriptor, s 3h(7)(b)
trailing edge, residual frozen fluid on, s 10o
training – flightcrew – representative surface limitation, s 10l(3)(a)
training – flightcrew – representative surface procedures, s 10l(3)(a)
training – flightcrew – representative surface purpose, s 10l(3)(a)
training – fluid failure recognition – for persons conducting pretakeoff contamination checks (FAA), s 5e(4)(b)
training – fluid failure recognition – for pilots (FAA), s 5e(4)(b)
training – pilot assessment of precipitation intensity (FAA), s 5e(4)(a)
TSGS. *See* METAR code TSGS
Type I – anti-icing. *See* fluid application – Type I – anti-icing
Type I – compatibility with Type II/III/IV, ss 10f(1–2)
Type I – definition, s 3a
Type I – degradation – chemical contamination, s 6c
Type I – degradation, thermal – glycol concentration increase, evaporative, s 6b
Type I – degradation, thermal – oxidation[74]
Type I – degradation, thermal – water loss, s 6b
Type I – failure at leading edge, s 2a(2)
Type I – failure at structurally thin areas, s 2a(2)
Type I – failure at trailing edge, s 2a(2)
Type I – failure at wing tips, s 2a(2)
Type I – heat contribution to HOT, ss 2a(2), 2c(2)
Type I – heating requirements, s 2a(6–8)
Type I – non-glycol based – effect on Type II/III/IV, s 10g

[74] Heating Type I is necessary but will result in some water loss and corresponding increase in glycol concentration. One must take care not to exceed the highest glycol concentration that was tested and passed aerodynamic acceptance. If Type I is repeatedly or continuously heated without replenishment of fresh material or heated at extreme temperatures, there can be oxidation of the glycol, usually the color will fade, and pH will decrease below its accepted specification range.

Type I – quality control – appearance: contamination, separation[75], s 10
Type I – quality control – pH, s 10
Type I – quality control – refraction, s 10
Type I – unheated – HOT, no, s 2a(2) note
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic effect on tail surfaces. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids
Type II/III/IV – compatibility with Type I, ss 10f(1–2)
Type II/III/IV – concentration, s 2b(2)
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – during taxi, s 10h(2)
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – jet blast from other aircraft, s 10h(2)
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – while landing, s 10h(2)
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft, ss 10h(1–2)
Type II/III/IV – definition, s 2b
Type II/III/IV – degradation – contamination[76], s 6c
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – control valves, s 6c
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – pumps, s 6c
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – sharp bends in piping, s 6c
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to alkali organic salts, s 10g
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to RDP, s 10h
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – oxidation[77], s 6b
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, s 6b
Type II/III/IV – fluid concentration., s 2b(2)
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – conditions to use HOT – appropriate thickness, s 8a
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – conditions to use HOT – even coverage, s 8a(2)(b)
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – conditions to use HOT – field tested equipment, s 8a(2)(c)
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – conditions to use HOT – fluid above lowest on-wing viscosity, ss 8a(2)(c–d)
Type II/III/IV – heated – no reduction in HOT, s 2b(7)(b)
Type II/III/IV – lowest on-wing viscosity, s 6a
Type II/III/IV – nozzle sample procedure, ss 6a(1–3)
Type II/III/IV – quality control – appearance: contamination, separation[78], s 6
Type II/III/IV – quality control – pH, s 6
Type II/III/IV – quality control – refraction, s 6
Type II/III/IV – quality control – viscosity AS9968 FAA approved alternate method, s 6a
Type II/III/IV – quality control – viscosity AS9968 manufacturer method, s 6a
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, s 10o
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, s 10k(2)
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on non-powered control surfaces, s 10k(2)
Type II/III/IV – residue – frozen, s 10k(2)
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (FAA), s 10k(1–5)
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (FAA), ss 10k(1–5)
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, s 10k(4)
Type II/III/IV – residue – in and around gaps between stabilizers, elevators, tabs, hinges, s 10k(2)
Type II/III/IV – residue – in crevices, s 10k(4)
Type II/III/IV – residue – lubrication of areas affected by, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, ss 10k(2, 4)
Type II/III/IV – residue – restricted control surface movement, s 10k(1)

[75] Color should be looked at when checking for appearance. Suspended matter is a form of contamination. It is virtually impossible to exclude all suspended matter. Small amounts of iron particles or iron oxides are generally thought to be acceptable. The criterion of acceptability is sometimes formulated as “substantially free from suspended matter”.
[76] For example, contamination with other fluids, silicone oil, rust, RDP, jet fuel, diesel fuel, rain water, melted snow, etc.
[77] Repeated or prolonged heating of Type II/III/IV can lead to a) water evaporation causing significant viscosity reduction or increase and b) thermal oxidation of the thickener system resulting in viscosity loss.
[78] Color should be looked at when checking for appearance. Suspended matter is a form of contamination. It is virtually impossible to exclude all suspended matter. Small amounts of black iron particles (not rust) are generally thought to be acceptable. The criterion of acceptability is sometimes formulated as “substantially free from suspended matter”.

Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with aircraft manufacturer recommended cleaning agent, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with hot Type I, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue detection, s 10k(4)
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – diluted Type II/III/IV v undiluted Type II/III/IV, s 10k(1)
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – European practices conducive to, ss 10k(1), 10k(3)
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – North American practices preventing, ss 10k(1), 10k(3)
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II v Type IV, s 10k(1) note
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II/III/IV without hot water or Type I, s 10k(2)
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – actuators, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flight control bays, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – frequency, s 10k(5)
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, ss 10k(4–5)
Type II/III/IV – sampling procedure, ss 10a(1–3)
Type II/III/IV – undiluted., s 2b(2)
volcanic ash. *See also* obscuration
weather conditions, varying, s 3a(2)(c)
weather descriptor – blowing, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – freezing, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – low drifting, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – partial, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – patches, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – shallow, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – showers, s 3h(7)(b)
weather descriptor – thunderstorm, s 3h(7)(b)
winglets. *See* wingtip devices
wingtip devices – Boeing B737, s 10m(3)
wingtip devices – Boeing B747, s 10m(3)
wingtip devices – Boeing B757, s 10m(3)
wingtip devices – Boeing B767, s 10m(3)
wingtip devices – Boeing MD11, s 10m(3)
wingtip devices – raked wingtips, s 10m
wingtip devices – representative surface, use of, ss 10m(1–2)
wingtip devices – scimitar, s 10m
wingtip devices – scimitar, split, s 10m
wingtip devices – sharklets, s 10m
wingtip devices – strakes, s 10m
wingtip devices – winglets, s 10m
winter operations – guidance (FAA), ss 1–3, 5–10

FAA, Notice N 8900.50, "Industry Produced Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program, Winter 2008-2009"

Effective date: September 10, 2008, cancellation date: September 10, 2009.

This document informed FAA safety inspectors that the industry produced standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program (SIAGDP) is an acceptable method of compliance of outsourcing aircraft ground deicing services at foreign locations for ground deicing programs under 14 CRF 121.629 (c).

This document has not been updated but it appears that this method of compliance may still be in effect.

Index for FAA N 8900.50
Page numbers are those of FAA Notice N 8900.50
SIAGDP – means of compliance for ground deicing services at foreign locations, p 1

FAA, Notice N 8900.747, "FAA–Approved Deicing Program Updates, Winter 2025–2026"

Effective date: August 1, 2025; cancellation date: August 1, 2026. Issued by the FAA. Orders & Notices – Search Results (faa.gov)

Replaces FAA Notice N 8900.708 which expired August 2, 2025

This Notice N 8900.708 is meant to provide FAA inspectors information on the FAA-approved deicing program for the winter 2024-2025.

Index for FAA N8900.747
(Section numbers are those of FAA N8900.747)
14 CFR § 121.629(c) – approved deicing program, s 4
14 CFR § 121.629(d) – pretakeoff contamination check, s 4
14 CFR § 125.221(b)(1) – pretakeoff contamination check, s 4
14 CFR § 125.221(b)(2) – alternative procedures, s 4
14 CFR § 125.221(b)(3) – approved deicing program, s 4
14 CFR § 135.227(b)(1) – pretakeoff contamination check, s 4
14 CFR § 135.227(b)(2) – alternative procedures, s 4
14 CFR § 135.227(b)(3) – approved deicing program, s 4
POI – approval of deicing program (FAA), s 2
POI – comprehensive assessment plan (FAA), s 6c
POI – data collection tool (FAA), s 6b
POI – design assessment (FAA), s 6c
POI – performance assessment (FAA), s 6c
POI – recommend HOT and guidance (FAA), s 6a
POI – SAS (FAA), s 6b
POI – surveillance, additional, s 6c
SAS (FAA), s 6b

FAA, *Degree-Specific Holdover Time Data, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue

Issued August 12, 2025, by the FAA. FAA Aircraft Ground Deicing

This is the database for degree-specific holdover times. It is in the form of an Excel spreadsheet comprising several tabs.

Guidance and conditions of use with this degree-specific database are found in the document FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information*, revision: original (6 August 2024).

A similar document is issued by Transport Canada.

Index for FAA DSHOT 2025-2026
(Page numbers are those of FAA DSHOT 2025-2026)
DSHOT database, all pages

FAA, *Holdover Time Regression Guidelines Information, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue

Issued August 12, 2025, by the FAA. FAA Aircraft Ground Deicing

This document, updated every year, provides the regression coefficients to calculate holdover times under various weather conditions.

Typically, real-time weather data is fed to a holdover time determination system (HOTDS) which uses the best-fit power law curves with the appropriate regression coefficients to calculate holdover times.

A similar document is issued by Transport Canada.

Index for FAA, *Holdover Time Regression Guidelines Information, Winter 2025-2026*
(Section, table and page numbers are those of FAA, *Holdover Time Regression Guidelines Information, Winter 2025-2026*)

check time determination system[79], pp 6-7
HOT – 76% adjusted – regression calculations, p 6
HOT – regression information – changes in 2025-2026, p 5
HOT – regression limitations – caution outside precipitation rate limits, pp 7–8
HOT – regression limitations – no allowance times, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – no interpolation for Type II/III/IV non-standard dilutions, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – no regression coefficients for frost, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – use at > 0°C, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – use of LUPR, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – use of snow precipitation rate ≤ 50 g/dm^2/h, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – use with CTDS/HOTDS conforming to Advisory Circular (FAA), p 6
HOT – regression limitations, pp 7–8
HOT guideline – Type I – regression calculations, p 6
HOT guideline – Type I – regression coefficients, Tables 1-1, 1-2
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 2-1 to 2-10
HOT guideline – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II, p 7
HOT guideline – Type II generic – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT guideline – Type II generic – regression coefficients, Table 2-12
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – regression calculations, p 6
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 3-1 to 3-3
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific – regression calculations, p 7
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 4-1 to 4-29
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, p 7
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – regression coefficients, Table 4-31
HOTDS, pp 6–8
HUPR, snow, p 6, Table 6
LUPR, snow, p 6, Table 5
regression coefficient tables, interpretation of, p 6
regression coefficients – best fit power law, p 7

[79] The Transport Canada HOT Guidelines Regression Information document does not mention check time determination systems.

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-60B, "Ground Deicing and Anti-icing Program"

Issued December 12, 2004, by the FAA. FAA AC 120-60B

This document provides guidance to obtain FAA approval of ground deicing/anti-icing programs in accordance with Title 14 of the Code of (U.S.) Federal Regulations (14 CFR) part 12, section 121.629.

Index for FAA AC 120-60B
(Section and page numbers are those of FAA AC 120-60B)

14 CFR § 121.629, s 1
anti-icing – definition, s 3.a.
anti-icing fluid – definition ss 3.a.(1–5)
check, icing.[80] *See* preflight contamination check; postdeicing/anti-icing check; pretakeoff check; pretakeoff contamination check
check, postapplication. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
check, postdeicing/anti-icing. *See* postdeicing anti-icing check
anti-icing code, s 6.f.(3)
check, pretakeoff contamination. *See* pretakeoff contamination check
communications – flightcrew and groundcrew, s 6.f.
communications. *See also* anti-icing code; phraseology
contaminants, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
contamination [frozen] – definition, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing drizzle, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing rain, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing rain, light, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* slush, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow grains, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow, s 3.c.
critical aircraft surfaces. *See* critical surface
critical surface – aircraft manufacturer defined, s 6.d.(1)
critical surface – control surfaces, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – empennage, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – engine inlets, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – fuel vents, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – fuselage on aircraft with center mounted engine, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – instrument sensor pick-up points, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – pitot tubes, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – ram-air intakes, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – static ports, s 6.d.(a)
critical surface – wings, s 6.d.(a)
definition – anti-icing, s 3.a.
definition – anti-icing fluid, ss 3.a.(1–5)
definition – contamination [frozen][81], s 3.c.
definition – deicing fluid, ss 3.b.(1–6)
definition – deicing, s 3.b.
definition – hard wing, s 6.e.(2)(a)
definition – HOT range, s 6.c.(3)

[80] The appears to be four kinds of icing checks: 1) *preflight check* (aka contamination check) performed by the flightcrew or groundcrew to establish the need to deicing/anti-icing), 2) *post deicing/anti-icing check* (aka post deicing check, post application check), an integral part of the deicing/anti-icing process, 3) *pretakeoff check* performed within the holdover time and 4) the *pretakeoff contamination check* performed after the holdover time has expired.
[81] AC 120-60 uses the term "frozen contamination", here we index it as "contamination [frozen]".

definition – HOT, s 3.d.
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA), ss 3.g., 6.e.(3)
definition – pretakeoff check (FAA), s 3.e.
definition – pretakeoff contamination check (FAA), s 3.f.
deicing – definition, s 3.b.
deicing fluid – definition, s 3.b.(1–6)
frost – on lower wing surface – acceptable amount (FAA), s 6.d.
frozen contaminants – definition, s 3.c.
contamination [frozen] – effect on (rapid) pitch up and roll-off during rotation, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on control, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on FOD, s 6.g.
contamination [frozen] – effect on instrument pick up points, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on buffet or stall before activation of stall warning, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on hard wing aircraft (without leading edge device), s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on ram air intakes, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall at lower-than-normal angle of attack, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on weight, s 6.g.(2)(a)
contamination [frozen] – effect on winglets, s 6.g.(2)(a)
ground deicing program (FAA) – approval, ss 1, 5.
ground deicing program (FAA) – approved operations in lieu of, s 7.
ground deicing program (FAA) – program elements, s 6.
ground deicing/anti-icing program (FAA). *See* ground deicing program (FAA)
hard wing – definition, s 6.e.(2)(a)
HOT – definition, s 3.d.
HOT – end of, s 6.c.(3)
HOT – range – definition, s 6.c.(3)
HOT – start of, s 6.c.(3)
HOT – variables – active meteorological conditions, s 6.c.
HOT – variables – OAT, s 6.c.
HOT – variables – precipitation moisture content, s 6.c.
HOT – variables – temperature, s 6.c.
HOT – variables – wind, s 6.c.
ice accretion, in-flight, s 6.g.(2)(b)
phraseology, use of standard, s 6.f.
postdeicing check. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA) – integral part of deicing/anti-icing process, ss 6.e., 6.e.(3)
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA) – recordkeeping mandatory, s 6.f.(3)D
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA)[82] – definition, s 3.g., 6.e.(3)
pretakeoff check (FAA) – by flightcrew, s 6.e.(1)
pretakeoff check (FAA) – definition, s 3.e.
pretakeoff check (FAA) – flightcrew situational awareness, s 6.e.(1)
pretakeoff check (FAA) – guidance, s 6.e.(1)
pretakeoff check (FAA) – regulation 14 CFR § 121.629(c)(3), s 6.e.(1)
pretakeoff check (FAA) – within HOT, ss 3.e., 6.e.(1)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – definition, s 3.f.
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – guidance ss 3.f., 6.e.(2)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – regulation 14 CFR § 121.629(c)(3)(i), ss 3.f., 6.e.(2)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – when HOT exceeded, ss 3.f., 6.e.(2)
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – within 5 minutes of takeoff, ss 3.f., 6.e.(2)
program, ground deicing/anti-icing (FAA). *See* ground deicing program (FAA)
representative surface, ss 3.e., 6.d.

[82] AC 120-60 appears to use different terms for the check that is an integral part of the deicing/anti-icing process: "post deicing check" s 3.g., "post deicing/anti-icing check" s 6.e.(3), 6.f.(3)D, "post application check" s 6.f.(3)D.

training – FAA requirements, s 6.g.

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 120-112, "Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System to Determine Holdover Times or Check Times of Anti-icing Fluids"

Issued July 14, 2015, by the FAA. FAA AC 120-112

Although the FAA does not certify or approve specific liquid water equivalent system (LWES), some U.S. aircraft operators (§ 121.629(c) category) may be required by U.S. law to seek FAA authorization to rely on the use of LWES. This document provides the FAA minimum standard for use of LWES and guidance to those proposing to design, procure, construct, install, activate or maintain LWES. An LEWS is an automated system that measures the liquid water equivalent rate of freezing or frozen precipitation. The LEWS system, using the measured LEW rate and endurance time regression equations, calculates holdover time (HOT) or check time (CT).

Index for FAA AC 120-112
(Section and page numbers are those of FAA AC 120-112)
anti-icing fluid – definition, Appendix 2a.
check time – definition, Appendix 2b.
check time determination system – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
check time determination system – *subset of* LWES, s 1-1
definition – anti-icing fluid, Appendix 2a.
definition – check time, Appendix 2b.
definition – deicing fluid, Appendix 2c.
definition – endurance time regression analysis, Appendix 2e.
definition – endurance time, Appendix 2d.
definition – glycol pan measurement, Appendix 2f.
definition – HOT tables, Appendix 2h.
definition – HOT, Appendix 2g.
definition – LWE rate, Appendix 2i.
definition – LWE sampling time, Appendix 2k.
definition – LWES, s 1-1, Appendix 2k.
definition – regression analysis, endurance time, Appendix 2e.
deicing fluid – definition, Appendix 2c.
endurance time – definition, Appendix 2d.
endurance time – regression analysis – definition, Appendix 2e.
endurance time – regression equations, s 1-1
freezing drizzle – *subset of* supercooled large droplets, s 3-11
freezing rain – *subset of* supercooled large droplets, s 3-11
glycol pan measurement – definition, Appendix 2f.
holdover time determination system. *See* HOTDS
HOT – definition, Appendix 2g.
HOT – end of, Appendix 2g.
HOT – start of, Appendix 2g.
HOT – tables – definition, Appendix 2h.
HOTDS – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
HOTDS – *subset of* LWES, s 1-1
LWE – rate – definition, Appendix 2i.
LWE – sampling time – definition, Appendix 2k.
LWES – activation – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
LWES – authorization for freezing drizzle (FAA), s 3-9
LWES – authorization for freezing rain (FAA), s 3-9
LWES – authorization for snow (FAA), s 3-8

LWES – authorization for supercooled large droplets (FAA), s 3-9
LWES – authorization process (FAA), s 2
LWES – check time, s 1-1
LWES – construction – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
LWES – definition, s 1-1, Appendix 2k.
LWES – design – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
LWES – endurance time regression equation, use of, s 1-1
LWES – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
LWES – HOT, s 1-1
LWES – installation – guidance (FAA), ss 1-1, 2-7
LWES – maintenance – guidance (FAA), ss 1-1, 2-8
LWES – maintenance log – guidance (FAA), s 2-6
LWES – maintenance manual – guidance (FAA), s 2-8
LWES – performance specification (FAA), s 2-6
LWES – performance testing – guidance (FAA), s 2-2
LWES – procurement – guidance (FAA), s 1-1
LWES – quality assurance – guidance (FAA), s 2-3
LWES – siting – guidance (FAA), s 2-7
LWES – *superset of* check time determination system, s 1-1
LWES – *superset of* HOTDS, s 1-1
LWES – system description – guidance (FAA), s 2-4
LWES – testing specification (FAA), s 2-6
LWES – training manual – guidance (FAA), s 2-8
LWES – training manual – guidance (FAA), ss 2-6, 2-8
LWES – ultrasonic wind sensor performance standards (FAA), s 3-6
LWES – user manual – guidance (FAA), s 2-6
LWES – verification of CT – guidance (FAA), s 2-5
LWES – verification of HOT – guidance (FAA), s 2-5
LWES – wind speed sensor performance standard (FAA), s 3-5
regression analysis, endurance time – definition, Appendix 2
regression equation, use of endurance time – for LWES, s 1-1
supercooled large droplets *superset of* freezing drizzle, s 3-11
supercooled large droplets *superset of* freezing rain, s 3-11

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5300-14D, "Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities"

Revised March 17, 2020, by the FAA. FAA AC 150/5300-14D

This document provides guidance and recommendations for designing of deicing facilities. It covers the sizing, siting, environmental considerations and operational requirements to maximize deicing capacity while maintaining safety and efficiency. There is emphasis on centralized deicing facilities and the issues associated with such facilities. Design considerations for infrared deicing facilities are discussed.[83]

Index for FAA AC 150/5300-14D
(Section and page numbers are those of FAA AC 150/5300-14D)
14 CFR § 139, s 3 at p i[84]
aircraft deicing facility. *See* deicing facility

[83] Infrared deicing facilities were built at JKF airport in NY, Buffalo NY, Newark NJ, Rhinelander NY, and Oslo, Norway. Buffalo, Newark, and Oslo facilities were dismantled. JFK and Rhinelander are not operational. The builder of infrared facilities is no longer offering them for sale [FAA private communications. June 2016].
[84] AC 150/5300-14D has an introductory section (aka cover letter) at pp i to vi that uses the same section numbering as the main document. When the referring to a section in the introductory part, the pages are indicated.

aircraft parking area length, s 3.1.1.1
aircraft parking area width, s 3.1.1.2
aircraft parking area, deicing pad – definition, s 1.2.3
Airport Certification Manual (U.S.), s 3 at p i
Airport Improvement Program (U.S.), s 3 at p i
airport, certificated (FAA), s 3 at p i
central deicing facility – air traffic control tower line-of-sight, s 2.2.3
central deicing facility – aircraft access routes, s 4
central deicing facility – airport layout plan (FAA), s 1.5
central deicing facility – benefits – aircraft retreatment near departure runway, s 2.1.2
central deicing facility – benefits – avoiding changing weather along long taxiing routes, s 1.1.2.2
central deicing facility – benefits – improved airfield flow, s 2.1.2
central deicing facility – benefits – improved effluent mitigation, s 2.1.1
central deicing facility – benefits – reduced taxiing time, s 1.1.2.2
central deicing facility – capacity, s 2.3
central deicing facility – common deicing procedures – for all users, s 1.1
central deicing facility – common deicing procedures – safety benefits, s 1.1
central deicing facility – components – bypass taxiing capability for aircraft not needing deicing, ss 2.1.3, 2.8
central deicing facility – components – control center, s 2.1.3
central deicing facility – components – crew shelter, s 2.1.3
central deicing facility – components – deicing pads ss 2.1.3, 2.9
central deicing facility – components – deicing unit ss 2.1.3, 2.5.2
central deicing facility – components – environmental effluent mitigation ss 2.1.3, 2.5.5
central deicing facility – components – fluid storage and handling ss 2.1.3, 2.6
central deicing facility – components – lighting system ss 2.1.3, 2.7
central deicing facility – definition, s 1.2.2
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – deicing procedure, s 2.4.1.1
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – peak hour departure rate, s 2.4
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – preflight inspection, s 2.4.1.1
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – type of aircraft, s 2.4.1.3
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – type of deicing units, s 2.4.1.4
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – variation in meteorological conditions, s 2.4.1.2
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of, s 2.4
central deicing facility – design, Title at p i
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – aerobic treatment, ss 6.2, 6.7
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – anaerobic biochemical reactor, ss 6.2, 6.7
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – biomass, s 6.7
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – BOD, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – COD, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – diversion boxes, s 6.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – effluent control at the source, s 6.1.1
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – flow rate limits, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – lifecycle cost, s 6.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – mechanical aeration of detention basins, ss 6.2, 6.7
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – metered discharge from detention basin, s 6.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – oil and grease, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – pH, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – POTW (U.S.) ss 6.1.1., 6.1.2, 6.3, 6.7
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycled water, s 6.6.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycling glycol, ss 6.2, 6.6
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycling system, ss 6.2, 6.6
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – spent deicing fluid detention basins, s 6.4
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – spent deicing fluid storage tanks, ss 6.2, 6.5
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – TOC, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – total suspended solids, s 6.1.2
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – urea algae blooms in detention basins, s 6.4.4

central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – wildlife management near detention basins, s 6.4.3.
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation, s 6
central deicing facility – environmental considerations – receiving water aquatic communities quality, s 6.1
central deicing facility – environmental considerations – receiving water quality, s 6.1
central deicing facility – environmental considerations. *See also* central deicing facility – effluent mitigation
central deicing facility – holding bays, s 4.1.1
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – aircraft type fleet mix, s 2.5.3.
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – airport layout, s 2.12
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – airport safety programs, s 2.5.6
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – deicing queues, s 2.9
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – environmental considerations, s 2.5.5
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – HOT and time to takeoff clearance time, s 2.5
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – lighting, s 2.7
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – restriction of type of deicing fluid, s 2.5.1
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – taxiing times and routes, ss 2.5.4, 2.8
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – topography, s 2.10
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – type of deicing fluids used, s 2.5.1
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – type of deicing unit, ss 2.4.1.4, 2.5.2
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – utilities, s 2.11
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors, s 2.5
central deicing facility – multiple, s 2.4.2
central deicing facility – operational issues, s 1.1
central deicing facility – overview of, s 1.1
central deicing facility – pavement requirements, s 3.6
central deicing facility – role, s 1.1.1
central deicing facility – runoff mitigation. *See* central deicing facility – effluent mitigation
central deicing facility – safety risk management (FAA), s 1.5
central deicing facility – separation standards, ss 2.2.1–2.2.2
central deicing facility – service provider, single, s 1.1
central deicing facility – siting, s 1.1.2.2
central deicing facility – SMS, s 1.5
central deicing facility – snow desk, s 2.1.
central deicing facility – vehicle safety zone, s 3.4.3
central deicing facility – vehicle service roads, s 4.2
central deicing facility. *See also* designated deicing facility; deicing facility
definition – aircraft parking area, deicing pad, s 1.2.3
definition – central deicing facility, s 1.2.2
definition – deicing facility, s 1.2.1.
definition – deicing pad aircraft parking area, s 1.2.3
definition – deicing pad maneuvering area for deicing units, s 1.2.3
definition – deicing pad, s 1.2.3
definition – HOT, s 1.2.4
definition – fluid, Newtonian, s 1.2.5
definition – fluid, non-Newtonian, s 1.2.5
fluid, Newtonian – definition, s 1.2.5
fluid, non-Newtonian – definition, s 1.2.5
deicing facility – capacity, s 2.3
deicing facility – definition, s 1.2.1
deicing facility – design, Title at p i
deicing facility – infrared. *See* infrared deicing facility
deicing facility – off-gate[85] ss 1.1, 2.1
deicing facility – off-gate. *See also* central deicing facility
deicing facility – on-gate – *excludes* central deicing facility ss 1.1, 2.1
deicing facility – remote aircraft. *See* central deicing facility

[85] AC 150/5300-14D defines all off-gate deicing facilities as centralized deicing facilities, see s 1.1.

deicing facility – remote. *See* central deicing facility[86]
deicing facility – safety risk management mandatory before construction (FAA), s 1.5
deicing facility – safety risk management, s 1.5
deicing facility – stakeholders – air taxis, s 1.3
deicing facility – stakeholders – air traffic control, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – aircraft rescue and firefighting chief, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – airport environmental manager, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – airport operations chief, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – engineering design contractor, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – general aviation, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – ground deicing managers, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – other authorities, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – pilot organizations, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – regulator, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – stakeholders – station managers of air carriers, s 1.3.1
deicing facility – terminal gate – apron drainage, s 2.1.1
deicing facility – terminal gate – capacity, s 2.3
deicing facility – terminal gate – cost of glycol mitigation issues, s 2.1.2
deicing facility – terminal gate – environmental issues, ss 1.1.2.1, 2.1.1
deicing facility – terminal gate – *excludes* central deicing facility, ss 1.1, 2.1
deicing facility – terminal gate – gate delays issues, s 2.1.2
deicing facility – terminal gate – lack of gate for deicing issues, s 2.1.2
deicing facility – terminal gate – spent deicing fluid collection, s 2.1.1
deicing facility – terminal gate – taxiing time issues, ss 1.1.2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2
deicing pad – aircraft parking area – definition, s 1.2.3
deicing pad – composite, ss 3.4.2.2, 3.5.1.2
deicing pad – definition, s 1.2.3
deicing pad – fixed deicing unit considerations, s 3.2
deicing pad – grouping, ss 3.4.2.2, 3.5.1.2
deicing pad – layout, s 3.5
deicing pad – maneuvering area for deicing units – definition, s 1.2.3
deicing pad – number of, s 2.4
deicing pad – orientation – high winds, s 3.5.3.1
deicing pad – orientation – jet blast, s 3.5.4
deicing pad – orientation – prevailing wind, s 3.5.3.1
deicing pad – orientation – visibility, s 3.5.3.2
deicing pad – orientation – with respect to taxiway, s 3.5.3.3
deicing pad – safety risk management mandatory before construction (FAA), s 1.5
deicing pad – separation standards, s 3.2, Table 3-1
deicing pad – surface markings – boundary markings, s 3.4.2
deicing pad – surface markings – pad grouping marking, s 3.4.2.2
deicing pad – surface markings – taxiway centerline, ss 3.2, 3.4.1
deicing pad – surface markings – taxiway holding position marking, s 3.4.2.1
deicing pad – surface markings – vehicle safety zone marking, s 3.4.3
deicing pad – surface markings, s 3.4
deicing pad – taxiway centerline requirement, s 3.2
deicing pad – vehicle safety zone, ss 3.2, 3.4.3
deicing unit – fixed – gantry, s 2.5.2.2
deicing unit – fixed – telescopic boom, s 2.5.2.2
deicing unit – fixed, s 3.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid storage requirements, s 2.6.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer system requirements, s 2.6.1
gantry, s 2.5.2.2

[86] Historical: in AC 150/5300-14C, the expression "remote deicing facility" was dropped from the definition of CDF (s 4a at p i). In the *Guide,* we abbreviate centralized deicing facility as CDF.

HOT – definition, s 1.2.4
HOT – end of, s 1.2.4
HOT – start of, s 1.2.4
HOT – v taxiing time, s 2.1.1
HOT – v time from start of last step to takeoff clearance, s 2.5
ice detection camera. *See* ROGIDS
infrared deicing facilities, list of. *See* footnote 83
infrared deicing facility – design of, ss 5.1–5.18
infrared deicing facility – ROGIDS recommended, s 5.9
maneuvering area for deicing units – vehicle lane width, s 3.1.2
maneuvering area for deicing units, s 1.2.3
message boards – use at central deicing facility, s 3.6
passenger facility charges (U.S.), s 3 at p i
POTW (U.S.), ss 6.1.2, 6.3, 6.7
RDP – spent deicing fluid as, s 6.6.
remote aircraft deicing facility. *See* central deicing facility; designated deicing facility
ROGIDS – infrared deicing facility, for, s 5.9
snow desk, s 2.1.3
spent deicing fluid – use as RDP, s 6.6.1
spent deicing fluid. *See also* central deicing facility effluent mitigation – spent deicing fluid; deicing facility – terminal gate – spent deicing fluid collection
takeoff clearance v HOT, s 2.5
taxiing time v HOT, ss 2.1.1, 2.5
taxiing time, acceptable, s 2.1.1
taxiing time, slower in winter-contaminated conditions, s 2.5
telescopic boom, fixed, s 2.5.2.2
vehicle safety zone, s 5.9

FAA, Information for Operators, InFO 25003, "Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System (LWES)".

Issued April 3, 2025, by the FAA (Flight Standard Service)

The FAA document InFO 25003 provides guidance for pilots and operators on the use of the liquid water equivalent system (LWES) in snow and ice conditions. It emphasizes the importance of utilizing all available tools, including Meteorological Aerodrome Reports (METAR) and visual observations, alongside LWES reports to ensure safe takeoff decisions. The document highlights the limitations of LWES, such as its potential error rate and differences in conditions across airfield locations. It reminds pilots that the ultimate authority for safe aircraft operation rests with the pilot-in-command (PIC). If offer recommendations for training including the difference between holdover times and allowance times, the correct usage of holdover time charts, the purpose of pretakeoff checks and pretakeoff contamination checks, and the use of fluid specific and generic holdover time tables.

Index for FAA InFO 25003
(Page number are those of the InFO 25003)
LWES – decision making process, p 1
LWES – guidance (FAA), p 1
LWES – pilot awareness of weather difference across the airfield, p 1
LWES – pilot responsibility, p 1
LWES – pilot use of LWES with METAR reports, p 1
LWES – pilot use of LWES with visual observations, p 1

LWES – reliability threshold acceptance level, p 1
pilot-in-command – ultimate authority for safe operations, p 1
training – pilots – fluid specific holdover time tables, p 2
training – pilots – generic holdover time tables, p 2
training – pilots – holdover time chart usage, p 2
training – pilots – holdover times v allowance times, p 2
training – pilots – LEWS, pp 1–2
training – pilots – pretakeoff check, p 2
training – pilots – pretakeoff contamination check, p 2

FAA, Policy Statement: Type Certification Policy for Approval of Use of Type II, III, and IV Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids on Airplanes Certificated Under 14 CFR Parts 23 and 25, Policy No: PS-ACE-23-05, PS-ANM-25-10

Issued May 3, 2015, by the FAA.

This FAA policy describes the testing and approval process for aircraft manufacturer to enable the use of SAE Type II, III and IV on aircraft certificates under 14 CFR parts 23 and 25.

This document seeks to determine if using Type II, III or IV fluids will result in significant or unusual flight or ground handling characteristics. This is determined by flight tests or by showing similarity to previously tested models.

The policy addresses takeoff performance, lift loss determination, takeoff angle-of-attack margin tests, controllability, vibration and buffeting, postflight inspections, effect on aircraft systems, and maintenance instructions, including cleaning, lubrication and how to deal with fluid residues and rehydrated residues.

A less detailed similar document was published by Transport Canada entitled *Guidelines for Aeroplane Testing Following Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid Application*, Working Note No. 38, Initial Issue.

Index for FAA Policy Statement: Type Certification
(Section and page numbers are those of FAA Policy Statement: Type Certification)

aerodynamic effect of fluids – aircraft certification, FAA, s Title at p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – not addressed by AS5900 – control surface effectiveness, p 4 par 2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – not addressed by AS5900 – control forces, p 4 par 2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft responsiveness to pitch control input, s 2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on low takeoff speed aircraft, p 4 par 5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on unpowered longitudinal flight control, p 4 par 4-5
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – delayed response to pilot pitch control input, p 5 par 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – higher than normal control column back pressure, p 4 par 4
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – increased rotation speed, p 4 par 3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – pilot force to initiate rotation, p 4 par 3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – takeoff flap setting limitations, p 4 par 3
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff, p 4 par 4
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – aircraft specific limitations, s 8.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – list of approved Types of fluid, s 8.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – list of prohibited fluids, s 8.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – LOUT limitations, s 8.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – takeoff speed increase, s 8.a

aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM, p 13
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – buffeting, s 3
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – controllability, s 2
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect of heated surfaces, s 6.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect of ice protection systems, s 6.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on air data probes, s 6.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on APU, s 6.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on environmental control system, s 6.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on fluid baking, s 6.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on vent blocking, s 6.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – flight tests, p 6 par 3, p 13
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – fluid application, s 5.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – fluids to be tested, s 5.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – handling qualities, s 7.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – ICA, p 13
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – lift loss determination, s 1.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – drain hole inspections, s 9.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – control balance bay inspections, s 9.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – aerodynamically quiet area inspections, s 9.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – internal control system component inspection, s 9.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue removal, ss 9.b, 9.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – lubrication, s 9.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue detection, s 9.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue check frequency, s 9.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue monitoring, s 9.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – drain hole inspections, s 9.a
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – measurement of elevator/horizontal stabilizer gap, s 7.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – pilot application of longitudinal control forces, s 2
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – regulatory requirements, pp 1-3
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft brake release to $V_R < 30$ s, p 12
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft with $V_R < 100$ KACS, p 12
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft with reversible longitudinal flight controls, p 12
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – residue – inspection, s 4
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – residue – maintenance instructions, s 4
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – responsiveness to pitch control input, s 2
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – similarity to previously tested aircraft model, p 6 par 3
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – takeoff angle-of-attack margin tests, s 1.b
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – takeoff performance, ss 1, 1.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – test day temperature, s 5.c
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – training, p 13
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – vibration, s 3
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement, s 5.d
aircraft certification, s Title
certification, aircraft. *See* aircraft certification
Type II/III/IV – residue – along control surface hinge lines, p 5 par 3
Type II/III/IV – residue – control force changes, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – control surface buffeting, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – control surface vibrations, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, s 9.c
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on powered flight control systems, p 5 par 3
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on unpowered flight control systems, p 5 par 3
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator limitations, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator vibration, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – frozen, p 1 Summary, p 5 par 1

Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, p 5 par 3
Type II/III/IV – residue – in balance bays, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue – in control surface balance bays, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps between stabilizers, elevators, tabs and hinge areas, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – periodic, s 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – on cables, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – on flight control actuators, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – on pulleys, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, p 5 par 1-2, s 9.c
Type II/III/IV – residue – unbalanced control surfaces, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – inadequate drainage, p 5 par 5
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – one-step application of Type II/III/IV, p 5 par 4
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II/III/IV without hot water or Type I, p 5 par 4

FAA, Safety Alert for Operators SAFO 01001, "Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Takeoff Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls"

Issued February 4, 2010, by the FAA. FAA SAFO O10001

Purpose of this document is to alert operators and pilots of aircraft with unpowered elevator controls that increased control forces may be required for proper rotation after treatment with Type II or IV fluids.

Flightcrews have reported that aircraft did not respond to normal or slightly above normal control column back pressure. Flightcrews assessed the unusual back pressure to be a control failure and elected to reject takeoff.

Added control column pressure could be needed to rotate the aircraft after these aircraft are treated with Type II or Type IV fluids. Training needs to cover added control column forces to achieve appropriate takeoff pitch attitude. "Only the de/anti-icing fluid Types (I, II, III, IV) approved by the airplane manufacturer should be applied to the airplane. The airplane must be operated in accordance with the airplane manufacturer's procedures specified for operations after being treated with de/anti-icing fluids".

Index for FAA SAFO 01001
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on control column back pressure, pp 1–2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tail surfaces, pp 1–2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff rotation, pp 1–2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on unpowered elevator controls, pp 1–2
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff of unpowered elevator control aircraft, pp 1–2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft operational procedure after fluid application, pp 1–2
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft operational procedure after Type II/IV application, pp 1–2
fluid application – Type II/IV – excessive amount on tail of unpowered elevator control aircraft, pp 1–2
training – check airmen – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – chief pilot – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – director of operations – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – director of safety – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – director of training – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2
training – pilot instructor – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2

training – training providers – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, pp 1–2

Documents Issued by Transport Canada

Transport Canada, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue

Issued August 12, 2025, by Transport Canada. Transport Canada Holdover Time Guidelines

This document, updated every year, provides the holdover time guidelines as published by Transport Canada. The Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026* are meant to be used in conjunction with the latest issue of the *Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations*, TP 14052E (issue 9, October 2024) where additional guidance on aircraft ground deicing.

Principal changes to the *Holdover Time Guidelines* 2025-2026

A detailed list of changes is on pp 7–8 of the *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

Four new Type I are listed, three Type I are delisted, one new Type II is listed, five new Type IV are listed. Fluid specific holdover time guidelines were created for the new Type II and IV fluids. As a result of the listing and delisting of fluids, changes were made to the Type II and Type IV generic holdover time tables..

A new “Moderate Snow mixed with Rain” column has been added to all Type I, II, III, and IV holdover time tables.

Further testing in very cold snow (below -14 °C) enabled fluid-specific holdover times for three existing fluids.

The holdover times for the “Snow mixed with Freezing Fog” for the Type I aluminum and composites tables were increased.

The 75/25 and 50/50 dilution holdover time data were removed for the Type II Newave FCY-2.

Editorial changes were made to several notes to improve clarity and reduce redundancy.

The list of Type III and Type IV validated fluids for allowance times was updated

Editorial changes have been made to the note regarding small hail reporting, to add clarity on how the METAR indicates small hail in various parts of the world.

Minor editorial changes have been made to the allowance time “Above 0 °C” column to clarify the Fahrenheit values.

Note to the reader

As the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* originate from the same data set and are similar, I use the same index entries for both documents. If the entry pertains only to the FAA document, there is the mention "(FAA)", similarly "(TC)" for Transport Canada.

If it is a new feature of the 2025-2026 winter, it is indexed as "2025-2026 (FAA & TC)". If the new feature only pertains to the FAA, it reads "2025-2026 (FAA)" and for Transport Canada "2025-2026 (TC)".

Index for the Transport Canada HOT Guidelines
(Page numbers are those of the Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines*; read the note to the reader above)

2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, pp 11-62
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – ADDCON IceFree I.80, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Beijing Yadilite YD-101 Type I, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Heilongjiang HJF-1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – AFLRUS Orange Flo Type I, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – Clariant Safewing EG I Arctic, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing EG1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG1, pp 72–75
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type II fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG2, pp 7, 76–77
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ALFRUS Green Flo Type 4, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – AllClear Clear IV Flight, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG4, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Newave FCY-EGIV PLUS, pp 7, 79–83
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Xinjiang Clearice-IV, pp 7, 79–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – high speed ramp, pp 72–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – low speed ramp, pp 72–83
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – middle speed ramp, pp 72–83
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid temperature limit, pp 85–87
allowance time – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, pp A-58 to A-61
allowance time – cannot be extended by inspection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – no time extension by inspection, p 63
allowance time – cautions – responsibility for use of data remains with the user, p 63
allowance time – cautions, p 63
allowance time – list of validated fluids, p 64
allowance time – precipitation, pp 65–69
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type III fluids, p 65 at note 1
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type IV EG fluids, p 67 at note 3
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots (≥ 115 knots for some precipitation conditions) – Type IV PG fluids, p 69
allowance time table – Type III unheated, p 65
allowance time table – Type IV EG fluid undiluted, p 67
allowance time table – Type IV PG fluid undiluted, p 69
allowance time table– Type III undiluted, p 65
AMIL, pp 83, B-2
anti-icing performance – definition, p 83
anti-icing performance – *superset of* high humidity endurance test, p 83
anti-icing performance – *superset of* water spray endurance test, p 83
APS Aviation, pp 83, B-2
AS5900, pp 28–30, 83, B-2
cold soaking – no use of Type II/III/IV 50/50 dilution, pp 14, 31, 87
cold soaking – underwing frost as indicator of, pp 14, 31, 87
definition – anti-icing performance, p 83
definition – is/are required (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – LOUT, p 83 at note 3

definition – must (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – qualification expiry date, p 83 at note 2
definition – shall (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
definition – should (FAA & TC), pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
degree-specific holdover times. *See* DSHOT
DSHOT – snow grains, p 5
DSHOT – snow pellets, p 5
DSHOT – snow, p 5
DSHOT – Type II/III/IV undiluted, p 5
DSHOT, p 5
expiry date. *See* qualification expiry date
fluid application – cautions, pp 85–87
fluid application – deicing – temperature (desirable) at nozzle ≥ 60°C, pp 85–87
fluid application – guidelines, pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step – anti-icing – on clean aircraft only, pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step anti-icing only (TC), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step deicing only (TC), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step deicing/anti-icing (FAA), pp 85–87
fluid application – one-step, pp 85–87
fluid application – temperature limits, pp 85–87
fluid application – three-minute rule. *See* three-minute rule
fluid application – two-step, pp 85–87
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – quantity ≥ 1 L/m^2, p 85
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature ≥ 60°C, p 85
fluid application – Type I freezing point buffer < 10°C procedure approval (FAA), pp 85–87
fluid application – Type I guidelines, p 85
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – anti-icing – insufficient amount, pp 86–97
fluid application – Type II/III/IV 50/50 – do not use for anti-icing – cold soaking, pp 86–87
fluid application – Type II/IV guidelines, p 86
fluid application – Type IIII unheated guidelines, p 87
fluid application tables. *See* fluid application – guidelines
fluid failure, early – flaps and slats deployed. *See* flaps and slats deployed
fluid list, pp 82–83
fluid manufacturer – contact information, p C-2
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, p 83 at caution 2
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, p 83 at note 4
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT, p 83 at note 3
fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, p 83 at caution 1
fluid manufacturer documentation – toxicity data, p 83 at caution 1
high humidity endurance test – *subset of* anti-icing performance, p 83
highest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, pp 83 note 8, 84
highest on-wing viscosity, pp 72–83
HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, Appendix A
HOT – flaps and slats deployed. *See* HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, heavy, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing mist, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – freezing rain, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – frost, active, pp 9–10
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing mist, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, heavy, pp 11–62

HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, small, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – ice pellets, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – other – snow, heavy, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, very light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, very light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with light rain, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, light, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, pp 11-62,
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with ice crystals, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with light rain, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with drizzle, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with freezing fog, pp 11–62
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light, pp 11–62
HOT guideline – active frost, p 9–10
HOT guideline – Type I – aluminum surface, pp 10, 12
HOT guideline – Type I – composite surface, pp 10, 13
HOT guideline – Type I/II/III/IV frost, pp 10
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific, pp 16– 26
HOT guideline – Type II generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, p 15 at note 1
HOT guideline – Type II generic, pp 14–15
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – heated – no HOT, pp 28–30 at note 1
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – unheated, pp 27–30
HOT guideline – Type III generic – none published
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific, pp 31, 33–62
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, p 32 at note 1
HOT guideline – Type IV generic, pp 31–32
HOT, no – active frost at OAT <-25°C for Type II/III/IV, p 10
HOT, no – freezing rain, heavy, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – freezing rain, moderate, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – hail, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – hail, small, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – rain on cold-soaked wing at OAT ≤ 0°C, pp 12–13, 15–26, 28–30, 32–62
HOT, no – Type I < 1 L/m^2, p 85
HOT, no – Type I < 60°C, p 58
icing, in-flight – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
in-flight icing. *See* icing, in-flight
is/are required (FAA&TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
LOUT – definition, pp 83, 85–87
LOUT – list, pp 72–82
lowest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, p 83 note 8
lowest on-wing viscosity – list, pp 72–83
must ((FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63

prevailing visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
qualification expiry date – definition, p 83 at note 2
Scientific Material International (SMI), p 83, p B-2
shall (FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
should (FAA & TC) – definition, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
snowfall intensity – determination – use of snowfall visibility table, pp 5, 12–13, 15–26, 32–62, 59, **71**
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – heavy, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – light, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – moderate, p 71
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – very light, p 71
snowfall intensity – v snowfall rate[87]
snowfall intensity visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
snowfall intensity. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate
snowfall visibility – flightcrew observed, p 71
snowfall visibility – METAR/SPECI reported, p 71
snowfall visibility – prevailing, p 71
snowfall visibility – runway visual range not permitted, p 71
snowfall visibility – RVR not permitted, p 71
snowfall visibility – surface v tower, p 71
snowfall visibility – surface, p 71
snowfall visibility – tower, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with freezing fog, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with iced crystals, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by drifting snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets, p 71
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow, p 71
snowfall visibility table., p 71
three-minute rule, pp 85–87
Type I/II/III/IV – in-flight icing protection, no, pp 9, 11, 14, 27, 31, 63
Type II/III/IV – viscosity, fluid manufacturer methods, p 83 at note 8, 84
viscosity measurement method – fluid manufacturer, p 83 at note 8, 84
visibility. *See also* snowfall visibility

Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-061, "Degree-Specific Holdover Times", issue 01

Effective July 16, 2021. Transport Canada AC 700-061

This advisory circular provides acceptable means of compliance with regulations and standards with respect to degree-specific holdover time (DSHOT) for Canadian operators.

Index for TC AC 700-061
(Section and page numbers are those of TC AC 700-061)
definition – DSHOT data presentation, s 2.3 (1) (a)

[87] *Snowfall intensity v snowfall rate*. Snowfall intensity is expressed as very light snow, light snow, moderate snow and heavy snow whereas snowfall rates are expressed in g/dm^2/h or liquid water equivalent rates in mm/h or in/h.

definition – DSHOT, s 2.3 (1) (b)
definition – HOT regression curve, s 2.3 (1) (f)
definition – HOT, s 2.3 (1) (d)
definition – HOT, generic, s 2.3 (1) (c)
definition – HOTDS, s 2.3 (1) (e)
definition – operator (TC), 1.0 (5)
definition – power law, s 2.3 (1) (g)
definition – regression analysis, s 2.3 (1) (h)
definition – required (TC), s 1.0 (4)
definition – requirements (TC), s 1.0 (4)
definition – shall (TC), s 1.0 (4)
definition – should (TC), s 1.0 (4)
DSHOT – adjusted, Appendix A at Conditions (5)(c)
DSHOT – compliance (TC), s 1.0
DSHOT – conditions of use (TC), s 1.0, Appendix A
DSHOT – data management and security (TC), Appendix B
DSHOT – data verification, Appendix C
DSHOT – definition, s 2.3 (1) (b)
DSHOT – guidance (TC), Title at p 1
DSHOT – operator validation (TC), Appendix C
DSHOT – training requirements (TC), Appendix D
DSHOT – use with list of fluids (TC), s 2.3 (1) (b)
DSHOT data presentation – definition, s 2.3 (1) (a)
DSHOT data presentation – electronic application, s 2.3 (1) (a), Appendix A at Conditions (1) (c)
DSHOT data presentation – electronic flight bag, s 2.3 (1) (a), Appendix A at Conditions (1) (c)
DSHOT data presentation – electronic HOT table, s 2.3 (1) (a), Appendix A at Conditions (1) (b)
DSHOT data presentation – notes and cautions, Appendix C at Conditions (4)
DSHOT data presentation – paper HOT table, s 2.3 (1) (a), Appendix A at Conditions (1) (a)
DSHOT data presentation – verified digital display, s 2.3 (1) (a), Appendix A at Conditions (1) (c)
DSHOT data presentation – customized or full presentation, Appendix A at Conditions (5)
DSHOT database – check list, Appendix E
DSHOT database – conservatism factor -1°C, s 4.0 (2)
DSHOT database – methodology ARP5485, s 4.0 (3)
DSHOT database – natural snow, s 4.0 (3)
DSHOT database – regression analysis, ss 4.0 (4–6)
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC) – flightcrew equivalent workload, s 4.1 (4)
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC) – ground deicing program, s 4.1 (2–3)
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC), s 4.1
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV fluid specific, s 4.0 (7)
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV undiluted, s 4.0 (7)
DSHOT database – Type II/IV generic, s 4.0 (7)
DSHOT database, s 4.0
HOT – definition, s 2.3 (1) (d)
HOT regression curve – definition, s 2.3 (1) (f)
HOT, degree-specific. *See* DSHOT
HOT, generic – definition, s 2.3 (1) (c)
HOTDS – definition, s 2.3 (1) (e)
HOTDS – functional description, s 3.0 (3)
operator (TC) – definition, s 1.0 (5)
power law – definition, s 2.3 (1) (g)
regression analysis – definition, 2.3 (1) (h)
required (TC) – definition, s 1.0 (4)
requirements (TC) – definition, s 1.0 (4)
shall (TC) – definition, s 1.0 (4)
should (TC) – definition, s 1.0 (4)

Transport Canada, *Degree-Specific Holdover Times Winter 2025-2026*,original issue

Revised: 12 August 2025

This is the 2025-2026 database for degree-specific holdover times. It is in the form of an Excel spreadsheet comprising several tabs. This is the first time a degree-specific holdover time database is issued by Transport Canada.

Guidance and conditions of use with this 2025-2026 degree-specific database are found in Transport Canada Advisory Circular AC 700-061 issued July 16, 2021.

Index for Transport Canada DSHOT 2025-2026
(Page numbers are those of Transport Canada DSHOT 2025-2026)
DSHOT database, all pages

Transport Canada, *Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations*, TP 14052E, issue 9

Revised October 2024 by Transport Canada. Transport Canada TP 14052E

Contact person: Carlos Carreiro.

This document provides guidance to those who are involved in aircraft ground deicing. It is meant to be used in conjunction with the Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* which are issued every year.

Index for TP 14052E, issue 9
(Section and page numbers are those of TP 14052E, issue 9)
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, s 18
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – guidance (TC)), ss 8.1.6.1 f, 8.1.6.1 g
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – guidance (TC), ss 8.1.6.1 f, 8.1.6.1 i
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – guidance (TC), ss 8.1.6.1 f), 8.1.6.1 h
aerodynamic acceptance test – objective, s 8.1.6.1 f
aerodynamic effect of asymmetric contamination, s 12.6.8
aerodynamic effect of contamination – guidance (TC), s 12.6.8
aerodynamic effect of contamination. *See also* contamination [frozen] – effect on
aerodynamic effect of leading edge roughness, s 12.6.8
aerodynamic effect of roughness, s 12.6.8
air heaters. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with air heaters
air operator (TC) – definition, s 18
air operator certificate (TC) – definition, s 18
AIR6284, s 19.5.2 i
aircraft configuration (deicing) – flaps and slats, s 12.3
aircraft configuration (deicing), s 12.3
aircraft deicing configuration. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
aircraft deicing facility. *See* deicing facility
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid pressure, maximum, s 8.1.7
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid Type for aircraft models, ss 8.1.6.1 f–g, note following 8.1.6.1 i
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (TC), s 10.8.1
allowance time – end of, s 11.1.16
allowance time – extension time, ss 11.1.15, 11.1.16 b, 11.1.16 c
allowance time – extension with pretakeoff contamination inspection – none, ss 11.1.16 a, 11.1.16 c

allowance time – guidance (TC), ss 10.4, 11.1.2, 11.1.8, *11.1.15, 11.1.16*, 12.1.2, 12.1.9, 12.1.10, 12.3
allowance time – METAR code GS. *See* METAR code GS
allowance time – METAR code SHGS. *See* METAR code SHGS
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light drizzle, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing drizzle, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing rain, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing rain and light snow, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light rain, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light rain and light snow, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with moderate freezing drizzle, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with moderate drizzle, s 11.1.6
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – moderate ice pellets, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed other forms of precipitation, s 11.1.16
allowance time – precipitation – small hail, s 11.1.16 c 9
allowance time – precipitation stops, when, ss 11.1.15, 11.1.16 b
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type III fluids, s 11.1.16 c 4
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type IV EG fluids, s 11.1.16 c 4
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots (≥ 115 knots for some precipitation conditions) – Type IV PG fluids, s 11.1.16 c 4
allowance time – start of, s 11.1.16
allowance time – temperature decreasing, s 11.1.16 c 8
allowance time – temperature increasing, ss 11.1.16 b, 11.1.16 b 2, 11.1.16 c 5
allowance time – temperature stable, ss 11.1.16 b, 11.1.16 b 2, 11.1.16 c 5
allowance time – Type I – none, s 11.1.16 c 2
allowance time – Type II – none, s 11.1.16 c 2
allowance time – Type III undiluted, s 11.1.16 c 2
allowance time – Type III unheated, s 11.1.16 c 2
allowance time – Type IV undiluted, s 11.1.16 c 2
allowance time – v HOT, s 11.1.5
AMS1424 – recognition – TC, ss 8.1.3, 11.1.9, 19.5.2 f
AMS1428 – recognition – TC, ss 8.1.3. 11.1.9, 19.5.2 g
anti-icing – definition, ss 8.1.1, 18
anti-icing fluid – definition, s 8.1.2
anti-icing fluid – protection time, limited, s 8.1.2
apron – definition, s 18
APU fluid ingestion, ss 12.4, 12.6.11
APU, running – fluid ingestion – catastrophic failure, s 12.4
APU, running – fluid ingestion – flame out, s 12.4
ARP1971– recognition – TC, ss 9.1.1– 9.1.2, 19.5.2 a
ARP4806 – recognition – TC, ss 9.1.1– 9.1.2, 19.5.2 b
ARP5058[88], s 19.5.2
AS5116, s 19.5.2 d
AS6285 – recognition – TC, ss 5.1.2, 8.1.6.6, 8.1.7, 10.3, 10.4, 10.4.2, 10.6.2, 18 *sub verbis* "fluid deicing/anti-icing methods", 19.5.2 h
AS6286 – recognition – TC – exception Table B2 of AS6286B, s 8.1.7
AS6286 – recognition – TC – recommendation not to use Table B2 of AS6286B, s 8.1.7
AS6286 – recognition – TC, ss 5.1.2, 8.1.6.6, 8.1.7, 8.1.7.1, 8.1.9, 19.5.2 e
AS6332 – recognition – TC, ss 4.1.2, 19.5.2 j
audit – self, s 4.1.5
audit – TC, by, s 4.1.5
audit checklist (TC), s 4.1.5
biodegradation, effects of, s 13.5.1
BOD, s 13.5.1

[88] SAE ARP5058B was canceled in June 2022.

Brix, ss 5.2.3.4, 8.1.6.1 b
brooms. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms
brushes. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes
cabin windows. *See* windows, cabin
Canada Labour Code – mandatory compliance, ss 6.1, 6.1.2.1, 19.2
Canadian Aviation Regulations – aerial work, s 1.4.2
Canadian Aviation Regulations – air taxi operations, s 1.4.3
Canadian Aviation Regulations – airlines operations, s 1.4.5
Canadian Aviation Regulations – commuter operations, s 1.4.4
Canadian Aviation Regulations – General Operating Flight Rules, s 1.4.1
Canadian Aviation Regulations, list of, s 1.4
CANUTEC, s 8.1.10
CCME, s 13.2.2
central deicing facility – approval (TC), ss 14.1, 14.2.2.2
central deicing facility – definition, ss 14.2.1, 18 *sub verbis* "central deicing facility (central deicing facility)"
central deicing facility – program (TC), s 14.2.3
central deicing facility – requirements (TC), s 14.2.2
CEPA guidelines, ss 13.2.1, 13.4
CEPA reporting, s 13.4
certificate of conformance – AMS1424, s 8.1.3
certificate of conformance – AMS1428, s 8.1.3
check, tactile. *See* tactile check
clean aircraft concept – definition, s 18
clean aircraft concept, ss 11.2.3.1, 12.6.7, 12.7.1
clean condition – propellers, s 12.6.8
clear ice – conditions conducive to, ss 1.3, 10.6.2.4, 12.1.8.1
clear ice – definition, ss 1.3, 18 *sub verbo* "ice"
clear ice – detection – ground ice detection system, s 1.3
clear ice – detection – tactile check, ss 1.3, 11.2.3.4 b
clear ice – detection – tactile wand, s 11.2.3.4 c
clear ice – difficulty to detect, ss 1.3, 10.6.2.4, 10.13.5, 11.2.3.4 a, 12.1.8.1, 18 *sub verbo* "ice"
clear ice – effect of, s 1.3
cold soaking – conditions conducive to – conductive cooling s 12.1.7.4
cold soaking – conditions conducive to – refueling, s 12.1.7.4
cold soaking – definition, ss 1.3, 18
cold soaking – effect on LOUT, ss 12.1.7.4–12.1.7.5
cold soaking – underwing frost as indicator of, s 12.1.7.4
cold soaking, ss 1.3, 10.4, 12.1.7.4, 12.1.7.5
collision with aircraft, deicing unit, s 12.6.11
Commercial Air Service Standards (TC), list of, s 1.4.2
communications – emergency procedures, s 7.14
communications – ineffective, s 7.15 b)
communications – limits, s 7.15 b)
communications – service provider management responsibilities, s 7.10
communications from passengers, s 7.11
communication plan, ss 7.2, 7.7.1
communication training, ss 7.5, 7.8–7.9
communications with apron control, s 7.15 d
communications with cabin crew – communications from passengers, s 7.11
communications with cabin crew – communications to passengers, s 7.11
communications with cabin crew (TC)– decision to deice, s 12.6.9
communications with flight operations, s 7.15 d
communications with flightcrew – all clear signal, ss 7.4.1, 7.7.2, 7.7.3 a, 7.7.3 c
communications with flightcrew – backup communication strategy, s 7.3
communications with flightcrew – before starting deicing/anti-icing, s 12.6.1
communications with flightcrew – cabin crew responsibilities, s 7.12

communications with flightcrew – communications from passengers, s 7.11
communications with flightcrew – communications to passengers, ss 7.11, 12.6.9
communications with flightcrew – deicing facility and air traffic control transfer, ss 7.5 d, 12.6.5
communications with flightcrew – direct link, ss 7.3, 12.6.4
communications with flightcrew – emergency, ss 7.3, 12.6.5, 12.6.11
communications with flightcrew – engine start authorization, ss 7.7.3 b, 12.6.13.2
communications with flightcrew – hand signals, ss 7.3, 7.7.1, 11.2.1, 12.6.3, 12.6.4, 12.6.5, 12.6.12, 12.6.13.2
communications with flightcrew – importance of, s 7.1
communications with flightcrew – in-pavement lights, ss 7.7.1, 12.6.3
communications with flightcrew – message boards, ss 7.3, 7.7.1, 7.7.2, 7.13.1, 12.6.3
communications with flightcrew – pushback instructions and requirements for deicing services, s 7.5
communications with flightcrew – radio link, ss 7.3, 12.6.4
communications with flightcrew – routing to deicing area, ss 7.5, 12.6.3
communications with flightcrew – service provider, ss 7, 7.4.2, 7.5, 12.6.1
communications with flightcrew – standardization, ss 7.5, 12.6.3
communications with flightcrew – taxi instructions, ss 7.7.1, 7.7.3, 12.6.2
communications with flightcrew – training requirements, s 7.5 e)
communications with passengers (TC) – decision to deice, s 12.6.9
communications with passengers, ss 7.11, 12.6.9
contamination [frozen] – definition, s 18 *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – effect on aircraft handling quality, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on airfoil performance, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, ss 1.3, 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on lateral controllability, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, ss 1.3, 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, asymmetric, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on pilot’s perception of hazard, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on power requirement, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller balance, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller performance, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall angle, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall characteristics, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall pusher system, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall speed, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall warning system, s 12.6.8
contamination [frozen] – effect on weight, s 1.3
contamination [frozen] – removal by manual means, s 10.12
contamination [frozen] – removal from radome, s 10.12.1
contamination [frozen] – removal from windows, s 10.12.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with air heaters, s 10.12.5
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms – mandatory tactile check (TC), s 10.12.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms – procedure, s 10.12.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms, ss 10.12, 10.12.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes, s 10.12
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air and fluid, s 10.13.4.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, ss 10.13.4.1 to 10.13.4.2.5
contamination [frozen] – removal with heat, s 10.12.5
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water, ss 10.13.3, 10.13.3.1
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared, s 10.13.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with mops, s 10.12
contamination [frozen] – removal with ropes, ss 10.12, 10.12.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with scrapers, ss 10.12, 10.12.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with squeegees, s 10.12.3
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frost, s 18 *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* ice, s 18 *sub verbo* “contamination”
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow, s 18 *sub verbo* “contamination”

contamination, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
critical surface – aircraft manufacturer defined, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – control surfaces, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – defined in CARs (TC), s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – fuselage on aircraft with center mounted engine, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – inspection (TC) – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface inspection”
critical surface – inspection report (TC) – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface inspection report”
critical surface – propellers, s 12.6.8, 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – rotors, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – stabilizer, horizontal, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – stabilizer, vertical, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – stabilizing surface, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
critical surface – wings, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surface”
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, s 18
definition – air operator (TC), s 18
definition – air operator certificate (TC), s 18
definition – anti-icing fluid, s 8.1.2
definition – anti-icing with fluid, s 18 *sub verbo* “anti-icing”
definition – anti-icing, ss 8.1.1, 18
definition – apron, s 18
definition – central deicing facility, ss 14.2.1, 18
definition – clean aircraft concept, s 18
definition – clear ice, ss 1.3, 18 *sub verbo* “ice”
definition – cold soaking, ss 1.3, 18
definition – contamination [frozen], s 18 *sub verbo* “contamination”
definition – critical surface inspection (TC), s 18
definition – critical surface inspection report (TC), s 18
definition – critical surface, s 18 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
definition – defrosting, s 18
definition – deicing facility, s 18 *sub verbis* “aircraft deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, central, s 18 *sub verbis* “central deicing facility (CDF)”
definition – deicing facility, terminal, s 18 *sub verbis* “terminal deicing facility”
definition – deicing fluid, s 8.1.2
definition – deicing pad, s 18 *sub verbis* “aircraft deicing pad”
definition – deicing with fluid, s 18 *sub verbis* “fluid deicing/anti-icing method”
definition – deicing, ss 8.1.1, 18
definition – dewpoint, s 12.1.7.2
definition – due diligence, s 16.1
definition – endurance time, s 18 *sub verbis* “fluid endurance time”
definition – flight time, s 18
definition – fluid failure, s 18
definition – forced air, s 18 *sub verbis* “forced air deicing method”
definition – freezing point buffer, s 8.1.6.1 b
definition – freezing point, s 18 *sub verbis* “freezing point of a fluid”
definition – freezing rain, s 18
definition – frost point, s 12.1.7.2
definition – frost, active, ss 12.1.7.1, 18 *sub verbis* “active frost”
definition – GIDS, s 18 *sub verbis* “ground ice detection system”
definition – ground deicing program (TC), s 18
definition – ground ice detection system, s 18
definition – ground icing conditions, s 18
definition – hail, s 18
definition – high humidity endurance test, s 18
definition – hoarfrost, s 18
definition – HOT guideline, s 18 *sub verbis* “holdover time guidelines”

definition – HOT tables, s 18 *sub verbis* “holdover time guidelines”
definition – HOT, s 18 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
definition – HOTDS, s 11.1.17
definition – ice pellets, s 18
definition – ice, s 18
definition – icehouse, s 18
definition – infrared heat deicing method, s 18
definition – inspection, tactile (TC), s 18 *sub verbis* “tactile inspection”
definition – lowest on-wing viscosity, s 18
definition – maneuvering area, s 18
definition – maximum on-wing viscosity, s 18 *sub verbis* “maximum on-wing viscosity”; *see also* footnote 3
definition – must, p 3
definition – operations bulletins, s 18
definition – pilot-in-command, s 18 *sub verbis* “pilot-in-command (PIC)”
definition – precipitation rate, s 18
definition – pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), s 18
definition – pretakeoff contamination report (TC), s 18
definition – representative surface, s 18
definition – service provider, s 18
definition – shall (TC), p 3
definition – should (TC), p 3
definition – slush, s 18
definition – snow grains, s 18
definition – snow pellets, s 18
definition – specimen sheet (training), s 18 *sub verbis* “specimen sheet”
definition – staging bay, s 18
definition – strake, s 11.2.3.5 b)
definition – tactile inspection (TC), s 18
definition – taxiway, s 18
definition – terminal deicing facility, s 18
definition – water spray endurance test, s 18
defrosting – definition, s 18
deicing – definition, ss 8.1.1, 18
deicing – hot water. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
deicing configuration. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
deicing facility – central – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “central deicing facility”
deicing facility – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “aircraft deicing facility”
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with aircraft, s 7.7.1
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with deicing unit, ss 7.6.1, 7.6.2
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with personnel, ss 7.6.1, 7.6.2
deicing facility – risk – deicing unit collision with personnel, ss 7.6.1, 7.6.2
deicing facility – risk – loss of separation between aircraft, s 7.7.3
deicing facility – terminal – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “terminal deicing facility”
deicing fluid – definition, s 8.1.2
deicing pad – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “aircraft deicing pad”
deicing unit – collision with aircraft, s 12.6.11
deicing unit – design, ss 9.1.1, 9.1.2
deicing unit – inspection – after maintenance, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – inspection – after modification, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – inspection – annual, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – inspection – hoses, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – inspection – nozzles, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – inspection – pumps, s 8.1.6.6 h
deicing unit – maintenance, s 9.1.3
deicing unit – operation, s 9.1.4
deicing with fluid – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “fluid deicing/anti-icing method”

dewpoint – definition, s 12.1.7.2
dewpoint, s 12.1.7.2
DSHOT – guidance (TC), s 11.1.18
due diligence – definition, s 16.1
due diligence – principle of, s 16
effluent collection, s 13.6
effluent containment, s 13.6
effluent disposal, s 13.6
emergency – bomb threat, ss 2.2.12, 15.13
emergency – collision aircraft and aircraft, s 2.2.12
emergency – collision deicing unit and aircraft, s 2.2.12
emergency – collision ground vehicle and aircraft, s 2.2.12
emergency – communication plan, ss 2.2.6, 2.2.12, 7.14, 15.3
emergency – co-ordination, s 15.4
emergency – evacuation, aircraft, s 2.2.12
emergency – exercises, s 15.6
emergency – fire, aircraft, ss 2.2.12, 12.6.5, 15.11
emergency – fire, deicing facility, ss 15.5, 15.12
emergency – fire, ground equipment, ss 2.2.12, 15.16
emergency – first response, s 15.7
emergency – first response, equipment for, s 15.7
emergency – hijacking, ss 2.2.12, 15.14
emergency – injury, s 2.2.12
emergency – medical, ss 2.2.12, 15.15
emergency – other, s 2.2.12
emergency – plan, ss 15.1–15.16
emergency – service provider role, ss 15.2, 15.8
emergency – spill, fluid, ss 2.2.12, 15.5, 15.9
emergency – spill, jet fuel, ss 15.5, 15.10
emergency exits, aircraft, s 12.2.2
emergency, ss 2.2.12, 15
endurance time – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “fluid endurance time”
engines, aft-mounted – effect of clear ice, s 1.3
engines-on deicing, s 10.13.6
eye protection. *See* personal protective equipment
face protection.
fall protection systems. *See* personal protective equipment
first aid, s 6.1.2.8
first response, s 15.7
Fisheries Act (Canada), s 13.2.4
flaps and slats deployed – guidance (TC), ss 12.3, 12.6.8
flaps and slats extended. *See* flaps and slats deployed
flaps. *See* flaps and slats
flight time – definition, s 18
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation in improving weather condition – guidance (TC), s 11.1.4.1
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation in worsening weather conditions – guidance (TC), s 11.1.4.1
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation. *See also* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
fluid application – anti-icing – clean aircraft, on, ss 10.3, 10.4.1
fluid application – anti-icing – not on top of contamination, ss 10.3, 10.4.1
fluid application – guidance (TC), ss 5.1.2, 8.1.7, 8.1.7.1, 8.1.7.2, 10.3–10.11
fluid application – heat loss, s 10.6.2.3
fluid application – hot water – OAT ≥ 0°C, ss 10.13.3, 10.13.3.1
fluid application – hot water – OAT verified hourly, s 10.13.3.1
fluid application – hot water – personnel trained for hot water deicing, s 10.13.3.1
fluid application – hot water – temperature 60-82°C, s 10.13.3.1
fluid application – hot water, ss 10.13.3, 10.13.3.1

fluid application – in a hangar of T-tail aircraft, s 10.11.1
fluid application – in a hangar, s 10.11.1
fluid application – one-step, ss 10.4.2, 10.8.2
fluid application – symmetrical, ss 10.4, 10.4.2, 12.6.7
fluid application – T-tail aircraft, s 10.6.2.4
fluid application – training, s 10.6.2
fluid application – two-step, ss 10.4.2, 10.6.2.2, 10.8.2
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – recommendation not to use minimum fluid quantity table of AS6286B, s 8.1.7
fluid application – Type II/III/IV, ss 8.1.7, 10.6.6.2
fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV, ss 10.8, 10.8.1
fluid dry-out. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
fluid environmental impact, s 13
fluid failure – definition, s 18
fluid failure – description – loss of gloss, s 18 *sub verbis* "fluid failure"
fluid failure – description – loss of shine, s 18 *sub verbis* "fluid failure"
fluid failure – description – no absorption of precipitation, s 18 *sub verbis* "fluid failure"
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination on the fluid, s 18 *sub verbis* "fluid failure"
fluid freezing in flight – residual fluid on trailing edge, s 12.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – acceptance field tests, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, s 11.1.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – certificate of conformance, s 8.1.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – color, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – concentration limits, s 8.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – elastomer compatibility data, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – filter requirements, s 8.1.6.6 d
fluid manufacturer documentation – flash point, s 8.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid application, s 8.1.5
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid storage requirements, s 8.1.6.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid temperature limits, s 8.1.6.6 e
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid testing, s 8.1.6.6
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer system requirements, ss 8.1.6.6 a, 8.1.6.6 d
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid, heating of, s 8.1.6.6 e
fluid manufacturer documentation – forbidden mixtures, s 8.1.6.6 c
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point data, s 8.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, ss 8.1.6.1 b, 10.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – hardness, maximum water, s 8.1.6.2
fluid manufacturer documentation – high humidity endurance test, s 11.1.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – label test, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – label, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, ss 8.1.6.6 a, 11.1.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – pH limits, ss 8.1.6.3 a, 8.1.6.6 a, 8.1.6.6 e
fluid manufacturer documentation – product information bulletin, s 8.1.7.1
fluid manufacturer documentation – pump requirements, s 8.1.6.6 d
fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction limits, ss 8.1.6.1 c, 8.1.6.6 e
fluid manufacturer documentation – refractometer, use of, s 8.1.6.1 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, ss 8.1.7.1, 8.1.8
fluid manufacturer documentation – sampling guidelines, ss 8.1.6.6 a, 8.1.6.6 f
fluid manufacturer documentation – shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f
fluid manufacturer documentation – specific gravity, s 8.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – specification, fluid, s 8.1.6.6 f
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage tank requirements, ss 8.1.6.6 a, 8.1.6.6 d
fluid manufacturer documentation – surface tension, s 8.1.6.3
fluid manufacturer documentation – suspended matter limit, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – toxicity data, s 11.1.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV certificate of conformance, ss 8.1.3, 11.1.9

fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV technical requirement data, s 11.1.9
fluid manufacturer documentation – UV light, effect of, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits, ss 8.1.6.3, 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method, field, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid manufacturer documentation – water hardness requirements, s 8.1.6.2 b
fluid manufacturer documentation – water spray endurance test, s 11.1.9
fluid shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f
fluid slipperiness, s 8.1.6.6 g
fluid specifications, non-SAE – TC not recognized, s 8.1.3
fluid specifications, SAE – TC recognized, s 8.1.3
fluid spills – emergency contact in Canada: CANUTEC, s 8.1.10
fluid test – frequency – bulk storage, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit after maintenance, s 8.1.6.6 h
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit after repair, s 8.1.6.6 h
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit daily and when refilled, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid test – frequency – drums, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid test – frequency – totes, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid test – frequency – upon dilution, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid test – frequency – upon transfer, s 8.1.6.6 a
fluid, acceptability – guidance (TC), s 8.1.4
fluid, composition of, s 8.1.2
fluid, residual – on trailing edge, s 12.9
fluids – guidance (TC), s 8
footwear. *See* personal protective equipment.
forced air – approval by aircraft manufacturer, s 10.13.4.1
forced air – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “forced air deicing method”
forced air – guidance (TC), s 10.13.4
forced air – modes – alone, s 10.13.4.3
forced air – modes – Type I fluid applied over airstream, s 10.13.4.3
forced air – modes – Type II/III/IV applied over airstream, s 13.13.4.3
forced air – personnel safety – noise, s 10.13.4.4
forced air – personnel safety – projectiles, s 10.13.4.4
forced air – projectile formation, s 10.13.4.4
forced air – with fluid, s 10.13.4.3
forced air – with heated fluid, s 10.13.4.3
forced air – without fluid, s 10.13.4.3
forced air, s 10.13.4
freezing drizzle – guidance (TC), s 12.1.5
freezing fog – guidance (TC), s 12.1.11
freezing mist – guidance (TC), s 12.1.11
freezing point – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* “freezing point of a fluid”
freezing point buffer – definition, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – hot water – 0°C, ss 10.13.3, 10.13.3.1
freezing point buffer – reasons for – absorption of precipitation, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – reasons for – difference between OAT and aircraft surface temperature, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – reasons for – fluid application variation, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – reasons for – OAT changes after fluid application, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – reasons for – refractometer measurement variability[89], s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – reasons for – weather changes after fluid application, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point buffer – origin, s 8.1.6.1 b
freezing point depression – description of, s 8.1.6.1 a
freezing point determination – ASTM D 1177, s 8.1.6.1 a
freezing point determination – first ice crystal formation, s 8.1.6.1 a

[89] Refractometer measurement error can be introduced, for instance, by the imperfect temperature compensation of analog temperature-compensated refractometers. See Q&A 59.

freezing point determination – refraction in BRIX, s 8.1.6.1
freezing point determination – refraction, s 8.1.6.1 a
freezing point measurement. *See* freezing point determination
freezing rain – definition, s 18
freezing rain – operations in – guidance (TC), s 12.1.1
freezing rain – safety considerations – guidance (TC), s 12.1.1
frost – active – definition, s 12.1.7.1, 18 *sub verbis* "active frost"
frost – active – deicing, s 12.1.7.6
frost – active – guidance (TC), ss 12.1.7.1 to 12.1.7.9
frost – appearance, s 12.1.7
frost – deceptively dangerous – drag increase, s 12.1.7
frost – deceptively dangerous – lift degradation, s 12.1.7
frost – formation – effect of surface composition, s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation – effect of surface finish, s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation conditions – cloudless nights, low wind (radiational cooling), s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation conditions – cold-soaked fuel – risk of fluid below LOUT, s 12.1.7.4
frost – formation conditions – cold-soaked fuel (conductive cooling), ss 10.4, 12.1.7.4
frost – formation conditions – low light, shade, obscured sun, s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation conditions – surface below OAT and at or below frost point, s 12.1.7.1
frost – formation conditions – clear sky, s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation mechanism – conductive cooling, s 12.1.7.4
frost – formation mechanism – radiational cooling, s 12.1.7.3
frost – formation, ss 10.4, 12.1.7.1–12.1.7.6
frost – on fuselage, s 12.1.7.9
frost – on lower wing surface, ss 12.1.7, 12.1.7.8
frost – on upper wing surface, ss 12.1.7–12.1.7.7
frost – polishing – unacceptable method, s 10.12.4
frost – removal – air heaters, s 10.12.5
frost – roughness, s 12.1.7
frost point – definition, s 12.1.7.2
frost point – higher than dewpoint at given humidity level, s 12.1.7.2
frost point – v dewpoint table, s 12.1.7.2
frost point – v dewpoint, s 12.1.7.2
GIDS – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "ground ice detection system (GIDS)"
glycol discharge guidelines (Canada), s 13.2.1
glycol management plan, s 13.7
glycol mitigation, s 13.7
GR. *See* METAR code GR
ground deicing program (TC) – approval, ss 2.1, 3.1, 5.2.6, 14.1, 18 *sub verbis* "ground icing conditions"
ground deicing program (TC) – audits, ss 2.2.3.3, 3.2.1 u, 4.1.5, 14.1
ground deicing program (TC) – communication plan, ss 2.2.6, 3.3.2.2, 7, 7.2
ground deicing program (TC) – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "ground deicing program"
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing fluids, ss 2.2.3.3, 2.2.7.1
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing processes, s 2.2.7.3
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing/anti-icing fluid, ss 2.2.7, 8
ground deicing program (TC) – development of, ss 2.1, 3.2.1 a
ground deicing program (TC) – emergency, ss 2.2.12, 15
ground deicing program (TC) – environmental responsibilities, s 2.2.10
ground deicing program (TC) – foreign air operator, s 2.1
ground deicing program (TC) – GOFRS 622.11, ss 1.4, 1.4.1, 2.2, 5.1.1, 10.12.4, 11.1.3, 11.1.7, 11.1.17, 12.7.1,
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, s 2.2.8
ground deicing program (TC) – management plan, ss 2.2.3.1, 4.1.2
ground deicing program (TC) – operational issues, ss 2.2.9, 12
ground deicing program (TC) – quality assurance program, ss 4.1.1, 4.1.3
ground deicing program (TC) – quality loop, s 4.1.1
ground deicing program (TC) – record keeping, ss 2.2.3.3, 4.2

ground deicing program (TC) – responsibilities, ss 2.2.1, 2.2.3.1, 3, 14.1
ground deicing program (TC) – risk factor – complexity[90], s 2.2.9
ground deicing program (TC) – risk factor – deadlines, s 2.2.9
ground deicing program (TC) – roles and responsibilities, ss 2.2.1, 3
ground deicing program (TC) – safety, personnel, ss 2.2.5, 6
ground deicing program (TC) – service providers, ss 2.2.11, 3.3, 14.1–14.2.3
ground deicing program (TC) – SMS, ss 2.2.3.2, 4.1.1
ground deicing program (TC) – training for deicing crews, ss 2.2.4, 2.2.4.3, 2.2.4.4, 3.3.2.1
ground deicing program (TC) – training for flightcrew, ss 2.2.4, 2.2.4.1, 2.4.4.2
ground deicing program (TC) – training for maintenance personnel, ss 2.2.4, 2.2.4.3, 2.2.4.4
ground deicing program (TC) – training for operations personnel, ss 2.2.4, 2.2.4.1, 2.2.4.2
ground deicing program (TC) – training for service provider, ss 2.2.4.4. 3.2.1 t
ground deicing program (TC) – training records, ss 2.2.3.3, 3.3.2.1
ground deicing program (TC) – training, WHMIS, s 2.2.5
ground deicing program (TC). *See* ground deicing program (TC)
ground ice detection system – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "ground ice detection system (GIDS)"
ground ice detection system – TC approval, s 18
ground icing conditions – definition, s 18
GS. *See* METAR code GS
hail – definition, s 18
hail, small – intensity, s 12.1.10
hand signals, s 7.7.1
hangar, fluid application in – T-tail aircraft, s 10.11.1
hangar, fluid application in – start of HOT, s 10.11
hangar, fluid application in, ss 10.11.1. 10.11.1.1
hangar, use of, s 10.2.1
harness. *See* personal protective equipment
hazard for personnel – collision, ss 6.2.13, 6.2.6
hazard for personnel – engine ingestion injuries, s 6.2.2
hazard for personnel – exposure to chemicals, s 6.1.2.3
hazard for personnel – jet blast, s 6.2.1
hazard for personnel – poor visibility, s 6.2.5
hazard for personnel – slipperiness, s 6.2.4
hazard for personnel. *See also* personal protective equipment
hazards of ice, snow and frost. *See also* contamination [frozen] – effect on
hazards of ice, snow and frost, ss 1.3, 12.6.8
headwear, protective. *See* personal protective equipment
heat loss, s 10.6.2.3
helicopter. *See* rotorcraft
high humidity endurance test – definition, s 18
highest on-wing viscosity, s 8.1.6.1 d–e
hoarfrost – definition, s 18
hoarfrost on fuselage, s 12.1.7
HOT – decision making criterion (TC), ss 11.1.3, 11.1.5
HOT – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "holdover time guidelines"
HOT – frost – guidance (TC), ss 12.1.7 to 12.1.7.9
HOT – guidance (TC), s 11
HOT – intermittent precipitation, s 11.1.7
HOT – publication by FAA and TC, s 11.1.1
HOT – start of, s 12.6.10
HOT – tables – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "holdover time guidelines"
HOT – Type I – aluminum surface, s 11.1.12
HOT – Type I – aluminum v composite surface – how to select, s 11.1.12
HOT – Type I – composite surface, s 11.1.12

[90] Another risk factor would be the difficult weather in which often deicing is performed, coupled with poor visibility.

HOT – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II, s 11.1.1
HOT – Type II generic – use fluid-specific lowest on-wing viscosity, s 11.1.1
HOT – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions – none, s 11.1.14
HOT – Type III generic – none published[91]
HOT – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, s 11.1.1
HOT – Type IV generic – use fluid-specific lowest on-wing viscosity, s 11.1.1
HOT – v allowance time, s 11.1.15
HOT – weather conditions improving, s 11.1.4 a)
HOT – weather conditions worsening, s 11.1.4 a)
HOT (TC) – mandatory use of TC application tables, s 10.4
HOT guidelines – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "holdover time guidelines"
hot water deicing. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water; deicing unit – hot water deicing
HOT, no – freezing rain, heavy, ss 11.1.8, 12.1.1
HOT, no – freezing rain, moderate, ss 11.1.8, 12.1.1
HOT, no – hail, s 11.1.8
HOT, no – hail, small, ss 11.1.8, 12.1.2
HOT, no – ice pellets, ss 11.1.8, 12.1.2
HOT, no – mixed phase conditions, s 11.1.8
HOT, no – snow, heavy, s 11.1.8
HOT, no – Type II/II/IV – unpublished dilutions, s 11.1.14
HOT, no – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, s 11.1.14
HOTDR (TC) – use of, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – definition, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – guidance (TC), s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT – real time, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT – via ACARS, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT – via electronic flight bag, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT – via internet applications, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – aircraft redeicing, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – tactile inspection, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT exceeded, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOT tables, more precise than, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – HOTDR, use of, s 11.1.17
HOTDS – snow, heavy, s 11.1.17
ice – definition, s 18
ice crystals, s 12.1.11
ice crystals – guidance (TC), s 12.1.11
ice crystals – mixed with freezing fog – guidance, s 12.1.11
ice crystals – mixed with freezing mist – guidance, s 12.1.11
ice crystals – accumulation on wing – removal required, s 12.1.6
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 12.1.6
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of refueling, s 12.1.6
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of weather, s 12.1.6
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s 12.1.6
ice crystals – non-adhesion – non-use of fluids, s 12.1.6
ice detection pole. *See* clear ice – detection – tactile wand
ice pellets – definition, s 18
ice pellets – equivalent to small hail, s 11.1.16 c 9
Ice pellets – operational guidance (TC), s 11.1.6
icehouse – definition, s 18
infrared heat deicing method – definition, s 18

[91] *Transport Canada Holdover Time Guidelines Winter 2015-2016* spelled out clearly that there were no Type III generic HOT guidelines. There is no Type III generic HOT guideline in the 2022-2025 version, but it is not specified as such.

infrared heat systems, s 10.13.2
inspection, tactile (TC) – definition, s 18
laboratories, testing, s 8.1.4.1
leading edge devices. *See* flaps and slats
LOUT – calculation examples, s 8.1.6.1 c
LOUT – effect of cold soaking, s 12.1.7.4
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, s 11.1.14
lowest on-wing viscosity – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "lowest on-wing viscosity"
lowest on-wing viscosity – for Type II generic HOT, s 11.1.1
lowest on-wing viscosity – for Type IV generic HOT, s 11.1.1
lowest on-wing viscosity, s 8.1.6.1 d–e
maneuvering area – definition, s 18
masks. *See* personal protective equipment
maximum on-wing viscosity – definition, s 18 *sub verbis* "maximum on-wing viscosity"[92]
message boards, ss 7.3, 7.7.1, 7.13.1
METAR code GR – in Canada – hail, s 12.1.10
METAR code GR – in Canada – no HOT, no allowance time, s 12.1.10
METAR code GR – in rest of world – hail, s 12.1.10
METAR code GR – in rest of world – no HOT, no allowance time, s 12.1.10
METAR code GR with remarks ¼ or greater – in U.S. – no HOT, no allowance time, s 12.1.10
METAR code GR with remarks less than ¼ – in U.S. – small hail, s 12.1.10
METAR code GS – in Canada – not reported in isolation, s 12.1.10
METAR code GS – in U.S. – snow pellets, s 12.1.10
METAR code GS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – snow pellets or small hail, s 12.1.10
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – use allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in Canada – ice pellets, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in Canada – use allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in rest of world – ice pellets, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in rest of world – use allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in U.S. – ice pellets, s 12.1.10
METAR code PL – in U.S. – use allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in Canada – snow grains, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in rest of world – snow grains, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in rest of world – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in U.S. – snow grains, s 12.1.10
METAR code SG – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – snow pellets showers, s 12.1.10
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, s 12.10.1
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – small hail, s 12.1.10
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use ice pellet (and small hail) allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets showers, s 12.1.10
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
METAR code TSGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use allowance times, s 12.1.10
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets with a thunderstorm, s 12.1.10
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, s 12.1.10
must (TC) – definition, p 3
non-glycol based Type I – guidance (TC), s 10.8.1
OAT, wing temperature lower than, s 10.4
obscuration – dust, s 11.1.4.1
obscuration – fog, s 11.1.4.1
obscuration – mist above 0°C, s 11.1.4.1

[92] TP 14052E uses highest on-wing viscosity in s 8.1.6.1 d and maximum on-wing viscosity in s 18.

obscuration – smoke, s 11.1.4.1
occupational health and safety (Canada), s 6.1
operations bulletins – definition, s 18
passenger briefing, predeicing – TC regulation, s 12.6.9
personal protective equipment – eye/face protective equipment, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – gloves, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – harnesses, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – hearing protection, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – lanyards, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – protective footwear, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – protective headwear, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – reflective wear, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – respiratory protection when needed, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment – waterproof clothing, s 6.1.2.2
personal protective equipment, ss 3.3.2.4, 6.1.2.2
pilot-in-command – definition, s 18
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft, s 12.6
PL. *See* METAR code PL
postdeicing/anti-icing check – elements of, s 11.2.3.2
postdeicing/anti-icing inspection. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
precipitation rate – definition, s 18
pretakeoff contamination check (TC). *See* pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC)
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – cannot extend allowance times, ss 11.1.16 a) and c) 6.
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – definition, s 18
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – from inside, ss 11.1.6, 11.2.1, 11.2.4
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – from outside[93], ss 11.1.7, 11.2.1, 11.2.4
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – ice pellet and small hail, not required in, s 11.1.16 a) and c)
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – not with Type I, ss 11.1.7, 11.2.4.1
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – not with Type II/III/IV with HOT < 20 minutes, ss 11.1.7, 11.2.4.1
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – wingtip devices, s 11.2.3.5
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – with approved ground deicing program, ss 11.1.7, 11.2.4
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – within 5 minutes of takeoff ground roll, s 11.2.4.1
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), ss 11.1.7, 11.2.4
pretakeoff contamination inspection report (TC) – definition, s 18
prevailing visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
propeller balance. *See* contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller balance
propeller efficiency. *See* contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller efficiency
quality assurance program (TC) – approved ground deicing program, ss 4.1.2–4.1.3
quality assurance program (TC) – audits, s 4.1.5
quality assurance program (TC) – corrective actions, s 4.1.6
quality assurance program (TC) – management plan – AS6332, s 4.1.2
quality assurance program (TC) – management plan, s 4.1.2
quality assurance program (TC) – objectives, s 4.1.1
quality assurance program (TC) – operations briefings, s 4.1.4
quality assurance program (TC) – record keeping, s 4.2
quality assurance program (TC) – scope, s 4.1.3
quality assurance program (TC), s 4
rain on cold-soaked wing – clear ice, difficulty to detect, s 12.1.8.1
RDP – effect on Type II/III/IV, s 10.8.2
record keeping (TC) – audit dates, results and actions, s 4.2.1
record keeping (TC) – deicing vehicle refill records, s 4.2.3.2

[93] The note in s 11.2.4 states that the "pre-take-off contamination [inspection] must be conducted from outside if the aircraft if the Air Operator does not use the HOT guidelines", yet s 11.4.2 says the "procedure should only be applied to Type II, III and IV anti-icing fluids and then only when the pertinent minimum holdover time exceeds 20 minutes." If the air operator does not use HOT guidelines, how is the pilot to know what the holdover time is?

record keeping (TC) – equipment log sheets, s 4.2.1
record keeping (TC) – fluid acceptance records, ss 4.2.1, 4.2.3
record keeping (TC) – fluid application records, s 4.2.2
record keeping (TC) – fluid field test records, ss 4.2.1, 4.2.3.2, 4.2.3.3, 4.2.3.4
record keeping (TC) – fluid storage records, s 4.2.3.3
record keeping (TC) – fluid tests by manufacturers, s 4.2.3.3
record keeping (TC) – glycol mitigation plan, s 4.2.1
record keeping (TC) – minimum records, ss 2.2.3.3, 4.2.1
record keeping (TC) – refractometer calibration, ss 4.2.1, 4.2.3.5
record keeping (TC) – retention time, ss 4.2.1 b, 4.2.1 g, 4.2.3.1–4.2.3.5
record keeping (TC) – test frequency, ss 4.2.1, 4.2.3.3
record keeping (TC) – training records, ss 3.3.2.1, 4.2.1
record keeping (TC), ss 2.2.3.3, 4
refractometer – Brix scale, ss 5.2.3.4, 8.1.6.1 c
refractometer – calibration, ss 4.2.1 g, 4.2.3.5, 8.1.6.1
refractometer, ss 4.2.1 g, 4.2.3.5, 8.1.6.1, 8.1.6.1 a
refueling, effect of – adhesion of dry snow, s 12.1.6
regulations, Canada – guidance (TC), s 12.8
representative surface – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, s 11.2.5.2
representative surface – definition, s 18
representative surface – purpose, s 11.2.5.1
representative surface – use of (TC) for wingtip devices, s 11.2.3.5
representative surface – use of (TC), ss 11.1.6, 11.2.5.3
residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, s 12.9
respiratory protection. *See* personal protective equipment
ROGIDS – guidance (TC), s 10.13.5
ropes. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with ropes
rotorcraft – clean aircraft concept, s 12.7.1
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – decrease in main rotor thrust, s 12.7.2
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – decrease in tail rotor thrust, s 12.7.2
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – handling and control issues, s 12.7.2
rotorcraft – effect of contamination, s 12.7.2
rotorcraft – effect of deicing fluid, s 12.7.4
rotorcraft – issues, s 12.7
rotorcraft – methods to remove contamination, s 12.7.5
rotorcraft – SAE G-12 Rotorcraft Working Group, s 12.7.4.1
roughness, effect of, ss 1.3, 12.6.8
runway visual range – do not use with snowfall visibility table, s 11.1.4.1
SAE G-12 HOT, role of, s 11.1.1
safety – accident investigation, s 6.1.2.7
safety – aircraft movement, s 6.2.6
safety – aircraft positioning, s 6.2.7
safety – deicing unit movement, s 6.2.6
safety – employee, responsibility of (Canada), ss 3.3.2, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.2.8, 7.15
safety – employer, responsibility of (Canada), ss 3.3.1, 6.1, 6.1.1–6.1.2
safety – engine inlets, s 6.2.2
safety – first aid, s 6.1.2.8
safety – hazardous substances, s 6.1.2.3
safety – jet blast, s 6.2.1
safety – job analysis, s 6.1.2.5
safety – personal protective equipment, s 6.1.2.2
safety – personnel, s 6
safety – procedures, s 6.2.8
safety – safety zones, s 6.2.3
safety – slipperiness, s 6.2.4
safety – visibility, s 6.2.5

safety – weather, s 6.2.5
safety – wind, s 6.2.5
safety – workplace inspections, s 6.1.2.6
safety data sheet requirements (Canada), s 8.1.8
safety management system. *See* SMS
scrapers. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with scrapers
service provider – audit by TC, s 14.1
service provider – definition, s 18
service provider – management responsibilities – training program, s 7.10 d
service provider – responsibility – audit program, s 7.10 b
service provider – responsibility – convey changes in local procedures to deicing personnel, s 7.10 c
service provider – responsibility – follow airline procedures, s 7.10 a
SG. *See* METAR code SG
shall (TC) – definition, p 3
shelf life, fluid, s 8.1.6.6 f)
SHGS. *See* METAR code SHGS
should (TC) – definition, p 3
slats. *See* flaps and slats
slush – definition, s 18
SMS (TC) – quality assurance program, s 4.1.1
SMS (TC), ss 2.2.3.2, 4.1.1
snow – guidance (TC), s 12.1.3
snow grains – definition, s 18
snow pellets – definition, s 18
snow, blowing – effect on aerodynamically quiet areas, s 12.1.4
snow, dry – accumulation on wing – removal required, s 12.1.6
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), s 12.1.6
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of refueling, s 12.1.6
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of weather, s 12.1.6
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, s 12.1.6
snow, dry – non-adhesion – non-use of fluids, s 12.1.6
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – dust, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – fog, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – haze, s 11.1.4.
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – mist above 0°C, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – smoke, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by blowing snow in the METAR/SPECI, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by drifting snow in the METAR/SPECI, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with freezing fog, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with iced crystals, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow, s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table – guidance (TC), s 11.1.4.1
snowfall visibility table, s 11.1.4.1
specimen sheet (training) – definition, s 18
spray directly, no – windows, cabin, s 8.7.1.2 c
spray pattern, s 10.6.1
spray pressure, s 10.6.1
spray, no – angle of attack sensors, s 8.1.7.2 g
spray, no – APU inlets, ss 8.1.7.2 d, 10.5 b
spray, no – areas specified by aircraft manufacturer, ss 8.1.7.1 h, 10.5 l
spray, no – baggage compartment doors, open, s 8.1.7.1 f
spray, no – brakes, s 10.5 c
spray, no – engine exhausts, s 10.5 c
spray, no – engine inlets, s 10.5 a

spray, no – engine openings, s 10.5 a
spray, no – engine probes, s 8.1.7.2 g
spray, no – engine, s 8.1.7.2 d
spray, no – landing gear, s 8.1.7.2 b
spray, no – passenger door handles, s 10.5 g
spray, no – pitot tubes, ss 8.1.7.2 g, 10.5 i
spray, no – sensors, air data, s 10.5 j
spray, no – static air ports, s 8.1.7.2 g, 10.5 i
spray, no – vents, avionics, s 10.5 k
spray, no – vents, open, s 8.1.7.2 e
spray, no – wheels bays, s 8.1.7.2 b
spray, no – windows, cabin[94], s 10.5 f
spray, no – windows, flightdeck, ss 8.1.7.2 a, 10.5 e
staging bay – definition s 18
stall, contamination [frozen] effect on. *See* contamination [frozen] – effect on stall
storage – CCME Environmental Code, s 13.8
storage – corrosion check, s 8.1.6.6 h
storage – corrosion in vapor space, s 8.1.6.6 h
storage – inspection – annual, s 8.1.6.6 h
strake – definition, s 11.2.3.5 b
tactile check – clear ice detection, s 11.2.3.4 b
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – hard wing aircraft, s 11.2.1
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – HOTDS HOT exceeded, s 11.1.17
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – removal of frozen contamination with brooms, s 10.12.1
tactile check – symmetrical, s 11.2.3.4 b
tactile check – tactile wand, with, s 11.2.3.4 c
tactile inspection (TC) – definition, s 18
tactile pole, s 11.2.3.4
tactile wand, s 11.2.3.4
taxiway – definition, s 18
TC regulations. *See* Canadian Aviation Regulations
terminal deicing facility – definition, s 18
testing laboratories, s 8.1.4.1
three-minute rule, s 10.4.2,
TP 14052E – scope, ss 1.1, 1.2
TP 14052E – use in conjunction with Holdover Time Guidelines (TC), s 1.2
training – anti-icing code, s 7.8 e
training – communications with flightcrew, s 7.8
training – communications with snow removal operators, s 7.9.1
training – engines-on deicing, s 10.13.6
training – TC, s 5
TSGS. *See* METAR code TSGS
Type I – alkali organic salt based – effect on Type II/III/IV, s 10.8.1
Type I – chemical contamination. *See* Type I – contamination
Type I – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, s 8.1.6.6 c iii.
Type I – contamination – galvanic corrosion in storage vessel, s 8.1.6.6 c iii.
Type I – contamination – leaky tank covers, s 8.1.6.6 c vii.
Type I – contamination – leaky truck covers, s 8.1.6.6 c vii.
Type I – contamination – mislabeled equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c iv.
Type I – contamination – uncleaned equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c i.
Type I – contamination – uncleaned new equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c v.
Type I – contamination – undedicated equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c i.
Type I – contamination – unintended transfer, s 8.1.6.6 c ii.
Type I – contamination – unlabeled equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c iv.

[94] Section 10.5 f calls cabin windows a no-spray zone whereas section 8.7.1.2 c call for indirect spraying.

Type I – contamination. *See also* Type I – degradation
Type I – coverage, ss 10.6.2, 10.6.2.1
Type I – degradation – shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f
Type I – degradation – UV light, s 8.1.6.6 c
Type I – degradation. *See also* Type I – contamination
Type I – degradation, thermal – application temperature, excessive, s 8.1.6.6 e ii.
Type I – degradation, thermal – discoloration, s 8.1.6.6 e iv.
Type I – degradation, thermal – evaporation, s 8.1.6.6 e iii.
Type I – degradation, thermal – oxidation, s 8.1.6.6 e iv.
Type I – degradation, thermal – pH, low, s 8.1.6.6 e iv.
Type I – degradation, thermal – standby heating, excessive, s 8.1.6.6 e i.
Type I – degradation, thermal – water loss, s 8.1.6.6 e iii.
Type I – heating issues. *See* Type I – degradation, thermal
Type I – non-glycol based – effect on Type II/III/IV, s 10.8.1
Type I – shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f)
Type I – thermal degradation. *See* Type I – degradation, thermal
Type I – unheated, s 12.5
Type I – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1424, s 11.1.9
Type I – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1424, independent laboratory confirmation of, s 11.1.9
Type I – use of dilution, s 10.9
Type II/III/IV – chemical contamination. *See* Type II/III/IV – contamination
Type II/III/IV – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, s 8.1.6.6 c iii.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – galvanic corrosion in storage vessel, s 8.1.6.6 c iii.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – leaky tank covers, s 8.1.6.6 c vii.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – leaky truck covers, s 8.1.6.6 c vii.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – mislabeled equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c iv.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – RDP, s 10.8.2
Type II/III/IV – contamination – runway deicing products, s 10.8.2
Type II/III/IV – contamination – uncleaned equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c i.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – uncleaned new equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c v.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – undedicated equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c i.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – unintended transfer, s 8.1.6.6 c ii.
Type II/III/IV – contamination – unlabeled equipment, s 8.1.6.6 c iv.
Type II/III/IV – contamination. *See also* Type II/III/IV – degradation
Type II/III/IV – coverage, ss 10.6.2, 10.6.2.2
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – filters, s 8.1.6.6 d
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – forced air, s 10.13.4.3
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – nozzles, ss 8.1.6.1 d, 8.1.6.6 e
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – partially open valve, s 8.1.6.6 h
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – pumps, ss 8.1.6.1 d, 8.1.6.6 d, 8.1.6.6 h
Type II/III/IV – degradation – shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f
Type II/III/IV – degradation – UV light, s 8.1.6.6 c
Type II/III/IV – degradation. *See also* Type II/III/IV – contamination
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – application temperature, excessive, s 8.1.6.6 e ii
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – discoloration, s 8.1.6.6 e iv
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – evaporation, s 8.1.6.6 e iii
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – oxidation, ss 8.1.6.6 e iv, 10.3
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – pH, low, s 8.1.6.6 e) iv
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – standby heating, excessive, s 8.1.6.6 e) i
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, s 8.1.6.6 e) iii
Type II/III/IV – fluid application. *See* fluid application – Type II/III/IV
Type II/III/IV – heating issues. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, s 12.9
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid, s 12.9
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on non-powered control surfaces, s 10.7

Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on powered control surfaces, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – frozen, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (TC), s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (TC), s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in and around gaps between stabilizers, elevators, tabs, hinges, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in crevices, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – in drain holes, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – lubrication of areas affected by, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue – restricted control surface movement, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with high pressure washing, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – diluted Type II/III/IV v undiluted Type II/III/IV, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – European practices conducive to, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – hot Type I or hot water to alleviate, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – North American practices preventing, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II/III/IV without hot water or Type I, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – between flaps and wing, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – drain holes, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flight control bays, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – frequency, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, s 10.7
Type II/III/IV – shelf life, s 8.1.6.6 f
Type II/III/IV – thermal degradation. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal
Type II/III/IV – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1428, s 11.1.9
Type II/III/IV – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1428, independent laboratory confirmation of, s 11.1.9
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on aerodynamic performance, s 8.1.6.1 d–e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on HOT, s 8.1.6.1 d–e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on LOUT, s 8.1.6.1 e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – highest on-wing viscosity, s 8.1.6.1 e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – lowest on-wing viscosity, s 8.1.6.1 e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – method, s 8.1.6.1 e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – test frequency, s 8.1.6.1 e
Type II/III/IV – viscosity guidance (TC), s 8.1.6.1 e–f
Type III – degradation, thermal, s 10.3
Type III – residue – monitoring recommended, s 10.7
Type IV – thickness, s 10.6.2.2
visibility – flightcrew observed, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – MANOBS, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – METAR, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – METAR/SPECI, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – prevailing, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – reported, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – runway visual range, s 11.1.4.1
visibility – RVR, s 11.1.4.1
visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
water, hot – deicing. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
WHMIS, s 8.1.8
windows, cabin, ss 12.2.1, 12.6.11
wing covers, use of, s 10.2.2
wingtip devices – Boeing B737, s 11.2.3.5 c
wingtip devices – Boeing B747, s 11.2.3.5 c
wingtip devices – Boeing B757, s 11.2.3.5 c
wingtip devices – Boeing B767, s 11.2.3.5 c

wingtip devices – Boeing MD11, s 11.2.3.5 c
wingtip devices – pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – raked wingtips, ss 10.2.2.4, *11.2.3.5*
wingtip devices – representative surface, designation of by aircraft manufacturer (TC), s 11.2.3.5 b)
wingtip devices – representative surface, use of (TC), s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – scimitar, s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – scimitar, split, s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – sharklets, s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – strakes, s 11.2.3.5
wingtip devices – winglets, s 11.2.3.5
winter operations – guidance (TC), ss 1 to 19
water spray endurance test – definition, s 18

Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information Winter 2025-2026*

Issued August 12, 2025, by Transport Canada. Transport Canada HOT document page

This document, updated every year, provides the regression coefficients to calculate holdover times under various weather conditions.

Typically, real-time weather data is fed to a holdover time determination system (HOTDS) which uses the best-fit power law curves with the appropriate regression coefficients to calculate holdover times.

A similar document is issued by the FAA.

Index for Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information Winter 2025-2026*
(Page and table numbers are those of the Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information Winter 2025-2026)*

check time determination system[95], pp 6-7
HOT – 76% adjusted – regression calculations, p 6
HOT – regression information – changes in 2025-2026, p 5
HOT – regression limitations – caution outside precipitation rate limits, pp 7–8
HOT – regression limitations – no allowance times, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – no interpolation for Type II/III/IV non-standard dilutions, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – no regression coefficients for frost, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – use at > 0°C, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – use of LUPR, p 7
HOT – regression limitations – use of snow precipitation rate ≤ 50 g/dm^2/h, p 8
HOT – regression limitations – use with CTDS/HOTDS conforming to Advisory Circular (FAA), p 6
HOT – regression limitations, pp 7–8
HOT – Type I – regression calculations, p 6
HOT – Type I – regression coefficients, Tables 1-1, 1-2
HOT – Type II fluid-specific – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT – Type II fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 2-1 to 2-10
HOT – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II, p 7
HOT – Type II generic – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT – Type II generic – regression coefficients, Table 2-12

[95] The Transport Canada HOT Guidelines Regression Information document does not mention check time determination systems.

HOT – Type III fluid-specific – regression calculations, p 6
HOT – Type III fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 3-1 to 3-3
HOT – Type IV fluid-specific – regression calculations, p 7
HOT – Type IV fluid-specific – regression coefficients, Tables 4-1 to 4-29
HOT – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, p 7
HOT – Type IV generic – regression calculations, pp 6–7
HOT – Type IV generic – regression coefficients, Table 4-31
HOTDS, pp 6–8
HUPR, snow, p 6, Table 6
LUPR, snow, p 6, Table 5
regression coefficient tables, interpretation of, p 6
regression coefficients – best fit power law, p 7

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2017-09, "Use of Holdover Timetables (sic) and Holdover Time Determination Systems in Heavy Snow Conditions, issue 2 (17 February 2023)

Revised by Transport Canada February 17, 2023. CASA 2017-09

The purpose of this document is to remind air operators that there is no holdover time provided by holdover time tables in heavy snow (> 25 g/dm^2/h). Holdover time determinations systems (HOTDS) enable operators to operate in heavy snow exclusively in the range of 25–50 g/dm^2/h.

Index for Transport Canada CASA 2017-09, issue 2
(Page numbers are those of Transport Canada CASA 2017-09, issue 2)
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, heavy – > 25 g/dm^2/h, p 2
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, light – 4–10 g/dm^2/h, p 2
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, moderate – 10–25 g/dm^2/h, p 2
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, very light – 3–4 g/dm^2/h, p 2
HOT, no – heavy snow, pp 1–4
HOTDR, p 1
HOTDS – guidance (TC), pp 1–4
HOTDS – HOT – real time, pp 1–4
HOTDS – HOT – via ACARS, pp 1–4
HOTDS – snow, heavy – 25–50 g/dm^2/h, pp 1–4

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2019-09, "Use of SAE Type I Fluids as an Anti-icing Fluid", issue 1

Issued November 15, 2019, by Transport Canada. CASA 2019-09

This document clarifies the use of Type I fluid as a deicing fluid and as an anti-icing fluid.

The communications with flightcrew must be such that the flightcrew will clearly understand if there is no holdover time or if there a holdover time.

When deicing only is performed with Type I to remove frozen contamination, there is no minimum quantity applied and there is no holdover time. Holdover start time must not be provided to the pilot-in-command.

When there is precipitation or active frost (a form of precipitation) or precipitation is forecasted and deicing/anti-icing is performed with Type I for the purpose of using the holdover time guidelines, the Type I must be heated to at least 60°C and a minimum of at least 1 L/m^2 must be applied after the contamination is removed. Holdover start time must be provided to the pilot-in-command.

When flightcrew is not given a start time, it must assume that there is no holdover time. When in doubt, ask.

Index for CASA 2019-09
(Page numbers are those of CASA 2019-09)
communications with flightcrew – HOT, start of, p 2
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing, pp 1-3
fluid application – Type I – deicing v anti-icing, pp 1–3
fluid application – Type I – deicing, pp 1-3
holdover start time. *See* HOT – start of
HOT – guidance (TC), pp 1-3
HOT – start of, p 2
HOT – Type I – guidance (TC), pp 1-3
HOT, no – Type I – no HOT start time, p 2
HOT, no – Type I unheated, p 2
pilot-in-command – responsibility to communicate deicing/anti-icing treatment required, p 2

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2022-06, "SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-icing Fluid Application Guidance"

Issued December 8, 2022, by Transport Canada. CASA 2022-06

The publication of revision C of AS6286 was delayed due to limited availability of resources. AS6286B remains available and contains Table B2 in section B.1.4 Amount of Fluid for Anti-Icing with Thickened Fluids of Appendix B.[96]

Transport Canada considers that the quantities provided in the table do not factor anti-icing fluid thickness variability, including OAT, fluid type and brand and fluid viscosity.

Transport Canada considers that if the quantities of Table B2 are used as a basis for anti-icing, the fluid's expected holdover time may not be attained.

Transport Canada recommends the use of fluid application procedures described in TP 14052E and AS6285.

Transport Canada specifically recommends to:

- not to use Table B2 of AS6286B;
- apply a sufficient amount of anti-icing fluid (AAF) to cover completely the surfaces and form a uniform coating. Enough AAF has been applied when it can be visually confirmed

[96] Transport Canada refers to table B2 of AS6286B as table B.2.4 (sic). This table was deleted from AS6286C (31 March 2023).

that the anti-icing fluid is just beginning to run-off the leading edge and trailing edges of the surfaces;

- AAF application process should be continuous and carried out as near to the departure time as possible to maximize the available holdover time;

- while AAF thickness will vary in time over the profile of the wing surface, it should be distributed uniformly. To control the uniformity of application, all horizontal aircraft surfaces should be visually checked during the application of the AAF;

- modify ground icing programs accordingly.

Index for Transport Canada CASA 2022-06
(Page numbers are those of Transport Canada CASA 2022-06)
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – recommendation not to use minimum fluid quantity table of AS6286B, p 2
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – guidance (TC), pp 1–4

Transport Canada, Civil Aviation Safety Alert CASA 2023-01, "Type IV Aircraft Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluid Dow Chemical UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 Not Within Specification, issue 2

Revised February 24, 2023, by Transport Canada. CASA 2023-01

Purpose.[97] "Transport Canada (TC) was recently made aware that an aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluid (AAF) produced by DOW Chemical (DOW) was distributed throughout numerous stations within Canada and could have viscosity measurements higher than its specified maximum on-wing viscosity (MOWV)."

"This CASA serves as an awareness tool to all stakeholders with recommended measures to minimize safety risks for air operations in ground icing conditions."

Index of Transport Canada CASA 2023-01, issue 2
(Page numbers are those of Transport Canada CASA 2023-01, issue 2)
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – AS5900 standard for aerodynamic acceptability, p 4
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – Dow NTO, p 3
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – not within manufacturer specification, pp 1–6
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – recommended actions, p 5
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – safety risks, pp 4–5
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – viscosity higher than maximum on-wing viscosity, pp 1–6

Transport Canada, Advisory Circular AC 700-030, "Electronic Holdover Time (eHOT) Applications"

Issued November 18, 2014, by Transport Canada. Transport Canada AC 700-030

[97] The purpose of this document is reported verbatim, as opposed to the usual summary, to prevent any bias in reporting.

This document provides guidance regarding 1) the implementation and use of eHOT applications in electronic flight bags, 2) the process to obtain authorization from Transport Canada to incorporate eHOT in deicing and anti-icing programs and 3) recommendations to principal operations inspectors and civil aviation safety inspectors when reviewing submission for incorporation of eHOT apps.

Index for Transport Canada Advisory Circular AC 700-030
(Section and page numbers are those of Transport Canada AC 700-030)
definition – EFB, s 3.0 (1)
EFB – definition, s 3.0 (1)
eHOT app – acceptance process (TC), s 5.0
eHOT app – authorization (TC), s 6.0
eHOT app – definition, s 3.0 (1)
eHOT app – demonstration of equivalence or superiority to HOT paper version, s 6.0 (2)
eHOT app – guidance (TC), ss 1.1, 4.0,
eHOT app – MOPS (TC), Appendix A
eHOT app – testing and evaluation requirements (TC), Appendix B
eHOT app – training, s 4.0 (6)
eHOT app – type – fixed presentation, ss 3.0 (3), 4.0 (1) (a)
eHOT app – type – interactive – HOTDS input, ss 3.0 (4), 4.0 (1) (c)
eHOT app – type – interactive – manual input, ss 3.0 (4), 4.0 (1) (b)
eHOT app, Title at p 1
training – eHOT app, s 4.0 (6)

Transport Canada, Standard 622.11, "Ground Icing Operations", Canadian Aviation Regulations

Effective December 9, 2020. Transport Canada Standard 622.11

Section 602.11 of the Canadian Aviation Regulations require air operators to have a ground deicing program. This Standard 622.11 outlines the ground deicing program minimum requirements.

Index for Transport Canada Standard 622.11
(Section and page numbers are those of Transport Canada Standard 622.11)
anti-icing – definition, s 2.0
CAR 602.11 – Standard 622.11 Ground Icing Operations, s 1.0
communications with cabin crew (TC) – decision to deice, s 8.0
communications with passengers (TC) – decision to deice, s 8.0
contamination – definition, s 2.0
contamination recognition – critical surface examination, ss 8.1.1, 8.1.1.3
contamination recognition – HOT tables, ss 8.1.1, 8.1.1.1
contamination recognition – HOTDS, s 8.1.1.5
contamination recognition – representative surface, s 8.1.13
contamination recognition – sensors, ss 8.1.1, 8.1.1.4
contamination recognition – tactile check, ss 8.1.1, 8.1.1.2
critical surface – control surfaces, s 2.0 *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"
critical surface – defined in AFM, s 2.0 *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"
critical surface – definition, s 2.0 *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"
critical surface – examination – by qualified person, s 8.1.2
critical surface – inspection (TC) – by qualified person, s 2.0
critical surface – inspection (TC) – definition, s 2.0
critical surface – inspection report, ss 8.2, 8.2.1
critical surface – propellers, s 2.0 *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"

critical surface – rotors, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – stabilizer, horizontal, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – stabilizer, vertical, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – stabilizing surface, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – wings, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
definition – anti-icing, s 2.0
definition – contamination, s 2.0
definition – critical surface inspection (TC), s 2.0
definition – critical surface, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
definition – deicing, s 2.0
definition – ground deicing program (TC), s 2.0 *sub verbis* “ground deicing program”
definition – ground icing conditions, s 2.0
definition – HOT tables, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time tables”
definition – HOT, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
definition – HOTDR continuously integrated measurement system, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “continuously integrated measurement system”
definition – HOTDR discrete measurement system, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “discrete measurement system”
definition – HOTDR, ss 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time determination system”, 7.0
definition – HOTDS, ss 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time determination system (HOTDS)”, 7.0
definition – pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), s 2.0
deicing – definition, s 2.0
ground deicing program (TC) – adequate facilities, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – Canadian operator, s 1.0
ground deicing program (TC) – competent personnel, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – definition, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “ground deicing program”
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing/anti-icing procedures, s 5.0
ground deicing program (TC) – dissemination of, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – elements of, s 3.0
ground deicing program (TC) – foreign operator, s 1.0
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT as decision making criterion, ss 6.0, 6.2
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT as guideline, s 6.0
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure for start of, s 6.1
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure for use of, s 6.2
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure when exceeded, ss 6.1, 6.3
ground deicing program (TC) – in operator’s manuals, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – maintenance of facilities and equipment, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – management plan, s 4.0
ground deicing program (TC) – management supervision, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – flightcrew, s 6.1
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – flight watch system, s 6.1
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – groundcrew, s 6.1
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – maintenance personnel, s 6.1
ground deicing program (TC) – roles and responsibilities, s 4.1
ground deicing program (TC), s 1.0
ground icing conditions – definition, s 2.0
ground icing program (TC). *See* ground deicing program (TC)
hard wing aircraft – tactile check unless specific procedure approved, s 8.1.3
HOT – as decision making criterion (TC), ss 6.1, 6.2, 8.1
HOT – as guidelines (TC), s 6.1
HOT – definition, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
HOT – end of, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
HOT – start of, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time”
HOT – values modified by pilot-in command (TC), s 6.2
HOT tables – definition, s 2.0 sub *verbis* “holdover timetables (sic)”
HOTDR – crew requested, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “continuously integrated measurement system”
HOTDR – definition, ss 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time determination system”, 7.0

HOTDR – pushed with updated information, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “continuously integrated measurement system”
HOTDR continuously integrated measurement system – definition, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “continuously integrated measurement system”
HOTDR discrete measurement system – definition, s 2.0 *sub verbis* “discrete measurement system”
HOTDS – approval of company operations manual by TC, s 7.1
HOTDS – definition, ss 2.0 *sub verbis* “holdover time determination system (HOTDS)”, 7.0
HOTDS – guidance (TC), ss 7.0–7.2
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – aircraft redeicing, s 7.2
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – tactile inspection, s 7.2
HOTDS – HOT exceeded, s 7.2
HOTDS – outage contingency plans, s 7.1
HOTDS – pilot-in-command – awareness of weather, 7.1
HOTDS – update request, s 7.1
pretakeoff contamination inspection – definition, s 2.0
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – by qualified person, s 2.0
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – definition, s 2.0
pretakeoff contamination inspection report (TC), ss 8.1, 8.2.2
representative surface (TC) – air operator identified, s 8.1.1.3
representative surface (TC) – aircraft manufacturer identified, s 8.1.1.3
representative surface (TC), ss 8.1.1, 8.1.1.3, 8.1.3, 9.1.1, 9.1.3
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – HOTDS HOT exceeded, s 7.2
training – evaluation – flightcrew, ss 9.0, 9.6
training – evaluation – groundcrew, ss 9.0, 9.6
training – evaluation, ss 9.0, 9.6
training – flightcrew – communication procedure for fluid used, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – communication procedure for HOT start, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – communications to coordinate aircraft inspections, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – communications with air traffic control, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – communications with groundcrew, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – contamination detection, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – contamination recognition, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – critical surface identification by aircraft type, ss 9.1.1, 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – critical surface identification, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – effect of contamination on critical surfaces, ss 9.1, 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – effect of contamination under wings, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid application methods, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – fluid application, safety precautions during, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – fluid composition, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – fluid concentration, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on aircraft handling, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on aircraft performance, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on climb pitch attitudes, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on control pressures, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on reduced thrust takeoffs, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on rotation speed, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on stall margins, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on stall speed, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on takeoff distance, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid identification, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – fluid types, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – fluid, uses of, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – HOT, end of, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – HOT, procedure for use of, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – HOT, procedure when exceeded, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – HOT, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – HOT, start of, s 9.1.4

training – flightcrew – HOTDS, s 9.1.4
training – flightcrew – location-specific deicing procedures, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – remote deicing procedures, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew – reporting of contamination on arrival, s 9.1.1
training – flightcrew – representative surface inspection, s 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – representative surfaces, ss 9.1.1, 9.1.3
training – flightcrew – supervisory responsibilities for deicing services, s 9.1.2
training – flightcrew, s 9.1
training – groundcrew – communications, ss 9.1.3, 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – contamination detection, ss 9.1.3, 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – contamination recognition, ss 9.1.3, 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – critical surface identification by aircraft type, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – critical surface identification, ss 9.1.3, 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – critical surface inspection techniques, s 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – deicing equipment operation, s 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on critical surfaces, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on instrument pickup points, s 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on ram-air intakes, s 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination under wings, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – fluid application methods, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – fluid application, safety precautions during, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – fluid composition, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – fluid identification, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – fluid types, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – fluid, uses of, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – foreign object damage to engines, s 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – HOT, start of, s 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – location-specific deicing procedures, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – qualification for operation of equipment, s 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – remote deicing procedures, ss 9.1.2, 9.3.2
training – groundcrew – reporting of contamination on arrival, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew – representative surface inspection, ss 9.1.3, 9.3.3
training – groundcrew – representative surfaces, ss 9.1.1, 9.3.1
training – groundcrew, s 9.1
training – initial, ss 9.0 –9.1.4, 9.3–9.3.3
training – records, ss 9.5, 9.6
training – recurrent – changes in procedures, ss 9.2, 9.4
training – recurrent – information circular, ss 9.2, 9.4
training – recurrent – latest R&D on ground deicing operations, ss 9.2, 9.4
training – recurrent, ss 9.0, 9.2, 9.4
training – requirements – TC, ss 9.0–9.5
training – service provider, s 9.5

Transport Canada, Standard 622.11 Appendix A, "Minimum Assurance Requirement and Performance Specifications for Holdover Time Determination Systems (HOTDS)", Canadian Aviation Regulations

Effective December 9, 2020. Transport Canada Standard 622.11 Appendix A

This document sets the minimum assurance requirements and performance specifications for holdover time termination systems (HOTDS) for air operators to use HOT generated by HOTDS.

Index for Transport Canada Standard 622.11 Appendix A

(Section and page numbers are those of Transport Canada Standard 622.11 Appendix A)
definition – HOTDS test data, s 4.3 b)
HOTDR – content – fluid brand, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – fluid type, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – HOT, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – other, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – precipitation intensity, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – precipitation trend, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – content – precipitation type, s 5.1.22
HOTDR – retention – 24 months, s 5.1.23
HOTDS – 0°C input for temperature > 0°C, s 5.1.20
HOTDS – accuracy requirements, ss 4.1–4.2
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – data corruption, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – hardware failure, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – loss of input, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – loss of input, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – software failure, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – built-in fault detection, s 4.3 f)
HOTDS – capping – freezing drizzle 2 h, 5.1.19
HOTDS – capping – freezing fog 4 h, 5.1.19
HOTDS – capping – light freezing rain 2 h, s 5.1.19
HOTDS – capping – rain on cold-soaked wing 2 h, s 5.1.19
HOTDS – capping – snow 2 h, 5.1.19
HOTDS – freezing drizzle LUPR, s 5.1.15
HOTDS – freezing rain LUPR, s 5.1.15
HOTDS – hardware assurance standards, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – HOT determination – precipitation ≥ 2.0 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.11
HOTDS – HOT guideline cautions, s 5.1.20
HOTDS – HOT guideline conditions, s 5.1.20
HOTDS – HOT guideline notes, s 5.1.20
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing drizzle > 25 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.16
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing fog > 25 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.16
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing rain > 25 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.16
HOTDS – HOT, no – rain on cold-soaked wing > 75 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.16
HOTDS – HOT, no – snow > 50 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.17
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – detect fog or freezing fog, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – detect rate of 2.0 g/dm^2/h at least 90% of the time, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – differentiate rain, freezing rain/freezing drizzle, snow, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – distinguish liquid and frozen precipitation, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – indicate unknown precipitation when undetermined, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – report holdover unavailable for unknown precipitation, s 5.1.4
HOTDS – precipitation rate – > 10 to 25 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 6.0 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.8
HOTDS – precipitation rate – > 25 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 14.0 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.8
HOTDS – precipitation rate – > accuracy 95% confidence level, s 5.1.9
HOTDS – precipitation rate – 0 to 10 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 3.0 g/dm^2/h, s 5.1.8
HOTDS – precipitation rate – compared to glycol measurement pan, s 5.1.1
HOTDS – quality assurance – computational software, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality assurance – data integrity – cyclic redundancy checks, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality assurance – data integrity, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality assurance – hardware, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality assurance, initial, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality assurance, ongoing, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – quality management system – commissioning protocols, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – commissioning, s 3.1
HOTDS – quality management system – data dissemination, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – inspection methods, s 1.2

HOTDS – quality management system – inspection requirements, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – installation, s 3.1
HOTDS – quality management system – maintenance, s 3.1
HOTDS – quality management system – non-conformance correction, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – non-conformance identification, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – operational manuals, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – operations, s 3.1
HOTDS – quality management system – personnel qualification, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – quality control, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – quality monitoring, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – siting – coherent sampling of meteorological inputs, s 3.2
HOTDS – quality management system – siting – instrument proximity to each other, s 3.2
HOTDS – quality management system – siting, s 3.1
HOTDS – quality management system – software integrity, s 1.2
HOTDS – quality management system – training – commissioning, ss 1.2, 2.1
HOTDS – quality management system – training – inspecting, ss 1.2, 2.1
HOTDS – quality management system – training – installing, ss 2.1, 2.2
HOTDS – quality management system – training – maintaining, ss 1.2, 2.1, 2.2
HOTDS – quality management system – training – records, s 2.1
HOTDS – quality management system, ss 1.1–1.3
HOTDS – regressions curves – from TC, ss 5.1.12–5.1.13
HOTDS – regressions curves – most recent, ss 5.1.12–5.1.13
HOTDS – regressions curves – traceability, ss 5.1.12–5.1.13
HOTDS – regressions curves – validity, ss 5.1.12–5.1.13
HOTDS – software assurance standards, s 4.3 g)
HOTDS – temperature – accuracy ± 1°C at 95% confidence, s 5.1.5
HOTDS – time devices, s 4.3 h)
HOTDS – verification – fluid dilutions, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – verification – fluid, each, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – verification – precipitation rate, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – verification – precipitation type, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – verification – regression coefficients, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – verification – regression curves, s 5.1.14
HOTDS – wind instruments – direction accuracy ± 10°, s 5.1.2
HOTDS – wind instruments – functional up to 100 knots, s 5.1.1
HOTDS – wind instruments – ice resistant, s 5.1.1
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy ± 10% above 20 knots, s 5.1.2
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy ± 2 knots up to 20 knots, s 5.1.2
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy 95% confidence in wind tunnel tests, s 5.1.3
HOTDS – wind instruments – precipitation rates wind compensated, s 5.1.1
HOTDS test data – comparison to human observations, s 4.3 a)
HOTDS test data – comparison to other instruments, s 4.3 a)
HOTDS test data – data analysis, s 4.3 b)
HOTDS test data – data reduction, s 4.3 b)
HOTDS test data – definition, s 4.3 b)
HOTDS test data – independent verification, s 4.3 d)
HOTDS test data – over expected range of environmental conditions, s 4.3 a)
HOTDS test data – raw data, s 4.3 b)
HOTDS test data – written verification, s 4.3 e)

Barry B. Myers, Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluid Endurance, Holdover, and Failure Times Under Winter Precipitations Conditions, Transport Canada, TP 13832E

Issued November 2001 by Transport Canada.

This document is a glossary prepared by Mr. Barry Myers, an aerodynamicist and Transportation Development Centre (Transport Canada) subject matter expert on matters related to aircraft ground deicing. Mr. Myers, for a long time, headed research and development on aircraft ground deicing and anti-icing for Transport Canada.

This document (TP 13832E) was his effort to clarify definitions related to the hazards of ice, snow, and frost on aircraft surfaces, and the use of anti-icing fluids to protect against frozen and freezing precipitation. His glossary is particularly interesting as it differentiates between visual, adhesion, and aerodynamic failures.

Index for TP 13832E
(Section and page numbers are those of TP 13832E)
aerodynamic effect of canard contamination, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of canard contamination, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of clear ice, s 6.2
aerodynamic effect of contamination, s 6
aerodynamic effect of freezing fog, s 6.6
aerodynamic effect of frost – boundary layer disruption at the stagnation point, s 6.5
aerodynamic effect of frost, s 6.5
aerodynamic effect of fuselage contamination, s 6.4
aerodynamic effect of fuselage contamination, s 6.4
aerodynamic effect of tail plane contamination, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of tail plane contamination, s 6.3
aerodynamic effect of wing contamination, s 6.1
aerodynamically quiet areas – definition, s 6.7
aerodynamically quiet areas – *superset of* aerodynamically quiet cavities, s 6.7
aerodynamically quiet areas – *superset of* aerodynamically quiet surfaces, s 6.7
aerodynamically quiet cavity – definition, 6.8
aerodynamically quiet cavity – drainage issues, s 6.8
aerodynamically quiet surface – definition, s 6.9
aerodynamically quiet surface – slow moving residual fluid, s 6.9
airflow – laminar v turbulent, s 6.1
angle of attack – flow separation at high, s 6.1
angle of attack – flow separation at low, s 6.1
anti-icing – definition, s 5.2
clear ice – conditions conducive to, s 6.2
cold soaking – definition, s 6.10
cold soaking – frost formation at stagnation point, s 6.5
cold soaking – reason for above freezing HOT, s 6.10
contamination – *superset of* anti-icing fluid, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* bird droppings, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* dirt, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* frost, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* hydraulic oil, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* ice, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* minor mechanical damage, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* minor mechanical damage, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* paint chipping, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* rain, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* snow, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* squashed bugs, s 6.1
contamination – *superset of* variation in manufacturing tolerance, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – asymmetric – in crosswind, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on boundary layer separation, s 6.1

contamination [frozen] – effect on boundary layer, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift loss, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on local changes in pressure gradients in the boundary layer, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitch moment, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on reduction of peak suction near the leading edge, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on roll control, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall angle, s 6.1
contamination [frozen] – effect on tail plane v canard controls, s 6.3
contamination, visible – definition, s 5.8
definition – aerodynamically quiet areas, s 6.7
definition – aerodynamically quiet cavity, s 6.8
definition – aerodynamically quiet surface, s 6.9
definition – anti-icing, s 5.2
definition – cold soaking, s 6.10
definition – contamination, visible, s 5.8
definition – defrosting, s 5.4
definition – deicing, s 5.1
definition – deicing/anti-icing, s 5.3
definition – endurance time, s 4.2
definition – failure front, s 2.6
definition – failure, adherence. *See* definition – failure, adhesion
definition – failure, adhesion, s 2.3
definition – failure, complete plate, s 2.12
definition – failure, entire plate, s 2.12
definition – failure, fifth crosshair, s 2.13
definition – failure, first, s 2.9
definition – failure, fluid, s 2.1
definition – failure, full plate, s 2.12
definition – failure, plate, s 2.11
definition – failure, standard plate, s 2.13
definition – failure, top edge, s 2.7
definition – failure, total plate, s 2.12
definition – failure, visual, s 2.2
definition – fluid adhesion, s 2.5
definition – fluid failure front, s 2.6
definition – fluid failure, top edge, s 2.7
definition – fluid operational limit, s 1.3
definition – fluid, acceptable, s 1.1
definition – fluid, failed, s 2.8
definition – fluid, pristine, s 1.2
definition – holdover time guideline. *See* definition – HOT guideline
definition – holdover time. *See* definition – HOT
definition – HOT guideline, s 4.4
definition – HOT, s 4.3
definition – ice, s 5.5
definition – nucleation site, s 3.3
definition – plate, frosticator, s 3.2
definition – plate, standard test, s 3.1
definition – precipitation rate for HOT tables, s 3.4
definition – precipitation rate, 10-minute average, s 3.6
definition – precipitation rate, 20-minute average, s 3.6
definition – precipitation rate, 40-minute average, s 3.6
definition – precipitation rate, 5-minute average, s 3.6
definition – precipitation rate, peak, s 3.5
definition – protection time, s 4.1
definition – slush, s 5.6

definition – snow, s 5.7
defrosting – definition, s 5.4
deicing – definition, s 5.1
deicing/anti-icing – definition, s 5.3
endurance time – definition, s 4.2
failure front – definition, s 2.6
failure, adherence – definition. *See*
failure, adhesion – definition, s 2.3
failure, complete plate – definition, s 2.12
failure, entire plate – definition, s 2.12
failure, fifth crosshair – definition, s 2.13
failure, first – definition, s 2.9
failure, full plate– definition, s 2.12
failure, plate – definition, s 2.11
failure, standard plate – definition, s 2.10
failure, top edge – definition, s 2.7
failure, total plate – definition, s 2.12
failure, visual – definition, s 2.2
first icing event. *See* failure
fluid adhesion – definition, s 2.5
fluid failure – definition, s 2.1
fluid failure – description – loss of gloss, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – obscuration of surface by ice, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – obscuration of surface by slush, s 2.2
fluid failure – description – snow bridging, s 2.2
fluid failure – form – adhesion, ss 2.1, 2.3
fluid failure – form – visual, ss 1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 2.10
fluid failure front – definition, s 2.6
fluid failure, top edge – definition, s 2.7
fluid operational limit – definition, s 1.3
fluid operational limit, s 1.3
fluid, acceptable – definition, s 1.1
fluid, failed – definition, s 2.8
fluid, pristine – definition, s 1.2
fluid, residual – aerodynamically quiet surfaces, s 6.9
freezing fog v frozen fog, s 6.6
frost – deceptively dangerous – clean appearance of residual contaminated fluid, s 6.5
frost – formation conditions, s 6.5
frost – removal – hazard of using little fluid, s 6.5
holdover time. *See* HOT
HOT – definition, s 4.3
HOT guideline – definition s, 4.4
HOT – less than protection time, s 4.3
ice – definition, s 5.5
lift loss, asymmetric, s 6.1
nucleation site – definition, s 3.3
nucleation site, s 2.4
plate, frosticator – definition, s 3.2
plate, standard test – definition, s 3.1
precipitation rate for HOT tables – definition, s 3.4
precipitation rate, 10-minute average – definition, s 3.6
precipitation rate, 20-minute average – definition, s 3.6
precipitation rate, 40-minute average – definition, s 3.6
precipitation rate, 5-minute average – definition, s 3.6
precipitation rate, peak – definition, s 3.5
protection time – definition, s 4.1

roughness, effect of, s 6.1
slush – definition, s 5.6
slush, formation of, ss 5.6, 5.8
slush, mat of, s 5.8
snow – definition, s 5.7

Transport Canada, *Commercial and Business Aviation Inspection and Audit (Checklists) Manual*, 1st ed, TP 13750E

Issued October 2000 by Transport Canada. Transport Canada TP 13750E

TP 13750E is a ground icing operations program checklist issued by Transport Canada.

Only the ground icing operations section is indexed.

Index for TP 13750E
(Section and page numbers are those of TP13750E)
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft deicing/anti-icing procedures, pp 88, 90
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft inspection and reporting procedures, pp 88, 90–91
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft specific procedures, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – communications with flightcrew, p 94
audit checklist (TC) – contamination [frozen], effects of, pp 93, 94
audit checklist (TC) – contamination [frozen], recognition of, pp 90, 93
audit checklist (TC) – coordination with airport authorities, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – coordination with air traffic control, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface identification, p 93
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface inspection report, p 91
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface inspection, p 91
audit checklist (TC) – dispatcher responsibilities, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – facilities, adequate, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – FOD, p 95
audit checklist (TC) – flightcrew responsibilities, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, composition of, p 93
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, effect on aircraft performance of, p 93
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, identification of, p 93
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, use of, p 95
audit checklist (TC) – ground icing operations, end of, pp 89–90
audit checklist (TC) – ground icing operations, start of, pp 89–90
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – activation, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – chain of command, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – dissemination, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – publication, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – revisions, p 95
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – service provider's v operator's, p 96
audit checklist (TC) – HOT for decision making, p 94
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, approval of, p 90
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, end of, pp 90, 94
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, start of, pp 90, 94
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, use of, p 93
audit checklist (TC) – inspection reporting, p 92
audit checklist (TC) – management responsibilities, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – management supervision, p 88
audit checklist (TC) – operational procedures, p 88

audit checklist (TC) – operations v maintenance responsibilities, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – operator's management plan, pp 88–89
audit checklist (TC) – person responsible, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – personnel, sufficient, p 89
audit checklist (TC) – pretakeoff contamination inspection, p 91
audit checklist (TC) – representative surfaces, pp 91, 93
audit checklist (TC) – sensors, use of, p 91
audit checklist (TC) – service providers, supervision of, s 93
audit checklist (TC) – service providers, training of, p 96
audit checklist (TC) – tactile check, p 91
audit checklist (TC) – training and testing, pp 88, 92–96
audit checklist (TC) – training records, p 96
audit checklist (TC) – training – recurrent, pp 93–96
audit checklist (TC) – training – initial, pp 93–96
audit checklist (TC) – weather, p 90

Documents Issued by EASA

EASA, EU Regulation 965/2012 and EASA Decision 2014/015/R: rule point CAT.OP.MPA.250 "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures" and Guidance Material GM 1 to 3 to CAT.OP.MPA.250, as last amended.

Revised September 2023, by EASA. Easy Access Rules for Air Operations

The above described document CAT.OP.MPA.250 "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures" and Guidance Material GM 1 to 3 to CAT.OP.MPA.250 are published in an EASA non-official document entitled *Easy Access Rules for Air Operations*. This document is large and gets updated often. Look for the most recent amendment.

This *Guide* restricts EASA references to commercial air transport operations (CAT).

GM1 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: terminology"

Index for EASA GM1 CAT.OP.MPA.250
(Section numbers are those of EASA GM1 CAT.OP.MPA.250)
aircraft icing on the ground, conditions conducive to – definition, s (e)
aircraft icing, conditions conducive to – definition, s (e)
anti-icing – definition, s (a)
anti-icing code, s (r–s)
anti-icing code – definition, s (r)
anti-icing fluid – definition, s (b)
check, contamination. *See* contamination check
check, pretakeoff contamination. *See* pretakeoff contamination check
clear ice – conditions conducive to, s (c)
clear ice – definition, s (c)
clear ice – difficulty to detect, s (c)
cold-soaked fuel frost – definition, s (d)
cold-soaked surface frost – definition, s (d)
cold soaking – conditions conducive to, s (c)
conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground – definition, s (e)
contamination [frozen] – definition, s (f)
contamination check – definition, s (g)

definition – aircraft icing on the ground, conditions conducive to, s (e)
definition – aircraft icing, conditions conducive to, s (e)
definition – anti-icing code, s (r)
definition – anti-icing fluid, s (b)
definition – clear ice, s (c)
definition – cold-soaked fuel frost, s (d)
definition – cold-soaked surface frost, s (d)
definition – conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground, s (e)
definition – contamination [frozen], s (f)
definition – contamination check, s (g)
definition – deicing fluid, s (i)
definition – deicing, s (h)
definition – deicing/anti-icing, s (j)
definition – GIDS, s (k)
definition – HOT, s (l)
definition – LOUT, s (n)
definition – LWES, s (m)
definition – pretakeoff contamination check (EASA), s (q)
definition – ROGIDS, s (k)[98]
deicing – definition, s (h)
deicing fluid – definition, s (i)
deicing/anti-icing – definition, s (j)
GIDS – definition, s (k)
GIDS. *See* also ROGIDS
ground ice detection system. *See* also ROGIDS
ground ice detection system. *See* GIDS
HOT – definition, s (l)
LOUT – definition, s (n)
LWES – definition, s (m)
postdeicing check. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
postdeicing/anti-icing check – definition, s (o)
postdeicing/anti-icing check – qualified staff, s (o)
post-treatment check[99]. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
pretakeoff check (EASA), s (p)
pretakeoff contamination check (EASA) – definition, s (q)
ROGIDS – definition, s (k)[100]

GM2 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: de-icing/anti-icing – procedures"

Index for EASA GM2 CAT.OP.MPA.250
(Section numbers are those of GM2 CAT.OP.MPA.250)

aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on thickness of, s (a) (1)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on areas of, s (a) (1)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid application restrictions, s (b) (5)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – prevention, s (b) (5)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – type-specific aircraft deicing/anti-icing recommendations, s (a) at p 17
anti-icing code, s (d) (2)
check, contamination. *See* contamination check
check, post-treatment *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check

[98] EASA uses the term GIDS (ground ice detection system), SAE uses the term ROGIDS (remote on-ground ice detection system for what appears to be the same reality.
[99] EASA considers post-treatment check, postdeicing check and postdeicing/anti-icing check to be synonymous, s (o).
[100] *See* footnote 98.

check, tactile. *See* tactile check
clear ice – detection of, ss (a), (b) (6)
commander[101] *See* pilot-in-command
communications with flightcrew – aircraft type-specific procedure, s (d) (1)
communications with flightcrew – all clear, s (d) (3)
communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, s (d) (2)
communications with flightcrew – fluid Type, s (d) (1)
communications with flightcrew – treatment plan, s (d) (1)
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, s (b) (1)
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, s (b) (1)
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water, s (b) (1)
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared, s (b) (1)
contamination [frozen] – removal with mechanical tools, s (b) (1)
contamination check – clear ice detection, s (a) (1)
contamination check – contamination [frozen] area limits in AFM, s (a) (1)
contamination check – contamination [frozen] thickness limits in AFM, s (a) (1)
contamination check – underwing frost detection, s (a) (1)
contamination check (EASA) – trained and qualified person, s (b) (6)
contamination check, ss (a) (1) at p 17, (b) (6)
definition – deicing/anti-icing, one-step, s (b) (3)
definition – deicing/anti-icing, two-step, s (b) (3)
deicing/anti-icing – interruption – procedure, s (a) (2)
deicing/anti-icing – unsuccessful – procedure, s (a) (2)
deicing/anti-icing records, s (b) (7)
deicing/anti-icing, one-step – definition, s (b) (3)
deicing/anti-icing, two-step – definition, s (b) (3)
flightcrew – pretakeoff briefing – Type II/III/IV handling procedures, s (c) (2–5)
fluid application – guidance (EASA), s (a–h)
fluid application – redeicing, ss (b) (9–10)
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid application, ss, (b) (5) at p 18, (h) (2) (iv)
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid storage requirements, s (h) (2) (iv)
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid testing, s (h) (2) (iv)
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer system requirements, s (h) (2) (iv)
fluid manufacturer documentation – OAT restrictions, s (b) (5)
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residues, s (h) (2) (iii)
frost – on lower wing surface, s (a) (1)
HOT – effect of Type II/III/IV concentration, s (b) (4)
HOT – guidance (EASA), ss (a–h)
pilot-in-command – situational awareness, s (b) (8)
postdeicing/anti-icing check (EASA) – trained and qualified person, s (b) (6)
postdeicing/anti-icing contamination check (EASA), s (a) (3
pretakeoff check (EASA), s (a) (4)
pretakeoff contamination check (EASA), ss (a) (5) at p 17, (b) (9)
record keeping (EASA) – deicing/anti-icing incidents, s (a) (6)
ROGIDS – trained personnel, s (b) (11
ROGIDS, s (b) (11)
tactile check, s (b) (6)
three-minute rule, s (b) (3)
training – requirements – EASA, ss (f–g)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – aircraft attitude, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – effect on unpowered elevator, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – flightcrew briefing, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – increased takeoff speed, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – mass decrease, s (c)

[101] EASA uses “commander”. FAA and Transport Canada tend to use the expression pilot-in-command or captain.

Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – rotation speed and rate, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – stick force, s (c)
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
Type II/III/IV – residue – aileron jamming, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – drain hole clogging, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator jamming, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – flap jamming, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (EASA), s (h)
Type II/III/IV – residue – lift reduction, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue – stall speed increase, s (h) (2) (ii)
Type II/III/IV – residue formation, ss (b) (5) at p 18, (h)
Type II/III/IV – residue, s (h
unthickened fluid. *See* Type I

GM3 CAT.OP.MPA.250, "Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures: de-icing/anti-icing background information"

Index for EASA GM3 CAT.OP.MPA.250
(Section are those of EASA GM3 CAT.OP.MPA.250)

AMS1424 – recognition – EASA, s (b) (3)
AMS1428 – recognition – EASA, s (b) (3)
ARP6257 – recognition – EASA, s (s) (4)
AS6285 – recognition – EASA, s (s) (4)
AS6286 – recognition – EASA, s (s) (4)
AS6332 – recognition – EASA, s (s) (4)
cold soaking, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on APU, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on control surfaces, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine compressor, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine stall, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, s (a) (1)
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller performance, s (a) (1)
FAA Holdover Time Guidelines – recognition – EASA, s (a) (4)
FAA Notice N 8900.xxx – recognition – EASA, s (a) (4)
fluid effectiveness, loss of. *See* fluid failure
fluid failure, s (c) (1)
hazards of ice, snow and frost, s (a) (1)
HOT – end of (EASA) – at fluid failure[102], s (c) (1)
HOT – end of (EASA) – at the beginning of the takeoff roll, s (c) (1)
HOT – guidance (EASA), ss (a–c)
HOT – start of, s (c) (1)
HOT, no (EASA) – fast dropping OAT, s (a) (3)
HOT, no (EASA) – freezing rain, s (a) (3)
HOT, no (EASA) – hail, s (a) (3)
HOT, no (EASA) – high wind velocity, s (a) (3)
HOT, no (EASA) – ice pellets, s (a) (3)
HOT, no (EASA) – snow exceeding certain intensities, s (a) (3)

[102] The expression "loss of fluid effectiveness" and "fluid failure" appears to be used interchangeably; however, there is a distinction to be made between visual failure and aerodynamic failure.

EASA, Safety Information Notice 2008-29, "Ground De- / Anti-icing of Aeroplanes; Intake / Fan-blade Icing and effects of fluid residues on flight controls – replacing EASA SIN No. 2006-09 issued 26 September 2006

Issued April 4, 2008, by EASA. SIB 2008-29.

This document provided EASA advisory information regarding aircraft ground deicing and engine icing.

Index for EASA SIB 2008-29
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2008-29)
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on thickness of, p 5
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on areas of, p 5
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid application restrictions, pp 10–11
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV – fluid application restrictions, pp 10–11
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – prevention, pp 10–11
anti-icing – definition, p 6
anti-icing code, p 8
anti-icing fluid – definition, p 6
clear ice – definition, p 6
cold soaking – fuel caused, p 4
cold soaking, p 4
communications with flightcrew – aircraft type specific procedure, p 8
communications with flightcrew – all clear, p 8
communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, p 8
communications with flightcrew – fluid Type, p 8
communications with flightcrew – treatment plan, p 8
conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground – definition, p 6
contamination – definition, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on APU performance, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on control surfaces, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on control, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine compressor, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine stall, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller performance, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on stability, p 4
contamination [frozen] – effect on stability, p 4
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, p 9
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, p 9
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water, p 9
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared, p 9
contamination [frozen] – removal with mechanical tools, p 9
contamination check – clear ice detection, p 5
contamination check – contamination [frozen] area limits in AFM, p 5
contamination check – contamination [frozen] thickness limits in AFM, p 5
contamination check – underwing frost detection, p 5
contamination check, p 6
definition – anti-icing fluid, p 6
definition – anti-icing, p 6
definition – clear ice, p 6
definition – conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground, p 6
definition – contamination check, p 6

definition – contamination, p 6
definition – deicing fluid, p 6
definition – deicing, p 6
definition – deicing/anti-icing, p 7
definition – ground ice detection system, p 7
definition – HOT, p 8
definition – LOUT, p 7
definition – post deicing/anti-icing check, p 7
definition – pretakeoff check – definition, p 7
definition – pretakeoff contamination check, p 7
definition – residues, p 7
deicing – definition, p 6
deicing fluid – definition, p 6
deicing/anti-icing – definition, p 7
deicing/anti-icing – interruption – procedure, p 5
deicing/anti-icing – unsuccessful – procedure, p 5
engine icing – compressor blade icing, pp 3–4
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – heavy snow near 0°C, p 3
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – low power engine operations, p 3
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – rain near 0°C, p 3
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – taxiing, p 3
engine icing – engine malfunctioning, p 3
engine icing – engine stall, pp 3–4
engine icing – engine surge, p 3
engine icing – fan blade icing, pp 3–4
engine icing – flameout, p 3
engine icing – intake icing, pp 3–4
engine icing – reduced thrust, p 3
engine manufacturer recommendations – compliance with, p 4
fluid application – guidance (EASA), pp 9–10
fluid application – redeicing, p 10
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid application, pp 9–10
fluid manufacturer documentation – OAT restrictions, pp 9–10
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residues, pp 9–11
ground ice detection system – definition, p 7
hazard of ice, snow and frost, p 4
HOT – definition, p 7
HOT – end of (EASA) – at fluid failure, p 8
HOT – end of (EASA) – at the beginning of the takeoff roll, p 8
HOT – guidance (EASA), pp 8–9
HOT – start of – one-step deicing/anti-icing, p 8
HOT – start of – two-step deicing/anti-icing, p 8
HOT, no (EASA)– fast dropping OAT, p 5
HOT, no (EASA) – freezing precipitation with high water content, p 7
HOT, no (EASA) – freezing rain, p 5
HOT, no (EASA) – hail, p 5
HOT, no (EASA) – high wind, p 5
HOT, no (EASA) – ice pellets, p 5
LOUT – definition, p 7
pilot-in-command – situational awareness, p 10
post deicing/anti-icing check – definition, p 7
post deicing/anti-icing contamination check (EASA), p 5
post treatment check. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
pretakeoff check – definition, p 7
pretakeoff check (EASA), pp 5, 10
pretakeoff contamination check – definition, p 7

pretakeoff contamination check (EASA), pp 5, 10
record keeping (EASA) – deicing/anti-icing incidents, p 5
residues – definition, p 7
ROGIDS – trained personnel, p 10
ROGIDS, p 10
service provider – guidance (EASA), p 12
subcontractor, deicing. *See* service provider
tactile check, p 10
training –guidance (EASA), pp 11-12
Type II/III/IV – residue – aileron jamming, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – audits, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – drain hole clogging, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator jamming, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – flap jamming, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – formation, pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (EASA), pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – inspection, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – lift reduction, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – on cables, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – on flight control hinges, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – on grommets, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – on pulleys, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, pp 7, 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – stall speed increase, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – tolerances, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue, pp 7, 11

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2010-28, "Possible effects of Thickened Anti-icing Fluids on Take off Rotation for Airplanes with Unpowered Elevator Controls"

Issued September 17, 2010, by EASA. SIB 2010-28.

This bulletin warns users of thickened fluid (Type II/III/IV fluids) of the possible effects of these fluids on the added control pressure needed to rotate aircraft with unpowered elevator controls. EASA supports the recommended actions contained in the FAA SAFO 10001.

The FAA SAFO 01001 is reproduced in its entirety in the EASA SIB 2010-28. The SAFO 01001 is indexed separately in the *Guide*. We recommend consulting the index entries of the SAFO 01001.

Index for EASA SIB 2010-28
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2010-28)
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator control forces, p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff, p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on unpowered elevator controls, p 1
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff of unpowered elevator control aircraft, p 1
FAA SAFO 01001, p 1
thickened fluids. *See* Type II/III/IV

Type II/III/IV – effect on aircraft performance. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2011-22, "Ground and Airborne Icing"

Issued July 28, 2011, by EASA. SIB 2011-22.

This bulleting concerns itself mostly with in flight icing in freezing rain or freezing drizzle conditions (this *Guide* does not cover in-flight icing). However, it does provide the reminder that aircraft ground deicing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection and that there is not holdover time for moderate and heavy freezing rain.

Index for EASA SIB 2011-22
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2011-22)
HOT, freezing rain, heavy, p 3
HOT, freezing rain, moderate, p 3
icing, in-flight – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, p 3
Type I/II/III/IV – in-flight icing protection, no, p 3

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2014-08R1, "Cold Soaked Fuel Frost Dispatch"

Issued August 10, 2016, by EASA. SIB 2014-08R1.

This SIB informs B737-600/-700/-800/-900/-900ER operators about new simplified takeoff procedures under cold soaked fuel frost and highlights the strict adherence to the conditions and limitations for dispatch of those B737 aircraft with cold soaked fuel frost on wing surfaces.

Index for EASA SIB 2014-08R1
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2014-08R1)
Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900 – cold-soaked fuel frost, pp 1–2
Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900 – cold-soaked fuel frost – training, p 2
frost, cold soaked fuel – Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900, pp 1–2

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2015-27, "Potential Adverse Effect of Alkali Organic Salt-based Aircraft De-Icing Fluids on Anti-Icing Holdover Protection and Potential Aircraft Corrosion"

Issued December 16, 2015, by EASA. SIB 2015-27.

This document provides advisory information explaining the potentially deleterious effects of alkali organic salt salts (non-glycol based) as freezing point depressants in the formulation of Type I aircraft deicing fluids. These alkali salt based deicing fluids can have two adverse effects: 1) when used in the first step of a two-step deicing/anti-icing, the organic slat based Type I fluid can interfere with the thickener system of Type II/III/IV fluids and reduce expected holdover time, with consequences affecting safety and 2) can facilitate galvanic corrosion of aircraft parts or the catalytic oxidation of aircraft carbon brakes.

Index for EASA SIB No.: 2015-27
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2015-27)
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (EASA), pp 1–2

non-glycol based Type I – guidance (EASA), pp 1–2
Type I – non-glycol based – effect on Type II/III/IV, pp 1–2
Type I – non-glycol based – galvanic corrosion of metal parts, pp 1–2
Type I – non-glycol based – need for inspections, pp 1–2
Type I – non-glycol based – need for maintenance, pp 1–2

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2018-12R1, "Post de-icing/anti-icing checks"

Revised April 4, 2025, by EASA. https://ad.easa.europa.eu/ad/2018-12R1

Following a serious incident on November 7, 2016, at Gothenburg Airport involving an AVRO-RJ 100, EASA issued this SIB to emphasize the importance of correctly performing the postdeicing/anti-icing check.

Index for EASA SIB 2018-12R1
(Pages are those of EASA SIB 2018-12R1)
AS6285 – recognition – EASA, p 1
deicing unit – cabin – efficient windshield washer and wiper system, p 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – adequate visibility, p 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by qualified personnel, p 1
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by trained personnel, pp 1– 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – effective lighting, p 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – enough time to perform, p 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – guidance (EASA), pp 1–2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – incorporated in deicing/anti-icing operations or as separate check, p 2
postdeicing/anti-icing check – visibility of all treated surface, p 2
tactile check, p 1

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin 2022-11, "SAE Type II, III and IV Aircraft Anti-Icing Fluid Application"

Issued December 19, 2022, by EASA. SIB 2022-11.

EASA informs air operators and service providers that Transport Canada issued CASA 2022-06 which provides guidance on the application of Type II/III/IV fluids. EASA endorses Transport Canada recommendations. See the Transport Canada CASA 2022-06 for more information.

Index for EASA SIB 2022-11
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB 2022-11)
AS6286 – recognition – EASA – exception Table B2 of AS6286B, pp 1–2
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – recommendation not to use minimum fluid quantity table of AS6286B, pp 1–2
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – guidance (EASA), pp 1–2

Documents Issued by ICAO

ICAO, Doc 4444, "Procedures of Air Navigation Services: Air Traffic Management", 16th edition

Revised October 11, 2016 by ICAO. ICAO Doc 4444

This document has a short section[103] that describes the standard phraseology to be used by flightcrew and groundcrew in deicing/anti-icing operations. Only the section (12.7.2) dealing with deicing/anti-icing operations is indexed in the *Guide.*

Index for ICAO Doc 4444
(Section numbers are those of ICAO Doc 4444)
anti-icing code, s. 12.7.2.2
communications with flightcrew – aircraft configuration (deicing), s 12.7.2.1
communications with flightcrew – all clear signal, s 12.7.2.2
communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, s 12.7.2.2
communications with flightcrew – before starting deicing/anti-icing, s 12.7.2.1
communications with flightcrew – deicing unit proximity sensor activation s 12.7.2.3
communications with flightcrew – emergency, s 12.7.2.3
communications with flightcrew – interrupted operations, s 12.7.2.3
communications with flightcrew – postdeicing/anti-icing check completion, s 12.7.2.2
communications with flightcrew – proximity sensor activation s 12.7.2.3
communications with flightcrew – HOT, start of, s 12.7.2.2
communications with flightcrew – fluid Type, s 12.7.2.2
emergency – communications, s 12.7.2.3
PANS-ATM – deicing/anti-icing phraseology, s 12.7.2
phraseology, deicing/anti-icing, s 12.7.2
proximity sensor activation – communications with flightcrew, s 12.7.2.3

ICAO, Doc 9640-AN/940, "Manual of Aircraft Ground De-icing/Anti-icing Operations", 3 ed (advance unedited)

Revised in 2018 by ICAO.

Doc 9640-AN/940 provides high level information on aircraft deicing/anti-icing. It summarizes the history of deicing, develops the notion of the clean aircraft concept, informs on deicing fluids, holdover time, on the various deicing checks to be done during deicing operations, distinguishes the responsibilities of the regulators and those of operators, discusses facility design, explains the necessity of air traffic control winter operations plan, summarizes deicing and anti-icing methods, and insists on the need for training and quality assurance. It recommends maintaining information updated and provides web links and bibliography to do such.

Index for ICAO Doc 9640-AN/940
(Section numbers are those of ICAO, Doc 9640-AN/940)
air operator – responsibility for compliance with clean aircraft concept, s III-1.6
air operator – responsibility for deicing/anti-icing process. s III-1.4
air operator – responsibility for ground deicing program, s III-1.7
air operator – responsibility for operation of the aircraft. s III-1.4
air operator – responsibility for quality assurance program, s III-1.8
air operator – responsibility for verification of deicing/anti-icing process, ss III-1.4, III-1.5
aircraft configuration (deicing), s III-7.4
aircraft manufacturer documentation – compliance with, s Foreword at p iv
aircraft manufacturer recommendation. *See* aircraft manufacturer documentation
AMS1424 – recognition – ICAO, ss III-3.6, III-3.9 note
AMS1428 – recognition – ICAO, ss III-3.6, III-3.13 note
anti-icing – definition, p vii

[103] (Montreal: ICAO, 10 November 2016) at pp 12-43 to 12-44.

anti-icing code, ss III-7.5–7.6, IV-1.3 n)
ARP4902 – recognition – ICAO, s III-5.19 note
ARP6257 – recognition – ICAO, s III-7.8 note
AS6285 – recognition – ICAO, ss III-7.8 note, III-8.8
AS6286 – recognition – ICAO, s IV-1.5 note
AS6332 – recognition – ICAO, s II-2.2 note
air traffic control – winter operations plan – flow through rate, s III-5.17
air traffic control – winter operations plan – in controller's manual, s III-5.19
air traffic control – winter operations plan – shortest taxi time, s III-5.19
air traffic control – winter operations plan, ss III-5.15–5.19
check, special – aircraft-specific check, ss III6.1–6.2,
check, special – clear ice check, ss III-6.1, III-6.8
check, special – flight control check, s III-6.9
civil aviation authority. *See* regulator
clean aircraft concept, ss I-1.2, I-2.1–2.7
clear ice – conditions conducive to, p vii
clear ice – definition, p vii
clear ice – difficulty to detect, p vii, s III-6.8
clear ice – from freezing fog, p vii *sub verbis* "freezing fog"
clear ice, ss II-1.2, III-6.8
cold-soaked effect – definition, p vii
cold soaking – conditions conducive to, p vii, s I-1.7
cold soaking – definition, p vii *sub verbis* "cold-soak effect"
contamination [frozen] – asymmetric, s II-1.5
contamination [frozen] – effect on airspeed information, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on angle of attack information, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on brakes, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on control surfaces, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on control, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, ss I-1.2, I-2.5
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine power information, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on flap actuating mechanism, s I-2.5
contamination [frozen] – effect on FOD, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on landing gear, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, ss I-1.2, I -1.5
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitot tubes, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on radio communications, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on stability, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall speed, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall warning system, s I-1.3
contamination [frozen] – effect on static ports, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on thrust, s I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – effect on weight, I-1.2
contamination [frozen] – removal in hangar, s III-2.4
contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes, s III-2.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, ss III-3.1–3.13
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids. *See also* fluid application
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, ss III-2.1, III-2.2
contamination [frozen] – removal with ropes, s III-2.3
contamination [frozen] – removal with scrapers, s III-2.3
critical surface – aircraft manufacturer defined, p vii *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"
critical surface – control surfaces, p vii *sub verbis* "critical surfaces", s I-2.3
critical surface – definition, p vii
critical surface – engine inlets, s I-2.3
critical surface – propellers, p vii *sub verbis* "critical surfaces", s I-2.3
critical surface – stabilizer, horizontal, p vii *sub verbis* "critical surfaces"

critical surface – stabilizer, vertical, p vii *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – stabilizing surface, p vii *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”
critical surface – wings, p vii *sub verbis* “critical surfaces”, s I-2.3
definition – anti-icing, p vii
definition – clear ice, p vii
definition – cold soaking, p vii *sub verbis* “cold-soaked effect”
definition – critical surface, p vii
definition – deicing, p vii *sub verbo* “de-icing”
definition – deicing/anti-icing, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
definition – deicing/anti-icing, one-step, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
definition – deicing/anti-icing, two-step, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
definition – drizzle, p vii
definition – fog, ground, p vii *sub verbis* “fog and ground fog”
definition – fog, p vii
definition – freezing drizzle, p vii *sub verbis* “freezing rain and freezing drizzle”, s II-3.7 f)
definition – freezing fog, p vii, s II-3.7 f)
definition – freezing rain, p vii, s II-3.7 h)
definition – freezing unknown, s II-3.7 i)
definition – frost, active. p vii *sub verbis* “active frost””
definition – frost, p vii
definition – hail, s II-3.7 b)
definition – hail, small, s II-3.7 c)
definition – high humidity, p vii
definition – hoarfrost, p viii *sub verbis* “hoar frost””
definition – HOT, p viii, s III-4.2
definition – ice pellets, s II-3.7 a)
definition – LWES, s II-3.8
definition – METAR, s II-3.6
definition – moisture, visible, p viii *sub verbis* “visible moisture””
definition – one-step deicing/anti-icing, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
definition – precipitation intensity, p viii
definition – rain, p viii
definition – rime, p viii
definition – shear force, p viii
definition – slush, p viii
definition – snow grains, s II-3.7 e)
definition – snow, dry, p viii *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – snow, p viii, s II-3.7 d)
definition – snow, wet, p viii *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – TAF, s II-3.6
definition – two-step deicing/anti-icing, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
deicing – definition, p vii *sub verbo* “de-icing””
deicing – flightcrew and groundcrew communications, ss III-7.1–7.8
deicing facility – design, ss III-5.3–5.7
deicing facility – siting, ss III-5.9–5.11
deicing facility – sizing, ss III-5.8
deicing unit – basket/cabin – person capacity – two persons, s III-10.2
deicing unit – fluid mixing system – verification of, ss III-10.3–10.4
deicing unit – open basket v closed cabin, s III-10.2
deicing, re-. *See* fluid application – redeicing
deicing/anti-icing – definition, p vii
deicing/anti-icing application information transmitted to flightcrew (ICAO) – part of aircraft airworthiness, s III-1.4
deicing/anti-icing code. *See* anti-icing code
deicing/anti-icing, ground (ICAO) – part of aircraft operations, s III-1.4
deicing/anti-icing, one-step – definition, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
deicing/anti-icing, two-step – definition, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”

drizzle – definition, p vii
drizzle, freezing. *See* freezing drizzle
environmental regulations, compliance with, Foreword at p iv, s 4.10
equipment manufacturer recommendations, compliance with, Foreword at p iv
flightcrew knowledge of – critical areas, s I-1.8
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing, factors affecting, s I-1.8
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing methods, limitations of, s I-1.8
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing methods, s I-1.8
flightcrew knowledge of – hazards of ice, snow and frost, s I-1.8
fluid application – APU bleed air off, s III-8.2
fluid application – engines, s III-8.2
fluid application – fuselage, s III-8.2
fluid application – heat loss, s III-8.2
fluid application – horizontal stabilizer, s III-8.2
fluid application – instrument sensors, s III-8.2
fluid application – landing gear, s III-8.2
fluid application – one-step, p vii, s III-8.5
fluid application – redeicing, s III-8.8
fluid application – spraying ≤ 45° angle[104], s III-8.2
fluid application – symmetrical, s III-8.4
fluid application – two-step, p vii, s III-8.5
fluid application – vertical surface, s III-8.2
fluid application – wheel bays, s III-8.2
fluid application – wing, s III-8.2
fluid failure – description – frozen fluid, s III-3.13
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination on the fluid, s III-3.13
fluid manufacturer documentation – compliance with, Foreword at p iv, s 4.10
fluid manufacturer recommendations. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation
fluid mixing system, verification of, s III-10.4
fluid sampling. *See* sampling,
fog – definition, p vii
fog, ground – definition, p vii *sub verbis* "fog and ground fog""
fog, supercooled, p vii *sub verbis* "freezing fog"
freezing drizzle – definition, p vii *sub verbis* "freezing rain and freezing drizzle", s II-3.7 f)
freezing fog – definition, p vii, s II-3.7 g)
freezing rain – definition, p vii, s II-3.7 h)
freezing unknown – definition, s II-3.7 i)
frost – active – definition, p vii *sub verbis* "active frost""
frost – deceptively dangerous, s I-1.2
frost – definition, p vii
frost, cold-soaked fuel, ss I-2.4, II-1.2, II-1.4
ground deicing program (ICAO) – aircraft specific procedures, s I-3.4
ground deicing program (ICAO) – clean aircraft concept, s I-3.6
ground deicing program (ICAO) – communication plan, I-3.8
ground deicing program (ICAO) – deicing processes, ss I-3.4, I-3.10
ground deicing program (ICAO) – emergency response plan, s I-3.11
ground deicing program (ICAO) – HOT, s I-3.5
ground deicing program (ICAO) – management plan, s I-3.3
ground deicing program (ICAO) – postdeicing/anti-icing check, s I-3.7
ground deicing program (ICAO) – pretakeoff check, s I-3.7
ground deicing program (ICAO) – pretakeoff contamination check, s I-3.7
ground deicing program (ICAO) – quality assurance, I-3.9
ground deicing program (ICAO) – reporting system, I-3.12

[104] This quantitative recommendation does not appear in AS6285 nor in AS6286. Current (January 2021) ICAO personnel were not aware of its origin.

ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for deicing crews, ss I-3.4, I-3.8
ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for flightcrew, s I-3.9
ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for operations personnel, s I-3.8
ground deicing/anti-icing program (ICAO). *See* ground deicing program (ICAO)
hail – definition, s II-3.7 b)
hail, small – definition, s II-3.7 c)
hangar, fluid application in – start of HOT, s III-2.4
hangar, fluid application in, s III-2.4
hangar, use of, s III-2.4
hazards of ice, snow and frost, s I-1.2
heat loss, s III-8.2
high humidity – definition, p vii
hoarfrost – definition, p viii *sub verbis* "hoar frost"
HOT – definition, p viii, s III-4.2
HOT – format by operator, s 5.3
HOT – guidance (ICAO), ss II-3.4, III-4.1–4.9
HOT – reduction – heavy precipitation rates, s III-4.9
HOT – reduction – high moisture content precipitation, s III-4.9
HOT – reduction – high wind velocity, s III-4.9
HOT – reduction – jet blast, s III-4.9
HOT – reduction – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, s III-4.9
HOT – start of, s III-4.7
HOT – variables – fluid concentration, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – fluid temperature, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – fluid Type, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – jet blast, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – OAT, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – precipitation rate, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – precipitation type, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – relative humidity, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – wind direction, s III-4.3
HOT – variables – wind speed, s III-4.3
HOT (FAA) – recognition – ICAO, ss III-4.8–4.9
HOT (TC) – recognition – ICAO, ss III-4.8–4.9
HOT, no (ICAO) – unspecified weather conditions, s III-4.9
ICAO – deicing/anti-icing bibliography, p x
ICAO – recognition of AMS1424 (latest version), ss III-3.6, III-3.9
ICAO – recognition of AMS1428 (latest version), ss III-3.6, III-3.13
ICAO – recognition of ARP4902 (latest version), s III-5.19
ICAO – recognition of ARP6257 (latest version), s III-7.8
ICAO – recognition of AS6285 (latest version), ss III-7.8, III-8.8
ICAO – recognition of AS6286 (latest version), s IV-1.5
ICAO – recognition of AS6332 (latest version), s IV-2.2
ICAO – recognition of HOT (FAA), ss III-4.8–4.9
ICAO – recognition of HOT (TC), ss III-4.8–4.9
ICAO Doc 9640-AN/940, history of, Foreword at p iv
ice detection system – aircraft mounted, ss II-2.1 to 2.7,
ice detection system – ground based. *See* ROGIDS
ice pellets – definition, s II-3.7 a)
icing, ground, s I-1.2
icing, in-flight, s I-1.2
LWES – definition, s II-3.8
METAR – definition, s II-3.6
moisture, visible – definition, p viii *sub verbis* "visible moisture"
one-step deicing/anti-icing – definition, p vii *sub verbis* "de-icing/anti-icing", s III-8.5
one-step fluid application. *See* fluid application – one-step

operator program, compliance with, Foreword at p iv
pilot-in command – awareness of aircraft condition, s III-6.6
pilot-in-command – awareness of deicing/anti-icing fluid characteristics, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – awareness of other relevant factors, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – awareness of taxi times and conditions, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – awareness of weather forecast, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – awareness of weather, III-1.6
pilot-in-command – responsibility for accepting aircraft after deicing, ss III-1.6, III-1.10
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft at takeoff, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft shared with groundcrew, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – responsibility for monitoring aircraft after deicing, s III-1.6
pilot-in-command – responsibility to estimate HOT, s III-4.5
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by qualified personnel, s III-6.3
postdeicing/anti-icing check, s III-6.3
precipitation intensity – definition, p viii
preflight check – by flightcrew, s III-6.2
preflight check – by groundcrew, s III-6.2
preflight check – contamination check, s III-6.2
preflight check – walk-around, s III-6.2
pretakeoff check, ss I-1.8, III-6.4
pretakeoff contamination check, s III-6.5
quality assurance (ICAO), s IV-2
quality assurance program – auditing, s IV-2.2 a)
quality assurance program – deicing/anti-icing fluids quality control, s 15 g)
quality assurance program – documentation, s IV-2.2 f)
quality assurance program – equipment maintenance, s IV-2.2 g)
quality assurance program – methods, s IV-2.2 c)
quality assurance program – training records, s IV-2.2 d), IV-1.5
quality assurance program – training, s IV-2.2 b)
rain – definition, p viii
redeicing. *See* fluid application – redeicing
regulations, history of early, s I-1.1
regulations, justification for, s Foreword
regulator – responsibility for airport sequence reports, s III-1.3
regulator – responsibility for air traffic control winter operations plan, s III-5.15
regulator – responsibility for clean aircraft concept compliance by air operator, s III-1.2
regulator – responsibility for runway condition reports, s III-1.3
regulator – responsibility for taxiway condition reports, s III-1.3
regulator – responsibility for weather reports, s III-1.3
rime – definition, p viii
rime – formed from freezing fog, p vii *sub verbis* “freezing fog”
ROGIDS, ss II-2.1 to 2.3, II-2.5 to 2.7
SAE G-12 HOT, role of, s III-4.8
SAE ICAO IATA Council for Global Aircraft Deicing Standards, role of, s Foreword
sampling – nozzle, s III-10.5
sampling – procedure, s III-10.4
service provider – responsibility – deicing facility safety, s III-1.9
service provider – responsibility – deicing facility operability, s III-1.9
service provider – responsibility – deicing/anti-icing processes. s III-1.10
service provider – responsibility – follow airline procedures, s III-1.9
shear force – definition, p viii
slush – definition, p viii
snow – definition, p viii, s II-3.7 d)
snow grains – definition, s II-3.7 e)
snow, dry – definition, p viii *sub verbo* “snow”
snow, wet – definition, p viii *sub verbo* “snow”

spray directly, no – airstream direction detectors, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – angle of attack sensors, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – brakes, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – exhausts, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – instrument sensors, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – landing gear bay, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – pitot tubes, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – static vents, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – thrust reversers, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – wheel bays, s III-8.2
spray directly, no – windows, cabin, s III-8.2
TAF – definition, s II-3.6
training – accident prevention, s IV-1.3 j)
training – anti-icing code, s IV-1.3 n)
training – checks, s IV-1.3 f)
training – communication procedures, s IV-1.3 n)
training – contamination recognition, s IV-1.3 i)
training – critical surface – contamination recognition, s IV-1.3 i)
training – deicing unit, s IV-1.3 g)
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid handling. See training – fluid handling
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid storage. *See* training – fluid storage
training – deicing/anti-icing fluids, s IV-1.3 c)
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures with specific aircraft, s IV-1.3 e)
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures with specific fluids, s IV-1.3 e)
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures, ss IV-1.3 d–e), IV-1.3 l)
training – emergency procedures, s IV-1.3 k)
training – environmental consideration, s IV-1.3 p)
training – fluid handling, s IV-1.3 c)
training – fluid storage, s IV-1.3 c)
training – hazards of ice, snow and frost, s IV-1.3 b)
training – health effects, s IV-1.3 j)
training – HOT – limitations of, s IV-1.3 m)
training – HOT – use of, s IV-1.3 m)
training – ICAO – requirements, ss IV-1.1–1.3
training – lessons learned, s IV-1.3 q)
training – new procedures, s IV-1.3 q)
training – personnel qualification, s IV-1.2
training – quality control procedures, s IV-1.2 h)
training – records – flightcrew, s IV-1.4
training – records – groundcrew, s IV-1.4
training – records – initial training, s IV-1.4
training – records – recurrent training, s IV-1.4
training – records, s IV-1.4
training – safety precautions, s IV-1.3 j)
training – spill control, s IV-1.3 p)
training – spill reporting, s IV-1.3 p)
training – weather, s IV-1.3 a)
two-step deicing/anti-icing – definition, p vii *sub verbis* “de-icing/anti-icing”
two-step deicing/anti-icing, s III-8.5
Type I – composition, s III-3.8
Type I – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, s III-3.15
Type I – contamination – improper storage, s III-3.15
Type I – contamination, s III-3.15
Type I – degradation, thermal, s III-3.15
Type I – functional description, ss III-3.7–3.9
Type I – quality control, s III-3.16

Type II/III/IV – composition, s III-3.10
Type II/III/IV – degradation – contamination, chemical, s III-3.15
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing, p vii *sub verbis* “shear force”, s III-3.15
Type II/III/IV – degradation – heating, s III-3.15
Type II/III/IV – degradation – improper storage, s III-3.15
Type II/III/IV – functional description, ss III-3.10–3.13
Type II/III/IV – quality control. s III-3.16
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, ss III-8.8 Caution, III-9.3, III-9.6
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, ss III-8.8 Caution, III-9.1–9.6
Type II/III/IV – residue – rotation issues, s III-9.6
Type II/III/IV – residue check, ss III-8.8 Caution, III-9.4
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II/III/IV without hot water or Type I, ss III-8.8 Caution, III-9.1–9.6
Type II/III/IV – shear thinning, s III-3.10
winter operations – guidance (ICAO), ss I to IV

Documents Issued by Others

Transportation Safety Board of Canada, Air Transportation Safety Investigation Report A17C0146

Issued October 28, 2021, by the Transportation Safety Board of Canada. Fond-du-Lac TSB report

This is the investigation report into the West Wind Aviation L.P. ATR-42 accident in Fond-du-Lac, Saskatchewan on December 13, 2017.

The aircraft accumulated ice on descent into Fond-du-Lac and more contamination while on the ground.

> Company departures from remote airports, such as Fond-du-Lac, with some amount of surface contamination on the aircraft's critical surfaces had become common practice, in part due to the inadequacy of de-icing equipment or services at these locations. The past success of these adaptations resulted in this unsafe practice becoming normalized and this normalization influenced the flight crew's decision to depart.
>
> Although the flight crew were aware of icing on the aircraft's critical surfaces, they decided that the occurrence departure could be accomplished safely. Their decision to continue with the original plan to depart was influenced by continuation bias, as they perceived the initial and sustained cues that supported their plan as more compelling than the later cues that suggested another course of action.
>
> ... immediately after liftoff, the aircraft began to roll to the left without any pilot input. This roll was as a result of asymmetric lift distribution due to uneven ice contamination on the aircraft.
>
> This loss of control in the roll axis, which corresponds with the known risks associated with taking off with ice contamination, ultimately led to the aircraft colliding with terrain 17 seconds after takeoff (pp 8–9).

The Transportation Safety Board of Canada considers the unavailability or inadequacy of equipment to inspect, deice, or anti-icing aircraft at remote airports to pose a high risk to transportation safety (p 11).

Only the sections dealing with ground icing are indexed as several sections of the report are beyond the scope of the *Guide*. Ground icing and frost formation (pp 35–40) are succinctly well explained.

It is remarkable that this investigation report makes full use of modern psychology and safety science to explain the effects of various cognitive biases, such as confirmation bias and plan

continuation bias, and their effects on situational awareness and decision making (ss 1.18.2–1.18.3).[105]

[Opinion: people involved in ground deicing should read the entire report, it is well worth the time.]

Index for TSB of Canada Report A17C0146
(Section and page numbers are those of TSB of Canada Report A17C0146)
adaptations – definition, ss 1.18.2.3, 2.2.4.1.3
adaptations, exceptional – definition, s 1.18.2.3
adaptations, optimizing – definition, s 1.18.2.3
adaptations, routine – definition, s 1.18.2.3
adaptations, situational – definition, s 1.18.2.3
adaptation – normalization, s 2.2.4.2
aircraft icing conditions – definition s 1.7.3.1
airport remote. *See* remote airport
bias, cognitive, s 1.18.2.2
bias, confirmation – definition, s 1.18.2.2
bias, continuation. *See* bias, plan continuation
bias, plan continuation – definition, ss 1.18.2.2, 2.2.2.4.3
bias, continuation, p 8, ss 1.18.2.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.4.3. 3.1
check, spoiler – definition, s 1.1.5
clean aircraft concept – definition, s 2.2.3
clear ice – difficulty to detect, s 2.1.3.2
clear ice – formation from supercooled mist droplets, ss 2.1.3.1–2.1.3.2
cognitive bias.
condensation – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
confirmation bias. *See* bias, confirmation.
contamination [frozen] – from engine exhaust, s 2.1.3.5
crew resource management, ss 1.5.2, 1.5.3, 1.18.1, 2.2.4.1, 4.1.2.4
decision making – definition, s 1.18.2
definition – adaptations, ss 1.18.2.3, 2.2.4.1.3
definition – adaptations, exceptional, s 1.18.2.3
definition – adaptations, optimizing, s 1.18.2.3
definition – adaptations, routine, s 1.18.2.3
definition – adaptations, situational, s 1.18.2.3
definition – aircraft icing conditions s 1.7.3.1
definition – bias, confirmation, s 1.18.2.2
definition – bias, continuation. *See* definition – bias. plan continuation.
definition – bias, plan continuation, ss 1.18.2.2, 2.2.4.3
definition – clean aircraft concept, s 2.2.3
definition – condensation, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – decision making, s 1.18.2
definition – dewpoint, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – engine hotel mode. *See* definition – hotel mode.
definition – fog, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – frost point, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – hotel mode, s 1.1.4
definition – icing conditions, aircraft s 1.7.3.1
definition – icing conditions, atmospheric s 1.7.3.1
definition – latent heat, s 1.7.3.4.2

[105] The TSB of Canada refers to Sidney Dekker, *Drift Into Failure: From Hunting Broken Components to Understanding Complex Systems* (Boca Raton: Ashgate, 2011) [a demanding book, but it explains a lot of our complex world].

definition – mist, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – nucleation, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – safety risk management, s 1.17.2.6.4
definition – saturation, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – situational awareness, s 1.18.2
definition – spoiler check, s 1.1.5
definition – supercooled water, s 1.7.3.4.2
definition – water vapor pressure, s 1.7.3.4.2
dew – formation – water vapor condensation on a surface, s 1.7.3.4.3
dewpoint – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
drift into failure, s 1.17.2.6.4
engine hotel mode. *See* hotel mode
fog – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
fog – formation – water vapor condensation in air, s 1.7.3.4.3
frost – active – monitoring, s 2.1.3.2
frost formation conditions – water vapor saturation in air, s 1.7.3.4.2
frost formation vs clear ice formation, s 1.7.3.4.4
frost point – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
frost point – vs dewpoint, s 1.7.3.4.2
hazard identification – conducting safety surveys, s 2.8.2
hazard identification – reviewing hazard reports, s 2.8.2
hazard identification – using knowledge from subject matter experts, s 2.8.2
hazards of ice, snow and frost – misunderstood, s 1.7.3.2
hazards of ice, snow and frost – underestimated, s 1.7.3.2
hazards of ice, snow and frost, s 1.7.3.2
hotel mode – definition, s 1.1.4
hotel mode, ss 1.1.4, 2.1.3.5
ice – vapor pressure v temperature diagram, s 1.7.3.4.3
icing conditions, aircraft – definition, s 1.7.3.1
icing conditions, atmospheric – definition s 1.7.3.1
icing, in-flight – process – freezing of liquid water, s 1.7.3.3
icing, in-flight – process – freezing of supercooled water droplets, s 1.7.3.3
icing, in-flight – process – ice from water vapor directly, s 1.7.3.3
latent heat – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
mist – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
mist – formation – water vapor condensation in air, s 1.7.3.4.3
mist v fog v drizzle, s 1.7.3.4.2
nucleation – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
nucleation, heterogeneous, s 1.7.3.4.2
nucleation, homogeneous, s 1.7.3.4.2
remote airport – inadequacy of deicing equipment, ss 1.19.1.6.1. 2.1.1
remote airport – unavailability of deicing equipment, ss 1.19.1.6.1, 2.1.1
remote airport, pp 7–8, 11, ss 1.19.1.1, 1.19.1.3, 1.19.1.5, 1.19.1.6.1, 2.1.1, 2.2.4.1.3,2.2.4.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, Appendices L–M
safety risk management – definition, s 1.17.2.6.4
saturation – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
saturation curve – water vapor to ice[106], 1.7.3.4.3
saturation curve – water vapor to liquid water, s 1.7.3.4.3
saturation curve – water vapor to supercooled water, s 1.7.3.4.3
situational awareness – definition, s 1.18.2.1
situational awareness, ss 1.18.2–1.18.2.2, 2.2.4.1–2.2.4.2, 3.2
supercooled water – cloud, s 1.7.3.4.2
supercooled water – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2
supercooled water– vapor pressure v temperature diagram, s 1.7.3.4.3

[106] The ice to water vapor saturation curve is also known as the sublimation curve.

threat and error management, s 2.2.3.1.3
water – vapor pressure v temperature diagram, s 1.7.3.4.3
water vapor pressure – definition, s 1.7.3.4.2

De/Anti-Icing International Vendor Audit Checklist (DEVA Checklist) July 2025

Issued July 1, 2025 by United States 14 CFR Part 121 air carriers.

The DEVA checklist is used by the United States 14 CRF Part 121 air carriers who are pool members of the SIAGDP.

Index of the DEVA checklist (1 July 2025)
(Page numbers are those of the DEVA 1 July 2025 checklist)

audit checklist (DEVA) – aircraft fleet type, p 6
audit checklist (DEVA) – anti-icing code, p 7
audit checklist (DEVA) – AS6285, pp 4, 6
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – deicing equipment, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – deicing facilities, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – fluids, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – postdeicing check and communications with flight crew, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – procedures and documentation, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – certificate of analysis, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – communication procedure, p 7
audit checklist (DEVA) – communications with flightcrew, p 7
audit checklist (DEVA) – completion date, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – contact person, p 2
audit checklist (DEVA) – corrective actions, p 18
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing equipment, p 9
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing facilities, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing unit maintenance, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing unit maintenance, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing unit manufacturer, p 9
audit checklist (DEVA) – discrepancies from last audit, p 3
audit checklist (DEVA) – equipment to perform postdeicing check, p 7
audit checklist (DEVA) – fill port labeling, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – repeated, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – safety related, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – standard, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – findings summary, p 17
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid brand, p 3
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid manufacturer, p 3
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – in storage tanks, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – manually in vehicles, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – proportional mixing, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – ready-to-use from fluid manufacturer, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid specification, p 3
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage maintenance, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage temperature, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid temperature, p 9
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid Type, p 3
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluids, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – incoming inspection of fluids, p 5

audit checklist (DEVA) – laboratory checks, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – after pushback, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – central deicing, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – end-of-taxiway, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – gate, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – other, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – nozzle fluid temperature, p 9
audit checklist (DEVA) – nozzle samples, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – postdeicing check, p 7
audit checklist (DEVA) – procedures, p 4
audit checklist (DEVA) – proportional mixing equipment maintenance, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – refraction check, p 9
audit checklist (DEVA) – refraction checks, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – refractometer functional check, p 8
audit checklist (DEVA) – responsible manager, p 2
audit checklist (DEVA) – restrictions – corrective measures before deicing operations, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – restrictions – follow up audit before deicing operations, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – sampling procedure, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – spray equipment labeling, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – station name, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – storage tank samples, p 5
audit checklist (DEVA) – training evaluation, p 6
audit checklist (DEVA) – training records, p 6
audit checklist (DEVA) – training, p 6
audit checklist (DEVA) – Type II/III/IV degradation verification, p 10
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – biennial, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – desktop, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – follow up, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – initial
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – other, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – airline, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – ground handling, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – other, p 1
audit checklist (DEVA) – use of degraded Type II/III/IV, p 5

Joel Hille, "Deicing and Anti-icing Fluid Residues", (2007) Q1 Boeing Aero Magazine article 3

Issued 2007 by Boeing. (2007) Q1 Boeing Aero Magazine, article 3

Provides information about the hazards, formation and inspection of Type II/III/IV fluid residues on aircraft.

Index for (2007) Q1 Boeing Aero Magazine article 3
(Page numbers are those of (2007) Q1 Boeing Aero Magazine article 3)
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage and handling, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on flight control systems, p 15
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on powered flight control systems, p 15
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on unpowered flight control systems, p 15
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, p 15
Type II/III/IV – residue – frozen, p 15
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (Boeing), pp 15–21
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, p 17

Type II/III/IV – residue – in balance bays, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue – in rear spar area, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – ailerons actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – balance bays, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control surface hinges, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – elevator actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – elevator tab actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flap actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flaperon actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – rudder actuators, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – spoiler actuators, pp 18–19
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – tailcone bilge area, p 19
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing leading edge devices, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue – on elevator balance panel, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue – on elevator power control unit input arm, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue – on external wing surfaces, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue – periodic inspection, pp 18–19
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – application of corrosion inhibitors to areas cleaned, p 20
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – lubrication according to AMM, p 20
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – lubrication of areas cleaned, p 20
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – procedure, 20
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – program, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – Type I as cleaner, p 20
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, pp 18, 20
Type II/III/IV – residue detection, pp 18, 20
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, pp 15–17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – European v North American practices, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – one-step application of Type II/III/IV, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – role of RDP alkali organic salts, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – spraying from rear of wing, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, p 17
Type II/III/IV – residue formation, pp 15–17
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – according to AMM, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – auxiliary power unit bay, p 19
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – periodic, pp 15, 19, 21
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – reinspection, p 21
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – stabilizer, vertical, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing rear spar, p 18
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, pp 18–20
Type II/III/IV – residue table, AMIL, 77
Type II/III/IV – residue, pp 15–21

Haruiko Oda et al, "Safe Winter Operations", (2010) Q4 Boeing Aero Magazine article 2

Issued October 2010, by Boeing.[107](2010) Q04 Boeing Aero Magazine 13

[107] Haruiko (Harley) Oda, Philip Adrian, Michael Arriaga, Lynn Davies, Joel Hille, Terry Sheehan, E.T. (Tom) Suter, (2010) Q04 Boeing Aero Magazine 13.

Provides airline engineering, maintenance, flight personnel, and service providers with procedures and tips for safe winter operations.

Index for (2010) Q4 Boeing Aero Magazine article 2
(Page numbers are those of (2010) Q4 Boeing Aero Magazine article 2)
aircraft configuration (taxiing), p 12
aircraft configuration (taxiing). *See also* HOT –adjusted v standard; allowance time – adjusted v standard
alkali organic salts – corrosion of electrical connectors, p 7
alkali organic salts – corrosion of hydraulic system components, p 7
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, p 7
carbon brake contamination – effect – decreased service life, p 7
clean aircraft concept – aerodynamically clean aircraft, p 5
clean aircraft concept – derived from FAR 121.629, p 5
clean aircraft concept, p 5
clean condition – air conditioning inlets, p 12
clean condition – air conditioning outlets, p 12
clean condition – APU air inlets, p 12
clean condition – brake assemblies, p 12
clean condition – control surfaces, p 12
clean condition – engine inlets, p 12
clean condition – fuel tank vents, p 12
clean condition – girt bar area (before closing door), p 11
clean condition – landing gear doors, p 12
clean condition – landing gear truck beam, p 12
clean condition – leading edge devices, p 12
clean condition – main gear, p 11
clean condition – nose gear, p 11
clean condition – passenger doors, p 11
clean condition – pitot tubes, p 12
clean condition – static ports, p 12
clean condition – tail, horizontal, p 12
clean condition – tail, vertical, p 12
clean condition – windows, flightdeck, p 11
clean condition – wing upper surface, p 12
cold soaking, p 12
contamination [frozen] – effect on airflow, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, asymmetric, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitch, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on roll, p 6
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall speed, p 6
contamination [frozen] – from runways, p 11
contamination [frozen] – from taxiways, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from cargo containers, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from gaps, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from girt bars, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from passenger doors, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from ramp where aircraft tires will be positioned, p 11
contamination [frozen] – removal from windows, p 11
definition – HOT, p 9
definition – ice, ground-accumulated, p 11
definition – ice, operational, p 11
definition – icing conditions, AFM, p 7
engine ice – ground-accumulated ice v operational ice, p 11–12

engine run-ups – ice removal, pp 11–12
fluid application – fuselage from nose to aft, p 11
fluid application – fuselage top centerline to outboard, p 11
fluid application – leading edge to trailing edge, p 11
fluid application – one-step, p 10
fluid application – symmetrical – elevator, p 11
fluid application – symmetrical – stabilizer, horizontal, p 11
fluid application – symmetrical – stabilizer, vertical, p 11
fluid application – symmetrical – wing, p 11
fluid application – symmetrical, p 11
fluid application – tail, p 11
fluid application – two-step, p 10
fluid application – wing, p 11
fluid application. *See also* spray, no; spray directly, no
flight control check, p 12
frost – on lower wing surface, pp 6, 12
HOT – definition, p 9
ice shedding, engine. *See* engine run-ups; ice, operational
ice, ground-accumulated – definition, pp 11–12
ice, ground-accumulated – removal before engine start-up, pp 11–12
ice, operational – definition, pp 11, 12
ice, operational – removal by engine run-ups, pp 11–12
icing conditions, AFM – definition, p 7
icing conditions, AFM – ice, snow or slush on ramps, taxiways or runways, p 7
icing conditions, AFM – visible moisture with visibility of one statute mile or less, p 7,
icing conditions, AFM ground – OAT ≤ 10°C, p 7
icing conditions, AFM in flight – total air temperature ≤ 10°C, p 7
landing gear lubrication, p 11
MIL-A-8283D specification – not updated, p 7
spray directly, no – APU, p 11
spray directly, no – brakes, p 11
spray directly, no – engine inlets, p 11
spray directly, no – exhausts, p 11
spray directly, no – pitot tubes, p 11
spray directly, no – static ports, p 11
spray directly, no – TAT probes, p 11
spray directly, no – wheels, p 11
spray directly, no – windows, p 11
tactile check, p 11
Type II/III/IV – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, p 11
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – activation of thrust reversers, p 6
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – jet blast from other aircraft, p 6
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – spray from nose gear, p 6
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing, p 11
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to RDP, p 6
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to alkali organic salts, p 6
Type II/III/IV – degradation – heating, p 11
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, heated leading edge, p 12
Type II/III/IV – removal from flightdeck windows, p 11
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (Boeing), p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – application of corrosion inhibitors to areas cleaned, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – lubrication of areas cleaned, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, p 6

Type II/III/IV – residue formation – role of RDP alkali organic salts, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, pp 6, 10
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, p 10
Type II/III/IV – residue formation, pp 6, 10
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – according to AMM, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – auxiliary power unit bay, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control linkages, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control tabs, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – stabilizer rear spar, horizontal, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – stabilizer, vertical, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – tailcone bilge area, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing leading edge devices, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing rear spar, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, p 6
Type II/III/IV – residue, p 6
Type II/III/IV – wing anti-ice system OFF on ground, p 12
wing anti-ice system – not a substitute for ground deicing, p 12
winter operations – guidance (Boeing) – for flightcrews, pp 12–13
winter operations – guidance (Boeing) – for maintenance crews, p 11
winter operations – guidance (Boeing), pp 5–13

Jacques Leroux, ed., *Aircraft Deicing Glossary,* issue 4 (October 2025)

The *Aircraft Deicing Glossary* is a descriptive document providing contextual definitions of terms used in the domains of aircraft ground deicing, aircraft engine icing, rotorcraft deicing, and runway deicing. The defined terms are listed alphabetically. It is edited by Jacques Leroux and reviewed by subject matter experts in the domain of aircraft ground deicing.

List of terms defined in the *Aircraft Deicing Glossary* (in alphabetical order, as sorted by Word)

1,3-propanediol – definition
abstract – definition
accelerated aging – definition
acceptable fluid – definition
accountable executive – definition
accountable person – definition
accretion – definition
accretion ice – definition
accuracy – definition
accuracy of measurement – definition
acoustic liner – definition
active frost – definition
adaptations – definition
adaptations, exceptional – definition, *sub verbis* “exceptional adaptations”
adaptations, optimizing – definition, *sub verbis* “optimizing adaptations”
adaptations, routine – definition, *sub verbis* “routine adaptions”
adaptations, situational – definition, *sub verbis* “situational adaptations”
additive package – definition
adiabatic – definition
adiabatic cooling – definition
adiabatic warming – definition
adjusted allowance time – definition
adjusted holdover time – definition
adpack – definition

advanced air mobility aircraft – definition
advancing contact angle – definition
advection – definition
advection fog – definition
aerodynamic acceptance – definition
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition
aerodynamic degradation – definition
aerodynamic roughness – definition
aerodynamically quiet areas – definition
aerodynamically quiet cavity – definition
aerodynamically quiet surface – definition
aft-mounted engine – definition
ailerons – definition
air carrier – definition
air mass – definition
air operator – definition
air operator certificate – definition
air parcel – definition
air taxi – definition
aircraft anti-icing fluid – definition
Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System– definition
aircraft deicing facility – definition
aircraft deicing fluid – definition
aircraft deicing pad – definition
aircraft hydraulic fluid – definition
aircraft icing conditions – definition
aircraft lubricants – definition
aircraft surface coating – definition
aircraft wash fluids – definition
airfoil – definition
airframe – definition
allowance time – definition
allowance time table – definition
aluminum test plate – definition
AMIL snow machine – definition
angle of attack– definition
annual recurrent training – definition
anomaly – definition
anoxic – definition
anti-icing – definition
anti-icing code – definition
anti-icing fluid – definition
anti-icing performance – definition
anti-icing performance test plate – definition
antioxidant treatment – definition
appearance – definition
apron – definition
aquatic toxicity – definition
aqueous solution – definition
artificial snow – definition
ash – definition
asphalt concrete degradation resistance – definition
associative thickener – definition
asymmetrical deicing – definition
atmospheric boundary layer– definition
atmospheric icing conditions – definition

atmospheric icing conditions
attitude – definition
audit evidence – definition
Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS) – definition
Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS) – definition
Avogadro's number – definition
axes of an aircraft – definition
balance – definition
barrel icing – definition
basket – definition
batch – definition
bench instrument – definition
benchtop instrument – definition
bias, confirmation – definition, *sub verbis* "confirmation bias"
bias, continuation – definition, *sub verbis* "continuation bias"
bias, hindsight – definition, *sub verbis* "hindsight bias"
bias, plan continuation – definition, *sub verbis* "plan continuation bias"
bimetallic temperature gauge – definition
biochemical oxygen demand – definition
biodegradability – definition
black ice – definition
blackbody – definition
bleed air – definition
bleed air ducts – definition
bleed air ice protection system – definition
bleed-through – definition
blowing snow – definition
bottom loading – definition
boundary layer – definition
boundary layer displacement thickness – definition
brine – definition
brining – definition
Brix – definition
Brookfield counter-rotating mixer – definition
Brookfield viscometer – definition
bucket – definition
Buehler test – definition
buffer – definition
bulb thermometer – definition
cabin crew – definition
calibration – definition
calibration certificate – definition
calibration curve – definition
camber line – definition
cancelation date – definition
carbon brake – definition
carbon brake antioxidant treatment – definition
carbon brake friction and wear modifiers – definition
Cassie state – definition
catalysis – definition
catalyst – definition
catalytic oxidation – definition
category specification – definition
causal chain – definition
cause-and-effect diagram – definition
Certificate Management Office – definition

certificate of analysis – definition
certificate of conformance – definition
certificate of conformity – definition
certificates of analysis – definition
certification – definition
certified – definition
check – definition
checktime – definition
chemical contamination – definition
chemical oxygen demand – definition
chloride content – definition
chord – definition
chord line – definition
classification – definition
clean aircraft – definition
clean aircraft concept – definition
clean stormwater – definition
cleaning certificate – definition
cleaning solvents – definition
clear ice – definition
climb – definition
cloud condensation nuclei – definition
cockpit – definition
cold corner – definition
cold front – definition
cold soaking – definition
cold-soak effect – definition
cold-soaked fuel frost – definition
cold-soaked surface frost – definition
colligative property – definition
color – definition
commingling – definition
commuter turboprop aircraft – definition
compacted snow – definition
compliant spent deicing fluid – definition
composite test plate – definition
composition-of-matter specification – definition
concentrate – definition
condensation – definition
condensation nucleus – definition
conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground – definition
conditions conducive to airframe icing in-flight – definition
conformity – definition
contact angle – definition
contact angle hysteresis – definition
contact line – definition
contaminant – definition
contaminated runway – definition
contaminated stormwater – definition
contamination – definition
contamination check – definition
contract weather observer – definition
control point – definition
convective cloud – definition
conventional glycol – definition
corrective action – definition

corrective action plan – definition
corrosion of AMS nickel alloy – definition
corrosion of low-embrittling plate – definition
crawling – definition
crazing – definition
critical angle of attack – definition
critical component – definition
critical ice contamination – definition
critical surface – definition
critical surface inspection – definition
crosshair – definition
decision making – definition
definition – blackbody
definition – 1,3-propanediol
definition – abstract
definition – accelerated aging
definition – acceptable fluid
definition – accountable executive
definition – accountable person
definition – accretion ice
definition – accretion
definition – accuracy of measurement
definition – accuracy
definition – acoustic liner
definition – active frost
definition – adaptations
definition – adaptations, exceptional, *sub verbis"*exceptional adaptations"
definition – adaptations, optimizing, *sub verbis* "optimizing adaptations"
definition – adaptations, routine, *sub verbis* "routine adaptions"
definition – adaptations, situational, *sub verbis* "situational adaptations"
definition – additive package
definition – adiabatic cooling
definition – adiabatic warming
definition – adiabatic
definition – adjusted allowance time
definition – adjusted holdover time
definition – adpack
definition – advanced air mobility aircraft
definition – advancing contact angle
definition – advection fog
definition – advection
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test
definition – aerodynamic acceptance
definition – aerodynamic degradation
definition – aerodynamic roughness
definition – aerodynamically quiet areas
definition – aerodynamically quiet cavity
definition – aerodynamically quiet surface
definition – aft-mounted engine
definition – ailerons
definition – air carrier
definition – air mass
definition – air operator certificate
definition – air operator
definition – air parcel
definition – air taxi

definition – aircraft anti-icing fluid
definition – Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System
definition – aircraft deicing facility
definition – aircraft deicing fluid
definition – aircraft deicing pad
definition – aircraft hydraulic fluid
definition – aircraft icing conditions
definition – aircraft lubricants
definition – aircraft surface coating
definition – aircraft wash fluids
definition – airfoil
definition – airframe
definition – allowance time table
definition – allowance time
definition – aluminum test plate
definition – AMIL snow machine
definition – angle of attack
definition – annual recurrent training
definition – anomaly
definition – anoxic
definition – anti-icing code
definition – anti-icing fluid
definition – anti-icing performance test plate
definition – anti-icing performance
definition – anti-icing
definition – antioxidant treatment
definition – appearance
definition – apron
definition – aquatic toxicity
definition – aqueous solution
definition – artificial snow
definition – ash
definition – asphalt concrete degradation resistance
definition – associative thickener
definition – asymmetrical deicing
definition – atmospheric boundary layer– definition
definition – attitude
definition – audit evidence
definition – Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS)
definition – Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS)
definition – Avogadro's number
definition – axes of an aircraft
definition – balance
definition – barrel icing
definition – basket
definition – batch
definition – bench instrument
definition – benchtop instrument
definition – bias, confirmation, *sub verbis* "confirmation bias"
definition – bias, continuation, *sub verbis* "continuation bias"
definition – bias, hindsight, *sub verbis* "hindsight bias"
definition – bias, plan continuation, *sub verbis* "plan continuation bias"
definition – bimetallic temperature gauge
definition – biochemical oxygen demand
definition – biodegradability
definition – black ice

definition – bleed air ducts
definition – bleed air ice protection system
definition – bleed air
definition – bleed-through
definition – blowing snow
definition – bottom loading
definition – boundary layer displacement thickness
definition – boundary layer
definition – brine
definition – brining
definition – Brix
definition – Brookfield counter-rotating mixer
definition – Brookfield viscometer
definition – bucket
definition – Buehler test
definition – buffer
definition – bulb thermometer
definition – cabin crew
definition – calibration certificate
definition – calibration curve
definition – calibration
definition – camber line
definition – cancelation date
definition – carbon brake antioxidant treatment
definition – carbon brake friction and wear modifiers
definition – carbon brake
definition – Cassie state
definition – catalysis
definition – catalyst
definition – catalytic oxidation
definition – category specification
definition – causal chain
definition – cause-and-effect diagram
definition – Certificate Management Office
definition – certificate of analysis
definition – certificate of conformance
definition – certificate of conformity
definition – certificates of analysis
definition – certification
definition – certified
definition – check
definition – checktime
definition – chemical contamination
definition – chemical oxygen demand
definition – chloride content
definition – chord line
definition – chord
definition – classification
definition – clean aircraft concept
definition – clean aircraft
definition – clean stormwater
definition – cleaning certificate
definition – cleaning solvents
definition – clear ice
definition – climb
definition – cloud condensation nuclei

definition – cockpit
definition – cold corner
definition – cold front
definition – cold soaking
definition – cold-soak effect
definition – cold-soaked fuel frost
definition – cold-soaked surface frost
definition – colligative property
definition – color
definition – commingling
definition – commuter turboprop aircraft
definition – compacted snow
definition – compliant spent deicing fluid
definition – composite test plate
definition – composition-of-matter specification
definition – concentrate
definition – condensation nucleus
definition – condensation
definition – conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground
definition – conditions conducive to airframe icing in-flight
definition – conformity
definition – contact angle hysteresis
definition – contact angle
definition – contact line
definition – contaminant
definition – contaminated runway
definition – contaminated stormwater
definition – contamination check
definition – contamination
definition – contract weather observer
definition – control point
definition – convective cloud
definition – conventional glycol
definition – corrective action plan
definition – corrective action
definition – corrosion of AMS nickel alloy
definition – corrosion of low-embrittling plate
definition – crawling
definition – crazing
definition – critical angle of attack
definition – critical component
definition – critical ice contamination
definition – critical surface inspection
definition – critical surface
definition – crosshair
definition – decision making
definition – defrosting
definition – degree-specific holdover time data presentation
definition – degree-specific holdover time
definition – deicing and anti-icing fluids
definition – deicing bay
definition – deicing boot
definition – deicing coordinator
definition – deicing crew
definition – deicing event
definition – deicing facility

definition – deicing facility, central, *sub verbis* “central deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, designated, *sub verbis* “designated deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, remote, *sub verbis* “remote deicing facility”
definition – deicing facility, terminal, *sub verbis* “terminal deicing facility”
definition – deicing fluid blender
definition – deicing fluid
definition – deicing instructor
definition – deicing operator
definition – deicing pad
definition – deicing personnel
definition – deicing season
definition – deicing service provider
definition – deicing supervisor
definition – deicing truck
definition – deicing unit
definition – deicing vehicle driver
definition – deicing vehicle
definition – deicing
definition – deicing/anti-icing fluid
definition – deicing/anti-icing
definition – deicing/anti-icing
definition – deliquescence
definition – deposition nucleus
definition – deposition
definition – descriptor
definition – desktop procedure
definition – desublimation
definition – determine and report test
definition – dew
definition – dewetting
definition – dewpoint
definition – diamond dust
definition – diethylene glycol
definition – dilute
definition – diluted
definition – dilution failure
definition – dimensionless quantity
definition – dimpled snow
definition – discrepancy
definition – disinfectants
definition – dissolution
definition – distributor
definition – domain
definition – drag
definition – drizzle
definition – drizzle, light, *sub verbo* “drizzle”
definition – dry disconnect coupling
definition – dry runway
definition – dry snow
definition – dry-out exposure to cold dry air
definition – edge effect
definition – effect on aircraft materials
definition – effect on carbon brake systems
definition – effect on painted surfaces
definition – effect on transparent plastics
definition – effect on unpainted surfaces

definition – effective concentration
definition – effective date
definition – electroimpact ice protection system
definition – elevator
definition – elimination
definition – emissivity
definition – enclosed cab
definition – enclosed cabin deicing unit
definition – enclosed cabin
definition – enclosed operator's cabin
definition – endothermic
definition – endurance time regression analysis
definition – endurance time tests
definition – endurance time
definition – engine barrel icing
definition – engine core
definition – engine icing
definition – engine inlet electrothermal ice protection system
definition – engine inlet
definition – engines-on deicing
definition – environmental mitigation plan
definition – environmental property
definition – ethanol
definition – ethylene glycol
definition – evaporation
definition – evaporative ice protection system
definition – exhaust
definition – exothermic
definition – exposure to dry air
definition – FAA/Transport Canada lists of fluids
definition – failed fluid
definition – failure front
definition – failure zone
definition – failure, adherence, *sub verbis "*adherence failure"
definition – failure, adhesion, *sub verbis* "adherence failure"
definition – failure, aerodynamic, *sub verbis* aerodynamic failure
definition – failure, complete plate, *sub verbis "*complete plate failure"
definition – failure, dilution, *sub verbis* "dilution failure"
definition – failure, entire plate, *sub verbis* "entire plate failure"
definition – failure, fifth crosshair, *sub verbis "*fifth crosshair failure"
definition – failure, first, *sub verbis* "first failure"
definition – failure, flowoff, *sub verbis "*flowoff failure"
definition – failure, fourth crosshair, *sub verbis* "fourth crosshair failure"
definition – failure, full plate, *sub verbis* "full plate failure"
definition – failure, latent, *sub verbis* "latent failure"
definition – failure, plate, *sub verbis* "plate failure"
definition – failure, snow-bridging, *sub verbis* "snow-bridging failure"
definition – failure, standard plate, *sub verbis* "standard plate failure"
definition – failure, total plate, *sub verbis* "total plate failure"
definition – failure, visual, *sub verbis* "visual failure"
definition – failure, wetting, *sub verbis* "wetting failure"
definition – fan blade icing
definition – fan blades
definition – fan shape
definition – field instrument
definition – field test

definition – field
definition – film breaks
definition – fin
definition – finding
definition – findings
definition – fire extinguishing agents
definition – first icing event
definition – fish bone diagram
definition – fisheyes
definition – five whys
definition – flaps
definition – flash freezing
definition – flash point
definition – flight time
definition – flightcrew trainer
definition – flightcrew
definition – flightdeck
definition – flowoff
definition – fluid adhesion
definition – fluid aerodynamic transient effects
definition – fluid application guidelines
definition – fluid bleed-through
definition – fluid compatibility
definition – fluid deicing/anti-icing methods
definition – fluid elimination
definition – fluid erosion
definition – fluid failure criteria
definition – fluid failure front
definition – fluid failure
definition – fluid flowoff
definition – fluid manufacturer
definition – fluid properties
definition – fluid quality inspector
definition – fluid residue
definition – fluid surface freezing
definition – fluid transfer system
definition – fluid-specific holdover time guideline
definition – foam stability
definition – fog
definition – folding wing
definition – follow-me vehicle
definition – forced air
definition – foreword
definition – form
definition – foundation specification
definition – frac tank
definition – freezing drizzle
definition – freezing drizzle, heavy, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
definition – freezing drizzle, light, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
definition – freezing drizzle, moderate, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
definition – freezing fog
definition – freezing level
definition – freezing mist
definition – freezing nucleus
definition – freezing point buffer
definition – freezing point curve

definition – freezing point depressant ice protection system
definition – freezing point depressant
definition – freezing point depression
definition – freezing point
definition – freezing rain
definition – freezing rain, heavy, *sub verbis* freezing rain
definition – freezing rain, light, *sub verbis* freezing rain
definition – freezing rain, moderate, *sub verbis* freezing rain
definition – friction and wear modifiers
definition – frontal fog
definition – frost formation chart
definition – frost point
definition – frost
definition – frosticator test plate
definition – frozen contamination
definition – frozen dew
definition – fuel frost
definition – fuel temperature
definition – function test
definition – functionality check
definition – fuselage
definition – gas filled temperature gauge
definition – generic holdover time guideline
definition – generic holdover time
definition – generic
definition – glass electrode
definition – glaze
definition – global aircraft deicing standards
definition – global reporting format
definition – glycerine
definition – glycerol
definition – glycol (conventional)– definition
definition – glycol mitigation plan
definition – glycol recovery vehicle
definition – glycol
definition – ground coordinator
definition – ground deicing program
definition – ground ice detection system
definition – ground icing conditions
definition – ground icing
definition – ground-accumulated ice
definition – groundcrew
definition – guard leg
definition – guidance
definition – gyroplane
definition – hail
definition – hailstone
definition – hangaring
definition – hard water stability
definition – hard water
definition – hard wing
definition – harmonized term
definition – head of deicing training
definition – helicopter
definition – helo
definition – high concentration spent deicing fluid

definition – high humidity endurance test
definition – high humidity endurance time
definition – high humidity
definition – high speed aircraft
definition – high speed ramp test
definition – high viscosity initial qualification sample
definition – high viscosity preproduction sample
definition – high viscosity sample
definition – highest on-wing viscosity
definition – hoarfrost
definition – hoarfrost, light, *sub verbis* “light hoarfrost”
definition – holdover time determination system report
definition – holdover time determination system
definition – holdover time guideline
definition – holdover time range
definition – holdover time regression curve
definition – holdover time table
definition – holdover time
definition – horizontal stabilizer
definition – horizontal tail
definition – hotel mode
definition – human factors
definition – hydrogen embrittlement
definition – hydrometeors
definition – hydrophilic surface
definition – hydrophilic
definition – hydrophobic surface
definition – hydrophobic
definition – hygroscopic
definition – ice accretion
definition – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog or mist
definition – ice crystals
definition – ice fog
definition – ice melting capacity
definition – ice melting test
definition – ice nucleus
definition – ice pellets
definition – ice penetration test
definition – ice protection system
definition – ice undercutting test
definition – ice
definition – icehouse
definition – iceman
definition – icephobic surface
definition – icing conditions
definition – illuminance
definition – impact ice
definition – impingement
definition – independent test facility
definition – index of refraction
definition – in-flight anti-icing system
definition – in-flight deicing system
definition – in-flight icing conditions
definition – in-flight icing
definition – infrared heat deicing
definition – infrared thermometer

definition – initial qualification training
definition – initial qualification
definition – initial shipment
definition – inlet duct
definition – in-service limits
definition – intake
definition – intensity qualifier
definition – intercycle ice
definition – intermediate bulk container
definition – interrupted deicing
definition – interrupted operation
definition – in-truck proportional mixing
definition – in-use limits
definition – inversion
definition – irregularity
definition – is/are required
definition – Ishikawa diagram
definition – iso propyl alcohol
definition – isopropanol
definition – ISOtainer
definition – key performance indicator
definition – laboratory batch
definition – laboratory instrument
definition – laminar flow
definition – latent heat of fusion
definition – latent heat of sublimation
definition – latent heat of vaporization
definition – latent heat
definition – lateral axis
definition – layered contaminant
definition – leading edge
definition – lethal concentration, percent
definition – licensee
definition – lift
definition – liftoff speed
definition – liftoff
definition – light, *sub verbis* “intensity qualifier”
definition – limited nonconformity
definition – liquefaction
definition – liquid filled temperature gauge
definition – liquid water equivalent rate
definition – liquid water equivalent system
definition – list of fluids tested for anti-icing performance and aerodynamic acceptance
definition – list of validated fluids
definition – local nonconformity
definition – localized frost
definition – longitudinal axis
definition – loss of gloss
definition – lot acceptance tests
definition – lot number
definition – lot
definition – low concentration spent deicing fluid
definition – low shear rate viscosity
definition – low speed aircraft
definition – low speed ramp test
definition – low viscosity initial qualification sample

definition – low viscosity preproduction sample
definition – low viscosity sample
definition – low visibility operations
definition – lower sales specification viscosity limit
definition – lowest aerodynamics acceptance temperature
definition – lowest on-wing viscosity
definition – lowest operational use temperature
definition – lowest usable precipitation rate
definition – mandatory documentation
definition – mandatory information
definition – maneuvering area
definition – material safety data sheet
definition – materials compatibility
definition – maximum detection angle
definition – maximum detection distance
definition – may
definition – mean camber line
definition – measurement accuracy
definition – measurement precision
definition – measurement repeatability
definition – measurement reproducibility
definition – melting point
definition – METAR code UP
definition – METAR code
definition – METAR descriptor
definition – METAR
definition – methanol
definition – middle speed aircraft
definition – middle speed ramp test
definition – minimum control speed
definition – minimum detection angle
definition – minimum detection distance
definition – minimum unstick speed
definition – miscible
definition – mist
definition – mixed phase precipitation
definition – moderate drizzle
definition – moderate freezing drizzle
definition – moderate freezing rain
definition – moderate rain
definition – moderate snow grains
definition – moderate snow grains
definition – moderate snow pellets
definition – moderate snow pellets
definition – moderate snow
definition – moderate snow
definition – moderate
definition – modifications approved by the purchaser
definition – mole
definition – molecular weight
definition – monitored surface
definition – mud wet
definition – multiple location qualification
definition – must
definition – NACA duct
definition – nacelle

definition – natural snow
definition – NCAR snow machine
definition – NCAR snowmaker
definition – neat
definition – negative freezing point buffer
definition – new glycol
definition – Newton Sir Isaac
definition – newton
definition – Newtonian fluid
definition – nitrogen padding
definition – no direct spray areas
definition – nonconformance
definition – nonconformity
definition – nonconformity, limited, *sub verbis* “limited nonconformity”
definition – nonconformity, local, *sub verbis* “local nonconformity”
definition – nonconformity, systemicsub verbis “systemic nonconformity”
definition – nonenvironmental frost
definition – non-glycol
definition – non-Newtonian fluid
definition – non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid
definition – no-spray areas
definition – no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas
definition – nozzle sample
definition – nozzle
definition – nucleation site
definition – nucleation
definition – nucleus
definition – numerical quantity value
definition – numerical value of quantity
definition – numerical value
definition – obscuration
definition – observation
definition – off spec
definition – offseason
definition – oil
definition – on spec
definition – one-step anti-icing only
definition – one-step deicing only
definition – one-step deicing/anti-icing
definition – open basket deicing unit
definition – open bucket deicing unit
definition – open bucket
definition – operational check
definition – operational ice
definition – operational property
definition – operations bulletins
definition – operations specifications
definition – operator certificate
definition – operator
definition – opportunity for improvement
definition – original manufacturer
definition – original vendor
definition – outside air temperature
definition – oxidation of carbon brakes
definition – oxidation
definition – pad control

definition – pad leadership
definition – partial pressure
definition – pass-fail test
definition – peak precipitation rates
definition – performance property
definition – performance specification
definition – periodic requalification
definition – pH litmus paper
definition – pH paper strip
definition – pH
definition – phase separation
definition – phase transition
definition – phase
definition – physical property
definition – pilot-in-command
definition – pink snow
definition – pitch
definition – planetary boundary layer
definition – pneumatic boot
definition – point and shoot thermometer
definition – positive hold
definition – postapplication check
definition – postdeicing check
definition – postdeicing report
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing check
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing report
definition – post-treatment check
definition – potassium acetate
definition – potassium formate
definition – pour point
definition – powered-lift
definition – pre/post deicing inspector
definition – precipitation discriminator
definition – precipitation intensity
definition – precipitation rate
definition – precipitation
definition – precision
definition – predeicing check
definition – predeicing process
definition – preflight contamination check
definition – pretakeoff check
definition – pretakeoff contamination check
definition – pretakeoff contamination inspection
definition – pretakeoff contamination report
definition – preventive action
definition – previous load
definition – primary wave
definition – prior load
definition – pristine fluid
definition – probes attached to the strut
definition – production batch
definition – production limits
definition – production lot
definition – production unit qualification
definition – program manager
definition – propeller contamination

definition – propeller ice protection system
definition – propeller icing
definition – proportional mixing
definition – propylene glycol
definition – protection time
definition – proximity sensor
definition – pseudoplastic fluid
definition – purchaser
definition – pylon
definition – qualification expiry date
definition – qualification test report
definition – qualification
definition – qualified fluid
definition – qualified personnel
definition – qualified runway deicing product
definition – qualified staff
definition – qualified
definition – quality assurance
definition – quality control
definition – quality improvement
definition – quality management system
definition – quality manual
definition – quantity value
definition – quasi-stationary front
definition – radiation fog
definition – radiational cooling
definition – rain and snow
definition – rain on cold-soaked wing
definition – rain
definition – rain, heavy, *sub verbo* “rain”
definition – rain, light, *sub verbo* “rain”
definition – rain, moderate, *sub verbo* “rain”
definition – ram rise
definition – rate of fall
definition – rationale
definition – ready-to-use Type I
definition – rear-mounted engine
definition – receding contact angle
definition – recycled glycol
definition – recycled Type I
definition – refraction
definition – refractive index
definition – refractometer
definition – regression analysis
definition – regulator
definition – rejection
definition – relative humidity
definition – relative wind
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system false negative
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system false positive
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system
definition – repeatability
definition – representative sample
definition – representative surface
definition – reproducibility
definition – requalification

definition – residual fluid
definition – residual ice
definition – residue
definition – responsible person
definition – retained sample
definition – revision date
definition – Reynolds number
definition – rheological profile
definition – rheology
definition – rheometer
definition – rime
definition – rinsibility
definition – risk assessment
definition – risk management
definition – roll axis
definition – roll
definition – roll-off angle
definition – root cause
definition – rotary-wing aircraft
definition – rotation speed
definition – rotation
definition – rotational rate
definition – rotational speed
definition – rotational viscometer
definition – rotor ice protection system
definition – rotor icing
definition – rotorcraft
definition – roughness
definition – rubber
definition – rudder
definition – runback ice
definition – runway concrete surface scaling resistance
definition – runway condition assessment matrix (RCAM)
definition – runway condition code (RWYCC)
definition – runway deicing products
definition – SAE standard
definition – SAE
definition – safety data sheet
definition – safety management system
definition – safety risk management
definition – sales specification
definition – sample
definition – sampling guideline
definition – sampling procedure
definition – sand
definition – sandwich corrosion
definition – saturation mixing ratio over ice
definition – saturation mixing ratio over water
definition – saturation
definition – scope
definition – secondary wave
definition – secure identification display area
definition – semi-fan shape
definition – senior management
definition – separation
definition – service provider

definition – shall
definition – shear degradation
definition – shear force
definition – shear rate
definition – shear stress
definition – shear thinning fluid
definition – shelf life
definition – should
definition – significant figures
definition – sintering
definition – site qualification
definition – situational awareness
definition – slats
definition – sleet
definition – sliding angle
definition – slippery when wet
definition – slot management
definition – slush over ice
definition – slush
definition – small hail
definition – small sample adapter
definition – snow accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow
definition – snow desk
definition – snow grains accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow
definition – snow grains
definition – snow grains, heavy, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
definition – snow grains, light, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
definition – snow grains, moderate, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
definition – snow grains, very light *sub verbis* “snow grains”
definition – snow machine
definition – snow mixed with ice crystals or freezing fog
definition – snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow
definition – snow pellets
definition – snow pellets, heavy, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
definition – snow pellets, light, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
definition – snow pellets, moderate, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
definition – snow pellets, very light *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
definition – snow tests
definition – snow
definition – snow, heavy, *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – snow, light, *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – snow, moderate, *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – snow, very light, *sub verbo* “snow”
definition – snow-bridging failure
definition – snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility
definition – snowfall intensity
definition – snowfall visibility table
definition – snowflake
definition – snowmaker
definition – SNOWTAM
definition – sodium acetate
definition – sodium formate
definition – solid stream
definition – solute
definition – solution
definition – solvent

definition – specific gravity
definition – specimen sheet
definition – spent deicing fluid
definition – spindle
definition – spinner
definition – splash filling
definition – splash loading
definition – splash up
definition – spoiler check
definition – spoilers
definition – spray no-spray diagram
definition – spray pattern
definition – spreading rate
definition – stabilization date
definition – staging area
definition – staging bay
definition – stall
definition – stalled front
definition – standard allowance time
definition – standard aluminum test plate
definition – standard composite test plate
definition – standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid
definition – standard holdover time
definition – standard test plate
definition – StandardsWorks
definition – static air temperature
definition – stationary front
definition – stoichiometry
definition – storage stability
definition – storage tank
definition – storage vessel
definition – stormwater
definition – strake
definition – stress
definition – stress-corrosion resistance
definition – strut
definition – subcontractor
definition – sublimate
definition – sublimation
definition – submerged filling
definition – submerged loading
definition – substantiation
definition – successive dry-out and rehydration
definition – supercooled liquid
definition – supercooled water
definition – supercooling
definition – superhydrophobic surface
definition – supersaturation
definition – surface boundary layer
definition – surface coating
definition – surface finish
definition – surface tension
definition – surrogate
definition – suspended matter
definition – symmetrical deicing
definition – system

definition – systemic nonconformity
definition – tactile check
definition – tactile inspection
definition – tails
definition – takeoff decision speed
definition – takeoff ground roll
definition – takeoff roll
definition – takeoff run
definition – takeoff safety speed
definition – tandem deicing
definition – tank truck
definition – taxiway
definition – temperature buffer
definition – temperature gauge
definition – temperature indication markers
definition – temperature
definition – theoretical oxygen demand
definition – thermal degradation
definition – thermal oxidation
definition – thermal stability
definition – thermal stability–accelerated aging
definition – thermocouple
definition – thermometer
definition – thickened fluid
definition – thickener
definition – thin hoarfrost
definition – thrust reverser
definition – thrust
definition – TKS ice protection system
definition – top loading
definition – top offloading
definition – total air temperature
definition – total immersion corrosion
definition – total oxygen demand
definition – total water content
definition – tote
definition – trace contaminants
definition – trailing edge
definition – transfer point
definition – transient aerodynamic effects of fluids
definition – transition
definition – treated surface
definition – tribology
definition – turbidity
definition – turbulent flow
definition – tusk out
definition – two-step deicing/anti-icing
definition – Type I concentrate
definition – Type I diluted
definition – Type I highest operational use concentration
definition – Type I highest operational use refraction
definition – Type I lowest operational use temperature
definition – Type I ready-to-use
definition – Type I
definition – Type II
definition – Type II/III/IV (100/0)

definition – Type II/III/IV (50/50)
definition – Type II/III/IV (75/25)
definition – Type II/III/IV lowest operational use temperature
definition – Type II/III/IV neat
definition – Type II/III/IV undiluted
definition – Type II/III/IV
definition – Type III
definition – Type IV
definition – undiluted
definition – unfailed fluid
definition – unit qualification
definition – unknown precipitation
definition – unthickened fluid
definition – untreated surface
definition – upper sales specification viscosity limit
definition – upslope fog
definition – urea
definition – validated fluid
definition – value of a quantity
definition – value
definition – vanes
definition – vendor
definition – vertical axis
definition – vertical stabilizer
definition – vertical tail
definition – virgin glycol
definition – viscometer
definition – viscosity
definition – visible contamination
definition – visible moisture
definition – waiver
definition – Waring blender
definition – warm front
definition – wash certificate
definition – water spray endurance test
definition – water spray endurance time
definition – water vapor pressure
definition – water vapor
definition – water
definition – weeping wing
definition – weight
definition – Wenzel state
definition – wet ice
definition – wet runway
definition – wet snow
definition – wetting agent
definition – wetting angle
definition – wetting
definition – white frost
definition – white paper
definition – windrow
definition – wing
definition – winglet
definition – wingtip device
definition – wingtip
definition – winter operations

definition – winter program manager
definition – winter weather
definition – winter
definition – yaw axis
definition – yaw
definition – z-axis
definition – zero freezing point buffer
definition – zone sampler
definition –front
defrosting – definition
degree-specific holdover time – definition
degree-specific holdover time data presentation – definition
deicing – definition
deicing and anti-icing fluids – definition
deicing bay – definition
deicing boot – definition
deicing coordinator – definition
deicing crew – definition
deicing event – definition
deicing facility – definition
deicing facility, central – definition, *sub verbis* “central deicing facility”
deicing facility, designated – definition, *sub verbis* designated deicing facility
deicing facility, remote – definition, *sub verbis* “remote deicing facility”
deicing facility, terminal – definition, *sub verbis* “terminal deicing facility”
deicing fluid – definition
deicing fluid blender – definition
deicing instructor – definition
deicing operator – definition
deicing pad – definition
deicing personnel – definition
deicing season – definition
deicing service provider – definition
deicing supervisor – definition
deicing truck – definition
deicing unit – definition
deicing vehicle – definition
deicing vehicle driver – definition
deicing/anti-icing – definition
deicing/anti-icing – definition
deicing/anti-icing fluid – definition
deliquescence – definition
deposition – definition
deposition nucleus – definition
descriptor – definition
desktop procedure – definition
desublimation – definition
determine and report test – definition
dew – definition
dewetting – definition
dewpoint – definition
diamond dust – definition
diethylene glycol – definition
dilute – definition
diluted – definition
dilution failure – definition
dimensionless quantity – definition

dimpled snow – definition
discrepancy – definition
disinfectants – definition
dissolution – definition
distributor – definition
domain – definition
drag – definition
drizzle – definition
drizzle, heavy – definition, *sub verbo "*drizzle"
drizzle, light – definition, *sub verbo* "drizzle"
drizzle, moderate – definition, *sub verbo "*drizzle"
dry disconnect coupling – definition
dry runway – definition
dry snow – definition
dry-out exposure to cold dry air – definition
edge effect – definition
effect on aircraft materials – definition
effect on carbon brake systems – definition
effect on painted surfaces – definition
effect on transparent plastics – definition
effect on unpainted surfaces – definition
effective concentration – definition
effective date – definition
electroimpact ice protection system – definition
elevator – definition
elimination – definition
emissivity – definition
enclosed cab – definition
enclosed cabin – definition
enclosed cabin deicing unit – definition
enclosed operator's cabin – definition
endothermic – definition
endurance time – definition
endurance time regression analysis – definition
endurance time tests – definition
engine barrel icing – definition
engine core – definition
engine icing – definition
engine inlet – definition
engine inlet electrothermal ice protection system – definition
engines-on deicing – definition
environmental mitigation plan – definition
environmental property – definition
ethanol – definition
ethylene glycol – definition
evaporation – definition
evaporative ice protection system – definition
exhaust – definition
exothermic – definition
exposure to dry air – definition
FAA/Transport Canada lists of fluids – definition
failed fluid – definition
failure criteria, fluid – definition, *sub verbis* "fluid failure criteria"
failure front – definition
failure zone – definition
failure, adhesion – definition, *sub verbis* "adhesion failure"

failure, aerodynamic – definition, *sub verbis* “aerodynamic failure”
failure, complete – definition, *sub verbis* “complete failure”
failure, dilution – definition, *sub verbis* “dilution failure”
failure, entire plate – definition, *sub verbis* “entire plate failure”
failure, first – definition, *sub verbis* “first failure”
failure, flowoff – definition, *sub verbis* “flowoff failure”
failure, fluid – definition, *sub verbis* “fluid failure”
failure, fourth crosshair – definition, *sub verbis* “fourth crosshair failure”
failure, full plate – definition, *sub verbis* “full plate failure”
failure, latent – definition, *sub verbis* “latent failure”
failure, plate – definition, *sub verbis* “plate failure”
failure, snow-bridging – definition, *sub verbis* “snow-bridging failure”
failure, standard test plate – definition, *sub verbis* “standard test plate failure”
fan blade icing – definition
fan blades – definition
fan shape – definition
field – definition
field instrument – definition
field test – definition
film breaks – definition
fin – definition
finding – definition
findings – definition
fire extinguishing agents – definition
first icing event – definition
fish bone diagram – definition
fisheyes – definition
five whys – definition
flaps – definition
flash freezing – definition
flash point – definition
flight time – definition
flightcrew – definition
flightcrew trainer – definition
flightdeck – definition
flowoff – definition
fluid adhesion – definition
fluid aerodynamic transient effects – definition
fluid application guidelines – definition
fluid bleed-through – definition
fluid compatibility – definition
fluid deicing/anti-icing methods – definition
fluid elimination – definition
fluid erosion – definition
fluid failure front – definition
fluid flowoff – definition
fluid manufacturer – definition
fluid properties – definition
fluid quality inspector – definition
fluid residue – definition
fluid surface freezing – definition
fluid transfer system – definition
fluid-specific holdover time guideline – definition
foam stability – definition
fog – definition
folding wing – definition

follow-me vehicle – definition
forced air – definition
foreword – definition
form – definition
foundation specification – definition
frac tank – definition
freezing drizzle – definition
freezing drizzle, heavy – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
freezing drizzle, light – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
freezing drizzle, moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing drizzle”
freezing fog – definition
freezing level – definition
freezing mist – definition
freezing nucleus – definition
freezing point – definition
freezing point buffer – definition
freezing point curve – definition
freezing point depressant – definition
freezing point depressant ice protection system – definition
freezing point depression – definition
freezing rain – definition
freezing rain, heavy – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing rain”
freezing rain, light – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing rain”
freezing rain, moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing rain”
freezing rain, moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “freezing rain”
friction and wear modifiers – definition
front – definition
frontal fog – definition
frost – definition
frost formation chart – definition
frost point – definition
frosticator test plate – definition
frozen contamination – definition
frozen dew – definition
fuel frost – definition
fuel temperature – definition
function test – definition
functionality check – definition
fuselage – definition
gas filled temperature gauge – definition
generic – definition
generic holdover time – definition
generic holdover time guideline – definition
glass electrode – definition
glaze – definition
global aircraft deicing standards – definition
global reporting format – definition
glycerine – definition
glycerol – definition
glycol – definition
glycol (conventional)– definition
glycol (non-conventional) – definition
glycol (non-conventional)
glycol mitigation plan – definition
glycol recovery vehicle – definition
ground coordinator – definition

ground deicing program – definition
ground ice detection system – definition
ground icing – definition
ground icing conditions – definition
ground-accumulated ice – definition
groundcrew – definition
guard leg – definition
guidance – definition
gyroplane – definition
hail – definition
hailstone – definition
hangaring – definition
hard water – definition
hard water stability – definition
hard wing – definition
harmonized term – definition
head of deicing training – definition
helicopter – definition
helo – definition
high concentration spent deicing fluid – definition
high humidity – definition
high humidity endurance test – definition
high humidity endurance time – definition
high speed aircraft – definition
high speed ramp test – definition
high viscosity initial qualification sample – definition
high viscosity preproduction sample – definition
high viscosity sample – definition
highest on-wing viscosity – definition
hoarfrost – definition
hoarfrost, light – definition, *sub verbis* “light hoarfrost”
holdover time – definition
holdover time determination system – definition
holdover time determination system report – definition
holdover time guideline – definition
holdover time range – definition
holdover time regression curve – definition
holdover time table – definition
horizontal stabilizer – definition
horizontal tail – definition
hotel mode – definition
human factors – definition
hydrogen embrittlement – definition
hydrometeors – definition
hydrophilic – definition
hydrophilic surface – definition
hydrophobic – definition
hydrophobic surface – definition
hygroscopic – definition
ice – definition
ice accretion – definition
ice crystals – definition
ice crystals mixed with freezing fog or mist – definition
ice fog – definition
ice melting capacity – definition
ice melting test – definition

ice nucleus – definition
ice pellets – definition
ice penetration test – definition
ice protection system – definition
ice undercutting test – definition
icehouse – definition
iceman – definition
icephobic surface – definition
icing conditions – definition
illuminance – definition
impact ice – definition
impingement – definition
independent test facility – definition
index of refraction – definition
in-flight anti-icing system – definition
in-flight deicing system – definition
in-flight icing – definition
in-flight icing conditions – definition
infrared heat deicing – definition
infrared thermometer – definition
initial qualification – definition
initial qualification training – definition
initial shipment – definition
inlet duct – definition
in-service limits – definition
intake – definition
intensity qualifier – definition
intercycle ice – definition
intermediate bulk container – definition
interrupted deicing – definition
interrupted operation – definition
in-truck proportional mixing – definition
in-use limits – definition
inversion – definition
irregularity – definition
is/are required – definition
Ishikawa diagram – definition
isopropanol – definition
isopropyl alcohol – definition
ISOtainer – definition
key performance indicator – definition
laboratory batch – definition
laboratory instrument – definition
laminar flow – definition
latent heat – definition
latent heat of fusion – definition
latent heat of sublimation – definition
latent heat of vaporization – definition
lateral axis – definition
layered contaminant – definition
leading edge – definition
lethal concentration, percent – definition
licensee – definition
lift – definition
liftoff – definition
liftoff speed – definition

light – definition, *sub verbis* intensity qualifier
limited nonconformity – definition
liquefaction – definition
liquid filled temperature gauge – definition
liquid water equivalent rate – definition
liquid water equivalent system – definition
list of fluids tested for anti-icing performance and aerodynamic acceptance – definition
list of validated fluids – definition
local nonconformity – definition
localized frost – definition
longitudinal axis – definition
loss of gloss – definition
lot – definition
lot acceptance tests – definition
lot number – definition
low concentration spent deicing fluid – definition
low shear rate viscosity – definition
low speed aircraft – definition
low speed ramp test – definition
low viscosity initial qualification sample – definition
low viscosity preproduction sample – definition
low viscosity sample – definition
low visibility operations – definition
lower sales specification viscosity limit – definition
lowest aerodynamics acceptance temperature – definition
lowest on-wing viscosity – definition
lowest operational use temperature – definition
lowest usable precipitation rate – definition
mandatory documentation – definition
mandatory information – definition
maneuvering area – definition
material safety data sheet – definition
materials compatibility – definition
maximum detection angle – definition
maximum detection distance – definition
may – definition
mean camber line – definition
measurement accuracy – definition
measurement precision – definition
measurement repeatability – definition
measurement reproducibility – definition
melting point – definition
METAR – definition
METAR code – definition
METAR code UP – definition
METAR descriptor – definition
methanol – definition
middle speed aircraft – definition
middle speed ramp test – definition
minimum control speed – definition
minimum detection angle – definition
minimum detection distance – definition
minimum unstick speed – definition
miscible – definition
mist – definition
mixed phase precipitation – definition

moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “intensity qualifier”
modifications approved by the purchaser – definition
mole – definition
molecular weight – definition
monitored surface – definition
mud wet – definition
multiple location qualification – definition
must – definition
NACA duct – definition
nacelle – definition
natural snow – definition
NCAR snow machine – definition
NCAR snowmaker – definition
neat – definition
negative freezing point buffer – definition
new glycol – definition
newton – definition
Newton Sir Isaac – definition
Newtonian fluid – definition
nitrogen padding – definition
no direct spray areas – definition
nonconformance – definition
nonconformity – definition
nonconformity, limited – definition, *sub verbis* “limited nonconformity”
nonconformity, local – definition. *sub verbis* “local nonconformity”
nonconformity, systemic – definition, *sub verbis* “systemic nonconformity”
nonenvironmental frost – definition
non-glycol – definition
non-Newtonian fluid – definition
non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid – definition
no-spray areas – definition
no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas – definition
nozzle – definition
nozzle sample – definition
nucleation – definition
nucleation site – definition
nucleus – definition
numerical quantity value – definition
numerical value – definition
numerical value of quantity – definition
obscuration – definition
observation – definition
off spec – definition
offseason – definition
oil – definition
on spec – definition
one-step anti-icing only – definition
one-step deicing only – definition
one-step deicing/anti-icing – definition
open basket deicing unit – definition
open bucket – definition
open bucket deicing unit – definition
operational check – definition
operational ice – definition
operational property – definition
operations bulletins – definition

operations specifications – definition
operator – definition
operator certificate – definition
opportunity for improvement – definition
original manufacturer – definition
original vendor – definition
outside air temperature – definition
oxidation – definition
oxidation of carbon brakes – definition
pad control – definition
pad leadership – definition
partial pressure – definition
pass-fail test – definition
peak precipitation rates – definition
performance property – definition
performance specification – definition
periodic requalification – definition
pH – definition
pH litmus paper – definition
pH paper strip – definition
phase – definition
phase separation – definition
phase transition – definition
physical property – definition
pilot-in-command – definition
pitch – definition
planetary boundary layer – definition
pneumatic boot – definition
point and shoot thermometer – definition
positive hold – definition
postapplication check – definition
postdeicing check – definition
postdeicing report – definition
postdeicing/anti-icing check – definition
postdeicing/anti-icing report – definition
post-treatment check – definition
potassium acetate – definition
potassium formate – definition
pour point – definition
powered-lift – definition
pre/post deicing inspector – definition
precipitation – definition
precipitation discriminator – definition
precipitation intensity – definition
precipitation rate – definition
precision – definition
predeicing check – definition
predeicing process – definition
preflight contamination check – definition
pretakeoff check – definition
pretakeoff contamination check – definition
pretakeoff contamination inspection – definition
pretakeoff contamination report – definition
preventive action – definition
previous load – definition
primary wave – definition

prior load – definition
pristine fluid – definition
probes attached to the strut – definition
production batch – definition
production limits – definition
production lot – definition
production unit qualification – definition
program manager – definition
propeller contamination – definition
propeller ice protection system – definition
propeller icing – definition
proportional mixing – definition
propylene glycol – definition
protection time – definition
proximity sensor – definition
pseudoplastic fluid – definition
purchaser – definition
pylon – definition
qualification – definition
qualification expiry date – definition
qualification test report – definition
qualified – definition
qualified fluid – definition
qualified personnel – definition
qualified runway deicing product – definition
qualified staff – definition
quality assurance – definition
quality control – definition
quality improvement – definition
quality management system – definition
quality manual – definition
quantity value – definition
quasi-stationary front – definition
radiation fog – definition
radiational cooling – definition
rain – definition
rain and snow – definition
rain on cold-soaked wing – definition
rain, heavy – definition, *sub verbo* “rain”
rain, light – definition, *sub verbo* “rain”
rain, moderate – definition, *sub verbo* “rain”
ram rise – definition
rate of fall – definition
rationale – definition
ready-to-use Type I – definition
rear-mounted engine – definition
receding contact angle – definition
recycled glycol – definition
recycled Type I – definition
refraction – definition
refractive index – definition
refractometer – definition
regression analysis – definition
regulator – definition
rejection – definition
relative humidity – definition

relative wind – definition
remote on-ground ice detection system – definition
remote on-ground ice detection system false negative – definition
remote on-ground ice detection system false positive – definition
repeatability – definition
representative sample – definition
representative surface – definition
reproducibility – definition
requalification – definition
residual fluid – definition
residual ice – definition
residue – definition
responsible person – definition
retained sample – definition
revision date – definition
Reynolds number – definition
rheological profile – definition
rheology – definition
rheometer – definition
rime – definition
rinsibility – definition
risk assessment – definition
risk management – definition
roll – definition
roll axis – definition
roll-off angle – definition
root cause – definition
rotary-wing aircraft – definition
rotation – definition
rotation speed – definition
rotational rate – definition
rotational speed – definition
rotational viscometer – definition
rotor ice protection system – definition
rotor icing – definition
rotorcraft – definition
roughness – definition
rubber – definition
rudder – definition
runback ice – definition
runway concrete surface scaling resistance – definition
runway condition assessment matrix (RCAM) – definition
runway condition code (RWYCC) – definition
runway deicing products – definition
SAE – definition
SAE standard – definition
safety data sheet – definition
safety management system – definition
safety risk management – definition
sales specification – definition
sample – definition
sampling guideline – definition
sampling procedure – definition
sand – definition
sandwich corrosion – definition
saturation – definition

saturation mixing ratio over ice – definition
saturation mixing ratio over water – definition
scope – definition
secondary wave – definition
secure identification display area – definition
semi-fan shape – definition
senior management – definition
separation – definition
service provider – definition
shall – definition
shear degradation – definition
shear force – definition
shear rate – definition
shear stress – definition
shear thinning fluid – definition
shelf life – definition
should – definition
significant figures – definition
sintering – definition
site qualification – definition
situational adaptations – definition
situational awareness – definition
slats – definition
sleet – definition
sliding angle – definition
slippery when wet – definition
slot management – definition
slush – definition
slush over ice – definition
small hail – definition
small sample adapter – definition
snow – definition
snow accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition
snow desk – definition
snow grains – definition
snow grains accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition
snow grains, heavy – definition. *sub verbis* “snow grains”
snow grains, moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
snow grains, very light – definition, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
snow grains. light – definition, *sub verbis* “snow grains”
snow machine – definition
snow mixed with ice crystals or freezing fog – definition
snow pellets – definition
snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition
snow pellets, heavy – definition, *sub verbis*” snow pellets”
snow pellets, light – definition, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
snow pellets, moderate – definition, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
snow pellets, very light – definition, *sub verbis* “snow pellets”
snow tests – definition
snow, heavy – definition, *sub verbo* “snow”
snow, light – definition, *sub verbis* light “snow”
snow, moderate – definition, *sub verbo* “snow”
snow, pink – definition, *sub verbis* “pink snow”
snow, very light – definition, *sub verbo* “snow”
snow-bridging failure – definition
snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility – definition

snowfall intensity – definition
snowfall visibility table – definition
snowflake – definition
snowmaker – definition
SNOWTAM – definition
sodium acetate – definition
sodium formate – definition
solid stream – definition
solute – definition
solution – definition
solvent – definition
specific gravity – definition
specimen sheet – definition
spent deicing fluid – definition
spindle – definition
spinner – definition
splash filling – definition
splash loading – definition
splash up – definition
spoiler check – definition
spoilers – definition
spray no-spray diagram – definition
spray pattern – definition
spreading rate – definition
stabilization date – definition
staging area – definition
staging bay – definition
stall – definition
stalled front – definition
standard allowance time – definition
standard aluminum test plate – definition
standard composite test plate – definition
standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid – definition
standard holdover time – definition
standard test plate – definition
StandardsWorks – definition
static air temperature – definition
stationary front – definition
stoichiometry – definition
storage stability – definition
storage tank – definition
storage vessel – definition
stormwater – definition
strake – definition
stress – definition
stress-corrosion resistance – definition
strut – definition
subcontractor – definition
sublimate – definition
sublimation – definition
submerged filling – definition
submerged loading – definition
substantiation – definition
successive dry-out and rehydration – definition
supercooled liquid – definition
supercooled water – definition

supercooling – definition
superhydrophobic surface – definition
supersaturation – definition
surface boundary layer – definition
surface coating – definition
surface finish – definition
surface tension – definition
surrogate – definition
suspended matter – definition
symmetrical deicing – definition
system – definition
systemic nonconformity – definition
tactile check – definition
tactile inspection – definition
tails – definition
takeoff decision speed – definition
takeoff ground roll – definition
takeoff roll – definition
takeoff run – definition
takeoff safety speed – definition
tandem deicing – definition
tank truck – definition
taxiway – definition
temperature – definition
temperature buffer – definition
temperature gauge – definition
temperature indication markers – definition
theoretical oxygen demand – definition
thermal degradation – definition
thermal oxidation – definition
thermal stability – definition
thermal stability–accelerated aging – definition
thermocouple – definition
thermometer – definition
thickened fluid – definition
thickener – definition
thin hoarfrost – definition
thrust – definition
thrust reverser – definition
TKS ice protection system – definition
top loading – definition
top offloading – definition
total air temperature – definition
total immersion corrosion – definition
total oxygen demand – definition
total water content – definition
tote – definition
trace contaminants – definition
trailing edge – definition
transfer point – definition
transient aerodynamic effects of fluids – definition
transition – definition
treated surface – definition
tribology – definition
turbidity – definition
turbulent flow – definition

tusk out – definition
two-step deicing/anti-icing – definition
Type I – definition
Type I concentrate – definition
Type I diluted – definition
Type I highest operational use concentration – definition
Type I highest operational use refraction – definition
Type I lowest operational use temperature – definition
Type I ready-to-use – definition
Type II – definition
Type II/III/IV – definition
Type II/III/IV (100/0) – definition
Type II/III/IV (50/50) – definition
Type II/III/IV (75/25) – definition
Type II/III/IV lowest operational use temperature – definition
Type II/III/IV neat – definition
Type II/III/IV undiluted – definition
Type III – definition
Type IV – definition
undiluted – definition
unfailed fluid – definition
unit qualification – definition
unknown precipitation – definition
unthickened fluid – definition
untreated surface – definition
upper sales specification viscosity limit – definition
upslope fog – definition
urea – definition
validated fluid – definition
value – definition
value of a quantity – definition
vanes – definition
vendor – definition
vertical axis – definition
vertical stabilizer – definition
vertical tail – definition
virgin glycol – definition
viscometer – definition
viscosity – definition
visible contamination – definition
visible moisture – definition
waiver – definition
Waring blender – definition
warm front – definition
wash certificate – definition
water – definition
water spray endurance test – definition
water spray endurance time – definition
water vapor – definition
water vapor pressure – definition
weeping wing – definition
weight – definition
Wenzel state – definition
wet ice – definition
wet runway – definition
wet snow – definition

wetting – definition
wetting agent – definition
wetting angle – definition
white frost – definition
white paper – definition
windrow – definition
wing – definition
winglet – definition
wingtip – definition
wingtip device – definition
winter – definition
winter operations – definition
winter program manager – definition
winter weather – definition
yaw – definition
yaw axis – definition
z-axis – definition
zero freezing point buffer – definition
zone sampler – definition

PART TWO: THE RUNWAY DEICING DOCUMENTS

A chart of the runway deicing documents can be found in Figure 2 (p 352).

Documents Issued by the SAE G-12 Runway Deicing Products Committee

AIR6130B Cadmium Plate Cyclic Corrosion Test

Revised January 25, 2023, by SAE G-12 RDP.

Sponsor: Michael Arriaga; TBD for the next revision.

AIR6130B describes a 14-day material test to determine the cyclic effects of runway deicing products on aircraft cadmium plated parts. Some runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing products have been found to cause severe corrosion on aircraft components with cadmium plating. There is a need for users to understand the effect of these products on aircraft components when they are exposed repeatedly in a normal winter operating environment. The existing test in the AMS1431F and AMS1435E specifications for runway deicing products is a single 24-hour immersion test for cadmium corrosion, which does not accurately reflect how aircraft and airport equipment are affected by runway deicers. AIR6130 with its 14-day cyclic test is intended to provide better information to the end user/purchaser of the deicing products regarding the cyclic effects on cadmium plated aircraft parts or airport equipment. The document is intended to be referred to by the AMS1431 and AMS1435 specifications, which will then provide more useful information to the end-users in the test report.

Index for AIR6130B
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR6130B)
cadmium plate corrosion test – AMS1431 sample, s 3c
cadmium plate corrosion test – AMS1435 sample, s 3b
cadmium plate corrosion test – cleaning of test specimens, s 5b
cadmium plate corrosion test – criterion for undesirable corrosion effects, s 6
cadmium plate corrosion test – gravimetric results, ss 5i., 5l.
cadmium plate corrosion test – procedure, s 5
cadmium plate corrosion test – runway deicing compound sample, s 3
cadmium plate corrosion test – sample preparation, s 4
cadmium plate corrosion test – steel substrate, s 3
cadmium plate corrosion test – test coupons, s 3
cadmium plate corrosion test – test results, s 6
cadmium plate corrosion test – test specimen, s 3
cadmium plated aircraft parts – RDP caused corrosion, s 1
cadmium plated aircraft parts corrosion test. *See* cadmium plate corrosion test
corrosion of cadmium plated aircraft parts – undesirable corrosion criterion, s 6
corrosion of cadmium plated aircraft parts, s 1
RDP – cadmium plate corrosion test, Title at p 1, s 1
RDP – undesirable corrosion criterion, s 6
RDP caused corrosion – undesirable corrosion criterion, s 6
runway deicing fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
runway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP
taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP

AMS1431F Solid Runway Deicing/Anti-Icing Product

Revised March 12, 2024, by SAE G-12 RDP.

Sponsor: Melissa Copeland.

AMS1431 sets the technical requirements for runway deicing and anti-icing products in solid form. Runway deicing products (RDP) are used typically at airports on aircraft maneuvering areas, such as aprons, runways, and taxiways, for the prevention and removal of frozen deposits of snow, frost, and ice.

Main changes to AMS1431F

AM1431F has a new section 1.5.1 that reads as such: "For products qualified under previous versions of this specification, only tests for which the technical requirements have changed in subsequent versions from the original qualification need to be performed in order for the product to meet the requirements of the current version of this specification." See Q&A 15 for further information.

New section 1.3.3 advises users that the US Air Force may have additional requirements not included in AMS1431.

Section 3.2.9.5.1 dealing with stress corrosion resistance of titanium alloy AMS4911 was repealed.

Section 8.2 related to the use of terms in ARP1917 was repealed.

Packaging requirements were deleted from section 8.

Section 8.5 was inserted explaining that local regulations may restrict substances, products or processes.

Index for AMS1431F

(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1431F)

aircraft maneuvering area deicing product. *See* RDP
airfield deicing fluid. *See* RDP
approval by purchaser, ss 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 7
apron deicing product. *See* RDP
definition – RDP, solid – lot, s 4.3
licensee, s 4.4.3
modifications authorized by purchaser, s 7
purchase order, ss 2, 5.1.2, 5.1.4, 6
purchaser, ss 3.1.3, 3.1.5, 3.2.10, 4.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1, 4.4.1, 4.5.1, 5.1.1, 7
purchaser, modifications authorized by, s 7
qualification test report, s 4.5
qualification. *See also* requalification, periodic
qualification, initial. *See also* RDP, solid – qualification, initial
qualification, initial, ss 4.2.3, 4.4.3
quotation, s 6
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – chloride content, s 4.2.1
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – flash point, s 4.2.1
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – total water content, s 4.2.1

RDP, solid – AIR6130 reporting, s 3.2.9.3.1
RDP, solid – airfield use label, s 5.1.2
RDP, solid – appearance, s 3.1.5
RDP, solid – approval by purchaser, s 4.4
RDP, solid – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.1.4
RDP, solid – asphalt concrete degradation resistance, s 3.8.2.2
RDP, solid – biodegradation, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, solid – BOD, s 3.1.1.1
RDP, solid – brining, s 1.3.1.1
RDP, solid – cadmium as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – cadmium corrosion, s 3.2.9.3.1
RDP, solid – carbon brake oxidation, s 3.2.11
RDP, solid – changes in ingredients, s 4.4.2
RDP, solid – changes in manufacturing, s 4.4.2
RDP, solid – chloride content, ss 3.2.3, 4.2.1
RDP, solid – chromium as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – commingling, s 1.3.1
RDP, solid – compatibility with other RDP, s 1.3.1
RDP, solid – composition, s 3.1
RDP, solid – containers, ss 5.1.2, 5.1.4
RDP, solid – delivery, s 5
RDP, solid – dissolution, s 1.3.1.1
RDP, solid – dissolution, s 1.3.1.1
RDP, solid – ecological behavior, s 3.1.1.4
RDP, solid – effect of local regulations, s 8.5
RDP, solid – effect on aircraft metals, s 3.2.9
RDP, solid – effect on asphalt concrete, ss 3.2.8.2, 4.2.2, Appendix A
RDP, solid – effect on carbon brake systems, s 3.2.11
RDP, solid – effect on painted surfaces, ss 3.2.6, 4.2.2
RDP, solid – effect on runway concrete, ss 3.2.8.1, 4.2.2
RDP, solid – effect on transparent plastics, ss 3.2.5, 4.2.2
RDP, solid – effect on unpainted surfaces, ss 3.2.7, 4.2.2
RDP, solid – flash point, ss 3.2.2, 4.2.1
RDP, solid – freezing point curve, s 3.1.4
RDP, solid – friction evaluation, s 1.3.2
RDP, solid – halogens as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – handling, s 5.1.4
RDP, solid – heavy metals as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – hydrogen embrittlement, s 3.2.9.4
RDP, solid – ice melting, s 3.2.10
RDP, solid – ice penetration, s 3.1.10
RDP, solid – ice undercutting, s 3.2.10
RDP, solid – independent laboratory testing, ss 4.1, 4.5
RDP, solid – inspection, s 4.1
RDP, solid – labels, s 5
RDP, solid – lead as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – licensee, s 4.4.3
RDP, solid – lot – acceptance tests, s 4.2.1
RDP, solid – lot – definition, s 4.3
RDP, solid – lot number, s 5.1.2
RDP, solid – low embrittling cadmium plate, s 3.2.9.3
RDP, solid – mercury as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – multiple location tests, s 4.4.3
RDP, solid – nitrate as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – packaging, s 5.1
RDP, solid – performance, s 3.2.10

RDP, solid – periodic tests, s 4.2.2
RDP, solid – pH, ss 3.2.1, 4.2.1
RDP, solid – phosphate as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – physical properties, s 3.2
RDP, solid – preproduction tests, s 4.2.3
RDP, solid – production same as approved sample, s 4.4.2
RDP, solid – purchase orders, s 6
RDP, solid – qualification under revised AMS, s 1.5.1
RDP, solid – qualification. *See also* RDP, solid – requalification, periodic
RDP, solid – qualification, initial – produced by licensee, s 4.4.3
RDP, solid – qualification, initial – produced by subcontractor, s 4.4.3
RDP, solid – qualification, initial, ss 4.2.3, 4.4.3
RDP, solid – qualification, *See also* RDP, solid, – requalification.
RDP, solid – quotation, s 6
RDP, solid – rejection, s 7
RDP, solid – reports, s 4.5
RDP, solid – requalification, periodic, s 4.2.2
RDP, solid – resampling, s 4.6
RDP, solid – retesting, s 4.6
RDP, solid – right-to-know regulations, s 5.1.3
RDP, solid – runway concrete surface scaling resistance, s 3.2.8.1
RDP, solid – safety data sheet, s 4.5.1
RDP, solid – sampling plan, s 4.3
RDP, solid – sampling, s 4.3
RDP, solid – sandwich corrosion, s 3.2.9.1
RDP, solid – statistical sampling, s 4.3.1
RDP, solid – storage stability, s 3.2.4
RDP, solid – subcontractor manufacturing, s 4.4.3
RDP, solid – sulfur as contaminant, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – TOD, s 3.1.1.2
RDP, solid – total immersion corrosion, s 3.2.9.2
RDP, solid – total water content, ss 3.1.3, 4.2.1
RDP, solid – trace contaminants, s 3.1.2
RDP, solid – transportation, s 5.1.4
RDP, solid – USAF requirements, s 1.3.3
rejection, s 7
requalification, periodic, s 4.2.2
requalification, periodic. *See also* RDP, solid – requalification, periodic
revision number, s 6
runway deicer. *See* RDP
runway deicing chemical. *See* RDP
runway deicing compound. *See* RDP
runway deicing fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
runway deicing product. *See* RDP
runway deicing solid. *See* RDP, solid
runway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP
solid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP, solid
specification, nonconformance, s 7
subcontractor, s 4.4.3
taxiway deicing compound. *See* RDP
taxiway deicing product. *See* RDP
vendor, ss 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.2, 3.2.10, 4.3, 4.3.1, 4.4.2, 4.5, 5.1.1, 6
waiver. *See also* modifications authorized by purchaser

AMS1435E Liquid Runway Deicing Product

Revised March 12, 2024, by SAE G-12 RDP.

Sponsor: Melissa Copeland; John Woodrum for the next revision.

AMS1435 sets the technical requirements for runway deicing and anti-icing products in the form of a liquid. Runway deicing products are used typically at airports on aircraft maneuvering areas, such as aprons, runways, and taxiways, for the prevention and removal of frozen deposits of snow, frost, and ice. Runway deicing products (RDP) in liquid form, sometimes called runway deicing fluids, must never be used as aircraft deicing fluid.

Main changes to AMS1435E

AM1435E has a new section 1.5.1 that reads as such: “For products qualified under previous versions of this specification, only tests for which the technical requirements have changed in subsequent versions from the original qualification need to be performed in order for the product to meet the requirements of the current version of this specification.” See Q&A 15 for further information.

Section 1.3.3 on the electrochemical dehydration of glycols was repealed.

New section 1.3.5 advises users that the US Air Force may have additional requirements not included in AMS1435.

Section 3.2.5.5.1 dealing with stress corrosion resistance of titanium alloy AMS4911 was repealed.

Section 8.3 related to the use of terms in ARP1917 was repealed.

Section 8.5 was inserted explaining that local regulations may restrict substances, products or processes.

Index for AMS1435E

(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1435E)

aircraft maneuvering area deicing product. *See* RDP
airfield deicing fluid. *See* RDP
approval by purchaser, ss 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 7
apron deicing product. *See* RDP
definition – RDP, liquid – lot, s 4.3
fluid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP. liquid
licensee, s 4.4.3
liquid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP, liquid
modifications authorized by purchaser, s 7
purchase order, ss 2, 5.1.2, 6
purchaser, ss 3.1.2, 3.2.12, 4.1, 4.2.3, 4.4.1, 4.5.1, 5.1.1, 7
purchaser, modifications authorized by, s 7
qualification test report, s 4.5
qualification. *See also* requalification, periodic
qualification, initial. *See also* RDP, solid – qualification, initial
qualification, initial, ss 4.2.3, 4.4.3
quotation, s 6

RDF. *See* RDP, liquid
RDP, fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – flash point, s 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – pH, s 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – specific gravity, s 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – AIR6130 reporting, s 3.2.5.3.1
RDP, liquid – airfield use label, s 5.1.2
RDP, liquid – appearance, s 3.1.2
RDP, liquid – approval by purchaser, s 4.4.1
RDP, liquid – aquatic toxicity, s 3.1.1.2
RDP, liquid – asphalt concrete degradation resistance, ss 3.2.10.2, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – biodegradation, s 3.1.1.1
RDP, liquid – BOD, s 3.1.1.1
RDP, liquid – bulk shipments, s 4.3.2
RDP, liquid – cadmium as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – cadmium corrosion, s 3.2.5.3
RDP, liquid – carbon brake oxidation, s 3.2.13
RDP, liquid – changes in ingredients, s 4.4.2
RDP, liquid – changes in manufacturing, s 4.4.2
RDP, liquid – chromium as contaminant, s 3.3.1.3`
RDP, liquid – commingling, s 1.3.1
RDP, liquid – compatibility with other RDP, s 1.3.1
RDP, liquid – composition, s 3.1
RDP, liquid – containers, ss 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.4, 8.4
RDP, liquid – delivery, s 5
RDP, liquid – dilution, s 1.3.1.1
RDP, liquid – drum shipments, s 4.3.1
RDP, liquid – ecological behavior, s 3.1.1.2
RDP, liquid – effect of local regulations, s 8.5
RDP, liquid – effect on aircraft materials, ss 3.2.5, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – effect on asphalt concrete, ss 3.2.10.2, 4.2.2, Appendix A
RDP, liquid – effect on carbon brake systems, s 3.2.13
RDP, liquid – effect on painted surfaces, ss 3.2.7, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – effect on runway pavement, s 3.2.10
RDP, liquid – effect on transparent plastics, ss 3.2.6, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – effect on unpainted surface, ss 3.2.8, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – Federal (U.S.) Supply Classification 6850, s 8.5
RDP, liquid – flash point, ss 3.2.1, 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – formamide, s 1.1.3
RDP, liquid – freezing point, ss 3.2.4. 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – friction evaluation, s 1.3.2
RDP, liquid – halogens as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – handling, s 5.1.4
RDP, liquid – heavy metals as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – hydrogen embrittlement, s 3.2.5.4
RDP, liquid – ice melting, s 3.2.12
RDP, liquid – ice penetration, s 3.1.12
RDP, liquid – ice undercutting, s 3.2.12
RDP, liquid – independent laboratory testing, ss 4.1, 4.5
RDP, liquid – inspection, s 4.1
RDP, liquid – labels, s 5
RDP, liquid – lead as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – licensee, s 4.4.3
RDP, liquid – lot – acceptance, s 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – lot – definition, s 4.3
RDP, liquid – lot number, ss 4.5, 5.1.2

RDP, liquid – low embrittling cadmium plate, s 3.2.5.3
RDP, liquid – mercury as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – nitrate as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – packaging, ss 5.1.4, 5.1.5, 8.4
RDP, liquid – performance, s 3.2.12
RDP, liquid – periodic tests, s 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – pH, ss 3.2.3, 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – phosphate as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – physical properties, s 3.2
RDP, liquid – preproduction tests, s 4.2.3
RDP, liquid – purchase order, ss 4.5, 6
RDP, liquid – qualification. *See also* RDP, liquid – requalification, periodic
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial – produced by licensee, s 4.4.3
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial – produced by subcontractor, s 4.4.3
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial, ss 4.2.3, 4.4.3
RDP, liquid – quotations, s 6
RDP, liquid – rejection, s 7
RDP, liquid – reports, s 4.5
RDP, liquid – requalification, periodic, s 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – resampling, s 4.6
RDP, liquid – retesting, s 4.6
RDP, liquid – right-to-know, s 5.1.3
RDP, liquid – rinsibility, ss 3.2.9, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – runway concrete surface scaling resistance, ss 3.2.10.1, 4.2.2
RDP, liquid – safety data sheet, s 4.5.1
RDP, liquid – sampling, s 4.3
RDP, liquid – sandwich corrosion, s 3.2.5.1
RDP, liquid – specific gravity, ss 3.2.2, 4.2.1
RDP, liquid – storage stability, s 3.2.11
RDP, liquid – subcontractor manufacturing, s 4.4.3
RDP, liquid – sulfur as contaminant, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – test for Europe, s 3.2.10.2
RDP, liquid – TOD, s 3.1.1.2
RDP, liquid – total immersion corrosion, s 3.2.5.2
RDP, liquid – trace contaminants, s 3.1.1.3
RDP, liquid – transportation, s 5.1.4
RDP, liquid – urea, s 3.1
RDP, liquid – USAF requirements, s 1.3.5
RDP, solid – qualification, *See also* RDP, solid, – requalification.
rejection, s 7
requalification, periodic, s 4.2.2
requalification, periodic. *See also* RDP, solid – requalification, periodic
revision letter, s 6
runway deicer. *See* RDP
runway deicing chemical. *See* RDP
runway deicing compound. *See* RDP
runway deicing fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
runway deicing product. *See* RDP
runway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP
specification, nonconformance, s 7
subcontractor, s 4.4.3
taxiway deicing compound. *See* RDP
taxiway deicing product. *See* RDP
vendor, ss 3.2, 3.2.12, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4.2, 4.5, 5.1.1, 6
waiver. *See also* modifications authorized by purchaser

AS6170 Ice Melting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products

Issued October 28, 2021, by SAE G-12 RDP; replaces AIR6170A.

Sponsors: Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6170 describes a quantitative test method for liquid and solid deicing/anti-icing products, to evaluate the amount of ice melted as a function of the time and temperature.

Index for AS6170
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6170)
AMS1431 RDP ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
AMS1435 RDP ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
ice melting test for RDP. *See* RDP ice melting test
ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
RDP – comparative melting capability, s 3.2
RDP – use on taxiways, s 1
RDP ice melting capability, comparative, s 3.2
RDP ice melting relative capacity, s 1
RDP ice melting test ice preparation, s 3.3.5
RDP ice melting test procedure, s 3.4
RDP ice melting test reference control solution, ss 3.5.3, 3.5.3.1, 3.5.3.2
RDP ice melting test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, ss 3.3.1, 3.5.3, 3.5.3.1, 3.5.3.2, Table 1
RDP ice melting test report, s 3.8
RDP ice melting test sample preparation, ss 3.5.1, 3.5.2
RDP ice melting test significance, s 1
RDP ice melting test temperatures ss 3.6, 3.7
RDP ice melting test, Title at p 1
RDP ice melting v temperature, ss 1, 3.8
RDP ice melting v time, ss 1, 3.8
RDP, liquid – ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
RDP, solid – ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
SHRP H-332, s 2.3

AS6172 Ice Undercutting Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products

Issued October 28, 2021, by SAE G-12 RDP; replaces AIR6172A.

Sponsors: Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6172 describes a quantitative test method, for liquid and solid runway deicing/anti-icing products (RDP), to evaluate the ice undercut as a function of the time and temperature.

Index for AS6172
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6172)
AMS1431 RDP ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
AMS1435 RDP ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
ice undercutting test, RDP. *See* RDP ice undercutting test, Title at p 1
ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test

RDP ice undercutting test description, s 3.1
RDP ice undercutting test dye, ss 3.3.1, 3.4.4
RDP ice undercutting test dye – rhodamine, s 3.4.4
RDP ice undercutting test dye – fluorescein, s 3.4.4
RDP ice undercutting test equipment, s 3.3
RDP ice undercutting test ice cavity preparation, s 3.3.5
RDP ice undercutting test ice preparation, s 3.3.4
RDP ice undercutting test procedure, s 3.4
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution, ss 3.4.3, 3.4.3.1, 3.4.3.2
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution – potassium acetate solution, ss 3.3.1, 3.4.3, 3.4.3.1, 3.4.3.2
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, ss 3.3.1, .4.3, Table 1
RDP ice undercutting test report, s 3.7
RDP ice undercutting test sample preparation, ss 3.4.1, 3.4.2
RDP ice undercutting test significance, s 3.2
RDP ice undercutting test temperature, ss 3.5, 3.6
RDP ice undercutting test, Title at p 1
RDP, liquid – ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
RDP, solid – ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
SHRP H-332, s 2.3

AS6211 Ice Penetration Test Method for AMS1431 and AMS1435 Runways Deicing/Anti-Icing Products

Issued November 16, 2021, by SAE G-12 RDP; replaces AIR6211A.

Sponsors: Marc-Mario Tremblay; Jean-Denis Brassard for the next revision.

AS6211 describes a quantitative method, for liquid and solid runway deicing/anti-icing products (RDP), to evaluate the ice penetration as a function of the time and temperature.

Index for AS6211
(Section and page numbers are those of AS6211)

AMS1431 RDP ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
AMS1435 RDP ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
RDP ice penetration test – description, s 3.1
RDP ice penetration test dye, s 3.4.4
RDP ice penetration test ice preparation, s 3.3.4
RDP ice penetration test procedure, s 3.4
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, ss 3.3.1, 3.4.3, 3.4.3.1, 3.4.3.2, Table 1
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate 50%, s 3.4.3.1
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate 25%, s 3.4.3.2
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution, s 3.4.3
RDP ice penetration test significance – reporting, s 3.7
RDP ice penetration test significance, s 3.2
RDP ice penetration test temperature, ss 3.6, 3.7
RDP ice penetration test time, s 3.7
RDP ice penetration test, Title at p 1
RDP, liquid – ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
RDP, solid – ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
SHRP H-332, s 2.4

Documents Issued by the SAE A-5A Wheels, Brakes and Skid Control Committee

AIR5490A Carbon Brake Contamination and Oxidation

Revised April 12, 2016, by SAE A-5A.

This document provides information on the susceptibility of aircraft carbon brake discs to contamination and oxidation. Carbon used in the manufacture of aircraft brake discs is porous. It can absorb liquids and contaminants, such as runway deicing products (RDP), aircraft deicing fluids (ADF), seawater, aircraft hydraulic fluid, aircraft wash fluids, cleaning solvents, etc. Some of the contaminants can negatively impact the intended performance of the brakes, particularly through catalytic oxidation of the carbon.

Although aircraft carbon brakes had been operating for many years with occasional oxidative degradation issues, the introduction of environmentally friendly, low BOD, alkali organic salt-based runway deicing products in the 1990s resulted in significant increases in the frequency of occurrences and severity of carbon brake disk degradation. The catalytic oxidative action is attributed to the alkali moiety of the organic salts.

This document intends to raise awareness of the effects of carbon brake contamination and present information on the chemicals promoting catalytic oxidation, the mechanism of oxidation, and inspection technique on and off the aircraft. [108]

Index for AIR5490A
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR5490A)
aircraft carbon brake. *See* carbon brake
aircraft deicing fluid. *See* deicing fluid
aircraft hydraulic fluid – definition, s 2.2
aircraft lubricant – definition, s 2.2
airplane. *See* aircraft
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – barrier coating, s 5.2.4a
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – barrier coating, self-healing, s 5.2.4a
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – chemical vapor infiltration, s 5.2.5
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – densification of the polyacrylonitrile fibers, s 5.2.5
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – disk soaking, s 5.2.4a
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation inhibitor, phosphate based, s 5.2.4b
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation inhibitor, s 5.2.4b
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation resistance of the carbon, s 5.2.5
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – phosphate solution, s 5.2.4b
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – porosity of the carbon, s 5.2.5
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment, s 2.2
carbon brake – catalytic oxidation. *See* carbon brake oxidation
carbon brake – contamination. *See* carbon brake contamination

[108] SAE Committee A-5A appears to use the word airplane rather than aircraft in the following expressions: airplane anti-icing/deicing fluids, airplane hydraulic fluids, airplane lubricants, and airplane wash fluids. In this *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing*, we index the word "aircraft" rather than the word "airplane". Specifically, Committee A-5A refers to airplane anti-icing/deicing fluids. SAE G-12 refers to them as aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids. Here we follow SAE G-12 usage.

carbon brake – definition, s 2.2
carbon brake – degradation, Rationale at p 1
carbon brake – friction and wear modifier – definition, s 4.2.2
carbon brake – friction material, s 3
carbon brake – inspection, Rationale at p 1
carbon brake – operating temperature v steel brake operating temperature, s 3a
carbon brake – oxidation. *See* carbon brake oxidation
carbon brake – removal criteria, s 5.4.3.2
carbon brake – return-to-service criteria, s 5.4.4.2
carbon brake – smoke from, s 4.2.1 note
carbon brake contamination – decontamination method, s 8
carbon brake contamination – detection – chromatography, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – conductivity measurement, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – discoloration, s 5.4.1
carbon brake contamination – detection – hardness probes, with, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – odor, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – off-aircraft inspection, s 5.4.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – on-aircraft inspection, s 5.4.3
carbon brake contamination – detection – smoke, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – spectrometry, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – staining, s 5.4
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual, by, ss 5.4, 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.4.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – aircraft runway over-runs, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake disk lug rupture, s 5.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake disk rupture, s 6.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake overheating, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake torque, s 4.2.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake vibrations, ss 4.2.2, 6.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake wear, s 4.2.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake wear, ss 3b, 6.3
carbon brake contamination – effect – catalytic oxidation, s 3a
carbon brake contamination – effect – complete loss of braking capability, s 5.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – friction coefficient, increase and decrease, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – increased aircraft braking distance in rejected takeoff, s 5.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss in braking performance, ss 3a, 5.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of brake disk reuse capability, s 5.3.3
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of friction area, s 3a
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of mechanical strength, s 3a
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of rubbed area, s 3a
carbon brake contamination – effect – mass loss, s 5.1.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – of humidity on friction coefficient of contaminated brakes, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – overheating of other brakes, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – partial loss of braking capability, s 5.3.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – premature brake removal, s 5.3.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – runway over-runs, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – structural brake disc failure, ss 3a, 5.3
carbon brake contamination – effect – temporary or permanent change in friction level, ss 3b, 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – torque reduction, s 3
carbon brake contamination – effect – uneven braking, s 6.2
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibration, squeal, s 6.1
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibration, whirl, s 6.1
carbon brake contamination – prevention – phosphate solutions[109], s 5.2.4b
carbon brake contamination – prevention – use of wheel covers, s 7

[109] Section 8 of AIR5490 stated that brake manufacturers had used phosphate or boron solutions to protect against oxidation. Boron solution was deleted from AIR5490A; no explanation was given.

carbon brake contamination – source – acetate v formate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft deicing fluids, s 4.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft hydraulic fluids, s 4.1e
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft hydraulic fluids, phosphate ester based, s 4.1e
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft lubricants, s 4.1d
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft wash fluids, s 4.1c
carbon brake contamination – source – alkali metal salts, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – alkali organic salts, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – automatic aircraft washing systems, s 7
carbon brake contamination – source – calcium salts, s 4.2.1c
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali organic salt based RDP, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – anti-viral agent, s 4.2.1f
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – calcium from cleaning agents, s 4.2.1c
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – disinfectants, ss 4.2.1f, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium acetate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium formate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium from cleaning agents, s 4.2.1c
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium in Purple K fire extinguishers, s 4.2.1k
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – RDP, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium acetate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium formate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium from cleaning agents, ss 4.2.1a, 4.2.1c
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium from sea water, s 4.2.1a
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium hypochlorite, ss 4.2.1f, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – temperature indicating crayon marks, s 4.2.1e
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst, s 4.2.1
carbon brake contamination – source – cleaning solvents, ss 4.1g, 5.2.8
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, bleach containing, ss 4.1h, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, calcium containing, s 4.1h
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, chlorine[110] containing, ss 4.1h, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, citric acid containing, s 4.1h
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, hypochlorite containing, ss 4.1h, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, potassium containing, s 4.1h
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, sodium containing, s 4.1h
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, ss 4.1h, 5.2.9
carbon brake contamination – source – fire extinguishing agent, ss 4.1f, 4.2.2
carbon brake contamination – source – formate v acetate, s 4.2.1b
carbon brake contamination – source – hydraulic fluid leaks, s 4.2.2
carbon brake contamination – source – hydraulic system servicing, s 4.2.2
carbon brake contamination – source – RDP, s 4.1a
carbon brake contamination – source – sea water, s 4.1j
carbon brake contamination – source – solvents, cleaning, ss 4.1g. 5.2.8
carbon brake contamination – source – temperature indicator crayon marks, s 4.1i
carbon brake oxidation – oxidation effects v cumulative thermal load, s 5.3
carbon brake oxidation – temperature in absence of contamination [ca 400 °C], s 5.1.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – aircraft deicing fluids, s 5.2.7
carbon brake oxidation – variables – airline route structure, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – airport selection of RDP, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alcohol based RDP, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alkali acetate based RDP, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alkali formate based RDP, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – ambient temperature, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – antioxidant coatings, s 5.2.4

[110] ARP5490A, in section 4.1h, lists chlorine containing disinfectants as potential source of carbon brake contamination. Chlorine is meant to include hypochlorite and bleach (see section 5.2.9).

carbon brake oxidation – variables – antioxidant treatment, s 5.2.4
carbon brake oxidation – variables – brake wear, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cleaners, s 5.2.8
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling air, s 5.2.2
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling ducts in wheel bay, s 5.2.2
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling fans, s 5.2.2
carbon brake oxidation – variables – energy absorbed during braking, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – length of winter, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – mass of carbon heat sink, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – number of landings per overhaul, s 5.2.3
carbon brake oxidation – variables – number of thermal cycles, s 5.2.3
carbon brake oxidation – variables – peak temperature ss 5.1.1, 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – peak temperature, time at ss 5.1.1, 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – ram air cooling, s 5.2.2
carbon brake oxidation – variables – time of exposure to contaminant, s 5.2.10
carbon brake oxidation – variables – urea based RDP, s 5.2.6
carbon brake oxidation – variables – wheel brake structure, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation – variables – wind, s 5.2.1
carbon brake oxidation, Rationale at p 1
catalytic oxidation – definition, s 2.2
cleaning solvent – definition, s 2.2
contamination, carbon brake. *See* carbon brake contamination
definition – aircraft deicing fluid. *See* definition – deicing fluid
definition – aircraft hydraulic fluid, s 2.2
definition – aircraft lubricant, s 2.2
definition – carbon brake antioxidant treatment, s 2.2
definition – carbon brake friction and wear modifier, s 4.2.2
definition – carbon brake, s 2.2
definition – catalytic oxidation. *See* definition – oxidation, catalytic
definition – cleaning solvent, s 2.2
definition – deicing fluid, s 2.2
definition – disinfectant, s 2.2
definition – fire extinguishing agent, s 2.2
definition – hygroscopic, s 2.2
definition – lubricant, aircraft, s 2.2
definition – oxidation [of carbon], s 2.2
definition – oxidation, catalytic, s 2.2
definition – oxidation, thermal, s 2.2.
definition – runway anti-icing/deicing solids and fluids, s 2.2
definition – temperature indication markers, s 2.2
definition – thermal oxidation, s 2.2.
definition – tribology, s 2.2
deicing fluid – definition, s 2.2
disinfectant – definition, s 2.2
fire extinguishing agent – definition, s 2.2
hydraulic fluid – effect on carbon brake, s 4.2.1 note
hygroscopic[111] – definition, s 2.2
lubricant, aircraft – definition, s 2.2
oxidation [of carbon] – definition, s 2.2
oxidation, thermal, s 2.2
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, Rationale at p 1, s 1
RDP – effect on carbon brakes, Rationale at p 1
RDP – market introduction history, Rationale at p 1, s 5.2.6

[111] AIR5490A, in section 2.2, defines hygroscopic as absorbs liquid. Hygroscopic is usually defined as the property of a substance that takes up and retains moisture.

RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, Rationale at p 1, s 1,
runway anti-icing/deicing solids and fluids – definition, s 2.2

AIR5567A Test Method for Catalytic Brake Oxidation

Reaffirmed September 16, 2020, by SAE A-5A.

This test method provides stakeholders including fluid manufacturers, brake manufacturers, aircraft constructors, aircraft operators and airworthiness authorities with a relative assessment of the effect of runway deicing products on carbon brake oxidation. This simple test is only designed to assess the relative effects of runway deicing products by measuring mass change of contaminated and bare carbon samples tested under the same conditions. It is not possible to set a general acceptance threshold oxidation limit based on this test method because carbon brake oxidation is a function of heat sink design and the operating environment

Index for AIR5567A
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR5567A)
aircraft carbon brake. *See* carbon brake
alkali organic salts – catalyst for carbon brake oxidation, p 1
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, p 1
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – generic, s 3.2
carbon brake oxidation – catalysis by alkali salts, s 1
carbon brake oxidation – catalysis by RDP, s 1
carbon brake oxidation – effect on mass change, s 1
carbon brake oxidation – effect on weight loss, s 1
carbon brake oxidation – test – antioxidant formulation, generic, s 3.2
carbon brake oxidation – test – antioxidant, application of, s 3.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – carbon coupon selection, s 3.1
carbon brake oxidation – test – coupon oxidation procedure, s 3.5
carbon brake oxidation – test – history 2005-2008, ss B, B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – mean normalized carbon weight loss %, s 4.2
carbon brake oxidation – test – potassium acetate normalized results, s B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – potassium formate normalized results, s B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – RDP application to coupon, s 3.4
carbon brake oxidation – test – round robin testing, s B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – sodium acetate normalized results, s B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – test result for liquid RDP, s 4.2
carbon brake oxidation – test – test result for solid RDP, s 4.2
carbon brake oxidation – test – test results, s 4
carbon brake oxidation – test – test temperature (550°C), s 3.5d.
carbon brake oxidation – test – test time (24 h), s 3.5 e.
carbon brake oxidation – test – urea normalized results, s B.3
carbon brake oxidation – test – weight loss %, mean normalized, s 4.2
carbon brake oxidation – test, Title at p 1
carbon brake oxidation – threshold limit – not possible to measure, s 1
RDP – carbon brake oxidation test, p 1
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
RDP – effect on carbon brakes p 1, s 1

Documents Issued by SAE AE-8A Elec Wiring and Fiber Optic Interconnect Systems Installation

AIR7988 Impact of Alkali Metal-Based Runway De-icing Fluids on Aircraft Electrical Systems

Issued December 21, 2021, by SAE AE-8A.

This document raises the awareness of the degrading effects of alkali organic salts runway deicing products on aircraft electrical wiring interconnection systems (EWIS).

It provides historical perspective of the introduction of alkali organic salt based (potassium formate, potassium acetate, sodium formate and sodium acetate) runway deicing products due to environmental regulations displacing urea and glycol based runway deicing products.

Issues related to connector corrosion, connector shorting, arcing in wire bundles, electrical connectors, switches and relays are described. The areas affected are landing gear systems, and electrical systems in wing flaps and leading edges.

Results of conductivity testing and wet arc track testing are presented.

Mitigation strategies are proposed to reduce effect of alkali metal based runway deicing product on aircraft electrical systems.

Index for AIR7988
(Section and page numbers are those of AIR7988)
alkali organic salts – effect on aircraft electrical systems, Title on p 1, ss 3, 4
alkali organic salts – electrical connector arcing, s 4
alkali organic salts – electrical connector corrosion, s 4
alkali organic salts – electrical connector shorting, s 4
alkali organic salts – electrical switch arcing, s 4
alkali organic salts – electrical wire bundle arcing, s 4
potassium acetate – *See* alkali organic salts
potassium formate – *See* alkali organic salts
RDP – aluminum corrosion, s 5
RDP – cadmium corrosion – mitigation, s 5
RDP – conductivity testing, s 5
RDP – effect on aircraft electrical systems, Title on p 1, ss 3, 4
RDP – effect on electrical systems – mitigation, s 6
RDP – electrical connector arcing, s 4
RDP – electrical connector corrosion, s 4
RDP – electrical connector shorting, s 4
RDP – electrical switch arcing, s 4
RDP – electrical wire bundle arcing, s 4
RDP – market introduction history, s 3
RDP – wet arc track testing, s 5
sodium acetate – *See* alkali organic salts
sodium formate – *See* alkali organic salts

Documents Issued by SAE G-15 Airport Snow and Ice Control

AMS1448B Sand, Airport Snow and Ice Control

Stabilized September 5, 2014, by SAE G-15.

This is a stabilized document meaning it is no longer updated by SAE G-15 and is not known to be used actively by air carriers or operators.

It is included in this *Guide* as, from time to time, questions are asked on the effects of sand on aircraft components which are discussed briefly in AMS1448B.

Index for AMS1448B
(Section and page numbers are those of AMS1448B)
sand – aircraft engine, detrimental to, s 1.3
sand – boxed dry, s 3.1
sand – chlorides as contaminant, s 3.2.1
sand – containers, s 5
sand – effect on aircraft engines, s 1.3
sand – free from corrosive agent, s 3.1
sand – free from clay, s 3.1
sand – free from debris, s 3.1
sand – free from organic matter, s 3.1
sand – free from salts, s 3.1
sand – free from stones, s 3.1
sand – gradation, s 3.1.1
sand – impurities, s 3.1
sand – periodic tests, s 4.2.2
sand – preproduction tests, s 4.2.3
sand – quality assurance, s 4
sand – rejection, s 7
sand – report, s 4.5
sand – sampling, s 4.3
sand – specification, title at p 1
sand – use on ramp, s 1.2
sand – use on runway, s 1.2
sand – use on taxiway, s 1.2
sand – washed, s 3.1

Documents Issued by the FAA

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-28G, "Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs) for Air Operators

May 25, 2022, was issued by the FAA. FAA AC 150-5200-28G

This document provides guidance in using the NOTAM system for airports. Most of this document is beyond the scope of the *Guide*. The only section indexed is Table 3-1 which provides definitions of runway or pavement contaminants.

Index for FAA AC 150/5200-28G
(Page numbers are those of FAA AC 150/5200-28G)
contaminant [runway] – definition, p 3-3
contaminated runway – definition, p 3-3
definition – contaminant [runway], p 3-3
definition – contaminated runway, p 3-3
definition – frost [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – ice [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – ice, wet [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – layered contaminant [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – slush [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – slush over ice [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – snow, compacted [runway contaminant], p 3-3
definition – snow, dry [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – snow, wet [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – water [runway contaminant], p 3-4
definition – wet runway [runway contaminant], p 3-4
frost [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
ice [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
ice, wet [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
layered contaminant [runway contaminant], p 3-4
slush [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
slush over ice [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
snow, compacted [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-3
snow, dry [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
snow, wet [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
water [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4
wet runway [runway contaminant] – definition, p 3-4

FAA, Advisory Circular AC 150/5200-30D, "Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety"

Issued October 29, 2020, by the FAA. FAA AC 150/5200-30D

This is a large document addressing various aspects of runway conditions. Only sections 4.5–4.7 relating to runway deicing products are indexed.

Index for FAA AC 150/5200-30D
(Section numbers are those of FAA AC 150/5200-30D)
AMS1431 – recognition – FAA, ss 4.6.1.2–4.6.1.2.2

AMS1435 – recognition – FAA, s 4.6.1.1.
pavement. *See* runway
RDP – airside application, s 4.6.2
RDP – effect on dissolved oxygen, s 4.6.3.1
RDP – effect on Portland cement, s 4.6.3.2
RDP – liquid v solid, s 4.5.1
runway – friction control – brooms, s 4.5.2
runway – friction control – plowing, s 4.5.2
runway – friction control – RDP, s 4.5.2
runway – friction control – sand, ss 4.5.2, 4.7, 4.7.2
runway – friction control – urea, s 4.6.1.2.2
runway – ice control – prevent bond between ice and pavement, s 4.5.1
runway – ice removal – mechanical removal, s 4.5.1
runway – ice removal – melting of bonded ice, ss 4.5.1–4.5.2
urea – recognition – FAA, ss 4.6.1.2.1–4.6.1.2.2
urea, s 4.6.1.2

FAA, Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08, "Deicing/Anti-Icing Product Awareness"

Issued November 29, 2022, by the FAA. Part 139 CertAlert no 22-08

Contact person: Alberto Rodriguez.

Part 139 CertAlerts are issued by the FAA Airports Safety and Operations Division. They provide a quick way to disseminate guidance on Part 139 airport certification and related issues.

The FAA recommends that airside pavement deicer and ant-icer products (in SAE parlance they are called runway deicing products, RDPs) meet the following specifications:

- AMS1435 (current version) for liquid deicing/anti-icing products
- AMS1431 (current version) for solid deicing/anti-icing products
- AMS1435 (current version) for dissolved solid deicing/anti-icing products. [The FAA calls a dissolved solid runway deicing product a "liquified solid".]

The FAA defines a "liquified solid" as a liquid made from a solid product (s 2). The FAA refers to the process as "mixing/brining" (s 3). According to the FAA the resulting "liquified solid" [a brine] must meet the requirements of AMS1435.

Index for FAA Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08
AMS1431 – recognition – FAA, s 2
AMS1435 – recognition – FAA, ss 2–3
brine. *See also* RDP, brine
brining – definition, ss 2–3
liquified solid – definition, s 2
liquified solid. *See also* RDP, brine
RDP, brine – AMS1435, ss 2–3
RDP, brine, ss 2–3

FAA, Special Airworthiness Information Bulletin SAIB NM-08-27R1, "Landing Gear: Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes Due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids"

Issued December 31, 2008, by the FAA. FAA SAIB NM-08-27R1

This bulletin informs aircraft owners and operators of the deleterious effect of alkali organic salt based runway deicing products on aircraft with carbon brakes. The alkali moiety of the organic salts is known to catalyze oxidation of the carbon with accompanying possible brake failure. The FAA recommends detailed visual inspection of carbon brake stators and rotors, looking for obvious damage. Depending on wheels removal frequency and findings, more frequent inspections may be appropriate to prevent reduction of brake effectiveness or brake failure.

Index for FAA SAIB NM-08-27R1
(Page numbers are those of FAA SAIB NM-08-27R1)
carbon brake – inspection frequency, pp 2–3
carbon brake – inspection of rotor, pp 2–3
carbon brake – inspection of stator, pp 2–3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – carbon chips, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – crushed carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – damaged carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – debris, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – flaked carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – frayed carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – missing carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – soft carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual p 2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure during aborted takeoff, p 2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure, p 3
carbon brake contamination – effect – dragged brake, p 2
carbon brake contamination – effect – overheated brakes, p 2
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibrations, p 2
carbon brake contamination – process, pp 1-2
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal based RDP, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium acetate, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium formate, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – RDP, p 1
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1

Documents Issued by Transport Canada

Transport Canada, Service Difficulty Advisory AV-2009-03, "Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icing (RDI) Fluids"

Issued June 26, 2009, by Transport Canada. Transport Canada AV-2009-03.

This advisory informs aircraft owners and operators of the deleterious effect of alkali organic salt based runway deicing products on aircraft with carbon brakes. The alkali moiety of the organic salts is known to catalyze the oxidation of the carbon with accompanying possible brake failure or dragged bake and subsequent overheat. Transport Canada recommends detailed visual inspection of carbon brake stators and rotors at each landing gear wheel removal, looking for obvious damage.

Index for TC Service Difficulty Advisory AV-2009-03
(Page numbers are those of TC Service Difficulty Advisory AV-2009-03)
carbon brake – inspection frequency, p 2
carbon brake – inspection of rotor, p 2
carbon brake – inspection of stator, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – carbon chips, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – crushed carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – damaged carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – flaked carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – missing carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – soft carbon, p 2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake degradation, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure during aborted takeoff, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – dragged brake, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – overheated brakes, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibrations, p 1
carbon brake contamination – process, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal based RDP, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium acetate, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium formate, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – RDP, p 1
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1

Documents Issued by EASA

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB No. 2018-01, "Information on Materials Used for Runway and Taxiway De/Anti-icing"

Issued September 01, 2018, by EASA. EASA SIB 2018-01 .

Alkali organic salt based runway deicing products have deleterious effects on aircraft carbon brakes. The alkali organic salts penetrate carbon brakes lowering the oxidation temperature of the carbon resulting in structural deterioration of carbon discs, reducing efficiency and long-term efficiency of the brakes. EASA believes aircraft operators should be aware of the nature of the runway deicing products used at airports to assess exposure of the brakes to the alkali organic salts and adjust maintenance programs. This information should be noted in SNOWTAM or in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

Index for EASA SIB No. 2018-01
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB No. 2018-01)
Aeronautical Information Publication reporting – RDP, p 1
alkali organic salts – aircraft maintenance program, p 1
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, p 1
alkali organic salts – oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
carbon brake contamination – process, p 1
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
RDP – reporting recommendation, p 2
RDP – SNOWTAM display, p 1
SNOWTAM – EG, p 2
SNOWTAM – GAC, p 2
SNOWTAM – KAC, p 2

SNOWTAM – KFOR, p 2
SNOWTAM – NAAC, p 2
SNOWTAM – NAFO, p 2
SNOWTAM – PG, p 2
SNOWTAM – SAND, p 2
SNOWTAM – UREA, p 2
SNOWTAM reporting – RDP, p 1

EASA, Safety Information Bulletin SIB No. 2008-19R2, "Catalytic Oxidation of Aircraft Carbon Brakes due to Runway De-icers"

Revised April 23, 2013, by EASA. EASA SIB 2008-19R2.

This bulletin informs aviation stakeholders of the deleterious effect of alkali organic salt based runway deicing products on aircraft with carbon brakes. The alkali moiety of the organic salts is known to catalyze oxidation of carbon with accompanying possible brake failure or dragged bake and subsequent overheat. EASA recommends detailed visual inspection of carbon brake stators and rotors at each landing gear wheel removal, looking for obvious damage. EASA further raises issues of cadmium and aluminum corrosion of landing gear joints and of electrical wire bundles, particularly those using Kapton®[112] insulation, caused by alkali organic salts.

Index for EASA SIB No. 2008-19R2
(Page numbers are those of EASA SIB No. 2008-19R2)

alkali organic salts – effect on aluminum, p 1
alkali organic salts – effect on cadmium, p 1
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, p 1
alkali organic salts – effect on Kapton insulation, p 2
alkali organic salts – effect on landing gear, p 2
alkali organic salts – effect on wire bundles, p 2
carbon brake – inspection frequency, p 3
carbon brake – inspection of rotor, p 3
carbon brake – inspection of stator, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – carbon chips, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – crushed carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – damaged carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – debris, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – flaked carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – frayed carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – missing carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – soft carbon, p 3
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual p 3
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake degradation, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure during aborted takeoff, pp 1–2
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure, pp 1–2
carbon brake contamination – effect – dragged brake, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – overheated brakes, p 1
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibrations, p 2
carbon brake contamination – process, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal-based RDP, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium acetate, p 1
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium formate, p 1

[112] Trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.

carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – RDP, p 1
potassium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts
potassium formate. *See* alkali organic salts
RDP – aluminum corrosion, p 2
RDP – cadmium corrosion, p 2
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
RDP – electrical wire bundle degradation, Kapton® insulated, p 2
RDP – electrical wire bundle degradation, p 2
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, p 1
sodium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts
sodium formate. *See* alkali organic salts

Documents Issued by Boeing

Michael Arriaga, "Effects of Alkali Metal Runway Deicers on Carbon Brakes" (2014) Q1:19 Boeing Aero Magazine

Issued in 2014 by Boeing. (2014) 53 Q01 Boeing Aero Magazine 19

Alkali organic salts used in runway deicing products (RDP), catalytically reduce the temperature at which aircraft brakes undergo oxidation. Catalytic oxidation of the carbon brakes discs results in the mechanical and structural degradation of the brakes. This leads to a reduced service life of the brakes and in some instances could result in brake fires or failures. The author recommends that airlines, airports, regulators and legislators engage in discussions to change the current practice of using alkali organic salts to maintain and improve aviation safety.

Index for (2014) Q1:19 Boeing Aero Magazine
(Page number are those of (2014) Q1:19 Boeing Aero Magazine)
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, pp 19–24
carbon brake – advantages – better wear, p 20
carbon brake – advantages – high temperature stability, p 20
carbon brake – advantages – reuse of worn carbon discs, p 20
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake degradation, p 20
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake fire, p 23
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake softening, p 20
carbon brake contamination – effect – debris, p 24
carbon brake contamination – effect – decreased service life, p 20
carbon brake contamination – effect – flight cancellation, p 24
carbon brake contamination – effect – flight delays, p 24
carbon brake contamination – effect – foreign object damage, p 24
carbon brake contamination – effect – mechanical degradation, p 20
carbon brake contamination – effect – structural degradation, p 20
carbon brake contamination – landing, p 20
carbon brake contamination – process, p 19
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal based RDP, p 19
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal based RDP, p 19
carbon brake contamination – taking off, p 20
carbon brake contamination – taxiing, p 20
carbon brake oxidation – catalytic v thermal, p 19
carbon brake oxidation – exposure time to alkali, p 20
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to ADF – insignificant contribution, p 19
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to alkali based RDP – significant contribution, p 19
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to glycol based RDP – no catalytic oxidation, p 19
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to urea RDP – no catalytic oxidation, p 19
carbon brake oxidation – history of, pp 19–20
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – antioxidant brake coatings, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – lower application rates for RDP, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – lowering of brake temperature, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – mechanical snow removal, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – proper landing points, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – proper touchdown speeds, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – use of wheel covers, p 24
carbon brake oxidation – oxidation rate – unpredictable, p 20
potassium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts

potassium formate. *See* alkali organic salts
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, pp 19–24
sodium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts
sodium formate. *See* alkali organic salts

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

This section assembles information on aircraft deicing that may be useful to newcomers or experienced practitioners. The questions and answers provide a way to explore some aspects of deicing that may not always be apparent by reading standard documentation. These questions normally arise from a) inquiries sent to SAE about standards, b) discussion at SAE G-12 or c) comments received as a result of the publication of this *Guide*. My aim is to provide crisp, concise, simplified ways of looking at issues, offer hints and tips, and stimulate thinking about deicing/anti-icing concepts. The Q&A section is not meant to provide a complete technical presentation of the subjects.

Holdover Time and Allowance Time

1. What are the differences between the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines*?

The FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* are derived from the same data set. There are some differences[113]:

- **Snowfall intensities**. The snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility tables are as of 2023-2024 very similar in format with some differences in the snowfall intensities for a given prevailing visibility and in the temperature ranges.
- **Snow cells**. TC caps snow holdover times at 2 hours; FAA caps snow holdover times at 3 hours. This results in different holdover times in some cases. Holdover time tables impacted: select Type II and Type IV fluid-specific and Type IV generic.
- L**ight freezing rain** "-3°C and above" and "below -3 to -6°C" cells. The TC Type I holdover time tables give holdover times for these cells based on testing conducted at -6°C; the FAA Type I holdover time tables give holdover times for these cells based on testing conducted at -10°C. Holdover time tables impacted: Type I.
- Since 2024-2025, most **cautions** of the holdover time tables are on flysheets for TC and FAA and are very similar. Holdover time tables impacted: all.
- Transport Canada divided in 2020-2021 its one-step **fluid application guidelines** into two columns "one-step procedure deicing only" and "one-step procedure anti-icing only". The FAA did not make that change in 2020-2021 and retained the one combined column for one-step procedures (one-step deicing/anti-icing).

The HOT Guidelines must be read with their respective accompanying guidance documents. For the FAA it is the *Ground Deicing Program, General Information,* issue 3 (12 August 2025) and for Transport Canada*, Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations,* TP 14052E, issue 9 (October 2024). These two documents differ significantly.

[113] Information provided originally in 2019 by Stephanie Bendickson of APS Aviation with authorization by Antoine Lacroix of Transport Canada. Updated in 2025 by Ben Bernier and Peter Kitchener of APS Aviation. Thank you.

2. Is a generic holdover time the same as a generic holdover time table?

No. The generic holdover time is the shortest holdover time for all Type II fluids or Type IV fluids within a specified temperature range and for a specific precipitation type. When assembled in the form of a table with cautions and notes, as published by the FAA or Transport Canada, the compilation of the generic holdover times constitutes a *generic holdover time table*.

The series of holdover time tables published by the FAA or Transport Canada, are entitled *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

3. How many generic holdover time guidelines are there?

Excluding the active frost holdover time guideline, there are four holdover time guidelines labeled as generic: 1) a generic Type II holdover time table, 2) an adjusted generic Type II holdover time table, 3) a generic Type IV holdover time table, and 4) an adjusted generic Type IV holdover time table.

4. Is there a generic Type III holdover time guideline?

Not at this time. As there is only one Type III on the market, the only Type III holdover time tables are fluid-specific holdover time tables for that one Type III fluid (one for low-speed aircraft, one for middle speed aircraft and one for high-speed aircraft). It would take at least two commercially available Type III fluids to create a generic Type III fluid holdover time guideline.

5. How many Type I fluid holdover time guidelines are there?

Six:
1) the active frost HOT guideline (with Type II/III/IV fluids in the same table)
2) the Type I HOT guideline for aircraft surfaces composed predominantly of aluminum
3) the Type I HOT guideline for aircraft surfaces composed predominantly of composites
4) the adjusted active frost HOT guideline (with Type II/III/IV fluids in the same table)
5) the adjusted Type I HOT guideline for aircraft surfaces composed predominantly of aluminum
6) the adjusted Type I HOT guideline for aircraft surfaces composed predominantly of composites

6. Why are Type I holdover time guidelines not labeled “generic”?

The Type I holdover time guidelines are all-inclusive in the sense that all Type I fluids can be used with Type I holdover time guidelines, irrespective of the brand, provided they are listed in the FAA/Transport Canada list of fluids.

Normally, Type I holdover time guidelines are not called “generic” and are not labeled “generic” when published by the FAA and Transport Canada.

In the field of deicing/anti-icing, the term generic implies the construction of holdover time guidelines from fluid-specific holdover times. There are no fluid-specific Type I holdover time guidelines.

Generic holdover time guidelines change each winter due to the listing or delisting of Type II/IV fluids. This process does not occur with Type I fluids.

New Type I fluids are checked for anti-icing performance (water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test) and aerodynamic acceptance to ensure that they work and if they are listed by the FAA and Transport Canada, they can be used with the Type I holdover time guidelines.

In summary, the Type I holdover time guidelines can be used with all Type I fluids listed by the FAA and Transport Canada, but they are not labeled as generic and do not go through the process of producing generic holdover time guidelines from fluid-specific data.

7. What is the meaning of *standard* in "standard holdover time" and "standard allowance time"?

A *standard holdover time* is a simply a holdover time that is not adjusted.

A *standard allowance time* is a simply an allowance time that is not adjusted.

The qualifier "standard" is rarely used in normal parlance. Only when comparing the unadjusted times to adjusted times do we refer to standard holdover times or standard allowance times.

8. What is the meaning of *adjusted* in "adjusted holdover time" and "adjusted allowance time"?

An *adjusted holdover time* is a reduced holdover time to take into consideration that extended flap and slat configurations accelerate fluid drainage from wings, reducing the protection capacity of Type I/II/III/IV fluids.

An *adjusted allowance time* is a reduced allowance time to take into consideration that extended flap and slat configurations accelerate fluid drainage from wings, reducing the protection capacity of Type III/IV fluids. There is no standard allowance time for Type I and Type II fluids, thus no adjusted allowance times for Type I and Type II fluids.

FAA and Transport Canada publish sets of 76% adjusted holdover time tables and 76% adjusted allowance time tables; this means the standard holdover and allowance times have been multiplied by 76% and rounded. In other words, these adjusted times have been reduced by about 24% when compared to standard holdover or standard allowance times.[114]

[114] FAA and Transport Canada started publishing adjusted holdover time and adjusted allowance times for the winter of 2014-2015.

9. Are "fluid application tables" the same as a "guidelines for the application of Type I/II/III/IV fluids"?

Yes. The FAA and Transport Canada publish in their respective annual *Holdover Time Guidelines* the following tables:

- Guidelines for the Application of SAE Type I Fluid
- Guidelines for the Application of SAE Type II and IV Fluid
- Guidelines for the Application of Unheated SAE Type III Fluid

The FAA, Transport Canada, and users refer collectively to these guidelines as fluid application tables or individually as a fluid application table.

10. Where can I find the scientific reports that substantiate the allowance time and holdover time guidelines?

APS Aviation has prepared over 200 reports related to aircraft ground deicing for Transport Canada and the FAA. They can be found at APS Aviation Reports.

11. What does it mean when there is more than one METAR code reported?

It means that there is a combination of precipitation types.

12. When two METAR codes are reported simultaneously, is the order of the codes important?

Yes. Up to three types of precipitation may be coded in a single present weather group. They are be coded in order of decreasing dominance based on intensity. The order in which they appear is important.

13. When two METAR codes are reported, can there be an intensity qualifier?

Yes, but there is only one intensity qualifier and it represents the intensity of the total precipitation.[115]

Example: "-PLSN" represents light ice pellets mixed with light snow and "-SNPL" represents light snow mixed with light ice pellets, not light snow mixed with moderate ice pellets. Both of these conditions are listed in Table 45 of the Holdover Time Guidelines 2024-2025 as light ice pellets mixed with light snow.

[115] NOAA, *Federal Meteorological Handbook No. 1, Surface Weather Observations and Reports* (Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce/NOAA, 24 July 2019), s 12.6.8 a) "When more than one type of precipitation is coded in a single present weather group (see paragraph 12.6.8.c), the intensity qualifier shall represent the intensity of the total precipitation"; s 12.6.8 c) "Up to three types of precipitation may be coded in a single present weather group. They shall be coded in order of decreasing dominance based on intensity".

In conclusion, it is best to carefully read of the *Holdover Time Guidelines* to ensure the correct precipitation type is selected whenever there are two or three simultaneous METAR codes.

SAE Standards

14. When does any SAE standard (AMS, AS, ARP, AIR) become effective?

It becomes effective on the date of issue unless the standard states an effective date. There is no grace period.

Examples:

AMS1431F and AMS1435F only have issue dates and no separate effective date:

AMS1431F was issued and became effective on March 12, 2024;
AMS1435E was issued and became effective on March 12, 2024.

AS6285F was issued on May 27, 2025, and became effective on August 1, 2025.

15. Does a manufacturer need to retest to all the technical requirements when a revised Aerospace Material Specification (AMS) is issued?

The answer is no. Until November 7, 2023 the answer was based on custom and purpose of the SAE G-12 standards in general, of Aerospace Material Specifications in particular, and on a precedent-setting decision made by the SAE G-12 Fluids Subcommittee (as it was then called) on May 20, 1996.[116] In this particular case, as the Subcommittee had just approved the publication of AMS1424A, the first revision ever of AMS1424, it was decided that fluids qualified for AMS1424 would only have to test for the changes in AMS1424A.[117]

In summary, only the tests for which the technical requirements have changed need to be performed. Otherwise, every time a specification is issued, all tests would have to be redone entirely. That would be expensive and inefficient. The purpose of issuing a revised version of a specification is to update whatever has been changed and not to force an entire requalification. For example, sometimes, a caution note will be added and none of the technical requirements change; in those instances, clearly, there is no need to retest the product.

The Aircraft Deicing Fluids and the Runway Deicing Products Committees at their Montreal 7 November 2023 meetings have resolved to codify this Zurich rule and add the following to the next versions of AMS1424, AMS 1428, AMS1431, and AMS1435:

> For products qualified under previous versions of this specification, only tests for which the technical requirements have changed in subsequent versions from the original qualification need to be performed in order for the product to meet the requirements of the current version of this specification.

[116] SAE Fluids Subcommittee Meeting Minutes, Zurich Airport (10 May 1996) at p 1.
[117] SAE AMS1424A Deicing Anti-Icing Aircraft, SAE Type I (October 1996).

This rule has now been codified in AMS1424T, AMS1428M, AMS1431F and AMS1435E.

16. Is it necessary to wait for the result of the storage stability test before offering for sale a product according to an AMS specification?

The purchaser can waive this requirement until the results are known. AMS1428M s 4.2.2 allows purchasers to waive storage stability requirement until the result becomes available. The testing laboratory will generally state on the qualification test report that the long-term stability test is underway.

17. Can a purchaser waive a requirement?

There are provisions usually in AMS standards for a purchaser to waive a requirement. For instance, see section 7 of AMS1424T, AMS1428M, AMS1431F and AMS1435E:

> 7. REJECTIONS
> Product not conforming to this specification, or to modifications authorized by purchaser, will be subject to rejection.

The words "modifications authorized by the purchaser" are understood to include waiving of a requirement. If a purchaser waives a requirement, the purchaser should have the required competence, experience and authority, particularly if regulated, to waive the requirement.

Fluid Resides and Residual Fluids

18. Are residual fluid and fluid residue the same?

No. *Residual fluid* refers to Type I, II, III or IV fluid that is left on the surface of the aircraft during flight or after flight.

Fluid residue is usually Type II, III or IV that has dried up in aerodynamically quiet areas of the aircraft. The dried up residue can rehydrate when exposed to rain and humidity to form a gel that may freeze and impede the movement of control surfaces.

Lowest Operational Use Temperature and Highest Operational Use Concentration

19. What is the lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature of a Type I fluid?

As temperature goes down, the viscosity of a Type I fluid goes up. This makes it more difficult for the Type I fluid to come off the aircraft during the takeoff run. The presence of fluid at takeoff increases lift loss. As the temperature lowers, there can be a point where the higher viscosity causes the fluid to flow off in a manner that creates too much lift loss and it becomes unacceptable to attempt takeoff with the fluid. Wind tunnel tests are performed on Type I fluids to determine the *lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature* (LAAT). The LAAT corresponds to the lowest temperature at which a fluid does not cause unacceptable lift loss.

There are three aerodynamic acceptance tests: 1) a high speed ramp test, designed for large jet aircraft (aka high speed aircraft), 2) a middle speed ramp test, designed for large commuter turboprop aircraft (aka middle speed aircraft), and 3) a low speed ramp test, designed for low speed aircraft.

The high speed LAAT is used to calculate the lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) for high speed aircraft.

The middle speed LAAT is used to calculate the lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) for middle speed aircraft.

The low speed LAAT is used to calculate the lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) for low speed aircraft.

20. What are the highest operational use concentration and the highest operational use refraction of a Type I fluid?

Q&A no. 19 explains that as the temperature goes down, the viscosity of Type I goes up. As the glycol concentration of a Type I fluid goes up, the viscosity of the Type I fluid also goes up. Viscosity is controlled not only by temperature but also by glycol concentration. When the aerodynamic acceptance test is run to determine the LAAT, the glycol concentration of the Type I fluid is measured. This glycol concentration becomes the highest glycol concentration at which this Type I can be used; it can be defined as the highest operational use concentration (HOUC).

Glycol concentration can be expressed as weight percent glycol in water. More often it is expressed as the volume ratio of Type I fluid concentrate, as sold by the manufacturer, to water; for instance, 75/25 would be 75 parts of Type I concentrate and 25 parts of water. A better way of expressing the highest operational concentration is to express it as refraction.

It is not easy to directly measure the weight percent glycol in water; it is easier to measure it indirectly using a refractometer. The glycol concentration, as measured by refraction, during the aerodynamic test can be defined as the *highest operational use refraction* (HOUR). The refraction can be expressed in units of refractive index (RI), in degree Brix (°Brix), in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) or degrees Celsius (°C) (see Q&A no. 50).

Refraction is a better way of expressing the highest operational use concentration (HOUC) rather than percent glycol or ratio of concentrate to water because refraction can be measured easily, in the field, with a refractometer.

21. Where can the highest operational use refraction of a Type I fluid be found?

It is the responsibility of the Type I fluid manufacturer to provide the highest operational use refraction (HOUR) for the highest operational use concentration (HOUC) for the high speed, middle speed, and low speed aerodynamic acceptance tests. The refraction data will be given in units of refractive index or degree Brix.

The middle speed aerodynamic acceptance test is new and, so far, data is available for only the Type III fluid (as of October 2025).

As an example, the highest operational use concentration for UCAR™ ADF Concentrate is a volume ratio of 75/25 (UCAR™ ADF Concentrate/water) with a highest operational use refraction of 42 °Brix. The same volume ratio with the same refraction was used in both the high speed and low speed aerodynamic acceptance tests.

22. Where can the lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) at the highest operational use concentration for a Type I be found?

The lowest operational use temperature (LOUT) at the highest operational use concentration (HOUC) can be found in the FAA and Transport Canada lists of Type I fluids. The FAA and TC lists of fluids can be found in the latest issue of the respective *Holdover Time Guidelines*. The LOUT is given for both the high speed test and the low speed test.

The FAA and TC lists of fluids state the highest operational use concentration as "Dilution (fluid/water)"; it does not provide the refraction data.

To be clear, at the highest operational use concentration (HOUC), there are two LOUTs for a given Type I fluid, one for high speed aircraft and one for low speed aircraft.

The product information bulletin of the fluid manufacturer should provide you with the highest operational use concentration (HOUC) and the *highest operational use refraction* (HOUR) in units of refractive index or in degree Brix.

23. Who determines if an aircraft is high speed, middle speed, or low speed?

It is the responsibility of the aircraft manufacturer to determine if an aircraft is considered high speed, middle speed, or low speed. See ARP6207A and ARP5718C, both at footnote 1: "The aircraft manufacturers typically identify the types of fluids which can be applied to their aircraft type. This information is usually located in the maintenance manual winter operations section or in the Aircraft Operating Manual (AOM)".

The aircraft manufacturer may impose special takeoff restrictions (e.g., flap settings, increased V_1 V_r, V_2, increased takeoff field length) when anti-icing fluids are used.

Operations

24. Running out of Type IV after spraying the left-hand wing, may a different Type IV be applied to the right-hand wing?

No. Fluid application must be symmetrical. See AS6285F section 5.6.4: "Aircraft shall be treated symmetrically, that is, left-hand and right-hand side shall receive the same and complete treatment, even when only one side of the aircraft needs treatment." There is a caution: "The aircraft is considered UNSAFE if this requirement is not met."

25. Can various quantities of Type I fluid at different concentrations be blended together to achieve a homogenous concentration?

Yes, if all the fluid at different concentrations is the same fluid (same name), from the same manufacturer, and otherwise in good condition (no contamination).

A) Blend all the fluid together and measure the final refraction.

B) Get the fluid freezing point from the fluid manufacturer's refraction vs freezing point curve.

C) Calculate the lowest operational use temperature.

D) Make sure the highest operational use concentration is not exceeded.

26. Can the concentration of a diluted Type I fluid be adjusted by adding Type I fluid concentrate?

Usually, yes. Type I fluids are generally made in such a way as to be able to adjust the concentration up or down (that is adjust the freezing point down or up), within certain limits.

Follow the fluid manufacturer's instructions. Fluid manufacturers will provide the maximum usable concentration (or maximum refraction) and the aerodynamic acceptance limits (high speed, middle speed, low speed, as the case may be). The regulators provide the required freezing point buffer. The airframe manufacturer will state if the aircraft is high speed, middle speed or low speed. All this information enables the user to calculate the lowest operational use temperature.

Freezing Point and Freezing Point Depression

27. What is freezing point?

The temperature at which a liquid starts to become solid as the temperature is lowered very slowly (at a given pressure).

28. Can a substance remain a liquid below its freezing point?

Yes, a liquid can be below its freezing point without going into solid phase.

For crystallization to occur, there needs to be a site where crystallization starts, a site where the formation of the first crystal is facilitated. That site is called a *nucleation site*. When there is no nucleation site, the liquid can remain liquid, for a limited amount of time.

When a liquid is below its freezing point, it is described as *supercooled*.

29. Can water be supercooled?

Yes, water can be supercooled. The purer the water and the smaller the drops of water, the easier it is to have supercooled water. For example, clouds, mist, and fog below 0°C, are made of tiny, supercooled water droplets.

30. What is pour point?

When cooled, some substances do not crystallize at all or not easily; as the temperature goes down, their viscosity increases until they fail to flow and set up as a glass. That temperature is called the *pour point*.[118]

31. What is freezing point depression?

The lowering of the freezing point of a substance occurs by adding another substance to it. The substance in greater amount is called the *solvent*; the substance in lesser amount is called the *solute* or the *freezing point depressant*.

32. What is a solution?

A *solution* is the resultant homogeneous mixture of a solvent and a solute.

33. For deicing/anti-icing fluids, what is the solvent?

For deicing/anti-icing fluids, water is considered the solvent.

In concentrated forms of Type I fluids, one may think of glycol as the solvent and water the solute.

34. For deicing/anti-icing fluids, what is the solute?

Glycol, usually ethylene glycol or propylene glycol, is considered the freezing point depressant or solute.

In concentrated forms of Type I fluids, one may think of water to be the solute and glycol as the solvent.

35. What is an aqueous solution?

A solution in which the solvent is water.

A solution is considered an aqueous solution even if the solute is in greater quantity than water. For example, a 90% ethylene glycol/10% water blend is considered an ethylene glycol aqueous

[118] Dow Chemical, *A Guide to Glycols*, form no. 117-01682-0804XSI (Midland, MI: Dow Chemical, August 2004) at p 9, Dow Chemical A Guide to Glycols.

solution; an 88% propylene glycol/12% water blend is considered a propylene glycol aqueous solution.

36. Do components, other than glycol, contribute to the freezing point depression of water in deicing/anti-icing fluids?

Yes. Components, other than glycol, such as dyes, surfactants, and anti-corrosion agents, do act as freezing point depressants. Since freezing point depression depends on the number of particles of the solute in the solvent, and since the components other than glycol are present in small quantities, the number of particles, from these other components, contributing to the freezing point depression is small (see also the next Q&A).

37. What is a colligative property?

A *colligative property* is said of properties of solutions that vary depending on the number of (collection of, concentration of) particles (molecules or ions) present in the solvent rather than the kind of particles.[119]

Freezing point depression is a colligative property of solutions. Other colligative properties are boiling point elevation (a consequence of vapor pressure lowering) and osmotic pressure.[120]

38. What is the freezing point of pure ethylene glycol?

The freezing point of ethylene glycol (1,2-ethanediol) is -13°C.[121]

39. What is the freezing point of pure propylene glycol?

Propylene glycol (1,2-propanediol) has two forms, called *stereoisomers*, which are mirror images of each other. There is the *d*-form and the *l*-form. When industrial propylene glycol is manufactured both forms are formed together in equal amount. The equal amount mixture is called the *dl*-form or *racemic mixture*. Industry simply refers to the *dl*-form as propylene glycol.

The *Merck Index*[122] reports the freezing point of propylene glycol (the *dl*-form) as -59°C while the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*[123] reports it as -60°C. Dow, a propylene glycol manufacturer, reports that industrial propylene glycol supercools (does not crystallize) and has a pour point below -57°C.[124]

---

[119] Colligative from the Latin *colligatus*, collected together or tied together.
[120] Walter J. Moore, *Physical Chemistry*, 3ed (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1962) at pp 133–135.
[121] Maryadele J. O'Neil, ed, *The Merck Index*, 15th ed (Cambridge, UK: The Royal Society of Chemistry, 2013) monograph no. 3852 at p 702 [*Merck Index*].
[122] *Merck Index*, supra note 121 at monograph no. 7968 at p 1455.
[123] David R. Lide, ed., *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, 75th ed (Boca Raton: CRC Press, 1995) no. 9982 at p 3-273.
[124] Dow Chemical, Technical Data Sheet, "Dow PuraGuard™ Propylene Glycol USP/EP", form no. 117-126-01-0321 (Midland, MI: Dow Chemical, March 2021), Dow PuraGuard™ Propylene Glycol USP/EP.

40. Is the freezing point of an aqueous solution related to the freezing point of the freezing point depressant?

No. The freezing point of the solution is related to the number of (concentration of) particles (ions or molecules) in the water. Freezing point depression is a colligative property (see Q&A no. 37).

41. What makes a freezing point depressant more effective than another one?

Since freezing point depression is a colligative property, the product that has more molecules or ions in solution, for a given weight, is the more effective freezing point depressant.

Let's compare, in order of increasing molecular weight (mol wt) ethylene glycol (mol wt 62.07), propylene glycol (mol wt 76.10), glycerine (mol wt 92.09), and sugar (mol wt 342.30).[125]

None of these dissociate in water to produce ions. The molecular weight of a substance is the weight in grams required to have 6.022×10^{23} molecules.[126]

Of the products above, the most efficient freezing point depressant is ethylene glycol and the least efficient is sugar.

In other words, it takes 62.07 grams of ethylene glycol to have 6.022×10^{23} molecules of ethylene glycol and 342.30 grams of sugar to have 6.022×10^{23} molecules of sugar to achieve the same freezing point depression.

42. How is freezing point measured?

Freezing point is determined by measuring the temperature of the first crystal formation as the temperature is slowly lowered. This method is time consuming and is not practical to use for day-to-day measurements or measurements in the field.

An indirect method of measurement of freezing point using refraction is used in day-to-day measurements.

Freezing Point Buffer

43. What is a freezing point buffer?

The difference between the outside air temperature (OAT) and the freezing point of the fluid used.[127]

[125] *Merck Index*, supra note 121 at monograph nos. 3852, 7968, 4520, 9012 respectively.
[126] Avogadro's number is defined in Bureau international des poids et mesures, *Le système international d'unités – The International System of Units*, 9 ed (Sèvres, France: BIPM, 2019) s 2.2 at p 15, SI Brochure Bilingual [*SI*].
[127] AS6285F, s 2.2.2 *sub verbis* "freezing point buffer".

For example, if OAT is -5°C and the fluid freezing point is -15°C, the freezing point buffer is 10°C. Another example, if OAT is -5°C and the fluid freezing point is -12°C, the freezing point buffer is 7°C.

44. What is a negative freezing point buffer condition?

A condition where the freezing point of the fluid is above OAT.[128]

45. What is a negative freezing point buffer?

The difference between the outside air temperature (OAT) and the freezing point of the fluid used when the freezing point of the fluid is above OAT.

For example, if OAT is -5°C and the fluid is water (freezing point, 0°C), the freezing point buffer is -5°C, a negative freezing point buffer.

46. What is the freezing point buffer when the fluid freezing point is at OAT?

When the difference between OAT and the freezing point of the fluid is 0°C–the freezing point buffer is 0°C; in other words, the freezing point buffer is nil, sometimes referred to a no or zero freezing point buffer condition.

47. What is the minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type I fluid as an anti-icing fluid?

The minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type I for anti-icing purposes is 10°C.[129]

48. What is the minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type II/III/IV fluid for anti-icing?

The minimum freezing point buffer for the application of Type II/III/IV fluid for anti-icing purposes is 7°C.[130]

49. What does the minimum freezing point buffer compensate for?

Some of the reasons reported[131] for the freezing point buffer are:

- absorption of precipitation
- difference between OAT and aircraft surface temperature

---

[128] AS6285F, s 2.2.2 *sub verbis* "freezing point buffer, negative".
[129] FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025) the Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter 2025-2026,* original issue (12 August 2025) at table 60 (Guidelines for the application of SAE Type I fluids).
[130] *Ibid* tables 61–62 (Guidelines for the application of SAE Type II and IV fluid– Guidelines for the application of Type III fluid)
[131] FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information, Winter 2025–2026*, issue 3 (12 August 2025); Transport Canada, TP 14052E, "Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations", issue 8 (October 2023) s 8.1.6.1 b).

- differences in aircraft surface materials
- evaporation from repeated heating
- fluid application variation
- inaccuracies in fluid/water mixture volumes
- OAT changes after fluid application
- refractometer measurement variability.[132]
- radiational cooling
- variability in temperature of applied fluid
- weather changes after fluid application
- wind effects

Refraction

50. What is refraction?

The bending of light as it passes from one transparent substance into another.

For solutions, the refraction will vary upon the concentration of the solute in the solvent. Using a calibration curve, it is possible to determine the concentration of the solute in the solvent. For example, for aqueous glycol solutions, it is possible to determine the concentration of the glycol in water by measuring refraction with a refractometer and comparing the result to the calibration curve.

Refraction can be expressed as index of refraction or as a scale of concentration, e.g., degrees Brix (°Brix), or freezing point (°C or °F).

51. Is refractive index the same as index of refraction?

Yes.

52. What is a refractometer?

An optical apparatus that measures refraction. The results of a refractive measurement can be read as refractive index, degree Brix (°Brix) or freezing point (°C or °F).

53. Why is refraction of deicing/anti-icing fluids measured?

To verify if the concentration of the freezing point depressant, usually ethylene glycol or propylene glycol, is in the right range.

For Type I fluids dilutions, refraction is also measured to get indirectly the freezing point. The freezing point is used to calculate the lowest operational temperature.

[132] Refractometer measurement error can be introduced, for instance, by the imperfect temperature compensation of analog temperature-compensated refractometers.

For Type II/III/IV fluids, as the lowest operational temperatures are set and published for the neat fluid (100/0), and the standard dilutions 75/25 and 50/50, refraction is strictly measured to verify if the freezing point depressant concentration is in the right range.

54. What is a calibration?

The process of using known reliable standards, under set conditions, to relate to an experimentally observed value.[133]

For example, a balance can be calibrated with a set of calibration weights, a pH meter calibrated with solutions of known pH, a refractometer calibrated with substances of known refraction, a viscometer calibrated with liquids of known viscosity.

55. What is a calibration curve?

A plot of an instrument output (or reading or response) to samples of know concentration or known physical property (e.g., refraction, viscosity, pH).

Calibration curves can be displayed as graphs (e.g., refraction vs glycol concentration), equations, or tables.

56. Can the freezing point of a deicing/anti-icing fluid be obtained from a refraction measurement?

Yes, if the calibration curve, i.e., the refraction of the fluid at known concentrations vs freezing point, is available.

Some refractometers have scales from which the freezing point can be read directly for ethylene glycol aqueous solutions or for propylene glycol aqueous solutions. The user of the refractometer must select the appropriate glycol scale (the ethylene glycol scale or the propylene glycol scale). Using the wrong scale, for instance reading the result off the ethylene glycol scale when the fluid is propylene glycol based, will result in a very significant error.

Usually, the calibration curves of these refractometers are prepared with pure ethylene glycol (without additives) in water or pure propylene glycol (without additives) in water, rather than deicing/anti-icing fluids that contain water, glycol and additives. As the deicing/anti-icing fluid additives are missing from the calibration solutions, there will be a small error in the freezing point. The error in freezing point is small, but not insignificant[134], because the additives are usually present in small amounts in deicing/anti-icing fluids.

[133] Suzanne Bell, *Dictionary of Forensic Science* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012) at p 38 *sub verbo* calibration.
[134] MISCO, Technical Bulletin¸ "*7084VP+ PG Scale vs. Palm Abbe Deicing Scales*" (Solon, OH: MISCO, undated).

57. Does temperature affect refraction?

Yes, refraction changes with temperature.

As the temperature goes down, refraction increases.

As the temperature goes up, refraction decreases.

58. At what temperature is refraction reported?

In the laboratory, refraction is usually measured and reported at 20°C. This means the sample and the refractometer are at 20°C.

59. What is a temperature compensated refractometer?

Some refractometers, meant to be used outside of the laboratory, have a mechanism compensating for the temperature not being 20°C. These refractometers report the refraction as if it had been measured at 20°C.

According to refractometer manufacturers, the traditional analog temperature compensated refractometers can give reasonably accurate readings as long as the instrument is in the range of 16°C to 38°C.

As the sample size is small (about one drop), it will equilibrate relatively quickly to the temperature of the refractometer.

Hint: in winter, as outside temperatures are low, it is important to keep these analog refractometers in the range of 16°C to 38°C.

Electronic refractometers also normally have temperature compensation which may be even wider than the analog refractometers. Check with the refractometer manufacturer for the temperature range at which they will provide accurate readings.[135]

Temperature correction curves for refractometers can be obtained from refractometer manufacturers.

60. Can the freezing point of a mixture of ethylene glycol, propylene glycol and water be obtained from a refraction measurement?

No. As the refraction of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol are different, it is impossible to get the correct freezing point by measuring refraction of a water solution that contains both glycols.

[135] MISCO, Technical Bulletin "Palm Abbe Temperature Compensation – The Heat is On" (Solon, OH: MISCO, undated) states a temperature compensation range of 0°C to 50°C.

61. Why does refraction seem to go up with time?

The most likely cause is evaporation. Water will evaporate faster than glycols. In other words, the vapor pressure of water is higher than that of propylene glycol and ethylene glycol. As the water evaporates, the glycol concentration increases and so does the refraction.

For example, a heated fluid will slowly but surely lose water and its refraction will increase. The same is true of samples if they are left in open jars or with partially closed lids. The rates of evaporation depend on temperature and relative humidity.

Viscosity

62. What is viscosity (qualitative definition)?

Viscosity is the physical property of a fluid that characterizes its resistance to flow. Think of viscosity as resulting from the internal friction of a fluid resisting flow. For example, water is a low viscosity fluid whereas maple syrup has a higher viscosity.

The paragraph above presents a qualitative definition of viscosity.

There is also a quantitative definition (or mathematical definition) of viscosity. To understand it the following three Q&As introduce three notions: shear, shear stress and shear rate.

63. What is stress?

Stress is a force per unit area.

The unit of stress is the newton per square meter (N/m^2) or pascal (P).[136]

One pascal is defined as one newton per square meter. A one thousandth of a pascal is a millipascal (mPa).

When the force per unit area is small, the unit of stress is the millipascal (mPa).

64. What is shear stress?

When stress, a force per unit area, acts parallel to the surface, it is called *shear stress*.

The unit of shear stress is the same as for stress, that is the newton per square meter (N/m^2) or pascal (P).

With deicing/anti-icing fluids, since shear stress is usually relatively small, the unit of shear stress is the millipascal (mPa).

[136] The newton (not capitalized) is the SI unit of force and whose abbreviation is N; the pascal (not capitalized) is the SI unit of pressure or stress and whose abbreviation is Pa. See *SI supra* footnote 126 at table 4.

Examples of shear stress situations: deicing/anti-icing fluid flowing in a pipe, air flowing above a deicing/anti-icing fluid during an aircraft takeoff run causing the fluid to flow, deicing/anti-icing fluid subjected to an airstream in a wind tunnel, fluid subjected to the rotation of a spindle in a rotational viscometer (e.g., a Brookfield viscometer).

65. What is shear rate?

Shear rate is best understood with the help of an image.

Think of a fluid flowing in a pipe. Think of the fluid as consisting of many layers of fluid. The fluid layer nearest the pipe will move slowest because of frictional force. The next layer of fluid will move a little faster. The layer at the center of the pipe will move at the highest velocity.

Shear rate is the difference in velocity of any two layers of fluid over the distance separating the two layers.

Velocity is in meter per second (m/s) and distance is in meters.

Velocity (m/s) over distance (m). The meters cancel out which leaves 1/s.

1/s is called a reciprocal second (s^{-1}).

The unit of shear rate is the reciprocal second (s^{-1}).

66. What is viscosity (quantitative definition)?

Viscosity is the ratio of shear stress over shear rate.

67. What is the unit of viscosity?

Viscosity is shear stress in pascal over shear rate in reciprocal second ($P/s^{-1} = Pa \cdot s$).

The unit of viscosity when viscosities are large is the pascal second (Pa▪s),

The unit of viscosity for deicing/anti-icing fluids is the millipascal second (mPa▪s).

68. What is a centipoise?

The centipoise (cP) is an older-style unit for viscosity. In centipoise (cP) the P means poise, not pascal.

One centipoise (cP) is the exactly the same as one millipascal second (mPa▪s).[137]

[137] Don W. Green and Marylee Z. Southard, eds, *Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook*, 9th ed (New York: McGraw-Hill, 2019).

69. What are synonyms for viscosity?

Apparent viscosity, shear viscosity.[138]

70. What is a Newtonian fluid?

A fluid whose viscosity remains unchanged when a shearing force is applied.

Examples of Newtonian fluids: water, Type I fluids, maple syrup, honey, ethylene glycol, propylene glycol, acetone, ethanol, glycerine. Liquids composed of molecules with a molecular weight of up to about 5000 fit the Newtonian fluid model.[139]

71. What is a non-Newtonian fluid?

A fluid whose viscosity changes when a shear force is applied.

If the viscosity decreases upon application of the shear force, the fluid is called shear thinning or pseudoplastic.

If the viscosity increases upon application of the shear force, the fluid is called dilatant.

72. What is a shear thinning fluid?

A fluid whose viscosity decreases when a shear force is applied.

73. What is a pseudoplastic fluid?

Pseudoplastic is a synonym for shear thinning. A pseudoplastic fluid is a fluid whose viscosity decreases when a shear force is applied.

AMS1428 requires Type II/III/IV fluids to be non-Newtonian and pseudoplastic (AMS1428M, title and s 1.1.3).

Examples of non-Newtonian shear thinning (pseudoplastic) fluids: Type II/III/IV fluids, paint, ketchup.

74. What are thickened fluids?

The expression, *thickened fluids,* is a generic term for any Type II/III/IV fluids, as all these fluids contain thickeners.

Type I fluids do not contain thickeners and are not thickened fluids.

---

[138] H. A. Barnes, J. F. Hutton, and K. Walters, *An Introduction to Rheology* (Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1993) at p 166.
[139] R. Byron Bird, Warren E. Stewart and Edwin N. Lightfoot, *Transport Phenomena*, 2nd ed (New York: John Wiley, 2007) at pp 13, 231.

75. What makes Type II/III/IV fluids shear thinning?

Type II/III/IV fluids contain thickeners that increase their viscosities and make them shear thinning.

These thickeners are long chain molecules called polymers. It is the entanglement of these long-chain polymers that increase the viscosity.

76. Do Type II/III/IV fluids recover their initial viscosity when the shear force is no longer applied?

Yes, shear thinning is normally a reversible process.

In shear thinning the polymeric thickeners are stretched leading to less entanglement and less viscosity. When the shear force stops, the thickeners regain their original form and the viscosity recovers.

When shear forces are excessive, there may be a permanent viscosity reduction. This process is called *shear degradation*.

77. What conditions are susceptible to degrade Type II/III/IV fluids?

This is not an exhaustive list: contamination, corrosion, dilution, evaporation, heating, excessive shearing, UV radiation and time (shelf life).

78. What conditions are susceptible to cause permanent shear degradation of Type II/III/IV fluid viscosity?

Conditions susceptible to cause permanent shear degradation of Type II/III/IV include high shear pumps such as gear pumps or centrifugal pumps, pumping through a partially open valve, sharp bends in piping, nozzles not designed for thickened fluids, high pressure settings through the nozzle, impingement at high pressure on any surface, including aircraft surfaces or sample bottles, and forced air application to the aircraft.

79. What happens during shear degradation?

Typically, thickeners are long chain molecules that can be overstretched to a breaking point during shear. If the chain is broken, it will be permanently broken and there will be a permanent decrease in viscosity.

80. What types of pumps should be used with Type I fluids?

Almost any type of pump will work as Type I fluids are not sensitive to shear degradation. Centrifugal pumps are often used with Type I fluids. Type I bulk trucks are unloaded using gear pumps or air pressure or with a pump supplied by the user.

81. What types of pumps should be used with Type II/III/IV fluids?

Low shear pumps such as progressive cavity pumps or positive displacement diaphragm pumps are normally used with Type II/III/IV fluids. Type II/IIIIV bulk trucks are normally unloaded with air pressure or a low shear pump supplier by the user. Do not use a gear pump with Type II/III/IV fluids.

Follow the recommendation of the fluid manufacturer to select the right kind of pump.

82. Can Type IV fluid be filtered?

Probably not. Consult with the fluid manufacturer. Filtering Type IV fluid would likely shear degrade the Type IV (for filtration of Type I see Q&As 150–151).

It is generally considered acceptable to use Type IV which has a small quantity of small particles. The way it is sometimes written in specifications is that the fluid should be *substantially free* of particles.

83. Will the viscosity of all Type IV fluids permanently degrade to the same extent when subjected to a given high shear force?

No. Thickeners used in Type IV vary considerably in their resistance to permanent shear degradation of viscosity. A condition that may shear permanently a product may leave another product unaffected.

84. Is it possible to obtain from an independent organization a list of fluids fulfilling all the requirements of AMS1424 or AMS1428?

No. There is no recognized independent organization compiling such a comprehensive list.

AMIL publishes a list of fluids that have been tested for aerodynamic acceptance, water spray endurance time and high humidity endurance time as well as expiry dates for these tests.

The FAA and Transport Canada publish a list of fluids with which holdover time tables can be used.

No one publishes a list of fluids listing results for compatibility of materials (aka materials compatibility).

85. How many samples of different viscosities must a fluid manufacturer produce to get a qualified Type II/III/IV product?

Three initial qualification samples (formerly called preproduction samples) must be prepared: 1) a high viscosity initial qualification sample, 2) a low viscosity initial qualification sample, and 3)

a normal sample whose viscosity is degraded to what becomes the lowest on-wing viscosity (LOWV).[140]

86. How is the viscosity of the normal sample degraded?

The fluid manufacturer decides how best to reduce the viscosity of the sample that will become the lowest on-wing viscosity sample.[141]

87. Does the lowest on-wing viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid change each year?

No. It remains unchanged year-over-year.

The lowest on-wing viscosity sample is used to perform endurance time testing from which the holdover time fluid-specific table is produced. Endurance time testing is done only once for a given fluid. The viscosity, measured when the endurance time testing is performed, becomes the lowest on-wing viscosity for that Type II/III/IV fluid.

88. Does a Type II/III/IV fluid manufacturer have the freedom to pick any viscosity range for its sales specification?

No. The requirements are a) the higher end of the range must be equal to or lower than the high viscosity initial qualification sample and b) the lower end of the range must be equal to or higher than the low viscosity initial qualification sample. The fluid manufacturer may decide on any range in viscosity for its sales specification as long as it is within the range requirements.

89. What is the method to measure viscosity?

Each product will have a viscosity method recommended by the fluid manufacturer.

All viscosity methods should be reported using the protocol of AS9968A.

90. Where can I find the method to measure viscosity for any fluid?

Fluid manufacturers publish the methods they recommend for each fluid. If the fluid manufacturer has, say, two different Type IV fluids, the methods could be different.

The FAA and Transport Canada publish all the fluid manufacturer methods for Type II/III/IV fluids in their respective *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

[140] The high-viscosity initial qualification sample is specified in AMS1428M s 4.2.2.1, the low viscosity initial qualification sample in AMS1428M s 4.2.2.2 and the degraded sample in ARP5718B s 3.3.2 and ARP5485B s 3.1.1.
[141] Early on, it had been suggested that all samples would have to be degraded by shearing. Some fluid did not shear degrade; consensus was for manufacturer to decide how to obtain a low viscosity version of their own fluids.

91. Will the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid change with every batch?

Yes, this is normal. As received by the user, the viscosity should be within the sales specification set by the manufacturer.

92. What affects viscosity measurements?

Everything. The viscometer model, viscometer calibration, air bubbles in the sample, shearing of the fluid as it is delivered into the test chamber, level of fluid in the test chamber, spindle number, centering of the spindle in the test chamber, temperature, temperature uniformity, rate of rotation, and time from start of rotation until the measurement is read off the viscometer.

93. May I use a spindle number other than the one recommended by the fluid manufacturer?

Most likely not. A different spindle means a different shear rate. Since the viscosity of Type II/III/IV fluids changes with shear rate, it will be difficult to compare the result of the viscosity of the different spindle with the result of the right spindle, unless there is a correlation curve. Using a correlation curve is not the best practice; best to use the right spindle.

94. If the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid is below the low limit of the fluid manufacturer's sales specification, is the holdover time table for this fluid applicable?

Yes. The fluid-specific holdover time table of a Type IV is considered valid as long as the viscosity (on the wing, after going through the nozzle) is equal to or above the lowest on-wing viscosity for that specific fluid (for information on the notion of sales specification see Q&As 106–110) .

95. If the viscosity of a Type II/III/IV fluid is below the lowest on-wing viscosity, is the holdover time table for this fluid applicable?

No. Endurance times, from which holdover times are derived, are measured on a sample at the lowest on-wing viscosity. If the viscosity is lower than the lowest on-wing viscosity, the holdover time is not valid for this fluid.

96. If a viscometer is not available, may I use a refractometer as a substitute?

No. Refraction and viscosity are not necessarily related. For example, a shear degraded fluid will have a lower viscosity and an unchanged refraction. A refractometer is not a substitute for a viscometer.

97. Is the viscosity of a 75/25 Type IV fluid always lower than that of the undiluted Type IV fluid?

No. Some thickened fluids go up in viscosity as they are initially diluted; others do not.

As dilution with water progresses, all thickened fluid, even those that initially go up in viscosity, go down in viscosity.

Nomenclature

98. Is a neat Type IV fluid the same as an undiluted Type IV fluid?

Yes. *Undiluted* Type IV fluid or *neat* Type IV fluid refers to a Type IV fluid as delivered by the fluid manufacturer, without added water by the user. Undiluted or neat Type IV fluids, as delivered by the manufacturer, always contain a freezing point depressant and water. Neat Type IV fluid does not mean there is no water–there is water, but it is water added in the manufacturing process.

By analogy, when a drinker says, "I drink my Scotch neat", it means she wants her Scotch served without added water. It does not mean that there is 100% alcohol (the freezing point depressant and inebriating substance) in Scotch.

99. What does 100/0, 75/25, and 50/50 Type IV fluid concentration mean?

The convention for expressing concentration of Type II/III/IV fluid is that the first number is the number of parts by volume of the undiluted (neat) fluid and the second number is the number of parts by volume of water added by the user.

"100/0 Type IV fluid concentration" means undiluted (neat) Type IV fluid (100 parts) and no added water by the user (0 parts). A 75/25 fluid concentration means a mixture of 75 parts by volume undiluted fluid and 25 parts by volume water. A 50/50 fluid concentration means a mixture by volume of 50 parts undiluted fluid and 50 parts water.

In the expressions 100/0, 75/25, and 50/50, none of the numbers refer to the weight or volume percent of the freezing point depressant in the fluid.

100. What is a non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid?

A concentration other than 100/0, 72/25, or 50/50.[142]

101. Do Type II/III/IV concentrations other than 100/0, 75/25, and 50/50 have published holdover times?

No. The FAA and Transport Canada state that there is no holdover time and no LOUT for non-standard dilutions of Type II/III/IV fluids without additional testing.[143]

[142] FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information, Winter 2025–2026*, issue 3 (12 August 2025); Transport Canada, TP 14052E, "Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations", issue 9 (October 2024), s 11.1.14.
[143] *Ibid.*

102. What is miscible?

Describing liquids capable of mixing in any ratio without phase separation.

Examples: ethylene glycol and water are miscible; propylene glycol and water are miscible.

103. What is Type I compatibility with Type II/III/IV fluids?

When a Type I fluid is used in the first step of a two-step application, the Type I fluid should not affect unduly the anti-icing performance of the second step (thickened) fluid. This requirement is set in AMS1424T (s 1.3.6).

104. How can I tell if Type I from manufacturer A is compatible with Type II/III/IV from manufacturer B?

The FAA recommends "to contact the respective fluid manufacturers".[144]

How the fluid manufacturers may go about doing this verification was described in ARP4737H (s 6.3.3.2). It was recommended to verify that the Type I fluid did not significantly reduce the water spray endurance test of the thickened fluid. When AS6285 superseded ARP4737H, this method of verification was deleted.

[An unwritten assumption is that glycol based Type I fluid from a manufacturer will be compatible with glycol based thickened fluid from the same manufacturer. It is implicit in the FAA statement that the compatibility must be checked if there are two different fluid manufacturers. Salt based Type I fluids are considered incompatible with glycol based Type II/III/IV fluids.]

105. What is fluid commingling?

The mixing, or combination, of two different fluids.

AMS1424T (s 1.3.6) and AMS1428M (s 1.3.2) warn of adverse effect when mixing fluids from different manufacturers. AS6285F (s 10.1) states that "different products shall not be commingled (blended) mixed without additional qualification testing. Consult with the fluid manufacturers."

Examples: the mixing of Type I fluid from two different manufacturers; the combination of EG-based Type I fluid with a PG-based Type I fluid.

[144] FAA, *Ground Deicing Program, General Information, Winter 2025–2026*, issue 3 (12 August 2025).

Specifications and In-Use Limits

106. What is a deicing/anti-icing fluid sales specification?

A *sales specification* is a set of quality control limits established by a fluid manufacturer for fluid to be sold.

107. What are the elements of a sales specification?

A sales specification is a formal document that normally has the following elements: name of the product, an effective date, test item and conditions, limits, unit, and method of measurement.

108. Are the specification limits of a sales specification the same as those of the certificate of analysis?

Yes. The limits of a certificate of analysis must match those of the sales specification for a given product.

109. What are deicing/anti-icing fluid in-service limits?

The expression *in-service limits* refers to a set of quality control limits for fluid sampled from storage tanks, trucks, and nozzles of users (e.g., airlines or service providers).

110. Are in-use limits the same as in-service limits?

Yes. In-service limits and in-use limits (sometimes also called in-use or in-service specification) refer to the same notion: in-use/in-service requirements may differ from those of the sales specification.[145]

Example. If the refraction sales specification requirement of Type I concentrate is 50.5–53.5 °Brix. It cannot be used as is. Its maximum in-service limit, as set by the fluid manufacturer based on the maximum concentration during aerodynamic acceptance testing, is 42.0 °Brix.

111. What is a certificate of conformance?

A document declaring that a product fulfills the requirements of a standard.

It is a synonym for a certificate of conformity.

A certificate of conformance or certificate of conformity normally does not show test results.

[145] AS6285F uses expressions “in-service limits” and “in-use limits”.

112. What is a certificate of analysis?

A document, issued by a manufacturer, attesting that a lot or batch of a product fulfills the manufacturer's sales specification requirements, listing the tests, the test requirements, the test results on that lot or batch, the lot or batch number, and a date.

113. Is a certificate of analysis the same as a certificate of conformance?

No. See Q&As 111–112.

114. What is a batch?

A quantity of something produced in one operation under uniform conditions.[146]

115. What is a lot?

A quantity of material assumed to be a single population for sampling purposes.

Some vocabularies assume lot and batch to be synonymous. Production history is necessary to establish if a lot consists of one or more batches.[147]

116. What is shelf life?

The time for which a product is expected to be usable or saleable when stored under appropriate conditions.[148]

For a deicing/anti-icing fluid, shelf life sets the time after which a fluid, under appropriate storage conditions, should be retested to verify that it still meets specification requirements.

117. Who normally sets the shelf life for deicing/anti-icing fluids?

Fluid manufacturers do [as they would be expected to normally know the most about the stability of their products].[149]

---

[146] *The Random House Dictionary of the English Language,* unabridged edition (New York: Random House, 1970) *sub verbo* batch; Christopher Gorse, David Johnston, and Martin Pritchard, *Dictionary of Construction, Surveying & Civil Engineering*, 2nd ed (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020).
[147] A. D. McNaught and A. Wilkinson, eds, *IUPAC Compendium of Chemical Technology*, 2 ed (Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1997) IUPAC Goldbook Batch *sub verbo* batch, IUPAC Goldbook Lot *sub verbo* lot.
[148] "The time that something can be stored in a usable state...", Christopher Gorse, David Johnston, and Martin Pritchard, *Dictionary of Construction, Surveying & Civil Engineering*, 2nd ed (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020); "The period of time during which a material may be stored and remain suitable for use.", *Merriam-Webster.com Dictionary*, Merriam-Webster, https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary.
[149] Transport Canada, TP 14052E, "Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations", issue 7.1 (November 2022), s 8.1.6.6 f.

Shelf life can be an unpublished internal tool for fluid manufacturers to set time of product verification for a certain period of time after production or retesting at fluid manufacturer storage sites.

Shelf life can be an external tool for fluid manufacturers to recommend product verification after a certain period of storage at customer sites.

118. Is a four-year shelf life implied in the four-year removal criterion of obsolete fluids from the FAA and Transport Canada list of fluids?

No.

ARP6207A (s 5.8) for Type I and ARP5718C (s 5.11) for Type II/III/IV fluids require the removal from the FAA and Transport Canada list of fluids four years after notification that the fluids are no longer commercialized or four years after the expiration date of the pre-production or periodic requalification reports. There is no implied shelf life in the four-year period for the removal from the fluid lists.

119. What does *on spec* mean?

On spec is an informal expression meaning that all the results of analysis are within the requirements of the specification.

120. What does *off spec* mean?

Off spec is an informal expression meaning that some or all the results of analysis are not within the requirements of the specification.

121. Can a Type IV whose viscosity is below the lowest on-wing viscosity be blended with Type I and used with the Type I holdover time table?

No, for technical and regulatory reasons which may be very difficult to overcome.

A) Adding Type IV to Type I may cause the resulting mixture to foam. Foam could prevent the proper recognition of contamination on the aircraft surface being deiced.

B) Adding Type IV to Type I would result in mixture whose lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature would not have been measured.

C) Adding green Type IV to orange Type I may cause the resulting mixture to be brownish or greenish in color. The greenish color may confuse the deicing crew or flightcrew in thinking it is Type IV and trying to use the Type IV holdover time table.

D) There are no provisions in the FAA and Transport Canada guidance allowing for use of mixtures of Type IV with Type I to be used with the Type I holdover time tables.

E) Both AMS1424T (s 1.3.6) and AMS1428M (s 1.3.2) warn “A fluid meeting this specification is unique to the manufacturer and may be adversely affected by mixing with other aircraft deicing/anti-icing fluids.”

Qualification

122. What is the qualification expiry date?

For Type I/II/III/IV fluids, it is the earlier of expiry dates of the qualification or requalification test reports for the aerodynamic acceptance test or the anti-icing performance (water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test).[150]

123. Can a fluid producer sell a Type I/II/III/IV fluid as a qualified fluid if made after the qualification expiry date?

No, because that fluid would not be qualified.

124. Can a fluid be sprayed after its qualification expiry date and used with the holdover time tables?

Yes, for a period of up to four years, as long as the fluid a) was made before the qualification expiry date, b) still meets the in-use limits, and c) is listed in the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

125. Who publishes the qualification expiry date?

The FAA and Transport Canada publish it in their respective *Holdover Time Guidelines*.

AMIL also publishes a list of expiry dates for the Type I/II/III/IV fluids. It is available on the AMIL website.[151]

126. How long is a fluid listed in the FAA and Transport Canada *Holdover Time Guidelines* after its qualification expiry date?

Four years after the earlier of the qualification expiry date or the date at which the FAA and Transport Canada are informed that the fluid is no longer commercialized.[152]

127. Would a fluid made during the four years after the qualification expiry date be considered to be qualified?

No, it would not.

---

[150] FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025) and Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025), both at p 83 at note 2.
[151] AMIL list of qualified Type I/II/III/IV fluids.
[152] SAE ARP5718B, s 5.11; FAA, *Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025) and Transport Canada, *Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Winter 2025-2026*, original issue (12 August 2025), both at p 83 at note 9.

128. Can a fluid manufacturer sell a fluid after its qualification expiry date, during the four-year period?

Yes, but only if the fluid was made before the qualification expiry date.

Sampling

129. What is a sample?

A small portion of a larger quantity of a product used to evaluate quality.[153]

130. What is a representative sample?

A sample intended to be representative of the larger quantity.

It is important that samples be representative, otherwise the analysis result on the sample is not meaningful.

131. What is a retained sample?

A sample kept under ideal storage conditions for an eventual further verification of product quality.

132. What is a nozzle sample?

A sample taken from a nozzle.

Nozzle samples are taken for Type II/III/IV fluids to verify that they have not permanently shear degraded through the action of the pump and nozzle. For heated Type II/II/IV fluids, nozzle samples may also be taken to verify the temperature.

Nozzle samples are taken for Type I fluids to verify the concentration or temperature, or both.

133. Is it easy to get a Type II/III/IV representative nozzle sample?

No. It is relatively complicated and messy to get a Type II/III/IV representative sample from a nozzle. If a receiving container is simply placed at the nozzle, the fluid will impinge upon the container wall and will shear degrade, making it impossible to know if the shear degradation is due to the nozzle or the impingement. Care must be taken to mimic how fluid is sprayed on the aircraft. In other words, the receiving container must be placed at a distance from the nozzle that is similar to the distance between the aircraft and the nozzle. There is further complication that opening or closing the nozzle flow valve can cause shear degradation. The nozzle must be aimed away from the receiving container as fluid starts to flow or stops to flow; fluid sprayed away from the receiving container makes it messy. Nevertheless, getting representative nozzle samples is a must to ensure safety.

[153] Carl Schaschke, *Dictionary of Chemical Engineering* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014).

134. Is a Type II/III/IV fluid from a partially closed valve representative?

Probably not. A thickened fluid flowing through a partially closed valve may permanently shear degrade.

135. How long should I retain samples of deicing/anti-icing fluids?

There are no set rules unless set by contractual obligations. Upon receiving deicing/anti-icing fluids, it is usual to retain representative samples for one year. Ideally, users of fluids, as a minimum, should keep a sample long as the fluid is in stock at the user site.

136. What is a sampling guideline for deicing/anti-icing fluids?

A document, generally prepared by fluid manufacturers, explaining in general terms how to safely proceed to get representative samples.[154]

137. What is a sampling procedure?

A site-specific or equipment-specific procedure to obtain representative samples.

138. Why do I need a site-specific or equipment-specific sampling procedure?

Sampling guidelines are general, you need to specifically spell out 1) how sampling will be done to get representative samples from delivery trucks, storage tanks, drums, totes, deicing unit tanks, nozzles, 2) what equipment is required (e.g., zone sampler, sample size, sample bottles, record books, labels, permanent markers, etc.), 3) what personal protective equipment is needed (e.g., gloves, safety glasses, protective clothing, etc.), 4) procedures to deal with specific hazards such as heated fluids, movement of trucks or aircraft, disposal of excess fluid taken during sampling, and site cleanup after sampling. Other site procedures may apply, such as fall and slip protection, lockout tagout procedure, or confined space entry procedure.

139. Do I need special equipment to sample a tank?

It depends. If there is recirculation, a sample may be taken from a sample point in the recirculation loop. When there is no recirculation or infrequent addition of fresh product, tanks tend to layer out. There may be some evaporation at the top and sedimentation at the bottom. Using a zone sampler is an effective way to get representative samples from the middle of the tank.

140. What is a zone sampler?

An apparatus allowing to sample a tank at different depths.

[154] For example, *UCAR™ Aircraft Deicing and Anti-Icing Fluid Sampling Guideline,* form no 183-00020-01-0322 (Midland. MI: Dow, March 2022), UCAR ADF AAF Sampling Guidelines.

141. Is sampling hazardous?

Sampling may be hazardous if the proper procedures and equipment are not available. For instance, deicing fluid may be hot and cause burns; dipping a bottle at the surface of hot deicing fluid tank is very risky. You may not see the liquid level of the fluid because of the water vapor above the fluid, the hot fluid may enter your glove resulting in a burnt hand.[155]

142. What other procedures may I need to sample safely?

It depends on what is involved in the sampling. You may need a slip and fall prevention procedure, lockout tagout procedure (also variously named red master tag procedure, master lock procedure, isolation of energy procedure) to prevent movement of a truck, to prevent powering of a pump, etc. If you need to enter a vessel, you will absolutely need a confined space entry procedure.

If you are sampling from an aircraft wing, make sure, in addition to the aircraft itself not moving, that the moving parts, e.g., spoiler panels, of the wing will not be activated.[156]

Plan and prepare before you execute any sampling.

143. If I receive several drums or totes with the same lot number, do I need to sample each drum or tote?

No. When receiving product, it is considered that a sample from a tote or drum from a given lot number is representative of all the drums or totes of that lot number.[157]

144. How should Type I/II/III/IV fluid samples be stored?

Best to ask the fluid manufacturer. Generally, Type I/II/III/IV fluid samples should be kept in laboratory-style high-density polyethylene or polypropylene bottles, in the dark, at room temperature, and well labeled. The sample bottle should be almost full (but not full) and its cap sealed with a piece of electrical tape around it to prevent accidental opening.

Never use food containers to ensure that no one mistakenly believes the samples to be food.

145. What size should the sample be?

Ideally enough to be able to perform a full analysis, typically 125 ml. Ask the fluid manufacturer to be sure.

146. How long should Type I/II/III/IV samples be kept?

As long as fluid from that batch or lot is in use.

---

[155] Don't do it, it is very painful.
[156] Think of it: a moving spoiler panel could cause a severe hand injury.
[157] AS6285F s 4.3.1.5.

147. If I receive two bulk tank trucks with the same lot number, do I need to sample each tank truck?

Yes. It is very important to verify the content of each tank truck before unloading. Do not rely on the verification of paperwork only, always sample tank trucks before unloading.

148. What is top loading?

The process of loading a bulk container, such as a tank truck, tank container (tanktainer) or rail car with the same product as the previous load, without washing. This procedure saves time and avoids the risk of washing; although it rarely occurs, washing can be a source of contamination.[158]

149. What is prior load?

Prior load refers to the content of a bulk container before its current content.

For some product grades (e.g., food grade, pharmaceutical grade) chemical manufacturers specify what products are not acceptable as prior loads; for industrial products, generally, shipping vessels need to be clean (documented by a certificate of wash), dry, and odor free.

150. Can I remove insoluble particles from Type I by filtration?

Probably, yes. Consult with the fluid manufacturer.

There is no thickener in Type I, so filtration cannot shear degrade the thickener.

The filtration must be such that it will not remove any of the ingredients in the formulation of the Type I which is why it is best to consult the fluid manufacturer before attempting any filtration.

151. What is a likely source of insoluble particles in Type I fluid?

Carbon steel unlined storage tanks, rail cars, and piping can generate small amounts of elemental iron or iron oxides. If the product is *substantially free* from these particles, the product is considered to be acceptable. Iron and iron oxide particles go to the bottom of vessels which is why it is important to flush the bottom outlets to take a representative sample. If there is a larger quantity of these particles, it may be possible to filter them out.

[158] AS6285F s 4.3.1.1.1 b.; deicing units at airports are top loaded–although this expression "top loaded" is not normally used when filling deicing units.

Recycling

152. Can glycol from spent Type I/II/III/IV fluid be recycled?

Yes. Ethylene glycol and propylene glycol from spent mixtures of Type I with thickened fluid can be recycled.

153. Can glycol be recycled from mixed streams of spent fluid containing both ethylene glycol and propylene glycol?

No, because it would be very difficult to separate the ethylene glycol from the propylene glycol.

154. What is recycled Type I fluid?

A fluid made from recycled ethylene glycol or propylene glycol that fulfills all the requirements of AMS1424.

155. How is glycol recycled at airports?

Typically, the process is as follows:

A) The spent fluid is collected and segregated into high concentration and low concentration.

B) The low concentration is disposed of in an environmentally acceptable way.

C) The high concentration is increased to about 50% glycol by water evaporation, often by an energy efficient process called mechanical vapor recompression.

D) The 50% glycol is brought to a purity typically above 99% by fractional distillation.

E) The resulting recycled fractionally distilled glycol is treated to remove color, odor and other trace contaminants.

156. How is the recycled Type I made from the recycled glycol?

The high purity recycled glycol is blended by weight with additives and water to make the recycled Type I fluid. The Type I fluid must conform to all AMS1424 requirements.

157. Does the site where the recycled Type I is produced need to be qualified?

Yes. A site qualification is required (AMS1424T, s 4.4.3).

Short Stories – Lessons Learned

These stories are true. In some cases, the unfortunate consequence was not avoided; in others, good practices prevented potential unfortunate consequences, and personal or corporate embarrassment.

158. Why does the Type I fluid smell like diesel?

The receiver was expecting a load of deicing fluid. He told the truck driver: “Put it in this tank over there.” The driver proceeded to unload 50 liters of diesel fuel into the Type I storage tank, before realizing it was a mistake.

Consequence: the entire storage tank of Type I had to be disposed of, and the tank steam cleaned.

Lesson learned: good signage is very important; make sure all ports and tanks are clearly labeled; for deicing/anti-icing deliveries, check the paperwork, take a sample, check the sample before unloading, and show the delivery person exactly where to attach the delivery hose.

A similar issue happened, at another airport, where deicing fluid was contaminated with a runway deicing product.

159. Why is the Type I pH too high?

The receiver took a sample from the outlet valve of tanktainer before unloading. The pH was high. After flushing a few liters, the fluid pH was normal.

Likely cause: a small amount of caustic soda, from the wash, was left in the tanktainer outlet pipe

Consequence: delayed unloading by a few hours; no big deal.

Lesson learned: to get a representative sample, flush the outlet line from a bulk container before taking a sample.

160. Why is the Type I Brix in the deicing unit too low?

The user called and said: “Hey Jacques, why is the Type I Brix in my deicing truck too low?”. At this airport, they used ready-to-use fluid and did not dilute it. The storage tank Brix was within specification. It was late August, and the crew had checked the refraction (in degrees Brix) before putting the truck in service.

Finding: training had been done with water over the summer and the water had not been drained from the truck. Ready-to-use Type I fluid had been added to the truck and the resulting mixture had low refraction.

Consequence: minor embarrassment; nothing serious.

Lesson learned: it is a good thing to follow procedure and check refraction before using fluid from a deicing truck. The deicing crew was very glad to have checked refraction before attempting to deice any aircraft.

161. Why does the Type I Brix go down, from time to time, in the deicing truck?

Finding: In this instance, the design of the trucks was such that the tank covers were flush with the top of the deicing truck, allowing rainwater or melting snow to go into the deicing unit tanks, if the covers were not clamped closed. The refraction would go down when it rained or snowed heavily. The remedy was to close the covers tightly; the tanks were still vented by a separate vent (all tanks must always be vented). Ideally, the tank cover design should be such that the covers are raised above the top of the deicing unit.

Lesson learned: make sure rain or melted snow will not enter tanks.

162. Why does Type IV not form a uniform layer on the wing?

At first, it was thought not enough Type IV was not being applied to the wing, which was the case. But the problem persisted when a sufficient amount of Type IV was applied.

Finding: the wax on the aircraft interfered with the proper wetting of the wing.

Wax can interfere with the wetting of Type I/II/III/IV fluids.

Lesson learned: aircraft wax or any aircraft surface coating must be checked against SAE AIR6332 to ensure it does not interfere with wetting of the deicing/anti-icing fluids.

Leading edge deicing boot are treated with products that can interfere with the proper wetting of deicing/anti-icing fluids if such boot treatment product spreads to the wing.

163. Why does the Type I not wet properly?

While spraying an aircraft, it was noticed that the Type I fluid was not wetting normally. Wetting the surface to be protected is an important property of Type I fluids.

Finding: in this case, it was thought that a small amount of silicone oil had contaminated the storage tank. The exact origin of silicone oil was never found.

Consequence: disposal of the contaminated Type I.

Lesson learned: do not use silicone oil to lubricate pumps, or anything coming into contact with deicing/anti-icing fluid.

See also Q&A 162.

164. Why does the Type I turn pink?

At this remote airport, the orange (normal color) Type I was repeatedly heated with an electric immersion heater in a small container. A timer shut off the heating overnight to prevent overheating. Nevertheless, after a while, the Type I fluid turned pink (abnormal color).

Finding: the immersion heater was copper clad. Switching to a stainless steel clad immersion heater resolved the problem.

Lesson learned: do not use copper clad electric immersion heaters.

165. Why is the Type I colorless in the sight tube?

Dyes in deicing anti-icing fluids will fade when exposed to UV light. This is normal.

Lesson learned: if the color in the storage tank is the right color, do not worry about the fluid going colorless in sight gauges.

The same applies to Type II/III/IV fluids.

Color fading will occur fluid in sample bottles when exposed to UV light. Keep samples in opaque bottles or protect them from UV to ensure they remain in exactly the same condition as when they were taken.

Runway Deicing Products

166. What is a brine?

Water with a high concentration of salt.[159]

167. What is brining?

The dissolution of a salt in water. For example, the process of dissolving in water a solid runway deicing product (RDP), such as sodium acetate, is commonly called brining.

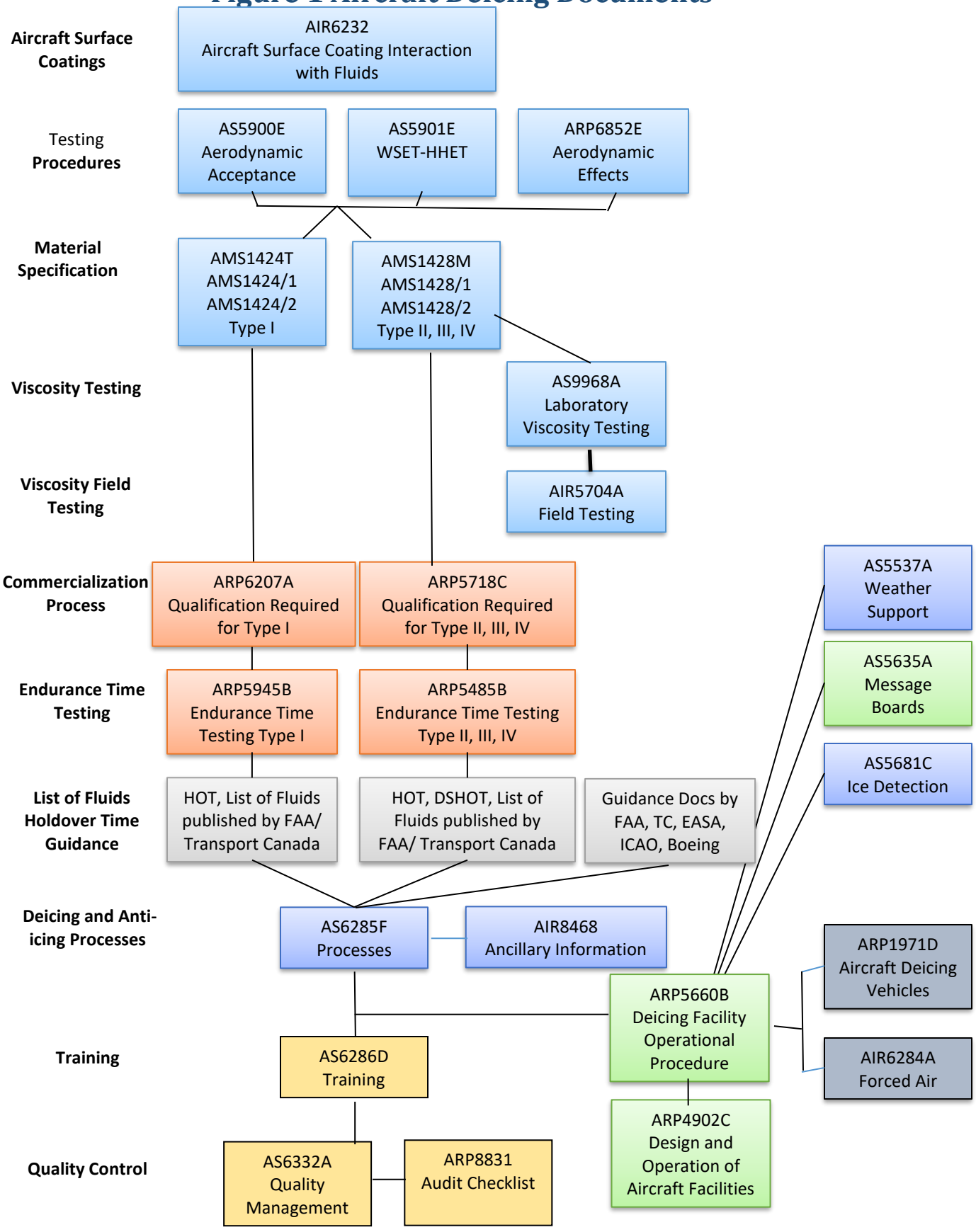
The process of dissolving a salt in water must not be called liquefaction. Liquefaction is the process of conversion of a gas into a liquid using vapor compression, refrigeration, adiabatic expansion, or gas expansion through a porous plug.[160]

168. What is a "liquified solid"?

A descriptive expression used in the FAA Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08 to refer to a solid runway deicing product that was dissolved in water. Strictly speaking, the "liquified solid" is a brine [made by dissolution and not by liquefaction]. A more chemically accurate way of describing the "liquified solid" might have been to use the expression "dissolved solid".

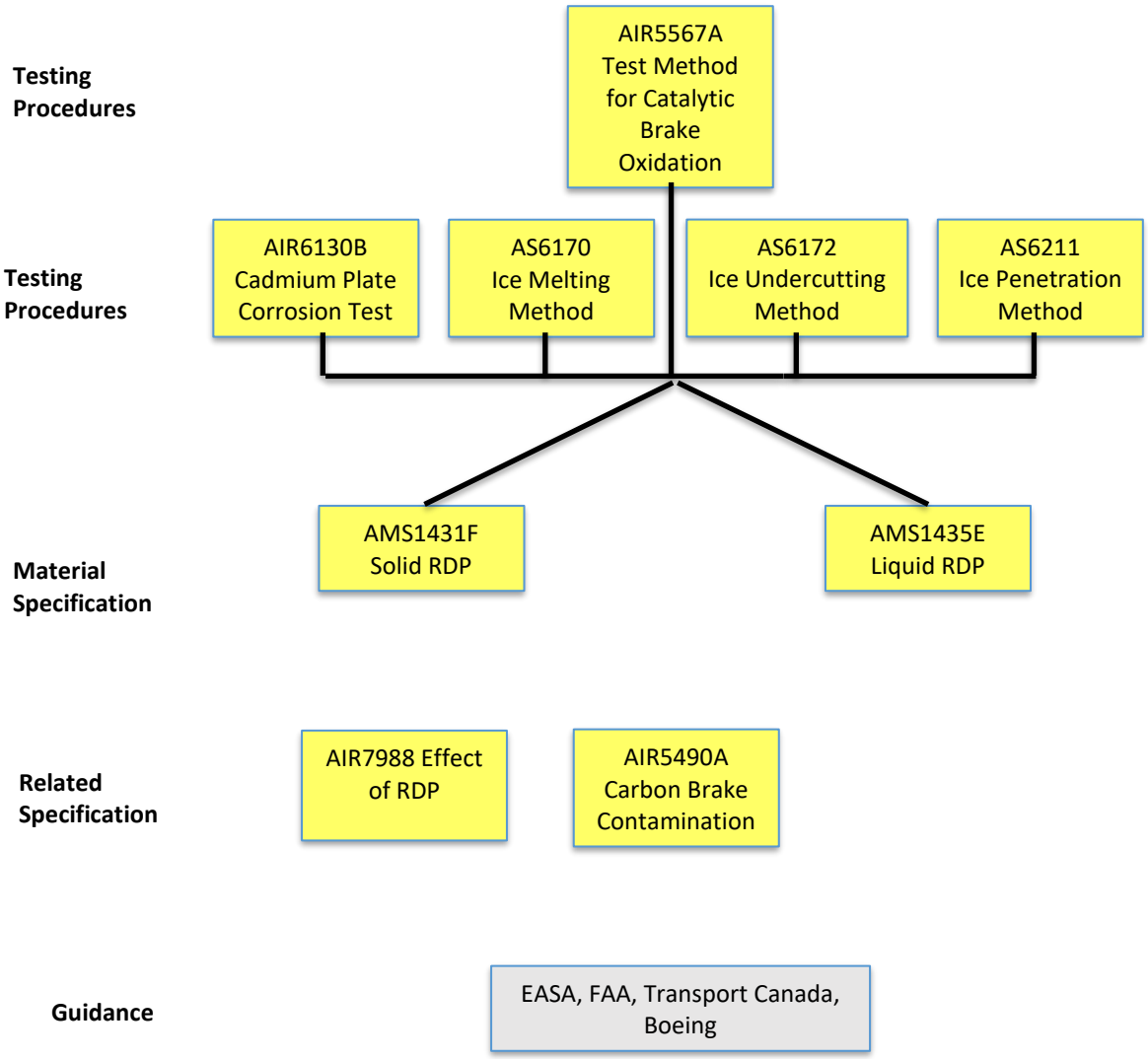
[159] Tony Atkins and Marcel Escudier, *Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering*, 2nd ed. (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019) at p 62 *sub verbo* "brine".
[160] Richard Rennie, ed, *Dictionary of Chemistry,* 8th ed (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020) at p 345 *sub verbis* "liquefaction of gases" and at pp 316–317 *sub verbis* "Joule-Thomson effect".

Figure 1 Aircraft Deicing Documents



© 2025 Jacques Leroux

Figure 2 Runway Deicing Documents



© 2025 Jacques Leroux

GENERAL INDEX

References are to page numbers in this *Guide*.

°Brix – definition, 101
1,3-propanediol. *See* glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol
1,3-propanediol – definition, 249
14 CFR § 121.629, 174
14 CFR § 121.629 (d) – pretakeoff contamination check, 172
14 CFR § 121.629(c) – approved deicing program, 172
14 CFR § 125.221 (b)(1) – pretakeoff contamination check, 172
14 CFR § 125.221 (b)(3) – approved deicing program, 172
14 CFR § 135.227(b)(1) – pretakeoff contamination check, 172
14 CFR § 135.227(b)(3) – approved deicing program, 172
14 CFR § 139, 177
14 CFR §125.221(b)(2) – alternative procedures, 172
14 CFR §135.227(b)(2) – alternative procedures, 172
14 CFR 77 Subpart C, 119
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – ADDCON IceFree I.80, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Beijing Yadilite YD-101 Type I, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid delisted – Heilongjiang HJF-1, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – AFLRUS Orange Flo Type I, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – Clariant Safewing EG I Arctic, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing EG1, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type I fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG1, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type II fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG2, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ALFRUS Green Flo Type 4, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – AllClear Clear IV Flight, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – ESSPO Nordwing PG4, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Newave FCY-EGIV PLUS, 156, 186
2025-2026 (FAA & TC) – Type IV fluid listed – Xinjiang Clearice-IV, 156, 186
abbreviations, 23
abstract – definition, 249
ACARS – definition, 123
accelerated aging – definition, 249
acceptable fluid – definition, 249
accident – Aeroflot SU158 collision at Sheremetyevo airport, 40
accident – Air Florida Flight 90, 37
accident – Air Ontario Flight 1363, 38
accident – Dryden, 38
accident – Fond-du-Lac, 39
accident – Iberia IB3195 collision at Munich airport, 40
accident – Royal Air Maroc collision at Montreal (Mirabel) airport, 39
accident – USAir Flight 405, 38
accident – West Wind Flight 282, 39
accident rate, aircraft ground icing catastrophic, 90
accidents, ground icing – catastrophic – rate, 90
accidents, ground icing – categories – collision with deicing vehicle, 37, 39
accidents, ground icing – categories – detected frozen contamination but ignored, 37, 90
accidents, ground icing – categories – engine icing after deicing, 37
accidents, ground icing – categories – fluid failure after deicing, 37, 90
accidents, ground icing – categories – improper procedure, 37
accidents, ground icing – categories – systemic errors, 37
accidents, ground icing – categories – undetected frozen contamination, 37, 90
accidents, ground icing – categories – undetected frozen contamination after deicing, 90
accidents, ground icing – historical data, 90
accountable executive, 133
accountable executive – definition, 133, 249
accountable person, 133
accountable person – definition, 133, 249
accretion – definition, 249
accretion ice – definition, 249
accuracy – definition, 249
accuracy of measurement – definition, 249
acoustic liner – definition, 249
acronyms, 23
active frost. *See* frost – active
active frost – definition, 101, 249
active frost– formation conditions, 101
adaptation – normalization, 242
adaptations – definition, 242, 249
adaptations, exceptional – definition, 242, 249
adaptations, optimizing – definition, 242, 249
adaptations, routine – definition, 242, 249
adaptations, situational – definition, 242, 249
additive package – definition, 249
ADF, spent. *See* spent deicing fluid; deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
adiabatic – definition, 249
adiabatic cooling – definition, 249
adiabatic warming – definition, 249
adjusted allowance time – definition, 249
adjusted holdover time – definition, 249
adpack – definition, 249
Adrian, Philip, 246
advanced air mobility aircraft – definition, 250
advancing contact angle. *See* contact angle, advancing
advancing contact angle – definition, 250

advection – definition, 250
advection fog – definition, 250
aerodynamic acceptance – definition, 250
aerodynamic acceptance test, 71, *See also* Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, large jet, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, large turboprop, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – aircraft, turboprop, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – high speed, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – low speed, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – acceptance limit – middle speed, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – Bernoulli equation, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT – calculation, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 35 m/s – ≤ 3.2 mm, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 46 m/s – ≤ 3.1 mm, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT, dry – at 65 m/s – ≤ 2.9 mm, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – Boeing history, 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – Bombardier (de Havilland) history, 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – calibration requirements, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – definition, 46, 86, 101, 191, 250
aerodynamic acceptance test – description, 68, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – development by Boeing, 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – development by de Havilland, 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility independence from fluid manufacturer, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility qualification, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility qualification frequency, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility requirements, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – facility third party review, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid elimination. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid formulation change, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid initial thickness – 2 mm, 57
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid made by licensee, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid property change, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I high speed ramp – 0.60 mm, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I low speed ramp – 0.40 mm, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type I middle speed ramp – 0.50 mm, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV high speed ramp – 0.52 mm, 57, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV low speed ramp – 0.86 mm, 57, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness – Type II/III/IV middle speed ramp – 0.52 mm, 57, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid, new, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – general description, 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – description, 57, 65, 69, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – guidance (TC), 191
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – reference fluid, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – speed diagram, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp – velocity, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – initial testing, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – description, 57, 65, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – guidance (TC), 191
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – reference fluid, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – speed diagram, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp – velocity, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – maximum acceptable lift loss for commuter type aircraft with wing mounted propellers (8%), 65
aerodynamic acceptance test – maximum acceptable lift loss for large transport jet aircraft (5.24%), 66
aerodynamic acceptance test – method, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – description, 57, 66, 69
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – guidance (TC), 191
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – reference fluid, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – speed diagram, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp – velocity, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – non-glycol based fluid, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – objective, 191
aerodynamic acceptance test – procedure, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – results, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – high speed ramp, 156, 186
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – low speed ramp, 156, 186
aerodynamic acceptance test – results – middle speed ramp, 156, 186
aerodynamic acceptance test – retesting, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – site. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – facility
aerodynamic acceptance test – *subset of* aerodynamic effect of fluids, 66
aerodynamic acceptance test – test duct frost, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid age < 3 months, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid final thickness. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – fluid residual thickness
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid high humidity endurance test, 70

aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid identification, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid initial thickness 2 mm, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid pH, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid precooling, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid quantity per run – 1 L, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid refraction, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid requirements, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid settling period of 5 minutes, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid surface tension, 70
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid unsheared, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid viscosity, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid water spray endurance test (unsheared), 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid, experimental, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test fluid, production, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test gas – air, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – test gas – nitrogen, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – third party reviewer, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type I, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type I requirements, 49
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type II/III/IV, 71
aerodynamic acceptance test – Type II/III/IV requirement, 57
aerodynamic acceptance test – V2 > 1.10 VS1g, 66
aerodynamic acceptance test– definition, 78
aerodynamic clean surface, description of, 66
aerodynamic degradation – definition, 250
aerodynamic effect of asymmetric contamination, 191
aerodynamic effect of canard contamination, 220
aerodynamic effect of clear ice, 220
aerodynamic effect of contamination, 220, *See also* contamination [frozen] – effect on
aerodynamic effect of contamination – guidance (TC), 191
aerodynamic effect of fluids – aircraft certification, FAA, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – bibliography, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – compensating measures. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
aerodynamic effect of fluids – critical point at maximum angle of attack, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – critical point during takeoff, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – decrease of during ground roll, rotation and climb, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of angle of attack, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of fuselage geometry, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of geometry-limited aircraft, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of high lift configuration, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of initial climb speed, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of leading edge stall v trailing edge stall, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of OAT on fluid flowoff, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of OAT on fluid viscosity, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of rotation speed, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of speed and time to accelerate to rotation speed, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of time to accelerate to climb speed, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – effect of wing stall characteristics, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Boeing, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Bombardier, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Cessna, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by de Havilland, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by SAAB, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – computational fluid dynamics and other numerical analyses, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – flight tests, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – methodologies pros and cons, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – process flow chart, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – similarity analysis, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation methods – wind tunnel tests, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – fluid freezing in flight, residual, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – fluid presence at time of rotation, 66, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – not addressed by AS5900 – control forces, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – not addressed by AS5900 – control surface effectiveness, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aileron control forces, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft aerodynamic performance, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft responsiveness to pitch control input, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on aircraft with non-powered flight controls – failure to rotate, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on BLDT, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on CLmax, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on control column back pressure, 184
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on corporate jet, small – failure to rotate, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on drag, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator control force, 66, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator control forces, 230
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator effectiveness, 66, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on elevator tab effectiveness, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on handling qualities, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on hinge moment, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on lateral control, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on lift, 66

aerodynamic effect of fluids – on low takeoff speed aircraft, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on Mitsubishi YS-11, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on small corporate jet – failure to rotate, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – additional requirements beyond AAT, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – different from Boeing 737-200ADV, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – report of high stick forces during rotation, 66
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – report of high wheel forces during rotation, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – rotation speed different from AAT, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – takeoff acceleration different from AAT, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – takeoff speed corrections to compensate for lift loss caused by fluids, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft, reasons to evaluate – variation in wing design, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on stick/column forces, 67, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tab effectiveness, 67, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on tail surfaces, 160, 184
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff climb gradient, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff margins, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff rotation, 67, 184
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on takeoff safety margin, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on turboprop aircraft, slow rotation speed – failure to rotate, 160
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on unpowered elevator controls, 184, 230
aerodynamic effect of fluids – on unpowered longitudinal flight control, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – delayed response to pilot pitch control input, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – higher than normal control column back pressure, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – increased rotation speed, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – pilot force to initiate rotation, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – operational limitations – takeoff flap setting limitations, 182
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments, 67, *See also* Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – attitude, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – braking energy, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – pitch rate, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff distance, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff flap settings, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff speeds, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff technique, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – takeoff weight, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments – to ensure adequate safety margins, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – regulatory qualification, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff, 182, 230
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rejected takeoff of unpowered elevator control aircraft, 184, 230
aerodynamic effect of fluids – rotation difficulties on aircraft with unpowered pitch control surfaces, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – scaling law, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – scaling law for flowoff,, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – secondary wave, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – *superset of* aerodynamic acceptance test (AS5900), 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – *superset of* aerodynamic effect of fluids – on specific aircraft (ARP6852), 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – sweeping frequency, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – sweeping number, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – transitory nature of, 67
aerodynamic effect of fluids – wave roughness introduced by flowoff, 67
aerodynamic effect of freezing fog, 220
aerodynamic effect of frost, 220
aerodynamic effect of frost – boundary layer disruption at the stagnation point, 220
aerodynamic effect of fuselage contamination, 220
aerodynamic effect of leading edge roughness, 191
aerodynamic effect of roughness, 191
aerodynamic effect of tail plane contamination, 220
aerodynamic effect of wing contamination, 220
aerodynamic effect on specific aircraft – Boeing 737-200ADV, 67
aerodynamic flowoff characteristics, acceptability of, 71
aerodynamic roughness – definition, 250
aerodynamically quiet area – *superset of* aerodynamically quiet surfaces, 220
aerodynamically quiet areas – definition, 220, 250
aerodynamically quiet areas – *superset of* aerodynamically quiet cavities, 220
aerodynamically quiet cavity – definition, 220, 250
aerodynamically quiet cavity – drainage issues, 220
aerodynamically quiet surface – definition, 220, 250
Aeroflot SU158 collision at Sheremetyevo airport, 40
Aeronautical Information Publication reporting – RDP, 308
Aerospace Information Report. *See* AIR
Aerospace Material Specification. *See* AMS
Aerospace Recommended Practice. *See* ARP
Aerospace Standard. *See* AS
aft-mounted engine – definition, 250
agreement – service support, 101
ailerons – definition, 250
AIR, 41
air bubble removal by centrifugation, 45
air carrier – definition, 250
air conditioning, 101
Air Florida accident, 37
Air Florida Flight 90, 37

air heaters. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with air heaters
air mass – definition, 250
Air Ontario Flight 1363, 38
air operator – definition, 250
air operator – responsibility for compliance with clean aircraft concept, 233
air operator – responsibility for deicing/anti-icing process, 233
air operator – responsibility for ground deicing program, 233
air operator – responsibility for operation of the aircraft, 233
air operator – responsibility for quality assurance program, 233
air operator – responsibility for verification of deicing/anti-icing process, 233
air operator (TC) – definition, 191
air operator certificate – definition, 250
air operator certificate (TC) – definition, 191
air parcel – definition, 250
air taxi – definition, 250
air traffic control – responsibilities, 101
air traffic control – winter operations plan, 234
air traffic control – winter operations plan – flow through rate, 234
air traffic control – winter operations plan – in controller's manual, 234
air traffic control – winter operations plan – shortest taxi time, 234
AIR5490A, 298
AIR5567A, 302
AIR5704A, 45
AIR6130, 289
AIR6232, 45
AIR6284, 191
AIR6284A, 127
AIR7988, 303
AIR8468, 93
Airbus AIMS 09-00-002, 46
aircraft – speed, high, 71
aircraft – speed, low, 71
aircraft – speed, middle, 71
aircraft addressing and reporting system – definition, 123
aircraft anti-icing fluid – definition, 250
aircraft carbon brake. *See* carbon brake
aircraft category, 93
aircraft certification, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – aircraft specific limitations, 182
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – list of approved Types of fluid, 182
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – list of prohibited fluids, 182
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – LOUT limitations, 182
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – AFM – takeoff speed increase, 182
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – buffeting, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – controllability, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect of heated surfaces, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect of ice protection systems, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on air data probes, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on APU, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on environmental control system, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on fluid baking, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – effect on vent blocking, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – flight tests, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – fluid application, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – fluids to be tested, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – handling qualities, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – ICA, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – lift loss determination, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – aerodynamically quiet area inspections, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – control balance bay inspections, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – drain hole inspections, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – internal control system component inspection, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – lubrication, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue check frequency, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue detection, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue monitoring, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – maintenance instructions – residue removal, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – measurement of elevator/horizontal stabilizer gap, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – pilot application of longitudinal control forces, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – regulatory requirements, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft brake release to V_R < 30 s, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft with reversible longitudinal flight controls, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – required for aircraft with V_R < 100 KACS, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – residue – inspection, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – residue – maintenance instructions, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – responsiveness to pitch control input, 183

aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – similarity to previously tested aircraft model, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – takeoff angle-of-attack margin tests, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – takeoff performance, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – test day temperature, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – training, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – vibration, 183
aircraft certification – Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement, 183
aircraft coating. *See* aircraft surface coating
Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System– definition, 250
aircraft configuration (deicing), 101, 133, 191, 233
aircraft configuration (deicing) – elevator, 93
aircraft configuration (taxiing), 247, *See also* HOT – adjusted v standard; allowance time – adjusted v standard
aircraft deicing configuration. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
aircraft deicing facility. *See* deicing facility
aircraft deicing facility – definition, 250
aircraft deicing fluid. *See* deicing fluid
aircraft deicing fluid – definition, 250
aircraft deicing pad. *See* deicing pad
aircraft deicing pad – definition, 250
aircraft deicing standards, global. *See* global aircraft deicing standards
aircraft deicing vehicle – self-propelled. *See* deicing unit
aircraft diagram, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A220-100, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A220-200, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A300, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A310, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A318/319/320/321, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A330, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A340, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A350-1000, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A350-900, 93
aircraft dimensions – Airbus A380, 93
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-12, 93
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-124, 93
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-70, 93
aircraft dimensions – Antonov AN-74/AN-74T, 93
aircraft dimensions – ATR42/ATR72, 93
aircraft dimensions – BAe 146, 93
aircraft dimensions – BAe ATP, 93
aircraft dimensions – BAe Avro RJ, 93
aircraft dimensions – BAe Jetstream 31/41, 93
aircraft dimensions – Beech Beechcraft 400 A, 93
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft 1900 D, 93
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air 350, 93
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air B200, 93
aircraft dimensions – Beechcraft King Air C90B/C90SE, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B707, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B717, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B727, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B737, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B747, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B757, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B767, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B777 200, 300/200LR, 300ER, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B777-9/8, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing B787, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing C-17, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-10, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-8, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-9, 93
aircraft dimensions – Boeing DC-9-50, 94
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-11, 94
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-80/82/83, 94
aircraft dimensions – Boeing MD-90-30, 94
aircraft dimensions – Bombardier Global Express, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 525 Citation CJ1, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 525 Citation CJ2, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 550 Citation Bravo, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 560 Encore, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 560 Excel, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 680 Citation Sovereign, 94
aircraft dimensions – Cessna 750 Citation X, 94
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 2000, 94
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 50 EX, 94
aircraft dimensions – Dassault Falcon 900, 94
aircraft dimensions – de Havilland DHC-8 DASH-8 Q100/200, 94
aircraft dimensions – de Havilland DHC-8 DASH-8 Q300/Q400, 94
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E120, 94
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E145, 94
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E170/E175, 94
aircraft dimensions – Embraer E190/E195, 94
aircraft dimensions – Fairchild Dornier 328JET, 94
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F100, 94
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F27, 94
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F28, 94
aircraft dimensions – Fokker F70, 94
aircraft dimensions – Gulfstream IV, 94
aircraft dimensions – Hawker 800 XP, 94
aircraft dimensions – Hawker Horizon, 94
aircraft dimensions – IAI 1125Astra SPX, 94
aircraft dimensions – IAI Galaxy, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-114, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-62, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-76, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-86, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-96, 94
aircraft dimensions – Ilyushin IL-96M, 94
aircraft dimensions – Let L410, 94
aircraft dimensions – Let L610G, 94
aircraft dimensions – Lockheed Galaxy C5, 94
aircraft dimensions – Lockheed Hercules C-130J, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI 130-100 Continental, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI Canadair CL600 Challenger, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI CL 100/200, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-100/CRJ-200, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-550/CRJ-700, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI CRJ-900/CRJ-1000, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 31/31A, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 40/45, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 60, 94
aircraft dimensions – MHI Learjet 70/75, 94

aircraft dimensions – Mitsubishi MU-2, 94
aircraft dimensions – Raytheon Premier 1, 94
aircraft dimensions – SAAB 2000, 94
aircraft dimensions – SAAB 340, 94
aircraft dimensions – Shorts 330, 94
aircraft dimensions – Shorts 360, 95
aircraft dimensions – Sino Swearinger SJ30-2, 95
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-134, 95
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-154M, 95
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-204, 95
aircraft dimensions – Tupolev TU-334/336/354, 95
aircraft dimensions – XAC MA-60, 95
aircraft dimensions – Yakolev YAK-40/42D, 95
aircraft ground deicing research reports, 43
aircraft handedness, 95
aircraft height overall. *See* aircraft dimensions
aircraft hydraulic fluid – definition, 250, 298
aircraft icing conditions – definition, 242, 250
aircraft icing on the ground, conditions conducive to – definition, 224
aircraft icing, conditions conducive to – definition, 224
aircraft left-hand, 95
aircraft lubricant – definition, 298
aircraft lubricants – definition, 250
aircraft maneuvering area deicing product. *See* RDP
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft configuration (deicing), 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft deicing procedure, specific, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft flight manual, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft maintenance manual, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft operational procedure after fluid application, 184
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft operational procedure after Type II/IV application, 184
aircraft manufacturer documentation – aircraft surface coating, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – cleaner for flightdeck windows, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – cold-soaked fuel frost exception, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – compliance with, 101, 233
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on areas of, 225, 228
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination [frozen], limits on thickness of, 225, 228
aircraft manufacturer documentation – contamination check, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – engine deicing procedure, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid application, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid application restrictions, 225, 228
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid pressure, maximum, 191
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid restrictions for aircraft type and model, 49
aircraft manufacturer documentation – fluid temperature limit, 156, 186
aircraft manufacturer documentation – forced air maximum air pressure, 127
aircraft manufacturer documentation – forced air minimum distance, 127
aircraft manufacturer documentation – frost exception for fuselage, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – frost exception for wings, tail, control surfaces, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – list fluid types allowed on aircraft, 78, 86
aircraft manufacturer documentation – local frost prevention, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – representative surface, 160
aircraft manufacturer documentation – salt-based fluid, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – tactile check, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV selection, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV – fluid application restrictions, 228
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – cleaning, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – inspection method, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – maintenance requirements, 101
aircraft manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residue – prevention, 225, 228
aircraft manufacturer documentation – type-specific aircraft deicing/anti-icing recommendations, 225
aircraft manufacturer recommendation. *See* aircraft manufacturer documentation
aircraft operating manual, 23
aircraft operator – responsibility – aircraft configuration in absence of flightcrew, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – deicing/anti-icing program, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – ground deicing programs, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – groundcrew qualification, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – management, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – party assignment for anti-icing code, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – party assignment for postdeicing/anti-icing check, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – pilot-in-command, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – quality program, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – special checks, 101
aircraft operator – responsibility – special deicing procedures, 95
aircraft parking area length, 178
aircraft parking area width, 178
aircraft parking area, deicing pad – definition, 178
aircraft right-hand, 95
aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT. *See* wing temperature lower than OAT
aircraft surface coating, 46

aircraft surface coating – after-market, 46
aircraft surface coating – AMS3090 weathering, 46
aircraft surface coating – comparative endurance time test, 46
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with aircraft surfaces, 46
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with cleaners, 46
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with polishes, 46
aircraft surface coating – compatibility with waxes, 46
aircraft surface coating – definition, 46, 250
aircraft surface coating – durability, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of acid rain on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of detergents on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of hydraulic fluid on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of jet fuel on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of oxidation on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of ozone on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect of Type I/II/III/IV on, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on aerodynamic performance, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on drag, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on endurance time, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on frost formation, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on HOT, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on ice adhesion, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on inflight ice accretion, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on thermal conductivity, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on Type I, 46
aircraft surface coating – effect on Type I/II/III/IV, 348
aircraft surface coating – effect on Type II/III/IV, 46
aircraft surface coating – hardness, 46
aircraft surface coating – immersion tests, 46
aircraft surface coating – super-hydrophobic – limitation in frost, 46
aircraft surface coating – thickness 1–2 mils, 46
aircraft surface coating – thickness test for Type II/III/IV, 46
aircraft surface coating – weathering, 46
aircraft surface coating – wetting test for Type I, 46
aircraft wash fluids – definition, 250
aircraft, turboprop high wing – inspection, 160
airfield deicing fluid. *See* RDP
airflow – laminar v turbulent, 220
airfoil – definition, 250
airframe – definition, 250
airline. *See* aircraft operator
airplane. *See* aircraft
airport authority – responsibility – communications before, during, after deicing, 101
airport authority – responsibility – deicing facilities operability, 101
airport authority – responsibility – environmental regulation compliance, 101
airport authority – responsibility – fluid logistics airside, 101
airport authority – responsibility – health and safety, 102
airport authority – responsibility – message boards, 102
airport authority – responsibility – off gate/CDF/DDF procedures, 102
airport authority – responsibility – taxi and stop guidance, 102
airport authority – responsibility – taxi routing, 102
airport authority – responsibility – unique requirements, 102
airport authority – responsibility – weather support, 102
Airport Certification Manual (U.S.), 178
Airport Improvement Program (U.S.), 178
airport remote. *See* remote airport
airport, certificated (FAA), 178
airstream. *See* forced air
alkali organic salt based Type I – effect on Type II/III/IV protection time, 86
alkali organic salt based Type I – exclusion from the fluid list (FAA/TC), 86
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (EASA), 231
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (FAA), 160
alkali organic salt based Type I – guidance (TC), 191
alkali organic salt based Type I – HOT – invalid, 86
alkali organic salts. *See also* non-glycol
alkali organic salts – aircraft maintenance program, 308
alkali organic salts – catalyst for carbon brake oxidation, 302
alkali organic salts – corrosion of electrical connectors, 247
alkali organic salts – corrosion of hydraulic system components, 247
alkali organic salts – effect on aircraft electrical systems, 303
alkali organic salts – effect on aluminum, 309
alkali organic salts – effect on cadmium, 309
alkali organic salts – effect on carbon brakes, 247, 302, 308, 309, 311
alkali organic salts – effect on Kapton insulation, 309
alkali organic salts – effect on landing gear, 309
alkali organic salts – effect on wire bundles, 309
alkali organic salts – electrical connector arcing, 303
alkali organic salts – electrical connector corrosion, 303
alkali organic salts – electrical connector shorting, 303
alkali organic salts – electrical switch arcing, 303
alkali organic salts – electrical wire bundle arcing, 303
alkali organic salts – oxidation of carbon brakes, 308
allowance time, 161, *See also* wind tunnel testing
allowance time – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, 156, 160, 186
allowance time – adjusted v standard, 315
allowance time – cannot be extended by inspection, 156, 186
allowance time – cautions, 156, 186
allowance time – cautions – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, 156, 186
allowance time – cautions – no time extension by inspection, 156, 186
allowance time – cautions – responsibility for use of data remains with the user, 156, 186
allowance time – definition, 78, 86, 102, 250
allowance time – end of, 191
allowance time – extension time, 191
allowance time – extension with pretakeoff contamination check – none, 160
allowance time – extension with pretakeoff contamination inspection – none, 191
allowance time – failure mode – aerodynamic and visual, 78, 86
~~a~~llowance time – guidance (FAA), 160
allowance time – guidance (TC), 192

allowance time – list of validated fluids, 156, 186
allowance time – no pretakeoff contamination check, 102
allowance time – precipitation, 156, 186
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellet, 160
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed other forms of precipitation, 160, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light drizzle, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing drizzle, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing rain, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light freezing rain and light snow, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light rain, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with light rain and light snow, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with moderate drizzle, 192
allowance time – precipitation – light ice pellets mixed with moderate freezing drizzle, 192
allowance time – precipitation – moderate ice pellets, 160, 192
allowance time – precipitation – small hail, 160, 192
allowance time – precipitation stops, when, 160, 192
allowance time – pretakeoff contamination check not required, 160
allowance time – pretakeoff contamination check useless, 161
allowance time – purpose, 161
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type III fluids, 156, 186, 192
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots – Type IV EG fluids, 156, 186, 192
allowance time – rotation speed ≥ 100 knots (≥ 115 knots for some precipitation conditions) – Type IV PG fluids, 157, 186, 192
allowance time – rotation speed, minimum, 161
allowance time – sample selection – Type II/III/IV, 78
allowance time – standard v adjusted, 315
allowance time – start of, 161, 192
allowance time – temperature decreasing, 161, 192
allowance time – temperature increasing, 161, 192
allowance time – temperature stable, 161, 192
allowance time – Type I – none, 86, 161, 192
allowance time – Type II – none, 86, 161, 192
allowance time – Type III undiluted, 86, 161, 192
allowance time – Type III unheated, 161, 192
allowance time – Type IV undiluted, 86, 161, 192
allowance time – v HOT, 161, 192
allowance time – wind tunnel testing, 86
allowance time table – definition, 250
allowance time table – preparation, 78
allowance time table – Type III unheated, 157, 186
allowance time table– Type III undiluted, 157, 186
allowance time table– Type IV EG fluid undiluted, 157, 186
allowance time table– Type IV undiluted, 157, 186
allowance time,, 102
allowance time, adjusted – definition, 78
allowance time, standard – definition, 78
aluminum test plate – definition, 250
AMIL, 75, 157, 186
AMIL gel residue tables, 78
AMIL snow machine – definition, 250
AMS, 41
AMS1424 – performance v composition of matter specification, 49
AMS1424 – purpose – minimum requirements for Type I, 86
AMS1424 – recognition – EASA, 227
AMS1424 – recognition – ICAO, 233
AMS1424 – recognition – TC, 192
AMS1424/1, 49, 57
AMS1424/1 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, 86
AMS1424/1A, 54, 55
AMS1424/2, 49, 57
AMS1424/2 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, 86
AMS1424/2A, 55
AMS1424T, 48
AMS1428 – abstract, 57
AMS1428 – performance v composition of matter specification, 57
AMS1428 – purpose – minimum requirements for Type II/III/IV fluids, 78
AMS1428 – recognition – EASA, 227
AMS1428 – recognition – ICAO, 233
AMS1428 – recognition – TC, 192
AMS1428/1 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, 78
AMS1428/1A, 63
AMS1428/2 – purpose – identity of freezing point depressant, 78
AMS1428/2A, 64
AMS1428M, 55
AMS1431 – recognition – FAA, 305, 306
AMS1431 RDP ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
AMS1431 RDP ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
AMS1431 RDP ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
AMS1431F, 290
AMS1435 – recognition – FAA, 306
AMS1435 RDP ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
AMS1435 RDP ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
AMS1435 RDP ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
AMS1435E, 293
AMS1448B, 304
angle of attack – flow separation at high, 220
angle of attack – flow separation at low, 220
angle of attack– definition, 250
angle, contact. *See* contact angle
angle, roll-off. *See* roll-off angle
angle, sliding. *See* sliding angle
annual recurrent training – definition, 250
anomaly. *See* nonconformity
anomaly – definition, 250
anoxic – definition, 250

anti-icing – definition, 90, 102, 125, 174, 192, 214, 220, 224, 228, 233, 250
anti-icing code, 102, 174, 224, 225, 228, 233, 234
anti-icing code – definition, 102, 224, 250
anti-icing code – exception for local deicing, 102
anti-icing fluid – definition, 102, 176, 192, 224, 228, 250
anti-icing fluid – functional description, 133
anti-icing fluid – protection time, limited, 192
anti-icing fluid additives – aquatic toxicity, 133
anti-icing performance – definition, 157, 186, 250
anti-icing performance – high humidity endurance test and water spray endurance test, 71
anti-icing performance – *superset of* high humidity endurance test, 157, 186
anti-icing performance – *superset of* water spray endurance test, 157, 186
anti-icing performance test plate – definition, 250
anti-icing procedure. *See* fluid application; fluid application – anti-icing
anti-icing truck. *See* deicing unit
antioxidant treatment – definition, 250
Antonov An 24/140 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
AOS. *See* alkali organic salt
appearance – definition, 250
application equipment. *See* deicing unit
approval by purchaser, 49, 290, 293
apron – definition, 192, 250
apron deicing product. *See* RDP
APS Aviation, 43, 75, 157, 186, 316
APU fluid ingestion, 95, 192
APU, running – fluid ingestion – catastrophic failure, 192
APU, running – fluid ingestion – flame out, 192
aquatic toxicity – definition, 250
aqueous solution – definition, 250, 322
ARP, 41
ARP1971– recognition – TC, 192
ARP1971D, 128
ARP4806 – recognition – TC, 192
ARP4902 – recognition – ICAO, 234
ARP4902C, 119
ARP5058, 192
ARP5485 – only protocol acceptable to FAA for endurance data on Type II/III/IV, 161
ARP5485 – use by FAA to develop HOT, 161
ARP5485B, 75
ARP5660B, 123
ARP5718C, 77
ARP5945 – only protocol acceptable to FAA for endurance data on Type I, 161
ARP5945 – use by FAA to develop HOT, 161
ARP5945B, 83
ARP6207A, 85
ARP6257 – recognition – EASA, 227
ARP6257 – recognition – ICAO, 234
ARP6257B, 96
ARP6852E, 65
ARP8831, 151
Arriaga, Michael, 246, 311
artificial snow – definition, 250
Arzt, Oliver, 34, 119
AS, 41
AS5116, 192
AS5537A, 96
AS5635A, 125
AS5681C, 89
AS5900, 157, 186
AS5900E, 68
AS5901E, 71
AS6170, 296
AS6172, 296
AS6211, 297
AS6285, 43
AS6285 – recognition – EASA, 227, 232
AS6285 – recognition – FAA, 161
AS6285 – recognition – ICAO, 234
AS6285 – recognition – TC, 192
AS6285F, 97
AS6286, 43
AS6286 – complementary to AS6285, 133
AS6286 – complementary to AS6332, 133
AS6286 – recognition – EASA, 227
AS6286 – recognition – EASA – exception Table B2 of AS6286B, 232
AS6286 – recognition – FAA, 161
AS6286 – recognition – ICAO, 234
AS6286 – recognition – TC, 192
AS6286 – recognition – TC – exception Table B2 of AS6286B, 192
AS6286 – recognition – TC – recommendation not to use Table B2 of AS6286B, 192
AS6286 – subordinate to AS6285, 133
AS6286 aircraft deicing procedures – precedence of AS6285 procedures, 133
AS6286D, 133
AS6332, 43
AS6332 – recognition – EASA, 227
AS6332 – recognition – ICAO, 234
AS6332 – recognition – TC, 192
AS6332 – subordinate to AS6285, 133
AS6332A, 146
AS9100, 147
AS9968, 72
ash – definition, 250
asphalt concrete degradation resistance – definition, 250
Association of European Airlines. *See* AEA
associative thickener – definition, 250
ASTM D2196 – analogous to AS9968, 73
ASTM E3116 – analogous to AS9968, 73
asymmetrical deicing – definition, 250
ATC. *See* air traffic control
atmospheric boundary layer– definition, 250
atmospheric icing conditions, 251
atmospheric icing conditions – definition, 250
ATR 42 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
attitude – definition, 251
audit, 147
audit – documented procedure, 147
audit – self, 192
audit – TC, by, 192
audit checklist (ARP8831), 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – airlines procedures, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – airport procedures, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – annual audit, 152

audit checklist (ARP8831) – approved locations, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit procedure, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit results review by senior management, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit schedule, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, annual, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, follow-up, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, initial, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, on-site, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – audit, remote, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – clean aircraft concept, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – codes and colors, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communication program, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – abnormal occurrences, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – for deicing crews, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – interrupted communications, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – postdeicing, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – predeicing, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – communications procedure – with flightcrew, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – company contact, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – conformity of deicing operations data with procedure, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – corrective measures, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – customer-specific training, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment hazard labeling, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment inspection, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment labeling, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment maintenance, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment walk-around, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing equipment walk-around checklist, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – deicing operation data records – paper or electronic, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – document record control system, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of equipment, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of facilities, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – documentation of responsibilities, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – engine contamination removal qualification, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – engines-on procedure, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – English language requirement, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – equipment, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fall prevention equipment, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – major nonconformance, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – minor nonconformance, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – opportunity for improvement, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings – repeated findings, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – findings summary, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fire suppression inspection record, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid acceptance checks, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid bending system procedure, 152
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid compatibility, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid daily check procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid daily test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid delivery documentation, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid fill and discharge ports labeling, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid freezing point tolerance, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid handling procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid in-use specification, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid manufacturer, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid manufacturer technical data, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nonconformance procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nozzle sample test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid nozzle temperature, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid preseason test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid quarantine procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid random test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid sample retention, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid selection switches labeling, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage documentation, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage labeling, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid storage test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid test procedure for heated fluids, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid test results for heated fluids, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluid within season test results, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – fluids, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – follow-up audit, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – global aircraft deicing standards, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – hazard identification, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – head of deicing, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – human factors, 153

audit checklist (ARP8831) – information update for staff, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – infrastructure, facilities, storage, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – initial audit, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – initial training, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – instructors, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – lessons learned, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – list of fluids, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – list of vehicles, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – local procedure manual, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – lockout procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – management responsibilities, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – measurement, analysis, improvement, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – monitoring of outsourced services, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nonconformance documentation, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nonconformances, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – nozzle labeling, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – onsite audit, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – operation, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement review by senior management, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – opportunities for improvement summary, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – personal protection equipment, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing check procedure, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – postdeicing/anti-icing check qualification, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – procedure manual, 153
audit checklist (ARP8831) – procedures and documentation, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – propeller contamination removal qualification, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – quality control, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – quality management system, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – recurrent training, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – refractometers calibrated, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – refractometers set to zero, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – remote audit, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – restrictions, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – review of the previous inspection, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – safety management system, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – special checks, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – spill control, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – staff qualification, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – storage tank inspection records, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – tactile checks, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – tagout procedure, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training and qualification, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training program, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – training records, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by air operators, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by audit organizations, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by regulators, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – use by service providers, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – valves easy to operate,, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – vehicle manufacturer, 154
audit checklist (ARP8831) – vehicle positioning, 154
audit checklist (DEVA) – aircraft fleet type, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – anti-icing code, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – AS6285, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – deicing equipment, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – deicing facilities, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – fluids, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – postdeicing check and communications with flight crew, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – categories – procedures and documentation, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – certificate of analysis, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – communication procedure, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – communications with flightcrew, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – completion date, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – contact person, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – corrective actions, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing equipment, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing facilities, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing unit maintenance, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – deicing unit manufacturer, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – discrepancies from last audit, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – equipment to perform postdeicing check, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fill port labeling, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – repeated, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – safety related, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – finding – standard, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – findings summary, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid brand, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid manufacturer, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – in storage tanks, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – manually in vehicles, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – proportional mixing, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid mixing – ready-to-use from fluid manufacturer, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid specification, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage maintenance, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid storage temperature,, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid temperature, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluid Type, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – fluids, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – incoming inspection of fluids, 244
audit checklist (DEVA) – laboratory checks, 245

audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – after pushback, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – central deicing, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – end-of-taxiway, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – gate, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – location of deicing – other, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – nozzle fluid temperature, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – nozzle samples, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – postdeicing check, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – procedures, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – refraction check, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – refraction checks, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – refractometer functional check, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – responsible manager, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – restrictions – corrective measures before deicing operations, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – restrictions – follow up audit before deicing operations, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – sampling procedure, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – spray equipment labeling, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – station name, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – storage tank samples, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – training, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – training evaluation, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – training records, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – Type II/III/IV degradation verification, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – biennial, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – desktop, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – follow up, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – initial, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of check – other, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – airline, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – ground handling, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – type of company – other, 245
audit checklist (DEVA) – use of degraded Type II/III/IV, 245
audit checklist (TC), 192
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft deicing/anti-icing procedures, 223
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft inspection and reporting procedures, 223
audit checklist (TC) – aircraft specific procedures, 223
audit checklist (TC) – communications with flightcrew, 223
audit checklist (TC) – contamination [frozen], effects of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – contamination [frozen], recognition of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – coordination with air traffic control, 223
audit checklist (TC) – coordination with airport authorities, 223
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface identification, 223
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface inspection, 223
audit checklist (TC) – critical surface inspection report, 223
audit checklist (TC) – dispatcher responsibilities, 223
audit checklist (TC) – facilities, adequate, 223
audit checklist (TC) – flightcrew responsibilities, 223
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, composition of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, effect on aircraft performance of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, identification of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – fluids, use of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – FOD, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – activation, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – chain of command, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – dissemination, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – publication, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – revisions, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground deicing program – service provider's v operator's, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground icing operations, end of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – ground icing operations, start of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – HOT for decision making, 223
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, approval of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, end of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, start of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – HOT, use of, 223
audit checklist (TC) – inspection reporting, 223
audit checklist (TC) – management responsibilities, 223
audit checklist (TC) – management supervision, 223
audit checklist (TC) – operational procedures, 223
audit checklist (TC) – operations v maintenance responsibilities, 224
audit checklist (TC) – operator's management plan, 224
audit checklist (TC) – person responsible, 224
audit checklist (TC) – personnel, sufficient, 224
audit checklist (TC) – pretakeoff contamination inspection, 224
audit checklist (TC) – representative surfaces, 224
audit checklist (TC) – sensors, use of, 224
audit checklist (TC) – service providers, supervision of, 224
audit checklist (TC) – service providers, training of, 224
audit checklist (TC) – tactile check, 224
audit checklist (TC) – training – initial, 224
audit checklist (TC) – training – recurrent, 224
audit checklist (TC) – training and testing, 224
audit checklist (TC) – training records, 224
audit checklist (TC) – weather, 224
audit evidence – definition, 147, 251
audit pool, 102
audit pool – DAQCP, 102
audit results, 147
audit, external, 147
audit, internal, 147
auditor, 147
auditor – impartiality, 147
auditor – objectivity, 147
auditor – shall not audit their own work, 147
automated surface observing system. *See* ASOS
Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS) – definition, 251
Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS) – definition, 251

Avogadro's number, 324
Avogadro's number – definition, 251
axes of an aircraft – definition, 251
balance – definition, 251
barrel icing – definition, 251
basket. *See* deicing unit – basket
basket – definition, 251
Bastas, Steve, 33
batch – definition, 251, 339
bench instrument – definition, 251
benchtop instrument – definition, 251
Bernier, Ben, 33, 34, 35, 75, 77, 83, 85, 89
BFU, 40
bias, cognitive, 242
bias, confirmation – definition, 242, 251
bias, continuation, 242, *See* bias, plan continuation
bias, continuation – definition, 251
bias, hindsight – definition, 251
bias, plan continuation – definition, 242, 251
bimetallic temperature gauge – definition, 251
biochemical oxygen demand. *See* BOD
biochemical oxygen demand – definition, 251
biodegradability – definition, 251
biodegradation, effects of, 192
black ice – definition, 251, 253
blackbody – definition, 251
Blackburn, Caroline, 34, 35
BLDT. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – BLDT
bleed air, 102
bleed air – definition, 251
bleed air ducts – definition, 251
bleed air ice protection system – definition, 251
bleed-through. *See* color bleed-through
bleed-through – definition, 251
blowing – weather descriptor, 161
blowing snow – definition, 251
Boeing, 41
Boeing – aerodynamic acceptance test history, 67
Boeing B737-200 ADV – aerodynamic acceptance test, 67
Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900 – cold-soaked fuel frost, 161, 231
Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900 – cold-soaked fuel frost – training, 231
Boeing D6-17487, 46
Boeing wingtip devices. *See* wingtip devices
Bombardier. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Bombardier
Bombardier (de Havilland) – aerodynamic acceptance test history, 67
Bombardier DHC-8, 67
boom. *See* deicing unit – boom
boot, deicing, 348
boot, leading edge deicing boot. *See* boot, deicing, *See* boot, deicing
bottom loading – definition, 251
boundary layer – definition, 251
boundary layer displacement thickness. *See* aerodynamic acceptance – BLDT
boundary layer displacement thickness – definition, 46, 251
Brassard, Jean-Denis, 33, 35, 296, 297
brine. *See also* RDP, brine
brine – definition, 251, 349
brining – definition, 251, 306, 349
Brix, 49, 57, 193
Brix – definition, 102, 251
Broeren, Andy, 33
Brookfield counter-rotating mixer – definition, 251
Brookfield viscometer – definition, 251
brooms. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms
brushes. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes
bucket – definition, 251
Buehler test, 57
Buehler test – definition, 251
buffer. *See* freezing point buffer
buffer – definition, 102, 251
buffer, negative. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
bulb thermometer – definition, 251
cabin. *See* deicing unit – basket/cabin; deicing unit – cabin
cabin crew – definition, 251
cabin windows. *See* windows, cabin
cadmium plate corrosion test, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – AMS1431 sample, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – AMS1435 sample, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – cleaning of test specimens, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – criterion for undesirable corrosion effects, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – gravimetric results, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – procedure, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – RDP sample, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – sample preparation, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – test coupons, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – test results, 289
cadmium plate corrosion test – test specimen, 289
cadmium plated aircraft parts – RDP caused corrosion, 289
cadmium plated aircraft parts corrosion test. *See* cadmium plate corrosion test
calibration – definition, 251, 327
calibration certificate – definition, 251
calibration curve, 326, 327
calibration curve – definition, 251, 327
camber line – definition, 251
Canada Labour Code – mandatory compliance, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations – aerial work, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations – air taxi operations, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations – airlines operations, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations – commuter operations, 193
Canadian Aviation Regulations – General Operating Flight Rules, 193
cancelation date – definition, 251
CANUTEC, 193
Capobianco, Luc, 33
CAR. *See* Canadian Aviation Regulations
CAR 602.11 – Standard 622.11 Ground Icing Operations, 214
carbon brake – advantages – better wear, 311
carbon brake – advantages – high temperature stability, 311
carbon brake – advantages – reuse of worn carbon discs, 311
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – barrier coating, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – barrier coating, self-healing, 298

carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – chemical vapor infiltration, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – definition, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – densification of the polyacrylonitrile fibers, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – disk soaking, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – generic, 302
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation inhibitor, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation inhibitor, phosphate based, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – oxidation resistance of the carbon, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – phosphate solution, 298
carbon brake – antioxidant treatment – porosity of the carbon, 298
carbon brake – catalytic oxidation. *See* carbon brake oxidation
carbon brake – contamination. *See* carbon brake contamination
carbon brake – definition, 251, 299
carbon brake – degradation, 299
carbon brake – friction and wear modifier – definition, 299
carbon brake – friction material, 299
carbon brake – inspection, 299
carbon brake – inspection frequency, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake – inspection of rotor, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake – inspection of stator, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake – operating temperature v steel brake operating temperature, 299
carbon brake – oxidation. *See* carbon brake oxidation
carbon brake – removal criteria, 299
carbon brake – return-to-service criteria, 299
carbon brake – smoke from, 299
carbon brake antioxidant treatment – definition, 251
carbon brake contamination – decontamination method, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – chromatography, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – conductivity measurement, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – discoloration, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – hardness probes, with, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – odor, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – off-aircraft inspection, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – on-aircraft inspection, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – smoke, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – spectrometry, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – staining, 299
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual, 299, 307, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – carbon chips, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – crushed carbon, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – damaged carbon, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – debris, 307, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – flaked carbon, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – frayed carbon, 307, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – missing carbon, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – detection – visual – soft carbon, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – effect – aircraft runway over-runs, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake degradation, 308, 309, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake disk lug rupture, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake failure during aborted takeoff, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake fire, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake overheating, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake softening, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – brake wear, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – catalytic oxidation, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – complete loss of braking capability, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – debris, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – decreased service life, 247, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – dragged brake, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – effect – flight cancellation, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – flight delays, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – foreign object damage, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – friction coefficient, increase and decrease, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – increased aircraft braking distance in rejected takeoff, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss in braking performance, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of brake disk reuse capability, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of friction area, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of mechanical strength, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – loss of rubbed area, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – mass loss, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – mechanical degradation, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – of humidity on friction coefficient of contaminated brakes, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – overheated brakes, 307, 308, 309

carbon brake contamination – effect – overheating of other brakes, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – partial loss of braking capability, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – premature brake removal, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – runway over-runs, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – structural brake disc failure, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – structural degradation, 311
carbon brake contamination – effect – temporary or permanent change in friction level, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – torque reduction, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – uneven braking, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibration, squeal, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibration, whirl, 299
carbon brake contamination – effect – vibrations, 299, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – landing, 311
carbon brake contamination – prevention – phosphate solutions, 299
carbon brake contamination – prevention – use of wheel covers, 299
carbon brake contamination – process, 307, 308, 309, 311
carbon brake contamination – source – acetate v formate, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft deicing fluids, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft hydraulic fluids, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft hydraulic fluids, phosphate ester based, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft lubricants, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – aircraft wash fluids, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – alkali metal salts, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – alkali organic salts, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – automatic aircraft washing systems, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – calcium salts, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali metal based RDP, 307, 308, 309, 311
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – alkali organic salt based RDP, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – anti-viral agent, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – calcium from cleaning agents, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – disinfectants, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium acetate, 300, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium formate, 300, 307, 308, 309
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium from cleaning agents, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – potassium in Purple K fire extinguishers, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – RDP, 300, 307, 308, 310
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium acetate, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium formate, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium from cleaning agent, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium from sea water, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – sodium hypochlorite, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalyst – temperature indicating crayon marks, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – catalytic agents, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – cleaning solvents, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – disinfectants, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – fire extinguishing agent, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – formate v acetate, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – hydraulic fluid leaks, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – hydraulic system servicing, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – RDP, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – sea water, 300
carbon brake contamination – source – temperature indicator crayon marks, 300
carbon brake contamination – taking off, 311
carbon brake contamination – taxiing, 311
carbon brake contamination and oxidation, 298
carbon brake friction and wear modifiers – definition, 251
carbon brake oxidation, 301
carbon brake oxidation – alkali metal salt based RDP – significant contribution, 311
carbon brake oxidation – catalysis by alkali salts, 302
carbon brake oxidation – catalysis by RDP, 302
carbon brake oxidation – catalytic v thermal, 311
carbon brake oxidation – effect on mass change, 302
carbon brake oxidation – effect on weight loss, 302
carbon brake oxidation – exposure time to alkali, 311
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to ADF – insignificant contribution, 311
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to alkali based RDP – significant contribution, 311
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to glycol based RDP – no catalytic oxidation, 311
carbon brake oxidation – exposure to urea RDP – no catalytic oxidation, 311
carbon brake oxidation – history of, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – antioxidant brake coatings, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – lower application rates for RDP, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – lowering of brake temperature, 311

carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – mechanical snow removal, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – proper landing points, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – proper touchdown speeds, 311
carbon brake oxidation – mitigation – use of wheel covers, 311
carbon brake oxidation – oxidation effects v cumulative thermal load, 300
carbon brake oxidation – oxidation rate – unpredictable, 311
carbon brake oxidation – temperature in absence of contamination [ca 400 °C], 300
carbon brake oxidation – test, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – antioxidant formulation, generic, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – antioxidant, application of, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – carbon coupon selection, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – coupon oxidation procedure, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – history 2005-2008, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – mean normalized carbon weight loss %, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – potassium acetate normalized results, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – potassium formate normalized results, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – RDP application to coupon, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – round robin testing, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – sodium acetate normalized results, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – test result for liquid RDP, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – test result for solid RDP, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – test results, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – test temperature (550°C), 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – test time (24 h), 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – urea normalized results, 302
carbon brake oxidation – test – weight loss %, mean normalized, 302
carbon brake oxidation – threshold limit – not possible to measure, 302
carbon brake oxidation – variables – aircraft deicing fluids, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – airline route structure, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – airport selection of RDP, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alcohol based RDP, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alkali acetate based RDP, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – alkali formate based RDP, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – ambient temperature, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – antioxidant coatings, 300
carbon brake oxidation – variables – antioxidant treatment, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – brake wear, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cleaners, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling air, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling ducts in wheel bay, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – cooling fans, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – energy absorbed during braking, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – length of winter, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – mass of carbon heat sink, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – number of landings per overhaul, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – number of thermal cycles, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – peak temperature, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – peak temperature, time at, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – ram air cooling, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – time of exposure to contaminant, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – urea based RDP, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – wheel brake structure, 301
carbon brake oxidation – variables – wind, 301
Carreiro, Carlos, 33, 191
Cassie state. *See* state, Cassie
Cassie state – definition, 251
catalysis – definition, 251
catalyst – definition, 251
catalytic oxidation – definition, 251, 301
category specification, 55, 64
category specification – definition, 251
causal chain – definition, 251
cause-and-effect diagram – definition, 251
CCME, 193
central deicing facility. *See also* designated deicing facility; deicing facility
central deicing facility – air traffic control tower line-of-sight, 178
central deicing facility – aircraft access routes, 178
central deicing facility – airport layout plan (FAA), 178
central deicing facility – approval (TC), 193
central deicing facility – benefits – avoiding changing weather along long taxiing routes, 178
central deicing facility – benefits – improved airfield flow, 178
central deicing facility – benefits – improved effluent mitigation, 178
central deicing facility – benefits – reduced taxiing time, 178
central deicing facility – benefits – retreatment near departure runway, 178
central deicing facility – capacity, 178
central deicing facility – common deicing procedures – for all users, 178
central deicing facility – common deicing procedures – safety benefits, 178

central deicing facility – components – bypass taxiing capability for aircraft not needing deicing, 178
central deicing facility – components – control center, 178
central deicing facility – components – crew shelter, 178
central deicing facility – components – deicing pads, 178
central deicing facility – components – deicing unit, 178
central deicing facility – components – environmental effluent mitigation, 178
central deicing facility – components – fluid storage and handling, 178
central deicing facility – components – lighting system, 178
central deicing facility – definition, 123, 178, 193
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – deicing procedure, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – peak hour departure rate, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – preflight inspection, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – type of aircraft, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – type of deicing units, 178
central deicing facility – deicing pad, factors affecting number of – variation in meteorological conditions, 178
central deicing facility – design, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation, 179
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – aerobic treatment, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – anaerobic biochemical reactor, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – biomass, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – BOD, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – COD, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – diversion boxes, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – effluent control at the source, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – flow rate limits, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – lifecycle cost, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – mechanical aeration of detention basins, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – metered discharge from detention basin, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – oil and grease, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – pH, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – POTW (U.S.), 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycled water, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycling glycol, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – recycling system, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – spent deicing fluid detention basins, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – spent deicing fluid storage tanks, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – TOC, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – total suspended solids, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – urea algae blooms, 178
central deicing facility – effluent mitigation – wildlife management, 179
central deicing facility – environmental considerations. *See also* central deicing facility – effluent mitigation
central deicing facility – environmental considerations – receiving water aquatic communities quality, 179
central deicing facility – environmental considerations – receiving water quality, 179
central deicing facility – holding bays, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – aircraft type fleet mix, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – airport layout, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – airport safety programs, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – deicing queues, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – environmental considerations, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – HOT and time to takeoff clearance time, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – lighting, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – restriction of type of deicing fluid, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – taxiing times and routes, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – topography, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – type of deicing fluids used, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – type of deicing unit, 179
central deicing facility – location and sizing factors – utilities, 179
central deicing facility – multiple, 179
central deicing facility – operational issues, 179
central deicing facility – overview of, 179
central deicing facility – pavement requirements, 179
central deicing facility – program (TC), 193
central deicing facility – requirements (TC), 193
central deicing facility – role, 179
central deicing facility – runoff mitigation. *See* central deicing facility – effluent mitigation
central deicing facility – safety risk management (FAA), 179
central deicing facility – separation standards, 179
central deicing facility – service provider, single, 179
central deicing facility – siting, 179
central deicing facility – SMS, 179
central deicing facility – snow desk, 179
central deicing facility – vehicle safety zone, 179
central deicing facility – vehicle service roads, 179
CEPA guidelines, 193
CEPA reporting, 193
Certificate Management Office – definition, 251

certificate of analysis, 102
certificate of analysis – definition, 102, 252, 339
certificate of analysis v sales, 338
certificate of conformance – AMS1424, 193
certificate of conformance – AMS1428, 193
certificate of conformance – definition, 252, 338
certificate of conformance – definition,, 102
certificate of conformity – definition, 252, 338
certificates of analysis – definition, 252
certification – definition, 252
certification, aircraft. *See* aircraft certification
certified – definition, 252
Cessna. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by Cessna
check – definition, 102, 252
check time, 97, 161
check time – definition, 176
check time determination system, 161, 173, 210
check time determination system – guidance (FAA), 176
check time determination system – *subset of* LWES, 176
check, clear ice. *See* clear ice check; check, special
check, contamination. *See* contamination check
check, deicing unit walk around, 147
check, flight control. *See* flight control check
check, fluid. *See* fluid test
check, fluid acceptance. *See* fluid acceptance
check, icing. *See* preflight contamination check; postdeicing/anti-icing check; pretakeoff check; pretakeoff contamination check
check, postapplication. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
check, postdeicing. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
check, pretakeoff. *See* pretakeoff check
check, pretakeoff contamination. *See* pretakeoff contamination check
check, special – aircraft-specific check, 102, 234
check, special – clear ice check, 102, 234
check, special – *excludes* contamination check, 102
check, special – flight control, 234
check, spoiler – definition, 242
check, tactile. *See* tactile check
check, visual – in heavy snow – guidance (FAA), 161
checklist. *See* audit checklist
checktime – definition, 252
chemical contamination – definition, 252
chemical oxygen demand – definition, 252
chloride content – definition, 252
chord – definition, 252
chord line – definition, 252
Civil Aviation Administration of China, 40
civil aviation authority. *See* regulator
classification – definition, 252
clean aircraft – definition, 252
clean aircraft concept, 102, 133, 147, 193, 234, 247
clean aircraft concept – aerodynamically clean aircraft, 247
clean aircraft concept – compliance, 133
clean aircraft concept – definition, 133, 147, 193, 242, 252
clean aircraft concept – derived from FAR 121.629, 247
clean condition, 103
clean condition – air conditioning inlets, 102, 247
clean condition – air conditioning outlets, 102, 247
clean condition – air conditioning pressure-release valves, 102
clean condition – air inlets, 102
clean condition – angle of attack sensors, 102, 133
clean condition – APU air inlets, 247
clean condition – balance bays, 102
clean condition – brake assemblies, 247
clean condition – control surfaces, 102, 247
clean condition – critical components, 133
clean condition – critical surfaces, 102, 133
clean condition – data sensing devices, 102
clean condition – doors, 102
clean condition – emergency exits, 102
clean condition – engine, 103
clean condition – engine control system probes, 102
clean condition – engine cooling intakes, 103
clean condition – engine exhaust, 103
clean condition – engine fan blades, 103, 133
clean condition – engine inlets, 103, 247
clean condition – engine intake, 103
clean condition – engine leading edge, 103
clean condition – engine ports, 103
clean condition – engine spinner cones, 103
clean condition – engine thrust reversers, 103
clean condition – engine vortex dissipators, 103
clean condition – flaps, 134
clean condition – fuel tank vents, 103, 247
clean condition – fuselage, 103
clean condition – fuselage – presence of frost, 103
clean condition – fuselage top, 134
clean condition – girt bar area (before closing door), 247
clean condition – hinges, 103
clean condition – horizontal stabilizer. See clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal
clean condition – inlets, 103
clean condition – landing gear, 103
clean condition – landing gear doors, 103, 247
clean condition – landing gear truck beam, 247
clean condition – leading edge devices, 247
clean condition – main gear, 247
clean condition – nose, 103
clean condition – nose gear, 247
clean condition – outflow valves, 103
clean condition – outlets, 103
clean condition – passenger doors, 247
clean condition – pitot tubes, 103, 134, 247
clean condition – pressure release valves, 103
clean condition – propellers, 103, 134, 193
clean condition – pylons, 134
clean condition – radome, 103, 134
clean condition – rudder, 103
clean condition – sensor, 103
clean condition – sensors, 134
clean condition – sensors – angle of attack, 103
clean condition – sensors – near heated windows, 103
clean condition – sensors – temperature, 103
clean condition – slats, 134
clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal, 103, 134
clean condition – stabilizer, vertical, 103, 134
clean condition – stall strips, 134
clean condition – static ports, 103, 247
clean condition – strakes, 134
clean condition – tail, 103
clean condition – tail, horizontal, 247

clean condition – tail, vertical, 247
clean condition – undercarriage, 134
clean condition – vanes, 134
clean condition – vertical stabilizer. See clean condition – stabilizer, horizontal
clean condition – vortex generators, 134
clean condition – vortilons, 134
clean condition – wheel bays, 103
clean condition – window caution, heated, 103
clean condition – windows, flightdeck, 103, 247
clean condition – windshield, 134
clean condition – wing upper surface, 247
clean condition – winglets, 134
clean condition – wings, 103, 134
clean condition – wingtip devices, 103
clean stormwater – definition, 252
clean surface – functional definition, 67
cleaning certificate – definition, 252
cleaning solvent – definition, 301
cleaning solvents – definition, 252
clear ice, 234
clear ice – conditions conducive to, 103, 193, 220, 224, 234
clear ice – definition, 90, 103, 134, 193, 224, 228, 234, 252
clear ice – detection, 103, 226, *See also* tactile check
clear ice – detection – ground ice detection system, 193
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS, 90
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS as supplement to tactile predeicing check, 90
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS as supplement to visual predeicing check, 90
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS detection threshold, 90
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS v tactile check, 90
clear ice – detection – ROGIDS v visual check, 90
clear ice – detection – tactile check, 161, 193
clear ice – detection – tactile wand, 193
clear ice – difficulty to detect, 90, 103, 193, 224, 234, 242
clear ice – effect of, 103, 193
clear ice – formation from supercooled mist droplets, 242
clear ice – from freezing fog, 234
clear ice – occurrence – inflight, 90
clear ice – occurrence – on the ground, 90
clear ice – representative surface ineffective, 161
clear ice – undetected – probability estimate, 90
clear ice check, 103
climb – definition, 252
cloud condensation nuclei – definition, 252
coating, aircraft surface. *See* aircraft surface coating
cockpit – definition, 252
cognitive bias. *See* bias, cognitive
cold corner – definition, 252
cold front – definition, 252
cold soaking, 193, 227, 228, 247
cold soaking – conditions conducive to, 224, 234
cold soaking – conditions conducive to – conductive cooling, 193
cold soaking – conditions conducive to – flight at high altitude, 138
cold soaking – conditions conducive to – refueling, 138, 193
cold soaking – definition, 103, 193, 220, 234, 252
cold soaking – effect on LOUT, 193
cold soaking – factors – fuel cell location, 103
cold soaking – factors – fuel cell type, 103
cold soaking – factors – fuel quantity, 103
cold soaking – factors – fuel temperature, 103
cold soaking – factors – time at high altitude, 103
cold soaking – factors – time since refueling, 103
cold soaking – fuel caused, 104, 228
cold soaking – no use of Type II/III/IV 50/50 dilution, 157, 186
cold soaking – reason for above freezing HOT, 220
cold soaking – underwing frost as indicator of, 157, 186, 193
cold-soak effect – definition, 252
cold-soaked effect – definition, 234
cold-soaked fuel frost. *See* frost, cold-soaked fuel
cold-soaked fuel frost – definition, 224, 252
cold-soaked horizontal stabilizer, 104
cold-soaked surface frost – definition, 224, 252
cold-soaked wing, 104
colligative property – definition, 252
colligative property of solutions, 323
colligative property of solutions – boiling point elevation, 323
colligative property of solutions – freezing point depression, 323
colligative property of solutions – osmotic pressure, 323
collision with aircraft, deicing unit, 193
collision with aircraft, deicing unit – at Mirabel airport, 39
collision with aircraft, deicing unit – at Munich airport, 40
collision with aircraft, deicing unit – at Sheremetyevo airport, 40
color. *See also* Type I – color; Type II – color; Type III – color; Type IV – color
color – definition, 252
color bleed-through – definition, 78
color bleed-through – evaluation, 78
color intensity, evaluation of – field spray test, 78, 86
color uniformity, 57
combustion heaters – asphyxiation danger in poorly ventilated areas, 104
commander. *See* pilot-in-command
Commercial Air Service Standards (TC), list of, 193
commingling. *See* Type I – commingling; Type II/III/IV – commingling; fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid commingling
commingling – definition, 252
common fluid, 119
communication – English language, 104
communication – local language, 104
communication plan, 193
communication training, 193
communication with flightcrew – absence of flightcrew at time of deicing, 104
communication with flightcrew – ACARS, 104
communication with flightcrew – after deicing/anti-icing, 104
communication with flightcrew – aircraft configuration (deicing), 104
communication with flightcrew – all clear signal, 104
communication with flightcrew – before starting deicing/anti-icing, 104
communication with flightcrew – central deicing facility, 104

communication with flightcrew – communication plan, 104
communication with flightcrew – contamination check results, 104
communication with flightcrew – dedicated deicing facility, 104
communication with flightcrew – deicing unit proximity sensor activation, 104
communication with flightcrew – electronic flight bag, 104
communication with flightcrew – emergency, 104
communication with flightcrew – engines-off,, 104
communication with flightcrew – engines-on, 104
communication with flightcrew – English language, 104
communication with flightcrew – exception, 104
communication with flightcrew – flight interphone, 104
communication with flightcrew – frost, local, 104
communication with flightcrew – hand signals, 104
communication with flightcrew – headset, 104
communication with flightcrew – interrupted operations, 104
communication with flightcrew – local language, 104
communication with flightcrew – message boards, 104
communication with flightcrew – off-gate, 104
communication with flightcrew – phraseology, 104
communication with flightcrew – postdeicing/anti-icing report, 104
communication with flightcrew – proximity sensor activation, 104
communication with flightcrew – taxi and stop guidance, 104
communication with flightcrew – taxi instructions, 104
communication with flightcrew – verbal, precedence of, 104
communication with flightcrew – VHF, 104
communications, 104, *See also* anti-icing code; phraseology
communications – emergency procedures, 193
communications – ineffective, 193
communications – limits, 193
communications – service provider responsibilities, 193
communications from passengers, 193
communications with apron control, 193
communications with cabin crew – communications from passengers, 193
communications with cabin crew – communications to passengers, 193
communications with cabin crew (CT) – decision to deice, 193
communications with cabin crew (TC) – decision to deice, 214
communications with flight operations, 193
communications with flightcrew – all clear, 226
communications with flightcrew – absence of flightcrew at time of deicing, 161
communications with flightcrew – aircraft configuration (deicing), 233
communications with flightcrew – aircraft type specific procedure, 228
communications with flightcrew – aircraft type-specific procedure, 226
communications with flightcrew – all clear, 228
communications with flightcrew – all clear signal, 193, 233
communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, 226, 228, 233
communications with flightcrew – backup communication strategy, 193
communications with flightcrew – before starting deicing/anti-icing, 193, 233
communications with flightcrew – cabin crew responsibilities, 193
communications with flightcrew – communications from passengers, 194
communications with flightcrew – communications to passengers, 194
communications with flightcrew – deicing facility and air traffic control transfer, 194
communications with flightcrew – deicing unit proximity sensor activation, 233
communications with flightcrew – direct link, 194
communications with flightcrew – emergency, 194, 233
communications with flightcrew – engine start authorization, 194
communications with flightcrew – fluid Type, 226, 228, 233
communications with flightcrew – hand signals, 194
communications with flightcrew – HOT, start of, 212, 233
communications with flightcrew – importance of, 194
communications with flightcrew – in-pavement lights, 194
communications with flightcrew – interrupted operations, 233
communications with flightcrew – message boards, 194
communications with flightcrew – postdeicing/anti-icing check completion, 233
communications with flightcrew – proximity sensor activation, 233
communications with flightcrew – pushback instructions and requirements for deicing services, 194
communications with flightcrew – radio link, 194
communications with flightcrew – routing to deicing area, 194
communications with flightcrew – service provider, 194
communications with flightcrew – standardization, 194
communications with flightcrew – taxi instructions, 194
communications with flightcrew – training requirements, 194
communications with flightcrew – treatment plan, 226, 228
communications with passengers, 194
communications with passengers (TC) – decision to deice, 194, 214
commuter turboprop aircraft – definition, 252
compacted snow – definition, 252
compatibility, fluid. *See* fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV
competence level – monitoring, 134
competence level – service provider personnel, 134
compliant spent deicing fluid – definition, 252
composite test plate – definition, 252
composition-of-matter specification – definition, 252
concentrate, 52
concentrate – definition, 252
condensation – definition, 242, 252
condensation nucleus – definition, 252
conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground – definition, 224, 228, 252

conditions conducive to airframe icing in-flight – definition, 252
configuration, aircraft deicing. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
confined space entry procedure, 343, 344
confirm – definition, 154
confirmation bias. *See* bias, confirmation
conformity – definition, 147, 252
contact angle, 47
contact angle – definition, 47, 252
contact angle hysteresis – definition, 47, 252
contact angle, advancing, 47
contact angle, advancing – definition, 47
contact angle, measurement, 47
contact angle, receding, 47
contact angle, receding – definition, 47
contact line – definition, 252
contaminant – definition, 252
contaminant [runway] – definition, 305
contaminant, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
contaminants, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
contaminated runway – definition, 252, 305
contaminated stormwater – definition, 252
contamination – definition, 214, 228, 252
contamination – *superset of* anti-icing fluid, 220
contamination – *superset of* bird droppings, 220
contamination – *superset of* dirt, 220
contamination – *superset of* frost, 220
contamination – *superset of* hydraulic oil, 220
contamination – *superset of* ice, 220
contamination – *superset of* minor mechanical damage, 220
contamination – *superset of* paint chipping, 220
contamination – *superset of* rain, 220
contamination – *superset of* snow, 220
contamination – *superset of* squashed bugs, 220
contamination – *superset of* variation in manufacturing tolerance, 220
contamination [frozen] – appearance – frost on treated surface, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice crystals, disseminated, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice front, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces imbedded in fluid, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice pieces partially imbedded in fluid, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – ice sheet, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush front, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – slush in clusters, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – appearance – snow bridges, 75, 83
contamination [frozen] – asymmetric, 234
contamination [frozen] – asymmetric – in crosswind, 220
contamination [frozen] – definition, 90, 104, 147, 174
contamination [frozen] – effect on (rapid) pitch up and roll-off during rotation, 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on aircraft handling quality, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on airflow, 134, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on airfoil performance, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on airspeed information, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on angle of attack reading, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on APU, 227
contamination [frozen] – effect on APU performance, 228
contamination [frozen] – effect on boundary layer, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on boundary layer separation, 220
contamination [frozen] – effect on brakes, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on buffet or stall before activation of stall warning, 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on control, 175, 228, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on control surfaces, 134, 227, 228, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on drag, 134, 175, 194, 227, 228, 234, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine, 134, 227, 228
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine compressor, 227, 228
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine power information, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on engine stall, 227, 228
contamination [frozen] – effect on FOD, 175, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on hard wing aircraft (without leading edge device), 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on instrument pick up points, 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on landing gear, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on lateral controllability, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, 134, 175, 194, 227, 234, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift loss, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on lift, asymmetric, 194, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on local changes in pressure gradients in the boundary layer, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on operating envelope, 134
contamination [frozen] – effect on pilot's perception of hazard, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitch, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitch moment, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on pitot tubes, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller balance, 134, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller performance, 134, 194, 227, 228
contamination [frozen] – effect on radio communications, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on ram air intakes, 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on rear mounted engines, 104
contamination [frozen] – effect on reduction of peak suction near the leading edge, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on roll, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on roll control, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on stability, 228, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall angle, 134, 194, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall at lower-than-normal angle of attack, 175
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall characteristics, 194
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall pusher system, 194

contamination [frozen] – effect on stall speed, 134, 194, 234, 247
contamination [frozen] – effect on stall warning system, 194, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on static ports, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on tail plane v canard controls, 221
contamination [frozen] – effect on thrust, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on weight, 175, 194, 234
contamination [frozen] – effect on winglets, 175
contamination [frozen] – from engine exhaust, 242
contamination [frozen] – from fuselage melted ice or snow, 134
contamination [frozen] – from ice accretion in-flight, 134
contamination [frozen] – from runways, 247
contamination [frozen] – from taxiways, 247
contamination [frozen] – from water blown by jet engines, 134
contamination [frozen] – from water blown by propellers, 134
contamination [frozen] – from water splashed by wheels, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal by hand, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal by manual means, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal from cargo containers, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from door mechanisms, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from doors, passenger, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from downlocks, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from elevator, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine fan blades, 104, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine inlets, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal from engine intake, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from engines, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from flap track, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from flaps, 104
contamination [frozen] – removal from flightdeck windows, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from fuselage, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from gaps, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from girt bars, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from gravel deflectors, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from hard wing aircraft, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from landing gear, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from lower wing surface, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from nose, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from passenger doors, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from propeller driven aircraft, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from propellers, 105, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal from radome, 105, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal from ramp where aircraft tires will be positioned, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from stabilizer, horizontal, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from steering systems, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from underwing surface, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from uplocks, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from vertical surfaces, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from wheel bays, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal from windows, 194, 247
contamination [frozen] – removal from wings, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal general strategy, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal in hangar, 234
contamination [frozen] – removal with air heaters, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms, 105, 194, 234
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms – mandatory tactile check (TC), 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with brooms – procedure, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with brushes, 134, 194, 234
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluid injected into forced air, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, 105, 226, 228, 234, *See also* fluid application
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air, 105, 127, 194, 226, 228, 234
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air and fluid, 127, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with forced air at designated deicing facility, 123
contamination [frozen] – removal with heat, 105, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot air, 105, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water, 105, 194, 226, 228
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared, 194, 226, 228
contamination [frozen] – removal with infrared at designated deicing facility, 123
contamination [frozen] – removal with mechanical tools, 226, 228
contamination [frozen] – removal with mops, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with negative buffer hot fluid, 105
contamination [frozen] – removal with ropes, 194
contamination [frozen] – removal with scrapers, 194, 234
contamination [frozen] – removal with soft cloth hand, 134
contamination [frozen] – removal with squeegees, 194
contamination [frozen] – splash up, 105
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing drizzle, 174
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing rain, 174
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* freezing rain, light, 174
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* frost, 90, 105, 147, 194
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* frozen deposits, 105, 147
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* ice, 90, 105, 147, 194
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* semi-frozen deposits, 105, 147
contamination [frozen] – superset *of* slush, 90, 105, 147, 174

contamination [frozen] – superset *of* snow, 90, 105, 147, 174, 194
contamination [frozen] – *superset of* snow grains, 174
contamination check, 226, 228
contamination check – clear ice detection, 226, 228
contamination check – contamination [frozen] area limits in AFM, 226, 228
contamination check – contamination [frozen] thickness limits in AFM, 226, 228
contamination check – definition, 105, 147, 224, 252
contamination check – establishes need for deicing, 105
contamination check – *excludes* special check, 105
contamination check – performance of, 105
contamination check – responsibility of qualified personnel, 105
contamination check – underwing frost detection, 226, 228
contamination check – verification of all areas needing clean condition, 105
contamination check (EASA) – trained and qualified person, 226
contamination inspection – definition, 147
contamination recognition – critical surface examination, 214
contamination recognition – HOT tables, 214
contamination recognition – HOTDS, 214
contamination recognition – representative surface, 214
contamination recognition – sensors, 214
contamination recognition – tactile check, 214
contamination, carbon brake. *See* carbon brake contamination
contamination, chemical, 129
contamination, chemical – definition, 105
contamination, frozen. *See* contamination [frozen]
contamination, visible – definition, 221
continual improvement. *See* improvement, continual
contract – service support, 105
contract weather observer – definition, 252
control point – definition, 123, 252
control point. *See also* transfer point, 123
convective cloud – definition, 252
conventional glycol. *See* glycol, conventional
conventional glycol – definition, 252
Copeland, Melissa, 33, 34, 48, 290, 293
corrective action, 147
corrective action – definition, 147, 252
corrective action plan – definition, 253
corrosion of AMS nickel alloy – definition, 253
corrosion of cadmium plated aircraft parts, 289
corrosion of cadmium plated aircraft parts – undesirable corrosion criterion, 289
corrosion of low-embrittling plate – definition, 253
Crabtree, Bryan, 34, 123
crawling – definition, 253
crazing – definition, 253
crew resource management, 242
critical aircraft surfaces. *See* critical surface
critical angle of attack – definition, 253
critical component – definition, 134, 147, 253
critical ice contamination – definition, 90, 253
critical ice contamination rate, 90
critical surface – aircraft manufacturer defined, 174, 195, 234
critical surface – control surfaces, 174, 195, 214, 234
critical surface – defined in AFM, 214
critical surface – defined in CARs (TC), 195
critical surface – definition, 134, 147, 195, 214, 234, 253
critical surface – empennage, 174
critical surface – engine inlets, 174, 234
critical surface – examination – by qualified person, 214
critical surface – fuel vents, 174
critical surface – fuselage on aircraft with center mounted engine, 174, 195
critical surface – inspection (TC) – by qualified person, 214
critical surface – inspection (TC) – definition, 195, 214
critical surface – inspection report, 214
critical surface – inspection report (TC) – definition, 195
critical surface – instrument sensor pick-up points, 174
critical surface – pitot tubes, 174
critical surface – propellers, 195, 214, 234
critical surface – ram-air intakes, 174
critical surface – rotors, 195, 215
critical surface – stabilizer, horizontal, 195, 215, 234
critical surface – stabilizer, vertical, 195, 215, 235
critical surface – stabilizing surface, 195, 215, 235
critical surface – static ports, 174
critical surface – wings, 174, 195, 215, 235
critical surface inspection – definition, 253
crosshair – definition, 253
crystallization, delayed, 75, 83
CSFF. *See* frost, cold-soaked fuel
CTSD, 161
DAQCP, 105
date, effective vs issue, 317
Davies, Lynn, 246
de Havilland. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by de Havilland
de Havilland DHC-8, 67
de Havilland DHC-8 100 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
de Havilland DHC-8 200 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
de Havilland DHC-8 300 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
decision making – definition, 242, 253
definition – blackbody, 253
definition – °Brix, 105
definition – 1,3-propanediol, 253
definition – abstract, 253
definition – ACARS, 123
definition – accelerated aging, 253
definition – acceptable fluid, 253
definition – accountable executive, 134, 253
definition – accountable person, 134, 253
definition – accretion, 253
definition – accretion ice, 253
definition – accuracy, 253
definition – accuracy of measurement, 253
definition – acoustic liner, 253
definition – active frost, 105, 253
definition – adaptations, 242, 253
definition – adaptations, exceptional, 242, 253
definition – adaptations, optimizing, 242, 253
definition – adaptations, routine, 242, 253
definition – adaptations, situational, 242, 253

definition – additive package, 253
definition – adhesion failure, 258
definition – adiabatic, 253
definition – adiabatic cooling, 253
definition – adiabatic warming, 253
definition – adjusted allowance time, 253
definition – adjusted holdover time, 253
definition – adpack, 253
definition – advanced air mobility aircraft, 253
definition – advancing contact angle, 253
definition – advection, 253
definition – advection fog, 253
definition – aerodynamic acceptance, 253
definition – aerodynamic acceptance test, 47, 78, 86, 105, 195, 253
definition – aerodynamic degradation, 253
definition – aerodynamic roughness, 253
definition – aerodynamically quiet areas, 221, 253
definition – aerodynamically quiet cavity, 221, 253
definition – aerodynamically quiet surface, 221, 253
definition – aft-mounted engine, 253
definition – ailerons, 253
definition – air carrier, 253
definition – air mass, 253
definition – air operator, 253
definition – air operator (TC), 195
definition – air operator certificate, 253
definition – air operator certificate (TC), 195
definition – air parcel, 253
definition – air taxi, 253
definition – aircraft anti-icing fluid, 254
definition – Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, 123, 254
definition – aircraft deicing facility, 254
definition – aircraft deicing fluid, 254, *See* definition – deicing fluid
definition – aircraft deicing pad, 254
definition – aircraft hydraulic fluid, 254, 301
definition – aircraft icing conditions, 242, 254
definition – aircraft icing on the ground, conditions conducive to, 225
definition – aircraft icing, conditions conducive to, 225
definition – aircraft lubricant, 301
definition – aircraft lubricants, 254
definition – aircraft parking area, deicing pad, 179
definition – aircraft surface coating, 47, 254
definition – aircraft wash fluids, 254
definition – airfoil, 254
definition – airframe, 254
definition – allowance time, 78, 86, 105, 254
definition – allowance time table, 254
definition – allowance time, adjusted, 78, 86
definition – allowance time, standard, 78, 86
definition – aluminum test plate, 254
definition – AMIL snow machine, 254
definition – angle of attack, 254
definition – annual recurrent training, 254
definition – anomaly, 254
definition – anoxic, 254
definition – anti-icing, 90, 105, 125, 174, 195, 215, 221, 228, 235, 254
definition – anti-icing code, 105, 225, 254
definition – anti-icing fluid, 105, 174, 176, 195, 225, 228, 254
definition – anti-icing performance, 157, 186, 254
definition – anti-icing performance test plate, 254
definition – anti-icing with fluid, 195
definition – antioxidant treatment, 254
definition – appearance, 254
definition – apron, 195, 254
definition – aquatic toxicity, 254
definition – aqueous solution, 254, 322
definition – artificial snow, 254
definition – ash, 254
definition – asphalt concrete degradation resistance, 254
definition – associative thickener, 254
definition – asymmetrical deicing, 254
definition – atmospheric boundary layer– definition, 254
definition – attitude, 254
definition – audit evidence, 147, 254
definition – Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS), 254
definition – Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS), 254
definition – Avogadro's number, 254
definition – axes of an aircraft, 254
definition – balance, 254
definition – barrel icing, 254
definition – basket, 254
definition – batch, 254, 339
definition – bench instrument, 254
definition – benchtop instrument, 254
definition – bias, confirmation, 242, 254
definition – bias, continuation, 254
definition – bias, plan continuation, 242, 254
definition – bimetallic temperature gauge, 254
definition – biochemical oxygen demand, 254
definition – biodegradability, 254
definition – black ice, 254
definition – bleed air, 255
definition – bleed air ducts, 255
definition – bleed air ice protection system, 255
definition – bleed-through, 78, 255
definition – blowing snow, 255
definition – bottom loading, 255
definition – boundary layer, 255
definition – boundary layer displacement thickness, 47, 255
definition – brine, 255, 349
definition – brining, 255, 349
definition – Brix, 105, 255
definition – Brookfield counter-rotating mixer, 255
definition – Brookfield viscometer, 255
definition – bucket, 255
definition – Buehler test, 255
definition – buffer, 105, 255
definition – bulb thermometer, 255
definition – cabin crew, 255
definition – calibration, 255, 327
definition – calibration certificate, 255
definition – calibration curve, 255, 327
definition – camber line, 255
definition – cancelation date, 255
definition – carbon brake, 255, 301
definition – carbon brake antioxidant treatment, 255, 301

definition – carbon brake friction and wear modifier, 301
definition – carbon brake friction and wear modifiers, 255
definition – Cassie state, 255
definition – catalysis, 255
definition – catalyst, 255
definition – catalytic oxidation, 255, *See* definition – oxidation, catalytic
definition – category specification, 255
definition – causal chain, 255
definition – cause-and-effect diagram, 255
definition – central deicing facility, 179, 195
definition – Certificate Management Office, 255
definition – certificate of analysis, 105, 255, 339
definition – certificate of conformance, 105, 255, 338
definition – certificate of conformity, 255, 338, *See* certificate of conformance
definition – certificates of analysis, 255
definition – certification, 255
definition – certified, 255
definition – check, 105, 255
definition – check time, 176
definition – check, predeicing, 90
definition – checktime, 255
definition – chemical contamination, 255
definition – chemical oxygen demand, 255
definition – chloride content, 255
definition – chord, 255
definition – chord line, 255
definition – classification, 255
definition – clean aircraft, 255
definition – clean aircraft concept, 134, 147, 195, 242, 255
definition – clean stormwater, 255
definition – clean surface, 67
definition – cleaning certificate, 255
definition – cleaning solvent, 301
definition – cleaning solvents, 255
definition – clear ice, 90, 134, 195, 225, 228, 235, 255
definition – clear ice, cold-soaked, 106
definition – climb, 255
definition – cloud condensation nuclei, 255
definition – cockpit, 256
definition – cold corner, 256
definition – cold front, 256
definition – cold soaking, 106, 195, 221, 256
definition – cold-soak effect, 256
definition – cold-soaked fuel frost, 106, 225, 256
definition – cold-soaked surface frost, 225, 256
definition – colligative property, 256
definition – color, 256
definition – commingling, 256
definition – commuter turboprop aircraft, 256
definition – compacted snow, 256
definition – compliant spent deicing fluid, 256
definition – composite test plate, 256
definition – composition-of-matter specification, 256
definition – concentrate, 256
definition – condensation, 242, 256
definition – condensation nucleus, 256
definition – conditions conducive to aircraft icing on the ground, 225, 228, 256
definition – conditions conducive to airframe icing in-flight, 256
definition – confirm, 154
definition – conformity, 147, 256
definition – contact angle, 47, 256
definition – contact angle hysteresis, 47, 256
definition – contact angle, advancing, 47
definition – contact angle, receding, 47
definition – contact line, 256
definition – contaminant, 256
definition – contaminant [runway], 305
definition – contaminated runway, 256, 305
definition – contaminated stormwater, 256
definition – contamination, 215, 229, 256
definition – contamination [frozen], 90, 106, 147, 174, 195, 225
definition – contamination check, 106, 147, 225, 228, 256
definition – contamination inspection, 147
definition – contamination, chemical, 106
definition – contamination, visible, 221
definition – contract weather observer, 256
definition – control point, 123, 256
definition – convective cloud, 256
definition – conventional glycol, 256
definition – corrective action, 147, 256
definition – corrective action plan, 256
definition – corrosion of AMS nickel alloy, 256
definition – corrosion of low-embrittling plate, 256
definition – crawling, 256
definition – crazing, 256
definition – critical angle of attack, 256
definition – critical component, 134, 147, 256
definition – critical ice contamination, 90, 256
definition – critical surface, 134, 195, 215, 235, 256
definition – critical surface inspection, 256
definition – critical surface inspection (TC), 195, 215
definition – critical surface inspection report (TC), 195
definition – crosshair, 256
definition – decision making, 242, 256
definition – defrosting, 195, 221, 256
definition – degree-specific holdover time, 256
definition – degree-specific holdover time data presentation, 256
definition – deicing, 90, 106, 125, 174, 195, 215, 221, 225, 229, 235, 257
definition – deicing and anti-icing fluids, 256
definition – deicing bay, 123, 256
definition – deicing boot, 256
definition – deicing coordinator, 123, 256
definition – deicing crew, 123, 256
definition – deicing event, 90, 256
definition – deicing facility, 119, 124, 179, 195, 256
definition – deicing facility, central, 195, 257
definition – deicing facility, designated, 257
definition – deicing facility, primary, 119
definition – deicing facility, remote, 119, 124, 257
definition – deicing facility, secondary, 119
definition – deicing facility, terminal, 119, 195, 257
definition – deicing fluid, 106, 174, 176, 195, 225, 229, 257, 301
definition – deicing fluid blender, 257
definition – deicing instructor, 257
definition – deicing operator, 257
definition – deicing pad, 119, 124, 179, 195, 257

definition – deicing pad aircraft parking area, 179
definition – deicing pad maneuvering area for deicing units, 179
definition – deicing personnel, 257
definition – deicing season, 257
definition – deicing service personnel, 106
definition – deicing service provider, 106, 257
definition – deicing supervisor, 257
definition – deicing truck, 257
definition – deicing unit, 257
definition – deicing vehicle, 257
definition – deicing vehicle driver, 257
definition – deicing vehicle operator, primary, 124
definition – deicing with fluid, 195
definition – deicing/anti-icing, 106, 221, 225, 229, 235, 257
definition – deicing/anti-icing fluid, 257
definition – deicing/anti-icing, one-step, 226, 235
definition – deicing/anti-icing, two-step, 226, 235
definition – deliquescence, 257
definition – deposition, 257
definition – deposition nucleus, 257
definition – descriptor, 257
definition – desktop procedure, 257
definition – desublimation, 257
definition – determine and report test, 257
definition – dew, 257
definition – dewetting, 257
definition – dewpoint, 106, 134, 161, 195, 242, 257
definition – diamond dust, 257
definition – diethylene glycol, 257
definition – dilute, 257
definition – diluted, 257
definition – dilution failure, 257
definition – dimensionless quantity, 257
definition – dimpled snow, 257
definition – discrepancy, 257
definition – disinfectant, 301
definition – disinfectants, 257
definition – dissolution, 257
definition – distributor, 257
definition – domain, 257
definition – drag, 134, 257
definition – drizzle, 235, 257
definition – drizzle, light, 257
definition – dry disconnect coupling, 257
definition – dry runway, 257
definition – dry snow, 257
definition – dry-out exposure to cold dry air, 257
definition – DSHOT, 190
definition – DSHOT data presentation, 189
definition – due diligence, 195
definition – edge effect, 257
definition – EFB, 214
definition – effect on aircraft materials, 257
definition – effect on carbon brake systems, 257
definition – effect on painted surfaces, 257
definition – effect on transparent plastics, 257
definition – effect on unpainted surfaces, 257
definition – effective concentration, 258
definition – effective date, 258
definition – electroimpact ice protection system, 258
definition – elevator, 258
definition – elimination, 258
definition – emissivity, 258
definition – enclosed cab, 258
definition – enclosed cabin, 258
definition – enclosed cabin deicing unit, 258
definition – enclosed operator's cabin, 258
definition – endothermic, 258
definition – endurance time, 47, 75, 78, 83, 86, 176, 195, 221, 258
definition – endurance time regression analysis, 176, 258
definition – endurance time tests, 258
definition – engine barrel icing, 258
definition – engine core, 258
definition – engine hotel mode. *See* definition – hotel mode
definition – engine icing, 258
definition – engine inlet, 258
definition – engine inlet electrothermal ice protection system, 258
definition – engines-on deicing, 258
definition – environmental mitigation plan, 258
definition – environmental property, 258
definition – ethanol, 258
definition – ethylene glycol, 258
definition – evaporation, 258
definition – evaporative ice protection system, 258
definition – exhaust, 258
definition – exothermic, 258
definition – exposure to dry air, 258
definition – FAA/TC list of fluids. *See* definition – fluid list (FAA/TC), *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
definition – FAA/Transport Canada lists of fluids, 258
definition – failed fluid, 258
definition – failure front, 221, 258
definition – failure zone, 258
definition – failure, adherence, 258, *See* definition – failure, adhesion
definition – failure, adhesion, 221
definition – failure, aerodynamic, 258
definition – failure, complete plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, dilution, 258
definition – failure, entire plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, fifth crosshair, 221, 258
definition – failure, first, 221, 258
definition – failure, flowoff, 258
definition – failure, fluid, 221
definition – failure, fourth crosshair, 258
definition – failure, full plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, latent, 90, 258
definition – failure, plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, snow-bridging, 258
definition – failure, standard plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, top edge, 221
definition – failure, total plate, 221, 258
definition – failure, visual, 221, 258
definition – failure, wetting, 258
definition – fan blade icing, 258
definition – fan blades, 258
definition – fan shape, 258
definition – field, 259
definition – field instrument, 258
definition – field test, 258
definition – film breaks, 259

definition – fin, 259
definition – finding, 147, 259
definition – findings, 259
definition – fire extinguishing agent, 301
definition – fire extinguishing agents, 259
definition – first icing event, 259
definition – fish bone diagram, 259
definition – fisheyes, 259
definition – five whys, 259
definition – flaps, 259
definition – flash freezing, 259
definition – flash point, 259
definition – flight time, 195, 259
definition – flightcrew, 259
definition – flightcrew trainer, 135, 259
definition – flightdeck, 259
definition – flowoff, 259
definition – fluid adhesion, 221, 259
definition – fluid aerodynamic transient effects, 259
definition – fluid application guidelines, 259
definition – fluid bleed-through, 259
definition – fluid compatibility, 259
definition – fluid deicing/anti-icing methods, 259
definition – fluid elimination, 259
definition – fluid erosion, 259
definition – fluid failure, 90, 195, 259
definition – fluid failure criteria, 259
definition – fluid failure front, 221, 259
definition – fluid failure, top edge, 221
definition – fluid flowoff, 259
definition – fluid list (FAA/TC), 78, 86
definition – fluid manufacturer, 259
definition – fluid operational limit, 221
definition – fluid properties, 259
definition – fluid quality inspector, 259
definition – fluid residue, 259
definition – fluid surface freezing, 259
definition – fluid transfer system, 259
definition – fluid, acceptable, 221
definition – fluid, dilatant, 331
definition – fluid, failed, 221
definition – fluid, Newtonian, 179, 331
definition – fluid, non-Newtonian, 57, 179, 331
definition – fluid, pristine, 221
definition – fluid, pseudoplastic, 57, 331
definition – fluid, qualified, 67
definition – fluid, shear thinning, 331
definition – fluid, thickened, 67, 106, 331
definition – fluid-specific holdover time guideline, 259
definition – foam stability, 259
definition – fog, 235, 242, 259
definition – fog, ground, 235
definition – folding wing, 259
definition – follow-me vehicle, 259
definition – forced air, 195, 259
definition – foreword, 259
definition – form, 259
definition – foundation specification, 259
definition – frac tank, 259
definition – freezing drizzle, 106, 135, 235, 259
definition – freezing drizzle, heavy, 259
definition – freezing drizzle, light, 259
definition – freezing drizzle, moderate, 259
definition – freezing fog, 106, 135, 235, 259
definition – freezing level, 259
definition – freezing mist, 259
definition – freezing nucleus, 259
definition – freezing point, 106, 195, 260, 321
definition – freezing point buffer, 106, 161, 195, 259, 324
definition – freezing point buffer, negative, 106, 325
definition – freezing point curve, 259
definition – freezing point depressant, 86, 260
definition – freezing point depressant ice protection system, 260
definition – freezing point depression, 260, 322
definition – freezing rain, 195, 235, 260
definition – freezing rain, heavy, 106, 135, 260
definition – freezing rain, light, 106, 135, 260
definition – freezing rain, moderate, 106, 135, 260
definition – freezing unknown, 235
definition – friction and wear modifiers, 260
definition – frontal fog, 260
definition – frost, 106, 135, 235, 260
definition – frost [runway contaminant], 305
definition – frost formation chart, 260
definition – frost point, 106, 135, 161, 195, 242, 260
definition – frost, active, 106, 135, 161, 195, 235
definition – frost, cold-soaked fuel, 106
definition – frost, local, 106
definition – frost, non-environmental, 106
definition – frosticator test plate, 260
definition – frozen contamination, 260
definition – frozen dew, 260
definition – fuel frost, 106, 260
definition – fuel temperature, 260
definition – function test, 260
definition – functionality check, 260
definition – fuselage, 260
definition – gas filled temperature gauge, 260
definition – gel, 106
definition – generic, 260
definition – generic holdover time, 260
definition – generic holdover time guideline, 260
definition – GIDS, 195, 225
definition – glass electrode, 260
definition – glaze, 260
definition – global aircraft deicing standards, 260
definition – global reporting format, 260
definition – glycerine, 260
definition – glycerol, 260
definition – glycol, 49, 57, 260
definition – glycol (conventional)– definition, 260
definition – glycol mitigation plan, 260
definition – glycol pan measurement, 176
definition – glycol recovery vehicle, 260
definition – glycol, conventional, 49, 57
definition – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, 49, 57
definition – glycol, non-, 49, 57
definition – glycol, nonconventional, 49, 57
definition – ground coordinator, 124, 260
definition – ground deicing program, 260
definition – ground deicing program (TC), 195, 215
definition – ground ice detection system, 195, 229, 260

definition – ground icing, 260
definition – ground icing conditions, 147, 195, 215, 260
definition – ground-accumulated ice, 260
definition – groundcrew, 106, 260
definition – guard leg, 260
definition – guidance, 260
definition – gyroplane, 260
definition – hail, 106, 135, 195, 235, 260
definition – hail, small, 135, 235
definition – hailstone, 260
definition – hangaring, 260
definition – hard water, 260
definition – hard water stability, 260
definition – hard wing, 161, 174, 260
definition – harmonized term, 260
definition – hazard, 135
definition – head of deicing training, 135, 260
definition – helicopter, 260
definition – helo, 260
definition – high concentration spent deicing fluid, 260
definition – high humidity, 235, 261
definition – high humidity endurance test, 195, 261
definition – high humidity endurance time, 261
definition – high speed aircraft, 261
definition – high speed ramp test, 261
definition – high viscosity initial qualification sample, 261
definition – high viscosity preproduction sample, 261
definition – high viscosity sample, 261
definition – highest on-wing viscosity, 106, 261
definition – highest operational use concentration – definition, 319
definition – highest operational use refraction, 319
definition – highest usable precipitation rate. *See* definition – HUPR
definition – hindsight bias, 254
definition – hoarfrost, 106, 135, 161, 195, 235, 261
definition – hoarfrost, light, 261
definition – holdover time, 261, *See* definition – HOT
definition – holdover time determination system, 261
definition – holdover time determination system report, 261
definition – holdover time guideline, 261
definition – holdover time guidelines. *See* definition – HOT guideline
definition – holdover time range, 261
definition – holdover time regression curve, 261
definition – holdover time table, 261
definition – horizontal stabilizer, 261
definition – horizontal tail, 261
definition – HOT, 68, 86, 106, 135, 175, 176, 179, 190, 196, 215, 221, 225, 229, 235, 247
definition – HOT guideline, 86, 106, 195, 221
definition – HOT guideline, fluid-specific, 78, 86
definition – HOT guideline, generic, 78, 86
definition – HOT range, 174
definition – HOT regression curve, 190
definition – HOT table, generic, 314
definition – HOT tables, 176, 196, 215
definition – HOT, adjusted, 78
definition – HOT, generic, 190, 314
definition – HOT, standard, 78
definition – HOTDR, 215
definition – HOTDR continuously integrated measurement system, 215
definition – HOTDR discrete measurement system, 215
definition – HOTDS, 190, 215
definition – HOTDS test data, 218
definition – hotel mode, 242, 261
definition – HOWV, 78
definition – human factors, 261
definition – hydrogen embrittlement, 261
definition – hydrometeors, 261
definition – hydrophilic, 261
definition – hydrophilic surface, 47, 261
definition – hydrophobic, 261
definition – hydrophobic surface, 47, 261
definition – hygroscopic, 261
definition – ice, 196, 221, 261
definition – ice [runway contaminant], 305
definition – ice accretion, 261
definition – ice contamination, critical, 90
definition – ice crystals, 261
definition – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog or mist, 261
definition – ice fog, 261
definition – ice melting capacity, 261
definition – ice melting test, 261
definition – ice nucleus, 261
definition – ice pellets, 106, 135, 196, 235, 261
definition – ice penetration test, 261
definition – ice protection system, 261
definition – ice undercutting test, 261
definition – ice, ground-accumulated, 247
definition – ice, operational, 247
definition – ice, wet [runway contaminant], 305
definition – icehouse, 124, 126, 196, 261
definition – iceman, 124, 261
definition – icephobic surface, 47, 261
definition – icing conditions, 261
definition – icing conditions, AFM, 247
definition – icing conditions, aircraft, 242
definition – icing conditions, atmospheric, 242
definition – illuminance, 90, 261
definition – impact ice, 261
definition – impingement, 261
definition – improvement, opportunity for, 147
definition – independent test facility, 261
definition – index of refraction, 261
definition – in-flight anti-icing system, 261
definition – in-flight deicing system, 261
definition – in-flight icing, 261
definition – in-flight icing conditions, 261
definition – infrared heat deicing, 261
definition – infrared heat deicing method, 196
definition – infrared thermometer, 261
definition – initial qualification, 262
definition – initial qualification training, 262
definition – initial shipment, 262
definition – inlet duct, 262
definition – in-service limits, 262, 338
definition – inspection, tactile (TC), 196
definition – intake, 262
definition – intensity qualifier, 262
definition – intercycle ice, 262

definition – intermediate bulk container, 262
definition – interrupted deicing, 262
definition – interrupted operation, 262
definition – in-truck proportional mixing, 262
definition – in-use limits, 262
definition – inversion, 262
definition – irregularity, 262
definition – is/are required, 262
definition – is/are required (FAA & TC), 157, 186
definition – Ishikawa diagram, 262
definition – iso propyl alcohol, 262
definition – isopropanol, 262
definition – ISOtainer, 262
definition – key performance indicator, 262
definition – LAAT, 71
definition – laboratory batch, 262
definition – laboratory instrument, 262
definition – laminar flow, 262
definition – latent heat, 242, 262
definition – latent heat of fusion, 262
definition – latent heat of sublimation, 262
definition – latent heat of vaporization, 262
definition – lateral axis, 262
definition – layered contaminant, 262
definition – layered contaminant [runway contaminant], 305
definition – leading edge, 262
definition – lethal concentration, percent, 262
definition – licensee, 262
definition – lift, 262
definition – liftoff, 262
definition – liftoff speed, 262
definition – light, 262
definition – limited nonconformity, 262
definition – liquefaction, 262, 349
definition – liquid filled temperature gauge, 262
definition – liquid water equivalent rate, 262
definition – liquid water equivalent system, 262
definition – list of fluids tested for anti-icing performance and aerodynamic acceptance, 262
definition – list of validated fluids, 262
definition – local nonconformity, 262
definition – localized frost, 262
definition – longitudinal axis, 262
definition – loss of gloss, 262
definition – lot, 262, 339
definition – lot acceptance tests, 262
definition – lot number, 262
definition – lot, Type I, 49
definition – lot, Type II/III/IV, 57
definition – LOUT, 68, 86, 106, 157, 161, 186, 225, 229
definition – LOUT, Type I, 49
definition – low concentration spent deicing fluid, 262
definition – low shear rate viscosity, 262
definition – low speed aircraft, 262
definition – low speed ramp test, 262
definition – low viscosity initial qualification sample, 262
definition – low viscosity preproduction sample, 263
definition – low viscosity sample, 263
definition – low visibility operations, 263
definition – lower sales specification viscosity limit, 263
definition – lowest aerodynamics acceptance temperature, 263
definition – lowest on-wing viscosity, 106, 196, 263
definition – lowest operational use temperature, 263
definition – lowest operational use temperature, Type II/III/IV, 57
definition – lowest usable precipitation rate, 78, 263
definition – lubricant, aircraft, 301
definition – LWE rate, 176
definition – LWE sampling time, 176
definition – LWES, 176, 225, 235
definition – management team, senior, 135
definition – management, senior, 147
definition – mandatory documentation, 263
definition – mandatory information, 263
definition – maneuvering area, 196, 263
definition – material safety data sheet, 263
definition – materials compatibility, 263
definition – maximum detection angle, 263
definition – maximum detection distance, 263
definition – maximum on-wing viscosity, 57, 196
definition – may, 263
definition – may (SAE), 106, 147, 154
definition – mean camber line, 263
definition – measurement accuracy, 263
definition – measurement precision, 263
definition – measurement repeatability, 263
definition – measurement reproducibility, 263
definition – melting point, 263
definition – METAR, 235, 263
definition – METAR code, 263
definition – METAR code UP, 263
definition – METAR descriptor, 263
definition – methanol, 263
definition – middle speed aircraft, 263
definition – middle speed ramp test, 263
definition – minimum control speed, 263
definition – minimum detection angle, 263
definition – minimum detection distance, 263
definition – minimum unstick speed, 263
definition – miscible, 263, 337
definition – mist, 243, 263
definition – mixed phase precipitation, 263
definition – moderate, 263
definition – moderate drizzle, 263
definition – moderate freezing drizzle, 263
definition – moderate freezing rain, 263
definition – moderate rain, 263
definition – moderate snow, 263
definition – moderate snow grains, 263
definition – moderate snow pellets, 263
definition – modifications approved by the purchaser, 263
definition – moisture, visible, 235
definition – mole, 263
definition – molecular weight, 263
definition – monitored surface, 263
definition – mud wet, 263
definition – multiple location qualification, 263
definition – must, 106, 196, 263
definition – must (FAA & TC), 157, 187
definition – NACA duct, 263
definition – nacelle, 263

definition – natural snow, 264
definition – NCAR snow machine, 264
definition – NCAR snowmaker, 264
definition – neat, 264
definition – negative buffer. *See* definition – freezing point buffer, negative
definition – negative freezing point buffer, 264
definition – new glycol, 264
definition – newton, 264
definition – Newton Sir Isaac, 264
definition – Newtonian fluid, 264
definition – nitrogen padding, 264
definition – no direct spray areas, 264
definition – nonconformance, 264
definition – nonconformity, 147, 264
definition – nonconformity, limited, 264
definition – nonconformity, local, 264
definition – nonconformity, systemic, 264
definition – nonenvironmental frost, 264
definition – non-glycol, 49, 57, 264
definition – non-Newtonian fluid, 264
definition – non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid, 264
definition – no-spray areas, 264
definition – no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas, 264
definition – nozzle, 264
definition – nozzle sample, 264
definition – nucleation, 243, 264
definition – nucleation site, 221, 264
definition – nucleus, 264
definition – numerical quantity value, 264
definition – numerical value, 264
definition – numerical value of quantity, 264
definition – obscuration, 264
definition – observation, 147, 264
definition – off spec, 264, 340
definition – offseason, 264
definition – oil, 264
definition – on spec, 264, 340
definition – one-step anti-icing only, 264
definition – one-step deicing only, 264
definition – one-step deicing/anti-icing, 235, 264
definition – open basket deicing unit, 264
definition – open bucket, 264
definition – open bucket deicing unit, 264
definition – operational check, 264
definition – operational ice, 264
definition – operational property, 264
definition – operations bulletins, 196, 264
definition – operations specifications, 264
definition – operator, 264
definition – operator (TC), 190
definition – operator certificate, 264
definition – opportunity for improvement, 264
definition – original manufacturer, 264
definition – original vendor, 264
definition – outside air temperature, 264
definition – oxidation, 264
definition – oxidation [of carbon], 301
definition – oxidation of carbon brakes, 264
definition – oxidation, catalytic, 301
definition – pad control, 124, 264
definition – pad leadership, 124, 265
definition – partial pressure, 265
definition – pass-fail test, 265
definition – peak precipitation rates, 265
definition – performance property, 265
definition – performance specification, 265
definition – periodic requalification, 265
definition – pH, 265
definition – pH litmus paper, 265
definition – pH paper strip, 265
definition – phase, 265
definition – phase separation, 265
definition – phase transition, 265
definition – physical property, 265
definition – pilot-in-command, 196, 265
definition – pink snow, 124, 265
definition – pitch, 265
definition – planetary boundary layer, 265
definition – plate, frosticator, 221
definition – plate, standard test, 221
definition – pneumatic boot, 265
definition – point and shoot thermometer, 265
definition – positive hold, 124, 265
definition – post deicing/anti-icing check, 229
definition – postapplication check, 265
definition – postdeicing check, 106, 265
definition – postdeicing report, 106, 265
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 106, 265
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA), 175
definition – postdeicing/anti-icing report, 265
definition – post-treatment check, 265
definition – potassium acetate, 265
definition – potassium formate, 265
definition – pour point, 265
definition – power law, 190
definition – powered-lift, 265
definition – pre/post deicing inspector, 265
definition – precipitation, 265
definition – precipitation discriminator, 265
definition – precipitation intensity, 235, 265
definition – precipitation rate, 196, 265
definition – precipitation rate for HOT tables, 221
definition – precipitation rate, 10-minute average, 221
definition – precipitation rate, 20-minute average, 221
definition – precipitation rate, 40-minute average, 221
definition – precipitation rate, 5-minute average, 221
definition – precipitation rate, peak, 221
definition – precision, 265
definition – predeicing check, 265
definition – predeicing process, 106, 265
definition – preflight contamination check, 106, 135, 265
definition – pretakeoff check, 106, 265
definition – pretakeoff check – definition, 229
definition – pretakeoff check (FAA), 175
definition – pretakeoff contamination check, 106, 229, 265
definition – pretakeoff contamination check (EASA), 225
definition – pretakeoff contamination check (FAA), 175
definition – pretakeoff contamination inspection, 265
definition – pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), 196, 215
definition – pretakeoff contamination report, 265

definition – pretakeoff contamination report (TC), 196
definition – preventive action, 147, 265
definition – previous load, 265
definition – primary deicing vehicle operator, 124
definition – primary wave, 265
definition – prior load, 265, 345
definition – pristine fluid, 265
definition – probes attached to the strut, 265
definition – production batch, 265
definition – production limits, 265
definition – production lot, 265
definition – production unit qualification, 265
definition – program manager, 265
definition – propeller contamination, 265
definition – propeller ice protection system, 266
definition – propeller icing, 266
definition – proportional mixing, 266
definition – propylene glycol, 266
definition – protection time, 221, 266
definition – proximity sensor, 106, 266
definition – pseudoplastic, 58
definition – pseudoplastic fluid, 266
definition – purchaser, 266
definition – pylon, 266
definition – qualification, 266
definition – qualification expiry date, 157, 187, 266, 341
definition – qualification test report, 266
definition – qualified, 266
definition – qualified fluid, 266
definition – qualified personnel, 147, 266
definition – qualified runway deicing product, 266
definition – qualified staff, 106, 266
definition – quality assurance, 106, 147, 266
definition – quality control, 106, 147, 266
definition – quality improvement, 148, 266
definition – quality management, 148
definition – quality management system, 135, 148, 266
definition – quality manual, 148, 266
definition – quality system accountable executive, 148
definition – quality system accountable person, 148
definition – quality system program manager, 148
definition – quality system responsible person, 148
definition – quantity value, 266
definition – quasi-stationary front, 266
definition – radiation fog, 266
definition – radiational cooling, 266
definition – rain, 235, 266
definition – rain and snow, 266
definition – rain on cold-soaked wing, 266
definition – rain, heavy, 266
definition – rain, light, 266
definition – rain, moderate, 266
definition – ram rise, 266
definition – rate of fall, 266
definition – rationale, 266
definition – RDP, liquid – lot, 293
definition – RDP, solid – lot, 290
definition – ready-to-use Type I, 266
definition – rear-mounted engine, 266
definition – receding contact angle, 266
definition – recycled glycol, 266
definition – recycled Type I, 266
definition – refraction, 106, 266, 326
definition – refractive index, 106, 266
definition – refractometer, 106, 266, 326
definition – regression analysis, 190, 266
definition – regression analysis, endurance time, 176
definition – regulator, 266
definition – rejection, 266
definition – relative humidity, 266
definition – relative wind, 266
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system, 266
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system false negative, 266
definition – remote on-ground ice detection system false positive, 266
definition – repeatability, 266
definition – representative sample, 266
definition – representative surface, 161, 196, 266
definition – reproducibility, 266
definition – requalification, 266
definition – required (TC), 190
definition – requirements (TC), 190
definition – residual fluid, 267
definition – residual ice, 267
definition – residue, 267
definition – residue/gel, 107
definition – residues, 229
definition – responsible person, 135, 267
definition – retained sample, 267
definition – revision date, 267
definition – Reynolds number, 267
definition – rheological profile, 267
definition – rheology, 267
definition – rheometer, 267
definition – rime, 235, 267
definition – rime ice, 107
definition – rinsibility, 267
definition – risk, 135
definition – risk assessment, 107, 267
definition – risk management, 267
definition – ROGIDS, 90, 225
definition – ROGIDS detection angle, maximum, 90
definition – ROGIDS detection angle, minimum, 90
definition – ROGIDS detection distance, maximum, 90
definition – ROGIDS detection distance, minimum, 90
definition – ROGIDS false negative, 90
definition – ROGIDS false positive, 90
definition – roll, 267
definition – roll axis, 267
definition – roll-off angle, 47, 267
definition – root cause, 148, 267
definition – rotary-wing aircraft, 267
definition – rotation, 267
definition – rotation speed, 267
definition – rotational rate, 267
definition – rotational speed, 267
definition – rotational viscometer, 267
definition – rotor ice protection system, 267
definition – rotor icing, 267
definition – rotorcraft, 267
definition – roughness, 267
definition – rubber, 267
definition – rudder, 267

definition – runback ice, 267
definition – runway anti-icing/deicing solids and fluids, 301
definition – runway concrete surface scaling resistance, 267
definition – runway condition assessment matrix (RCAM), 267
definition – runway condition code (RWYCC), 267
definition – runway deicing products, 267
definition – SAE, 267
definition – SAE standard, 267
definition – safety data sheet, 267
definition – safety management system, 267
definition – safety risk management, 243, 267
definition – sales specification, 267
definition – sample, 267, 342
definition – sample, nozzle, 342
definition – sample, representative, 342
definition – sample, retained, 342
definition – sampling guideline, 267, 343
definition – sampling procedure, 267, 343
definition – sand, 267
definition – sandwich corrosion, 267
definition – saturation, 243, 267
definition – saturation mixing ratio over ice, 267
definition – saturation mixing ratio over water, 267
definition – scope, 267
definition – secondary wave, 267
definition – secure identification display area, 267
definition – semi-fan shape, 267
definition – senior management, 267
definition – separation, 267
definition – service provider, 107, 196, 267
definition – shall, 268
definition – shall (FAA & TC), 157, 187
definition – shall (SAE), 107, 148, 154
definition – shall (TC), 190, 196
definition – shear degradation, 268, 332
definition – shear force, 235, 268
definition – shear rate, 268, 330
definition – shear stress, 268, 329
definition – shear thinning, 331
definition – shear thinning fluid, 268
definition – shelf life, 268, 339
definition – should, 268
definition – should (FAA & TC), 157, 187
definition – should (SAE), 107, 154
definition – should (TC), 190, 196
definition – significant figures, 268
definition – sintering, 268
definition – site qualification, 268
definition – situational awareness, 243, 268
definition – slats, 268
definition – sleet, 268
definition – sliding angle, 47, 268
definition – slippery when wet, 268
definition – slot management, 124, 268
definition – slush, 107, 196, 221, 235, 268
definition – slush [runway contaminant], 305
definition – slush over ice, 268
definition – slush over ice [runway contaminant], 305
definition – small hail, 268
definition – small sample adapter, 268
definition – SMS, 148
definition – snow, 107, 135, 222, 235, 268
definition – snow accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow, 268
definition – snow desk, 124, 268
definition – snow grains, 107, 135, 196, 235, 268
definition – snow grains accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow, 268
definition – snow grains, heavy, 268
definition – snow grains, light, 268
definition – snow grains, moderate, 268
definition – snow grains, very light, 268
definition – snow machine, 268
definition – snow mixed with ice crystals or freezing fog, 268
definition – snow pellets, 107, 135, 196, 268
definition – snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow, 268
definition – snow pellets, heavy, 268
definition – snow pellets, light, 268
definition – snow pellets, moderate, 268
definition – snow pellets, very light, 268
definition – snow removal method, half-pad, 124
definition – snow removal method, high speed, 124
definition – snow removal method, load and go, 124
definition – snow removal method, push and pile, 124
definition – snow tests, 268
definition – snow, compacted [runway contaminant], 305
definition – snow, dry, 235
definition – snow, dry [runway contaminant], 305
definition – snow, heavy, 268
definition – snow, light, 268
definition – snow, moderate, 268
definition – snow, pink, 124
definition – snow, very light, 268
definition – snow, wet, 235
definition – snow, wet [runway contaminant], 305
definition – snow-bridging failure, 268
definition – snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility, 268
definition – snowfall intensity, 268
definition – snowfall visibility table, 268
definition – snowflake, 268
definition – snowmaker, 268
definition – SNOWTAM, 268
definition – sodium acetate, 268
definition – sodium formate, 268
definition – solid stream, 268
definition – solute, 268
definition – solution, 268, 322
definition – solvent, 268
definition – specific gravity, 269
definition – specification, sales, 338
definition – specimen sheet, 269
definition – specimen sheet (training), 196
definition – spent deicing fluid, 269
definition – spent deicing fluid, compliant, 119
definition – spent deicing fluid, high concentration, 119
definition – spent deicing fluid, low concentration, 119
definition – spindle, 269
definition – spinner, 269
definition – splash filling, 269
definition – splash loading, 269

definition – splash up, 269
definition – spoiler check, 243, 269
definition – spoilers, 269
definition – spray no-spray diagram, 269
definition – spray pattern, 269
definition – spreading rate, 269
definition – stabilization date, 269
definition – staff, qualified, 107
definition – staging area, 124, 269
definition – staging bay, 196, 269
definition – stall, 269
definition – stalled front, 269
definition – standard allowance time, 269
definition – standard aluminum test plate, 269
definition – standard composite test plate, 269
definition – standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid, 269
definition – standard holdover time, 269
definition – standard test plate, 269
definition – StandardsWorks, 269
definition – state, Cassie, 47
definition – state, Wenzel, 47
definition – static air temperature, 269
definition – stationary front, 269
definition – stoichiometry, 269
definition – storage stability, 269
definition – storage tank, 107, 269
definition – storage vessel, 269
definition – storm water, clean, 119
definition – storm water, contaminated, 119
definition – stormwater, 269
definition – strake, 196, 269
definition – stress, 269, 329
definition – stress-corrosion resistance, 269
definition – strut, 269
definition – subcontractor, 269
definition – sublimate, 269
definition – sublimation, 269
definition – submerged filling, 269
definition – submerged loading, 269
definition – substantiation, 269
definition – successive dry-out and rehydration, 269
definition – supercooled, 321
definition – supercooled liquid, 269
definition – supercooled water, 243, 269
definition – supercooling, 269
definition – superhydrophobic surface, 269
definition – super-hydrophobic surface, 47
definition – supersaturation, 269
definition – surface boundary layer, 269
definition – surface coating, 269
definition – surface finish, 269
definition – surface tension, 269
definition – surface, clean, 68
definition – surface, treated, 47
definition – surrogate, 269
definition – suspended matter, 269
definition – symmetrical deicing, 269
definition – system, 126, 269
definition – systemic nonconformity, 270
definition – tactile check, 107, 123, 270
definition – tactile inspection, 270
definition – tactile inspection (TC), 196
definition – TAF, 235
definition – tails, 270
definition – takeoff decision speed, 270
definition – takeoff ground roll, 270
definition – takeoff roll, 270
definition – takeoff run, 270
definition – takeoff safety speed, 270
definition – tandem deicing, 270
definition – tank truck, 270
definition – taxiway, 196, 270
definition – temperature, 270
definition – temperature buffer, 270
definition – temperature gauge, 270
definition – temperature indication markers, 270, 301
definition – terminal deicing facility, 196
definition – theoretical oxygen demand, 270
definition – thermal degradation, 270
definition – thermal oxidation, 270, 301
definition – thermal stability, 270
definition – thermocouple, 270
definition – thermometer, 270
definition – thickened fluid, 107, 270
definition – thickener, 270, 332
definition – thin hoarfrost, 270
definition – thrust, 135, 270
definition – thrust reverser, 270
definition – TKS ice protection system, 270
definition – top loading, 270, 345
definition – top offloading, 270
definition – total air temperature, 270
definition – total immersion corrosion, 270
definition – total oxygen demand, 270
definition – total water content, 270
definition – tote, 270
definition – trace contaminants, 270
definition – trailing edge, 270
definition – trainer, flightcrew, 135
definition – training, head of deicing, 135, 148
definition – transfer point, 124, 270
definition – transient aerodynamic effects of fluids, 270
definition – transition, 270
definition – treated surface, 270
definition – tribology, 270, 301
definition – turbidity, 270
definition – turbulent flow, 270
definition – tusk out, 270
definition – two-step deicing/anti-icing, 235, 270
definition – Type I, 161, 270
definition – Type I concentrate, 270
definition – Type I diluted, 270
definition – Type I highest operational use concentration, 270
definition – Type I highest operational use refraction, 270
definition – Type I lowest operational use temperature, 270
definition – Type I ready-to-use, 270
definition – Type II, 270
definition – Type II/III/IV, 161, 271
definition – Type II/III/IV (100/0), 270
definition – Type II/III/IV (50/50), 271
definition – Type II/III/IV (75/25), 271
definition – Type II/III/IV lowest operational use temperature, 271

definition – Type II/III/IV neat, 271
definition – Type II/III/IV non-standard dilution, 336
definition – Type II/III/IV undiluted, 271
definition – Type III, 271
definition – Type IV, 271
definition – undiluted, 271
definition – unfailed fluid, 271
definition – unit qualification, 271
definition – unknown precipitation, 271
definition – unthickened fluid, 271
definition – untreated surface, 271
definition – upper sales specification viscosity limit, 271
definition – upslope fog, 271
definition – urea, 271
definition – validated fluid, 271
definition – value, 271
definition – value of a quantity, 271
definition – vanes, 271
definition – vendor, 271
definition – verify, 154
definition – vertical axis, 271
definition – vertical stabilizer, 271
definition – vertical tail, 271
definition – virgin glycol, 271
definition – viscometer, 271
definition – viscosity, 271
definition – viscosity (qualitative definition), 329
definition – viscosity (quantitative definition), 330
definition – viscosity limit, lower sales specification, 78
definition – viscosity limit, upper sales specification, 78
definition – visible contamination, 271
definition – visible moisture, 271
definition – waiver, 271
definition – Waring blender, 271
definition – warm front, 271
definition – wash certificate, 271
definition – water, 271
definition – water [runway contaminant], 305
definition – water spray endurance test, 78, 86, 196, 271
definition – water spray endurance time, 271
definition – water vapor, 271
definition – water vapor pressure, 243, 271
definition – weeping wing, 271
definition – weight, 135, 271
definition – Wenzel state, 271
definition – wet ice, 271
definition – wet runway, 271
definition – wet runway [runway contaminant], 305
definition – wet snow, 271
definition – wetted area, 95
definition – wetting, 271
definition – wetting agent, 271
definition – wetting angle, 271
definition – white frost, 271
definition – white paper, 271
definition – windrow, 124, 271
definition – wing, 271
definition – winglet, 271
definition – wingtip, 271
definition – wingtip device, 271
definition – winter, 272
definition – winter operations, 148, 271
definition – winter program manager, 135, 272
definition – winter weather, 272
definition – yaw, 272
definition – yaw axis, 272
definition – z-axis, 272
definition – zero freezing point buffer, 272
definition – zone sampler, 343
definition – zone sampler, 272
definition –front, 272
defrosting – definition, 196, 222, 272
degree-specific holdover time – definition, 272
degree-specific holdover time data presentation – definition, 272
degree-specific holdover times. *See* DSHOT, *See* DSHOT
deicing, 107, *See also* contamination [frozen], removal of; fluid application
deicing – definition, 90, 107, 126, 175, 196, 215, 222, 225, 229, 235, 272
deicing – flightcrew and groundcrew communications, 235
deicing – hot water. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
deicing and anti-icing fluids – definition, 272
deicing bay – definition, 124, 272
deicing boot – definition, 272
deicing configuration. *See* aircraft configuration (deicing)
deicing coordinator – definition, 124, 272
deicing crew – definition, 124, 272
deicing event – definition, 90, 272
deicing events – historical data 1985-2005, 90
deicing events – worldwide estimate 1985-2005, 90
deicing facility – accident reporting, 119
deicing facility – air traffic control line-of-sight limitations, 119
deicing facility – air traffic control workload, 119
deicing facility – air traffic control, coordination with, 119
deicing facility – aircraft dimensions, 119
deicing facility – aircraft failure, 119
deicing facility – aircraft fleet mix, 119
deicing facility – aircraft ground movement complexity, 119
deicing facility – aircraft marshaling plan, 119
deicing facility – aircraft parking area, 119
deicing facility – aircraft queueing, 119
deicing facility – aircraft types, 119
deicing facility – aircraft wait times, 119
deicing facility – airport security, 119
deicing facility – airport utility master plan, 119
deicing facility – airspace analysis, 119
deicing facility – airway facilities, 119
deicing facility – all clear signal, 119
deicing facility – apron perimeter, 119
deicing facility – arrival/departure priority during deicing events, 119
deicing facility – building code, 119
deicing facility – bypass taxiing capability, 119
deicing facility – capacity, 179
deicing facility – central – definition, 196
deicing facility – clean aircraft concept, 120
deicing facility – clean aircraft concept, facilitation of, 120
deicing facility – clearance standards, 120
deicing facility – common fluid, 120
deicing facility – construction, 120

deicing facility – containment, 120
deicing facility – definition, 120, 124, 179, 196, 272
deicing facility – deicing agreement, 120
deicing facility – deicing contract, 120
deicing facility – deicing fluid transfer system, 120
deicing facility – deicing pad safety, 120
deicing facility – deicing pads, number of, 120
deicing facility – deicing unit, 120
deicing facility – deicing unit – mobile v fixed, 120
deicing facility – deicing unit maneuvering area, 120
deicing facility – deicing unit, number of, 120
deicing facility – deicing unit, types of, 120
deicing facility – departure demand, 120
deicing facility – departure sequencing program, 120
deicing facility – design, 120, 179, 235
deicing facility – detention pond. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – detention pond
deicing facility – disabled aircraft, 120
deicing facility – drainage, 120
deicing facility – drainage and collection, 120
deicing facility – effect on water quality, 120
deicing facility – emergency response, 120
deicing facility – emergency road access, 120
deicing facility – engine exhaust wake, 120
deicing facility – engine shutdown/restart, 120
deicing facility – engines-on deicing – capacity improvement, 120
deicing facility – engines-on deicing – HOT maximization, 120
deicing facility – environmental considerations, 120
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – BOD, 120
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – COD, 120
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – pH, 120
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – TOC, 120
deicing facility – environmental monitoring – total suspended solids, 120
deicing facility – environmental reporting, 120
deicing facility – equipment failures, 120
deicing facility – escort. *See* deicing facility – follow me vehicle
deicing facility – facility activation, 120
deicing facility – FBO, 120
deicing facility – fleet mix, 120
deicing facility – fluid biodegradation. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biodegradation
deicing facility – fluid labeling, 120
deicing facility – fluid photolysis. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – photolysis
deicing facility – fluid quality control, 120
deicing facility – fluid transfer labeling, 120
deicing facility – fluid transfer system, 120
deicing facility – follow me vehicle, 120
deicing facility – gate hold procedure, 120
deicing facility – glycol – oxygen depleting potential, 121
deicing facility – glycol recovery vehicle, 121
deicing facility – grooved pavements, 121
deicing facility – ground power unit, 121
deicing facility – ground vehicle movement control, 121
deicing facility – groundwater protection, 121
deicing facility – growth, future, 121
deicing facility – GRV, 121
deicing facility – HOT maximization – engines-on deicing, 121
deicing facility – illumination glare, 121
deicing facility – jet blast, 121
deicing facility – jet blast, protection from, 121
deicing facility – jet start, 121
deicing facility – labeling, discharge points, 121
deicing facility – labeling, fill ports, 121
deicing facility – labeling, storage tank, 121
deicing facility – land use considerations, adjacent, 121
deicing facility – lighting, 121
deicing facility – lighting, in-pavement, 121
deicing facility – location considerations, 121
deicing facility – NAVAIDS, interference with, 121
deicing facility – object clearing criteria, 121
deicing facility – object free area, 121
deicing facility – obstacle clearance limits, 121
deicing facility – off-gate, 179, *See also* central deicing facility
deicing facility – oil/water separator, 121
deicing facility – on-gate – *excludes* central deicing facility, 179
deicing facility – operational considerations, 121
deicing facility – operational procedure, 124
deicing facility – pad configuration, 121
deicing facility – passenger emergency, 121
deicing facility – pavement lighting, 121
deicing facility – pavement markings, 121
deicing facility – pavement system, 121
deicing facility – pedestrian traffic, 121
deicing facility – piping, 121
deicing facility – planning, 121
deicing facility – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 121
deicing facility – prevailing winds, 121
deicing facility – prop wash, 121
deicing facility – queuing, aircraft, 121
deicing facility – ramp safety procedures, 121
deicing facility – recycling ADF, 121
deicing facility – remote. *See* central deicing facility
deicing facility – remote – definition, 121, 124
deicing facility – remote – *subset of* deicing facility, 121
deicing facility – remote – *subset of* designated deicing facility, 124
deicing facility – remote aircraft. *See* central deicing facility
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with aircraft, 196
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with deicing unit, 196
deicing facility – risk – aircraft collision with personnel, 196
deicing facility – risk – deicing unit collision with personnel, 196
deicing facility – risk – loss of separation between aircraft, 196
deicing facility – runway obstacle free zone, 121
deicing facility – runway protection zone, 121
deicing facility – runway proximity, departure, 121
deicing facility – runway safety area, 121
deicing facility – safety risk management, 180
deicing facility – safety risk management mandatory before construction, 180
deicing facility – secondary containment, 121

deicing facility – security requirements, 121
deicing facility – separation standards, 121
deicing facility – signage, 121
deicing facility – site considerations, multiple, 121
deicing facility – site, multiple, 121
deicing facility – siting, 122, 235
deicing facility – size, 122
deicing facility – sizing, 235
deicing facility – snow and ice control plan. *See* deicing facility – snow removal
deicing facility – snow removal, 122
deicing facility – speed limit, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – above ground storage tanks, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biodegradation, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – biological destruction, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – detention pond, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal – controlled release, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal – permitting, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – disposal, sanitary, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – fluid segregation, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – photochemical oxidation, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – recycling, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – storage size, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – underground storage tanks, 122
deicing facility – spent deicing fluid – waste water treatment plant, 122
deicing facility – staging areas, 122
deicing facility – stakeholders – air taxis, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – air traffic control, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – aircraft rescue and firefighting chief, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – airport environmental manager, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – airport operations chief, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – engineering design contractor, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – general aviation, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – ground deicing managers, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – other authorities, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – pilot organizations, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – regulator, 180
deicing facility – stakeholders – station managers of air carriers, 180
deicing facility – stop marks, 122
deicing facility – storage labeling, 122
deicing facility – storage, deicing fluid, 122
deicing facility – storm drain system, 122
deicing facility – storm water, 122
deicing facility – *superset of* remote deicing facility, 122
deicing facility – *superset of* terminal deicing facility, 122
deicing facility – surface water, 122
deicing facility – taxi routes, 122
deicing facility – taxi routes – deicing facility by pass, 122
deicing facility – taxiway safety area, 122
deicing facility – terminal – definition, 122, 196
deicing facility – terminal gate – apron drainage, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – capacity, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – cost of glycol mitigation issues, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – environmental issues, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – *excludes* central deicing facility, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – gate delays issues, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – lack of gate for deicing issues, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – spent deicing fluid collection, 180
deicing facility – terminal gate – taxiing time issues, 180
deicing facility – threshold siting requirements, 122
deicing facility – throughput demand, 122
deicing facility – training, 122
deicing facility – use, alternative, 122
deicing facility – valve types, 122
deicing facility – vehicle staging, 122
deicing facility – vehicle traffic, 122
deicing facility – water quality guidelines, 122
deicing facility – water quality standards, 122
deicing facility – wingtip separation, 122
deicing facility, central – definition, 272
deicing facility, designated – definition, 272
deicing facility, remote – definition, 272
deicing facility, terminal – definition, 272
deicing fluid – definition, 107, 175, 176, 196, 225, 229, 272, 301
deicing fluid – functional description, 135
deicing fluid additives – aquatic toxicity, 135
deicing fluid blender – definition, 272
deicing fluid disposal. *See* deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
deicing fluid, spent. *See* spent deicing fluid; deicing facility – spent deicing fluid
deicing instructor – definition, 272
deicing operator – definition, 124, 272
deicing pad – aircraft parking area – definition, 180
deicing pad – composite, 180
deicing pad – definition, 122, 124, 180, 196, 272
deicing pad – fixed deicing unit considerations, 180
deicing pad – grouping, 180
deicing pad – layout, 180
deicing pad – maneuvering area for deicing units – definition, 180
deicing pad – number of, 180
deicing pad – orientation – high winds, 180
deicing pad – orientation – jet blast, 180
deicing pad – orientation – prevailing wind, 180
deicing pad – orientation – visibility, 180
deicing pad – orientation – with respect to taxiway, 180
deicing pad – safety risk management mandatory before construction (FAA), 180
deicing pad – separation standards, 180
deicing pad – surface markings, 180
deicing pad – surface markings – boundary markings, 180

deicing pad – surface markings – pad grouping marking, 180
deicing pad – surface markings – taxiway centerline, 180
deicing pad – surface markings – taxiway holding position marking, 180
deicing pad – surface markings – vehicle safety zone marking, 180
deicing pad – taxiway centerline requirement, 180
deicing pad – vehicle safety zone, 180
deicing personnel – definition, 272
deicing program. *See* ground deicing program
deicing season – definition, 272
deicing service personnel – definition, 107
deicing service provider. *See* service provider
deicing service provider – definition, 272
deicing supervisor – definition, 272
deicing truck. *See* deicing unit
deicing truck – definition, 272
deicing unit – acceptance, 128
deicing unit – aerial device, 128
deicing unit – aircraft washing, 128
deicing unit – asphyxiation danger in poorly ventilated areas, 107
deicing unit – axle mass, 128
deicing unit – basket/cabin, 128
deicing unit – basket/cabin – load capacity, 128
deicing unit – basket/cabin – person capacity – number of persons, 128
deicing unit – basket/cabin – person capacity – two persons, 235
deicing unit – basket/cabin – weight capacity, 128
deicing unit – blower, 128
deicing unit – boom, 128
deicing unit – boom elevation system, 128
deicing unit – cabin. *See also* deicing unit – basket/cabin; deicing unit – cabin
deicing unit – cabin – efficient windshield washer and wiper system, 232
deicing unit – chassis, 129
deicing unit – collision with aircraft, 39, 40, 196
deicing unit – combustion heaters, 129
deicing unit – controls and instrumentation, 129
deicing unit – definition, 272
deicing unit – design, 196
deicing unit – engine speed, 129
deicing unit – fast heating system, 129
deicing unit – fill ports, 129
deicing unit – fill ports – sizes, 129
deicing unit – fixed, 180
deicing unit – fixed – gantry, 180
deicing unit – fixed – telescopic boom, 180
deicing unit – fluid contamination, 129
deicing unit – fluid degradation test, 129
deicing unit – fluid delivery pressure, 129
deicing unit – fluid delivery rate, 129
deicing unit – fluid delivery temperatures, 129
deicing unit – fluid fill couplings, 129
deicing unit – fluid fill ports, 129
deicing unit – fluid heating system, 129
deicing unit – fluid heating system, electric, 129
deicing unit – fluid labeling, 129
deicing unit – fluid level gauges, 129
deicing unit – fluid mixing system, 129
deicing unit – fluid mixing system – verification of, 235
deicing unit – fluid pressure gauge, 129
deicing unit – fluid proportioning system, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – circulating/mixing, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – on demand, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – positive displacement, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – rotary diaphragm, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – self-priming, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – strainer, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – test for degradation, 129
deicing unit – fluid pumps – Type II/III/IV, 129
deicing unit – fluid sampling, 129
deicing unit – fluid spray pattern, 129
deicing unit – fluid system, 129
deicing unit – fluid system labelling, 129
deicing unit – fluid tank capacity, 129
deicing unit – fluid tank design, 129
deicing unit – fluid tank fittings, 129
deicing unit – fluid temperature, 129
deicing unit – forced air. *See* forced air
deicing unit – fuel capacity, 129
deicing unit – heater system, 129
deicing unit – heating system – combustion type, 129
deicing unit – heating system – fast heating, 129
deicing unit – hose color, anti-icing fluid – green with yellow stripe, 129
deicing unit – hose color, deicing fluid – red with yellow stripe, 129
deicing unit – hose couplings, 129
deicing unit – hot water deicing system, 129
deicing unit – inspection – after maintenance, 196
deicing unit – inspection – after modification, 196
deicing unit – inspection – annual, 196
deicing unit – inspection – hoses, 196
deicing unit – inspection – nozzle, 196
deicing unit – inspection – pumps, 196
deicing unit – labeling, 130, See also deicing unit – markings
deicing unit – labeling – fill ports, 129
deicing unit – labeling – fluid selection switches, 129
deicing unit – labeling – nozzles, 129
deicing unit – labeling – tank covers, 129
deicing unit – maintenance, 196
deicing unit – maintenance manuals, 130
deicing unit – maintenance schedule, 135
deicing unit – maintenance training, 130
deicing unit – markings, 130
deicing unit – markings – basket/cabin load capacity, 130
deicing unit – markings – emergency boom lowering instructions, 130
deicing unit – markings – laden and unladen mass on each axel, 130
deicing unit – markings – operating instruction summary, 130
deicing unit – markings – wind velocity, permissible, 130
deicing unit – mixing system. *See* deicing unit – fluid mixing system
deicing unit – modifications, 130
deicing unit – name-plate, 130
deicing unit – nozzle, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – adjustable, 130

deicing unit – nozzle – flow rate adjustment, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – fluid degradation test, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – ground level, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – ground level – deicing fluid only, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – gun type, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – pressure gauge, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – spray patterns, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – turret, 130
deicing unit – nozzle – Type II/III/IV, 130
deicing unit – on-board fluid mixing system, 130
deicing unit – open basket v closed cabin, 235
deicing unit – operating instructions, 130
deicing unit – operation, 196
deicing unit – operation in closed areas, 107
deicing unit – operation in poorly ventilated areas, 107
deicing unit – parts, 130
deicing unit – personnel basket. *See* deicing unit – basket
deicing unit – power distribution, 130
deicing unit – product support, 130
deicing unit – proportioning mix system, 130
deicing unit – proportioning system, 130
deicing unit – propulsion system, 130
deicing unit – pumps. *See* deicing unit – fluid pumps
deicing unit – spare part list, 130
deicing unit – speed, 130
deicing unit – speed control device, 130
deicing unit – spray delivery rate, 130
deicing unit – spray nozzle. *See* deicing unit – nozzle
deicing unit – spray pressure, 130
deicing unit – spray system, 130
deicing unit – tank capacity, 130
deicing unit – tank covers, 130
deicing unit – tank rain entry prevention, 130
deicing unit – technical requirements, 130
deicing unit – training by deicing unit manufacturer, 130
deicing unit – Type II, III and IV system, 130
deicing unit – walk around check, 148
deicing unit – wind load, 130
deicing unit – wind speed, permissible. *See* deicing unit – wind velocity
deicing unit – wind velocity, permissible, 130
deicing vehicle. See deicing unit
deicing vehicle – definition, 272
deicing vehicle driver – definition, 272
deicing vehicle operator, primary – definition, 124
deicing with fluid – definition, 196
deicing, general strategy for, 109
deicing, primary – definition, 122
deicing, re-. *See* fluid application – redeicing
deicing, secondary – definition, 122
deicing/anti-icing. *See also* fluid application
deicing/anti-icing – absence of flightcrew at the time of, 107, 161
deicing/anti-icing – definition, 107, 222, 225, 229, 235, 272
deicing/anti-icing – flightcrew awareness, 161
deicing/anti-icing – interruption – procedure, 226, 229
deicing/anti-icing – unsuccessful – procedure, 226, 229
deicing/anti-icing application information transmitted to flightcrew (ICAO) – part of aircraft airworthiness, 235
deicing/anti-icing contracts, 107, 135
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft deiced or anti-iced some time before flightcrew arrival, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to ice accretion in-flight, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions during taxi to gate, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – aircraft subject to snow or ice conditions while parked, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – cold-soaked aircraft with ice or frost, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – contamination check by flightcrew, 107
deicing/anti-icing decision – contamination check by groundcrew, 107
deicing/anti-icing fluid – definition, 272
deicing/anti-icing methods, 107
deicing/anti-icing records, 226
deicing/anti-icing service agreements, 135
deicing/anti-icing truck. *See* deicing unit
deicing/anti-icing, aircraft requirements after. *See* clean condition
deicing/anti-icing, ground (ICAO) – part of aircraft operations, 235
deicing/anti-icing, interruption of, 107
deicing/anti-icing, one-step. *See* fluid application – one-step
deicing/anti-icing, one-step – definition, 226, 235
deicing/anti-icing, two-step. *See* fluid application – two-step
deicing/anti-icing, two-step – definition, 226, 235
Dekker, Sidney, 242
deliquescence – definition, 272
deposition – definition, 272
deposition nucleus – definition, 272
descriptor – definition, 272
designated deicing facility. *See* DDF
designated deicing facility – approval, 124
designated deicing facility – communications, 124
designated deicing facility – control boundaries, 124
designated deicing facility – definition, 124
designated deicing facility – design of, 124
designated deicing facility – documentation, 124
designated deicing facility – emergency action plans, 124
designated deicing facility – engines-on deicing, 124
designated deicing facility – environmental considerations, 124
designated deicing facility – fluid acceptance, 124
designated deicing facility – fluid management, 124
designated deicing facility – fluid testing, 124
designated deicing facility – HOTDS, 124
designated deicing facility – operational procedure, 124
designated deicing facility – phraseology, 124
designated deicing facility – pilot brief sheet, 124
designated deicing facility – prestorm planning, 124
designated deicing facility – quality control, 124
designated deicing facility – safety, 124
designated deicing facility – service provider, single, 124
designated deicing facility – service providers, several, 125
designated deicing facility – snow removal from apron surfaces, 125

designated deicing facility – spent deicing fluid, 125
designated deicing facility – *superset of* centralized deicing facility, 125
designated deicing facility – *superset of* remote deicing facility, 125
designated deicing facility – training, 125
desktop procedure – definition, 272
desublimation – definition, 272
determine and report test – definition, 272
DEVA checklist, 244
dew – definition, 272
dew – formation – water vapor condensation on a surface, 243
dewetting – definition, 272
dewpoint, 161, 197
dewpoint – definition, 107, 135, 161, 197, 243, 272
diamond dust – definition, 272
diethylene glycol. *See also* glycol, conventional – diethylene glycol
diethylene glycol – definition, 272
diethylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, 83
dilatant fluid. *See* fluid, dilatant
dilute – definition, 272
diluted – definition, 272
dilution failure – definition, 272
dimensionless quantity – definition, 272
dimpled snow – definition, 273
discrepancy. *See* nonconformity
discrepancy – definition, 273
disinfectant – definition, 301
disinfectants – definition, 273
dissolution – definition, 273
distributor – definition, 273
Doc 9640-AN/940, history of, 237
domain – definition, 273
drag – definition, 135, 273
drift into failure, 243
drizzle – definition, 236, 273
drizzle, freezing. *See* freezing drizzle
drizzle, heavy – definition, 273
drizzle, light – definition, 273
drizzle, moderate – definition, 273
drop impact resistance, 47
dry disconnect coupling – definition, 273
dry runway – definition, 273
dry snow – definition, 273
Dryden accident, 38
dry-out exposure to cold dry air – definition, 273
DSHOT, 157, 187
DSHOT – adjusted, 161, 190
DSHOT – compliance (TC), 190
DSHOT – conditions of use (TC), 190
DSHOT – data management and security (TC), 190
DSHOT – data verification, 161, 190
DSHOT – data verification record, 161
DSHOT – definition, 190
DSHOT – guidance (FAA), 161
DSHOT – guidance (TC), 190, 197
DSHOT – notes and cautions, 161
DSHOT – operator validation (TC), 190
DSHOT – snow, 157, 161, 187
DSHOT – snow grains, 157, 187
DSHOT – snow pellets, 157, 187
DSHOT – snow, light, 161
DSHOT – snow, moderate, 162
DSHOT – snow, very light, 162
DSHOT – temperature input, 162
DSHOT – training requirements (TC), 190
DSHOT – Type II/III/IV undiluted, 157, 162, 187
DSHOT – use with list of fluids (TC), 190
DSHOT data presentation – annual review, 162
DSHOT data presentation – customized or full presentation, 162, 190
DSHOT data presentation – definition, 190
DSHOT data presentation – electronic application, 162, 190
DSHOT data presentation – electronic flight bag, 190
DSHOT data presentation – electronic HOT table, 190
DSHOT data presentation – guidance (FAA), 162
DSHOT data presentation – notes and cautions, 162, 190
DSHOT data presentation – paper HOT table, 162, 190
DSHOT data presentation – verified digital display, 162, 190
DSHOT database, 172, 190, 191
DSHOT database – check list, 190
DSHOT database – conservatism factor -1°C, 190
DSHOT database – methodology ARP5485, 190
DSHOT database – natural snow, 190
DSHOT database – regression analysis, 162, 190
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC), 190
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC) – flightcrew equivalent workload, 190
DSHOT database – regulatory framework (TC) – ground deicing program, 190
DSHOT database – Type II//IV fluid generic, 162
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV fluid specific, 162, 190
DSHOT database – Type II/III/IV undiluted, 162, 190
DSHOT database – Type II/IV generic, 190
due diligence – definition, 197
due diligence – principle of, 197
dust. *See also* obscuration
EASA, 3, 40
EASA Easy Access Rules for Air Operations, 224
EASA GM1 CAT.OP.MPA.250, 224
EASA GM2 CAT.OP.MPA.250, 225
EASA GM3 CAT.OP.MPA.250, 227
EASA icing research, 41
EASA SIB 2008-19R2, 309
EASA SIB 2008-29,, 228
EASA SIB 2010-28, 230
EASA SIB 2011-22, 231
EASA SIB 2014-08R1, 231
EASA SIB 2015-27, 231
EASA SIB 2018-01, 308
EASA SIB 2018-12R1, 232
EASA SIB 2022-11, 232
Eastman, Ken, 33
Echeverri, Fernando, 35, 97
edge effect. *See* water spray endurance test – failure zone; high humidity endurance test – failure zone
edge effect – definition, 273
EFB – definition, 214
effect on aircraft materials – definition, 273

effect on carbon brake systems – definition, 273
effect on painted surfaces – definition, 273
effect on transparent plastics – definition, 273
effect on unpainted surfaces – definition, 273
effective concentration – definition, 273
effective date – definition, 273
effluent collection, 197
effluent containment, 197
effluent disposal, 197
eHOT, 162
eHOT app, 214
eHOT app – acceptance process (TC), 214
eHOT app – authorization (TC), 214
eHOT app – definition, 214
eHOT app – demonstration of equivalence or superiority to HOT paper version, 214
eHOT app – guidance (TC), 214
eHOT app – MOPS (TC), 214
eHOT app – testing and evaluation requirements (TC), 214
eHOT app – training, 214
eHOT app – type – dynamic interactive – HOTDS input, 214
eHOT app – type – dynamic interactive – manual input, 214
eHOT app – type – fixed presentation, 214
Elasmaa, Jani, 33
electroimpact ice protection system – definition, 273
elevator – definition, 273
elimination – definition, 273
emergency, 197
emergency – bomb threat, 197
emergency – communication plan, 197
emergency – communications, 233
emergency – co-ordination, 197
emergency – evacuation, aircraft, 197
emergency – exercises, 197
emergency – fire, aircraft, 197
emergency – fire, deicing facility, 197
emergency – fire, ground equipment, 197
emergency – first response, 197
emergency – first response, equipment for, 197
emergency – hijacking, 197
emergency – injury, 197
emergency – medical, 197
emergency – other, 197
emergency – plan, 197
emergency – service provider role, 197
emergency – spill, fluid, 197
emergency – spill, jet fuel, 197
emergency exits, aircraft, 197
emissivity – definition, 273
enclosed cab – definition, 273
enclosed cabin – definition, 273
enclosed cabin deicing unit – definition, 273
enclosed operator's cabin – definition, 273
endothermic – definition, 273
endurance time – definition, 47, 75, 78, 83, 86, 176, 197, 222, 273
endurance time – limits in natural snow, 78
endurance time – LUPR and HUPR analysis, 78
endurance time – regression analysis – definition, 176
endurance time – regression equations, 176
endurance time regression analysis – definition, 273
endurance time tests, 77
endurance time tests – definition, 273
endurance time tests – Type I, 85
endurance time tests – Type I – crystallization, delayed, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – data examination by SAE G-12 HOT, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – data validation by SAE G-12 HOT, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – diethylene glycol based – test not required, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – ethylene glycol based – test not required, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode – visual, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – dilution, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – dilution – more prevalent, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure mode, snow – snow-bridging, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, frozen contamination – 30% area, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, frozen contamination – appearance, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – failure, snow – 30% area or non-absorption over 5 crosshairs, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, 83
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v refraction data, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – LAAT, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – freezing drizzle, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – freezing fog, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – frost, laboratory, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – frost, natural, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – glycol based – none, 86
endurance time tests – Type I – glycol based, other, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – ice crystal seeding, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements by regression analysis, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – icing intensity measurements with reference ice-catch plates, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – laboratory snow, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – light freezing rain, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – manufacturer's mandatory documentation, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – non-glycol based – test required, 84, 86
endurance time tests – Type I – propylene glycol based – test not required, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – purpose, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – rain on cold-soaked wing, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – regression analysis, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – relation to HOT, 84

endurance time tests – Type I – report, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – role of testing agent, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – sample selection, 84, 86
endurance time tests – Type I – sample, sheared, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes graupel (soft hail), 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes hail, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes ice pellets, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form excludes soft hail (graupel), 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes capped columns, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes columns, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes irregular particles, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes needles, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes plates, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes snow grains, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes spatial dendrites, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow form includes stellar crystals, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow grains, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – shorter time than natural snow, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – snow distribution systems, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, laboratory – snow sources, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – snow, natural, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – temperature, lowest test, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility – independence from fluid manufacturer, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – test facility, role of, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – test plate cleanliness, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – testing agent – independence from fluid manufacturer, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – testing agent, role of, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – variability across test plates, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – dye stain method, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – laser diffraction method, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, 84
endurance time tests – Type I – water hardness, 85
endurance time tests – Type I – water spray endurance test check on sheared sample, 85
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – crystallization, delayed, 75
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – data examination by SAE G-12 HOT, 75
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – data validation by SAE G-12 HOT, 75
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – facility, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – facility – independence from fluid manufacturer, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode – visual, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode, snow – dilution, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure mode, snow – snow-bridging, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, frozen contamination – 30% area, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, frozen contamination – appearance, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – failure, snow – 30% area or non-absorption over 5 crosshairs, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – color, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – dilutions to be tested, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point data, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point depressant, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction index data, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – test name, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – freezing drizzle, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – freezing fog, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – frost, laboratory, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – frost, natural, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – ice crystal seeding, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements by regression analysis, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – icing intensity measurements with reference ice-catch plates, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – light freezing rain, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – manufacturer's mandatory documentation, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – purpose, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – rain on cold-soaked wing, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – regression analysis, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – relation to HOT, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample – viscosity reduced after manufacturing, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample – without shearing, 76

endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample selection, 76, 78
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample selection – viscosity reduction by manufacturer, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – sample viscosity, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* graupel (soft hail), 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* hail, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* ice pellets, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *excludes* soft hail (graupel), 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* capped columns, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* irregular particles, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* needles, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* plates, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* snow grains, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* spatial dendrites, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes* stellar crystals, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow form *includes*: columns, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow grains, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – made by shaving ice cores, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – made by spraying water in a cold chamber, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – test, indoor – with storage and distribution, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, artificial – test, indoor – without storage, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, laboratory, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, natural, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – snow, natural – test, outdoor, 76
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – test plate cleanliness, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – testing agent – independence from fluid manufacturer, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – testing agent role/duties, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – variability across test plates, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – viscosity check on unsheared sample, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – viscosity reduction by manufacturer, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – dye stain method, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – laser diffraction method, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water hardness, nozzles, 77
endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – water spray endurance test check on unsheared sample, 77
endurance time tests – Type III – fluid manufacturer documentation – intended method of use, 77
engine barrel icing – definition, 273
engine core – definition, 273
engine deicing, 107
engine deicing – deicing fluid, 107
engine deicing – hot air, 107
engine deicing – mechanical means, 107
engine hotel mode. *See* hotel mode
engine ice – ground-accumulated ice v operational ice, 247
engine icing – compressor blade icing, 229
engine icing – conditions conducive to – freezing fog, 107
engine icing – conditions conducive to – freezing precipitation, 107
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – heavy snow near 0°C, 229
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – low power engine operations, 229
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – rain near 0°C, 229
engine icing – conditions susceptible to – taxiing, 229
engine icing – definition, 273
engine icing – engine malfunctioning, 229
engine icing – engine stall, 229
engine icing – engine surge, 229
engine icing – fan blade icing, 229
engine icing – flameout, 229
engine icing – intake icing, 229
engine icing – reduced thrust, 229
engine inlet – definition, 273
engine inlet electrothermal ice protection system – definition, 273
engine manufacturer recommendations – compliance with, 107, 229
engine numbering, 95
engine run-ups – ice removal, 248
engines, aft-mounted – effect of clear ice, 197
engines-on deicing, 125, 197
engines-on deicing – definition, 273
environmental mitigation plan – definition, 273
environmental property – definition, 273
environmental regulations, compliance with, 236
equipment manufacturer recommendations, compliance with, 236
ethanol – definition, 273
ethylene glycol, 83, *See also* glycol, conventional – ethylene glycol; EG v PG
ethylene glycol – definition, 273
ethylene glycol – freezing point, 323
ethylene glycol – recycled, 346
ethylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, 85
EU Regulation 965/2012 and EASA Decision 2014/015/R, 224
European Aviation Safety Agency. *See* EASA
evaporation – definition, 273
evaporative ice protection system – definition, 273
exhaust – definition, 273

exothermic – definition, 273
expiry date. *See* qualification expiry date, *See* qualification expiry date
exposure to dry air – definition, 273
eye protection. *See* personal protective equipment
FAA, 3, 38
FAA AC 120-112, 176
FAA AC 120-60B, 174
FAA AC 150/5200-28G, 305
FAA AC 150/5200-30D, 305
FAA AC 150/5300-13, 122
FAA AC 150/5300-14, 122
FAA AC 150/5300-14D, 177
FAA Holdover Time Guidelines – recognition – EASA, 227
FAA Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2024-2025, 155
FAA Holdover Time Regression Guidelines Information, Winter 2025-2026, 173
FAA icing research, 41
FAA InFO 25003 –Use of Liquid Water Equivalent System (LWES), 181
FAA Notice N 8900.747 FAA–Approved Deicing Program Updates, Winter 2025–2026, 172
FAA Notice N 8900.xxx – recognition – EASA, 227
FAA Part 139 CertAlert no. 22-08, 306
FAA Policy Statement: Type Certification Policy for Approval of Use of Type II, III, and IV Deicing/Anti-Icing Fluids on Airplanes Certificated Under 14 CFR Parts 23 and 25, 182
FAA SAFO 01001, 184, 230
FAA, *Degree-Specific Holdover Time Data, Winter 2025-2026*, original issue, 172
FAA, Notice N 8900.50, "Industry Produced Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program, Winter 2008-2009", 171
FAA/TC list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
FAA/Transport Canada lists of fluids – definition, 273
face protection. *See* personal protective equipment
failed fluid. *See* fluid failure
failed fluid – definition, 273
failure criteria, fluid – definition, 273
failure front – definition, 222, 273
failure mode, allowance time – aerodynamic and visual, 79, 86
failure mode, endurance time – visual, 79, 85, 86
failure mode, HOT – visual, 86
failure zone – definition, 273
failure, adherence – definition. *See* failure, adhesion – definition
failure, adhesion – definition, 222, 273
failure, aerodynamic – definition, 274
failure, complete – definition, 274
failure, complete plate – definition, 222
failure, deicing/anti-icing fluid. *See* fluid failure
failure, dilution – definition, 274
failure, entire plate – definition, 222, 274
failure, fifth crosshair – definition, 222
failure, first – definition, 222, 274
failure, flowoff – definition, 274
failure, fluid. *See* fluid failure
failure, fluid – definition, 274
failure, fourth crosshair – definition, 274
failure, full plate – definition, 222, 274
failure, latent, 91
failure, latent – definition, 91, 274
failure, plate. *See also* contamination [frozen], appearance
failure, plate – 30% coverage with frozen contamination, 85
failure, plate – definition, 222, 274
failure, snow-bridging – definition, 274
failure, standard plate – definition, 222
failure, standard test plate – definition, 274
failure, top edge – definition, 222
failure, total plate – definition, 222
failure, undetected. *See* failure, latent
failure, visual – definition, 222
fall and slip protection, 343
fall protection systems. *See* personal protective equipment
fan blade icing – definition, 274
fan blades – definition, 274
fan shape – definition, 274
FBO, 122, *See also* service provider
Federal Aviation Administration. See FAA
Fernandez Lopez, Alberto, 33
field – definition, 274
field instrument – definition, 274
field spray test. *See* spray test, field
field test – definition, 274
film breaks – definition, 274
fin – definition, 274
finding – definition, 148, 274
findings – definition, 274
fire extinguishing agent – definition, 301
fire extinguishing agents – definition, 274
first aid, 197
first icing event. *See* failure
first icing event – definition, 274
first response, 197
fish bone diagram – definition, 274
Fisheries Act (Canada), 197
fisheyes – definition, 274
five whys – definition, 274
fixed base operator. See FBO
flaps – definition, 274
flaps and slats contamination – blowing snow, 107
flaps and slats contamination – in-flight ice accretion, 107
flaps and slats contamination – not visible when retracted, 107
flaps and slats contamination – splash up, 107
flaps and slats deployed – guidance (FAA), 162
flaps and slats deployed – guidance (TC), 197
flaps and slats extended. *See* flaps and slats deployed
flash freezing – definition, 274
flash point – definition, 274
flight control, 108
flight control check, 107, 248
flight time – definition, 197, 274
flightcrew – definition, 274
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation. *See also* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation in improving weather condition – guidance (TC), 197
flightcrew – HOT re-evaluation in worsening weather conditions – guidance (TC), 197

flightcrew – pretakeoff briefing – Type II/III/IV handling procedures, 226
flightcrew absence during deicing/anti-icing, 162
flightcrew awareness – deicing/anti-icing, 162
flightcrew knowledge of – critical areas, 236
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing methods, 236
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing methods, limitations of, 236
flightcrew knowledge of – deicing/anti-icing, factors affecting, 236
flightcrew knowledge of – hazards of ice, snow and frost, 236
flightcrew trainer, 135
flightcrew trainer – definition, 135, 274
flightdeck – definition, 274
flowoff – definition, 274
fluid acceptance – anomaly. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – assurance of hose cleanliness, 108
fluid acceptance – assurance of tank truck cleanliness or top loading, 108
fluid acceptance – before filling deicing unit, 108
fluid acceptance – before filling storage tank, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – appearance, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – fluid manufacturer specification limits, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – pH, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – refraction, 108
fluid acceptance – certificate of analysis – viscosity, 108
fluid acceptance – designated deicing facility, 125
fluid acceptance – discrepancy. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – documentation – batch number, 108
fluid acceptance – documentation – brand name, 108
fluid acceptance – documentation – certificate of analysis, 108
fluid acceptance – documentation – fluid concentration, 108
fluid acceptance – documentation – fluid name, 108
fluid acceptance – documentation – lot number, 108
fluid acceptance – in-service limits, 108
fluid acceptance – in-use limits. *See* fluid acceptance – in-service limits
fluid acceptance – irregularity. *See* fluid acceptance – nonconformity
fluid acceptance – lot number, 108
fluid acceptance – nonconformity, 108
fluid acceptance – nonconformity procedure, 108
fluid acceptance – previous load documentation, 108
fluid acceptance – product brand name, 108
fluid acceptance – product name, 108
fluid acceptance – records, 108
fluid acceptance – sales specification, 108
fluid acceptance – sample from bulk delivery, 108
fluid acceptance – sample from drums, 108
fluid acceptance – sample from packaged goods, 108
fluid acceptance – sample from pails, 108
fluid acceptance – sample from totes, 108
fluid acceptance – sample tests – appearance – color, 108
fluid acceptance – sample tests – appearance – foreign body contamination, 108
fluid acceptance – sample tests – pH (optional), 108
fluid acceptance – sample tests – refraction, 108
fluid acceptance – sample tests – viscosity (optional), 108
fluid acceptance – seal check, 108
fluid acceptance – seal number check, 108
fluid adhesion – definition, 222, 274
fluid aerodynamic transient effects – definition, 274
fluid application. *See also* spray, no; spray directly, no
fluid application – air conditioning off, 108
fluid application – aircraft configuration, 108
fluid application – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, 108
fluid application – anti-icing – amount required, 108
fluid application – anti-icing – before first step fluid freezes, 108
fluid application – anti-icing – clean aircraft, on, 108, 197
fluid application – anti-icing – insufficient amount, 162
fluid application – anti-icing – maximum protection, 108
fluid application – anti-icing – not on top of contamination, 108, 197
fluid application – anti-icing – one-step application of Type II/III/IV – residue formation, 108
fluid application – anti-icing – overnight aircraft, 108
fluid application – APU, 95
fluid application – APU bleed air off, 108, 236
fluid application – cautions, 157, 187
fluid application – composite surfaces, 108
fluid application – deicing – temperature (desirable) at nozzle ≥ 60°C, 157, 187
fluid application – elevator, 109
fluid application – engine manufacturer recommendations, 109
fluid application – engines, 109, 236
fluid application – folding wing bushings, 109
fluid application – folding wing hinges, 109
fluid application – fuselage, 109, 236
fluid application – fuselage from nose to aft, 248
fluid application – fuselage top centerline to outboard, 248
fluid application – general strategy, 109
fluid application – guidance (EASA), 226, 229
fluid application – guidance (FAA), 162
fluid application – guidance (TC), 197
fluid application – guidelines, 109, 157, 187
fluid application – guidelines (FAA) mandatory use with FAA HOT, 162
fluid application – heat loss, 109, 197, 236
fluid application – horizontal stabilizer, 236, *See* fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal
fluid application – hot water, 197
fluid application – hot water – OAT ≥ 0°C, 197
fluid application – hot water – OAT verified hourly, 197
fluid application – hot water – personnel trained for hot water deicing, 197
fluid application – hot water – temperature 60-82°C, 197
fluid application – in a hangar, 162, 198
fluid application – in a hangar of T-tail aircraft, 162, 198
fluid application – instrument sensors, 236
fluid application – interruption, 109
fluid application – interruption – communications with flightcrew, 109
fluid application – issues – diluted fluid remaining on aircraft surface, 162

fluid application – issues – heat loss, 162
fluid application – issues – incomplete removal of contamination, 162
fluid application – issues – insufficient amount of Type II/III/IV, 162
fluid application – issues – insufficient freezing point buffer, 162
fluid application – issues – relying on fluid flow-back over contaminated areas, 162
fluid application – issues – reverse order – e.g., wing tip to wing root, 162
fluid application – issues – uneven application of Type II/III/IV, 162
fluid application – landing gear, 236
fluid application – landing gear and wheel bays, 109
fluid application – leading edge to trailing edge, 248
fluid application – local areas, 109
fluid application – minimize dilution with the first step fluid, 109
fluid application – nose, aircraft, 109
fluid application – one-step, 109, 157, 187, 198, 236, 248
fluid application – one-step – anti-icing – on clean aircraft only (TC), 157, 187
fluid application – propellers, 95
fluid application – radome, 109
fluid application – redeicing, 109, 226, 229, 236
fluid application – removal of all frozen contamination, 109
fluid application – removal of diluted fluid, 109
fluid application – rudder, 109
fluid application – side-effect, possible – residues, 109, *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
fluid application – spraying ≤ 45° angle, 236
fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal, 109
fluid application – stabilizer, vertical, 109
fluid application – steering system, 109
fluid application – symmetrical, 109, 198, 236, 248
fluid application – symmetrical – elevator, 248
fluid application – symmetrical – stabilizer, horizontal, 248
fluid application – symmetrical – stabilizer, vertical, 248
fluid application – symmetrical – wing, 248
fluid application – tail, 248
fluid application – temperature limits, 157, 187
fluid application – temperature limits, Type I, 109
fluid application – three-minute rule. *See* three-minute rule
fluid application – training, 198
fluid application – T-tail aircraft, 198
fluid application – two-step, 109, 157, 187, 198, 236, 248
fluid application – two-step – compatibility of Type I with Type II/III/IV, 49, 109, 162
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing, 212
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – quantity ≥ 1 L/m^2, 109, 157, 187
fluid application – Type I – anti-icing – temperature ≥ 60°C, 109, 157, 162, 187
fluid application – Type I – deicing, 212
fluid application – Type I – deicing v anti-icing, 212
fluid application – Type I guidelines, 157, 187
fluid application – Type II/III/IV, 198
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – anti-icing – insufficient amount, 157, 187
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – guidance (EASA), 232
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – guidance (TC), 213
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – recommendation not to use minimum fluid quantity table of AS6286B, 213, 232
fluid application – Type II/III/IV – recommendation not to use minimum fluid quantity table of AS6286B, 198
fluid application – Type II/III/IV 50/50 – do not use for anti-icing – cold soaking, 157, 187
fluid application – Type II/IV – excessive amount on tail of unpowered elevator control aircraft, 184
fluid application – Type II/IV guidelines, 157, 187
fluid application – Type IIII unheated guidelines, 157, 187
fluid application – unheated – ineffective to deice, 109, 135
fluid application – vertical surface, 236
fluid application – wheel bays, 109, 236
fluid application – wing, 109, 236, 248
fluid application guidelines – definition, 274
fluid application tables. *See* fluid application – guidelines, *See* fluid application – guidelines
fluid bleed-through – definition, 274
fluid certificate of conformance – fluid manufacturer to provide, 198
fluid commingling, 337, *See* Type I – commingling; Type II/III/IV – commingling; fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid commingling
fluid commingling – consult with manufacturers, 109
fluid commingling from different manufacturers – prevention of inadvertent mixing, 109
fluid commingling of different types – prevention of inadvertent mixing, 109
fluid compatibility – definition, 274
fluid compatibility – Type I with Type II/III/IV, 49, 109, 162, 198
fluid deicing/anti-icing methods – definition, 274
fluid delivery. *See* fluid acceptance
fluid dry-out. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
fluid effectiveness, loss of. *See* fluid failure
fluid elimination – definition, 274
fluid elimination – Type II/III/IV high speed ramp, 71
fluid elimination – Type II/III/IV low speed ramp, 71
fluid environmental impact, 198
fluid erosion – definition, 274
fluid failure, 227
fluid failure – definition, 91, 198, 222
fluid failure – description, 91
fluid failure – description – adherence of frozen contamination, 91
fluid failure – description – color change to white, 109
fluid failure – description – dulling of surface reflectivity, 91
fluid failure – description – frozen fluid, 236
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid adhering to aircraft surface, 162
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid forming a slushy consistency, 162
fluid failure – description – ice pellets in fluid forming a slushy consistency v visible individual ice pellets in fluid, 162
fluid failure – description – lack of wetting, 135
fluid failure – description – loss of gloss, 109, 198, 222
fluid failure – description – loss of shine, 198
fluid failure – description – no absorption of precipitation, 91, 162, 198

fluid failure – description – obscuration of surface by ice, 222
fluid failure – description – obscuration of surface by slush, 222
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination in the fluid, 91
fluid failure – description – presence of frozen contamination on the fluid, 91, 198, 236
fluid failure – description – presence of ice crystals in the fluid, 109
fluid failure – description – snow accumulation, 91
fluid failure – description – snow accumulation, random, 91
fluid failure – description – snow bridging, 222
fluid failure – description – surface freezing, 91
fluid failure – form – adhesion, 222
fluid failure – form – visual, 222
fluid failure – recognition training for persons conducting pretakeoff contamination checks (FAA), 162
fluid failure – recognition training for pilots (FAA), 162
fluid failure front – definition, 222, 274
fluid failure, deicing/anti-icing anew upon, 109
fluid failure, top edge – definition, 222
fluid flowoff – definition, 274
fluid flowoff – incomplete, 68
fluid flowoff – speed and time dependence, 68
fluid freezing in flight – residual fluid on trailing edge, 162, 198
fluid layering, 109
fluid list, 157, 187
fluid list (FAA) – guidance, 162
fluid list (FAA/TC) – addition of new fluid, 79
fluid list (FAA/TC) – addition of new Type I fluid, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – definition, 79, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid expiry dates, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – fluid manufacturer deadline to provide data – June 01, 79, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication process, 79, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – publication timeline, 79, 86
fluid list (FAA/TC) – removal of obsolete data, 79, 86
fluid manufacturer – contact information, 110, 157, 187
fluid manufacturer – definition, 274
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – additional requested data, 79, 86
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – data – general obligation, 79, 86
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – deadlines, 79, 86
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – list of fluids to be commercialized by June 01, 86
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – periodic requalification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – periodic requalification test report – anti-icing performance, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I – restrictions on use of, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – water spray endurance test, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – original qualification test data, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (licensee location) – site qualification test report, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – endurance time data, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – final name by May 01, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – freezing point data, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) – unique name, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) DEG based – endurance time data not required, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) EG based – endurance time data not required, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type I (new) PG based – endurance time data not required, 87
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV – list of fluids to be commercialized by June 01, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – initial qualification test report – water spray endurance test, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (licensee location) – original qualification test data, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – endurance time data, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – final name by May 01, 79, 80
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – freezing point data, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) – unique name, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, high speed, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV (new) initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV periodic requalification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV periodic requalification test report – anti-icing performance, 79

fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV periodic requalification test report – multiple locations, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type II/III/IV, restrictions on use of, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – endurance time data, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – final name by May 01, 80
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, high speed (optional), 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – aerodynamic acceptance, low speed, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – anti-icing performance, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – initial qualification test report – freezing point data, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – to be used heated, not heated or both, 79
fluid manufacturer – obligation to provide to FAA/TC – Type III (new) – unique name, 79
fluid manufacturer – option not to publish fluid-specific HOT, 80
fluid manufacturer – sample selection considerations, 87
fluid manufacturer – sample selection considerations, Type II/III/IV, 80
fluid manufacturer documentation. endurance time tests – Type II/III/IV – fluid manufacturer documentation, *See also* endurance time tests – Type I – fluid manufacturer documentation
fluid manufacturer documentation – acceptance field tests, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – aerodynamic acceptance data, 49, 58, 110, 157, 187, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – appearance, 49, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – aquatic toxicity, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – biodegradability, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – BOD, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – certificate of analysis, 110, 135
fluid manufacturer documentation – certificate of conformance, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – clean container documentation, 135
fluid manufacturer documentation – COD, 49
fluid manufacturer documentation – cold storage stability, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – color, 49, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – compliance with, 236
fluid manufacturer documentation – concentration limits, 110, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – discrepancy procedure. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation – nonconformity procedure
fluid manufacturer documentation – dry-out exposure to cold dry air, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – elastomer compatibility data, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – exposure to dry air, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – field viscosity limits [optional], 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – field viscosity method [optional], 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – filter requirements, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – flash point, 49, 58, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid application, 110, 198, 226, 229
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid manufacturer specification, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid name, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid stability, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid storage requirements, 180, 198, 226
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid temperature limits, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid testing, 198, 226
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer handling, 135
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid transfer system requirements, 110, 180, 198, 226
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid Type, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid, heating of, 110, 135, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – forbidden mixtures, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point, 49
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point data, 110, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – freezing point v dilution data, 49, 157, 187, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – hard water stability, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – hardness, maximum water, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – high humidity endurance test, 49, 58, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – in-service limits, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – label, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – label test, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT, 49, 58, 157, 187
fluid manufacturer documentation – LOUT for intended dilutions, 49, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – materials compatibility data, 50, 58, 157, 187, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – mixing of different products, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – nonconformity procedure, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – OAT restrictions, 226, 229
fluid manufacturer documentation – pavement compatibility, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – pH limits, 50, 58, 110, 198

fluid manufacturer documentation – physical properties, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – product information bulletin, 135, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – pump requirements, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – refraction limits, 50, 58, 110, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – refractometer, use of, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, 50, 58, 110, 135, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – sampling guidelines, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – shelf life, 110, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – specific gravity, 50, 58, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – specification, fluid, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage and handling, 245
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage stability, 50, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – storage tank requirements, 110, 135, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – successive dry out and rehydration, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – surface tension, 50, 58, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – suspended matter limit, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – temperature limits, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – tendency to foam, 50, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – thermal stability, 50
fluid manufacturer documentation – thin film thermal stability, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – TOD or COD, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – toxicity data, 58, 157, 187, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – trace contaminants, 50, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I compatibility with Type II/III/IV, 162
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV, 58
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV certificate of conformance, 198
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type I/II/III/IV technical requirement data, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – Type II/III/IV residues, 226, 229
fluid manufacturer documentation – UV light, effect of, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits, 50, 58, 110, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity limits (optional), field, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method (AS9968), 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method (optional), field, 110
fluid manufacturer documentation – viscosity method, field, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – water hardness requirements, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – water spray endurance test, 199
fluid manufacturer documentation – water spray endurance time, 50, 58
fluid manufacturer licensee – fluid-specific HOT guideline, 80
fluid manufacturer licensee – Type I HOT guideline, 87
fluid manufacturer recommendations. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation
fluid manufacturers – list of, 31
fluid mixing system, verification of, 236
fluid name – final commercial name, 80, 87
fluid name – formulation change, upon, 80, 87
fluid name – new unique name, 80, 87
fluid name – reformulation, 80, 87
fluid operational limit, 222
fluid operational limit – definition, 222
fluid properties – definition, 274
fluid quality inspector – definition, 274
fluid residue. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
fluid residue – definition, 274
fluid residue table. *See* Type II/III/IV – fluid residue table, AMIL
fluid retesting, 80
fluid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP. liquid
fluid sampling. *See* sampling
fluid shelf life, 199
fluid slipperiness, 199
fluid specifications, non-SAE – TC not recognized, 199
fluid specifications, SAE – TC recognized, 199
fluid spills – emergency contact in Canada: CANUTEC, 199
fluid storage. *See* storage
fluid surface freezing – definition, 274
fluid test. *See* fluid test, *See also* fluid acceptance
fluid test – frequency – after equipment maintenance, 110
fluid test – frequency – bulk storage, 199
fluid test – frequency – daily, 110
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit after maintenance, 199
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit after repair, 199
fluid test – frequency – deicing unit daily and when refilled, 199
fluid test – frequency – drums, 199
fluid test – frequency – preseason, 110
fluid test – frequency – totes, 199
fluid test – frequency – upon acceptance, 110
fluid test – frequency – upon dilution, 199
fluid test – frequency – upon suspected contamination, 110
fluid test – frequency – upon suspected degradation, 110
fluid test – frequency – upon transfer, 199
fluid test – frequency – within-season, 110
fluid test – limits. *See* fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid manufacturer specification; fluid manufacturer documentation – in-service limits
fluid test – program, 110
fluid test – records, 110
fluid transfer system – chemical contamination, 110
fluid transfer system – dedicated, 110
fluid transfer system – definition, 274

fluid transfer system – design, 110
fluid transfer system – fluid manufacturer's recommendation, 110
fluid transfer system – hoses, 110
fluid transfer system – labeling, 110, 123
fluid transfer system – labeling of discharge points, 110
fluid transfer system – labeling of fill ports, 110
fluid transfer system – no inadvertent mixing, 110
fluid transfer system – no mixing with fluid of different manufacturer, 111
fluid transfer system – no mixing with fluid of different Types of fluids, 111
fluid transfer system – nozzle, 111
fluid transfer system – piping, 111
fluid transfer system – pumps, 111
fluid transfer system – shearing, 111
fluid transfer system – valves, 111
fluid, acceptability – guidance (TC), 199
fluid, acceptable – definition, 222
fluid, common, 123
fluid, composition of, 199
fluid, dilatant – definition, 331
fluid, failed – definition, 222
fluid, new – data required for use with generic HOT, 87
fluid, new – development of fluid-specific HOT, 80
fluid, new – new unique name, mandatory, 80, 87
fluid, new – obligation to provide information to FAA/TC, 80, 87
fluid, Newtonian – definition, 179, 331
fluid, non-Newtonian – definition, 58, 179, 331
fluid, pristine – definition, 222
fluid, pseudoplastic, 58
fluid, pseudoplastic – definition, 58, 331
fluid, reformulated, 80
fluid, residual – aerodynamically quiet surfaces, 222
fluid, residual – on trailing edge, 162, 199
fluid, shear thinning – definition, 331
fluid, supercooled. *See* crystallization, delayed
fluid, thickened. *See* Type II/III/IV
fluid, thickened – definition, 68, 111, 331
fluids – guidance (TC), 199
fluid-specific holdover time guideline – definition, 274
foam – forced air application of Type I/II/III/IV, 127
foam stability – definition, 274
foam, tendency to – field spray test, 80
FOD, 135, *See also* clear ice– effect of
fog. *See also* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration, *See also* obscuration
fog – definition, 236, 243, 274
fog – formation – water vapor condensation in air, 243
fog, ground – definition, 236
fog, supercooled, 236
Fokker 50 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
Fokker F-28, 38
folding wing – bushings, deicing of, 111
folding wing – definition, 274
folding wing – deicing, 111
folding wing – hinges, deicing of, 111
folding wing – lubricant removal by deicing, 111
follow-me vehicle – definition, 275
footwear. *See* personal protective equipment
forced air, 111, 127, 199
forced air – air pressure at nozzle, 127
forced air – air pressure evaluation, 127
forced air – air pressure, maximum, 127
forced air – air velocity, 127
forced air – aircraft safety – debris, 127
forced air – approval by aircraft manufacturer, 199
forced air – concern – damage to angle-or-attack sensors, 127
forced air – concern – damage to auxiliary power units, 127
forced air – concern – damage to landing gear, 127
forced air – concern – damage to pitot tubes, 127
forced air – concern – damage to probes, 127
forced air – concern – damage to wheel well components, 127
forced air – concern – debris as projectiles, 127
forced air – concern – debris entering engine inlets, 127
forced air – concern – frozen contamination in control areas, 127
forced air – concern – incomplete removal of frozen contamination, 127
forced air – concern – slush in wing cavities, 127
forced air – concerns – inadequate application of Type II/III/IV, 163
forced air – concerns – other, 163
forced air – concerns – over aerated Type II/III/IV – frothy appearance, 163
forced air – concerns – unduly aerated Type II/III/IV – milky white appearances, 163
forced air – definition, 199, 275
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Global Ground Support, 127
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Global Ground Support Specialists, 127
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Mallaghan Group, 127
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Oshkosh Aero Tech, 127
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Textron GSE, 127
forced air – equipment manufacturers – Vestergaard Company, 127
forced air – foam formation, 127
forced air – guidance (FAA), 163
forced air – guidance (TC), 199
forced air – HOT, no – Type I, 127
forced air – HOT, no – unless proven on a specific equipment, 127
forced air – incomplete removal of contaminants, 127
forced air – injected fluid quantity, 127
forced air – mandatory field test (FAA), 163
forced air – modes – alone, 199
forced air – modes – Type I fluid applied over airstream, 199
forced air – modes – Type II/III/IV applied over airstream, 199
forced air – noise levels, 127
forced air – personnel safety – noise, 127, 199
forced air – personnel safety – projectiles, 128, 199
forced air – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 128
forced air – post-treatment check, 128
forced air – precautions, 163
forced air – predeicing process, 128
forced air – pressure distribution, 128

forced air – pressure loads, average, 128
forced air – pressure loads, peak, 128
forced air – pressure, average, 128
forced air – pressure, peak, 128
forced air – projectile formation, 128, 199
forced air – Type I application, 128
forced air – Type I application – no HOT, 128
forced air – Type II/III/IV application, 128
forced air – with fluid, 199
forced air – with fluid – no HOT, 128
forced air – with heated fluid, 199
forced air – with Type I, 163
forced air – with Type II/III/IV, 163
forced air – without fluid, 163, 199
foreword – definition, 275
form – definition, 275
formulation change – name change, 80, 87
foundation specification, 55, 64
foundation specification – definition, 275
frac tank – definition, 275
freezing – weather descriptor, 163
freezing drizzle – definition, 111, 135, 236, 275
freezing drizzle – guidance (TC), 199
freezing drizzle – *subset of* supercooled large droplets, 176
freezing drizzle, heavy – definition, 275
freezing drizzle, light – definition, 275
freezing drizzle, moderate – definition, 275
freezing fog. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate, *See also* obscuration
freezing fog – definition, 111, 135, 236, 275
freezing fog – guidance (TC), 199
freezing fog v frozen fog, 222
freezing level – definition, 275
freezing mist – definition, 275
freezing mist – guidance (TC), 199
freezing nucleus – definition, 275
freezing point – definition, 111, 199, 275, 321
freezing point – determination, 324
freezing point buffer, 199
freezing point buffer – definition, 111, 163, 199, 275, 324
freezing point buffer – hot water – 0°C, 199
freezing point buffer – negative – predeicing process, 111
freezing point buffer – reasons for – absorption of precipitation, 199
freezing point buffer – reasons for – difference between OAT and aircraft surface temperature, 163, 199, 325
freezing point buffer – reasons for – differences in aircraft surface materials, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – evaporation from repeated heating, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – fluid application variation, 199
freezing point buffer – reasons for – inaccuracies in fluid/water mixture volumes, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – OAT changes after fluid application, 163, 199, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – refractometer measurement variability, 163, 199, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – solar radiation, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – variability in temperature of applied fluid, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – reasons for – weather changes after fluid application, 199
freezing point buffer – reasons for – wind effects, 163, 326
freezing point buffer – sufficient – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, 111
freezing point buffer – Type I – 10°C, 87, 111, 163
freezing point buffer – Type II/III/IV – 7°C, 80, 111, 163
freezing point buffer, negative – definition, 111, 325
freezing point curve – definition, 275
freezing point depressant, 322
freezing point depressant – definition, 87, 275
freezing point depressant – glycol, 55, 64
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional, 50, 55, 58, 64
freezing point depressant – glycol, conventional and nonconventional, 50, 58
freezing point depressant – glycol, nonconventional, 50, 55, 58, 64
freezing point depressant – non-glycol, 50, 55, 58, 64
freezing point depressant ice protection system – definition, 275
freezing point depression, 323
freezing point depression – colligative property, 323
freezing point depression – definition, 275, 322
freezing point depression – description of, 199
freezing point determination – ASTM D 1177, 199
freezing point determination – first ice crystal formation, 199
freezing point determination – refraction, 200
freezing point determination – refraction in Brix, 326
freezing point determination – refraction in BRIX, 200
freezing point measurement. *See* freezing point determination
freezing rain. *See also* HOT – precipitation rate; HOT – precipitation
freezing rain – definition, 200, 236, 275
freezing rain – heavy – definition, 135
freezing rain – light – definition, 135
freezing rain – moderate – definition, 135
freezing rain – operations in – guidance (TC), 200
freezing rain – safety considerations – guidance (TC), 200
freezing rain – *subset of* supercooled large droplets, 176
freezing rain, heavy – definition, 111, 275
freezing rain, light – definition, 111, 275
freezing rain, moderate – definition, 111, 275
friction and wear modifiers – definition, 275
Friedemann, Jens, 40
front – definition, 275
frontal fog – definition, 275
frost. *See also* HOT – frost; HOT – precipitation rate; HOT – precipitation
frost – active – definition, 135, 163, 200, 236
frost – active – deicing, 200
frost – active – guidance (TC), 200
frost – active – monitoring, 243
frost – appearance, 163, 200
frost – deceptively dangerous, 236
frost – deceptively dangerous – clean appearance of residual contaminated fluid, 222
frost – deceptively dangerous – drag increase, 163, 200
frost – deceptively dangerous – lift degradation, 163, 200
frost – definition, 111, 136, 236, 275

frost – detection – ROGIDS less reliable than visual check, 91
frost – detection – ROGIDS v visual check, 91
frost – endurance test, 47
frost – formation, 47, 200
frost – formation – condensation and freezing, 111
frost – formation – deposition, 111
frost – formation – effect of surface composition, 200
frost – formation – effect of surface finish, 200
frost – formation – OAT above 0°C, 111
frost – formation conditions, 111, 136, 200, 222
frost – formation conditions – cloudless nights, low wind (radiational cooling), 136, 163, 200
frost – formation conditions – cold-soaked fuel – risk of fluid below LOUT, 200
frost – formation conditions – cold-soaked fuel (conductive cooling), 163, 200
frost – formation conditions – low light, shade, obscured sun, 200
frost – formation conditions – surface below OAT and at or below frost point, 163, 200
frost – formation mechanism – conductive cooling, 163, 200
frost – formation mechanism – radiational cooling, 163, 200
frost – growth, 47
frost – local, 136
frost – local – definition, 111
frost – local – flightcrew communications, 111
frost – local – fluid application (≥ 50°C) when frost starts to form, 111
frost – local – fluid application and coverage, 111
frost – local – fluid application to clean surface, 111
frost – local – prevention, 111
frost – local – prevention – aircraft operator approval, 111
frost – local – prevention – by trained personnel, 111
frost – local – prevention – no HOT, 111, 136
frost – local – removal, 111, 136
frost – local – symmetrical treatment, 111, 136
frost – local – tactile check, 111
frost – nucleation, 47
frost – on fuselage, 136, 200
frost – on lower horizontal stabilizer surface, 136
frost – on lower wing surface, 136, 163, 200, 226, 248
frost – on lower wing surface – acceptable amount (FAA), 175
frost – on underwing. *See* frost – on lower wing surface
frost – on upper wing surface, 163, 200
frost – polishing – unacceptable method, 200
frost – removal – air heaters, 200
frost – removal – hazard of using little fluid, 222
frost – removal – with fluid, 111
frost – roughness, 136, 163, 200
frost [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
frost formation chart – definition, 275
frost formation conditions – water vapor saturation in air, 243
frost formation vs clear ice formation, 243
frost point – definition, 111, 163, 200, 243, 275
frost point – higher than dewpoint at given humidity level, 111, 163, 200
frost point – v dewpoint, 111, 163, 197, 200
frost point – v dewpoint table, 163, 200
frost point – vs dewpoint, 243
frost, cold soaked fuel – Boeing B737-600/-700/-800/-900, 163, 231
frost, cold-soaked fuel, 163, 236
frost, cold-soaked fuel – definition, 111
frost, cold-soaked fuel – exception, 111
frost, cold-soaked fuel – exemption process (FAA), 163
frost, non-environmental – definition, 111
frosticator test plate – definition, 275
frozen contaminants – definition, 175
frozen contamination – definition, 275
frozen dew – definition, 275
fuel frost – definition, 112, 275
fuel savings, 47
fuel temperature – definition, 275
function test – definition, 275
functionality check – definition, 275
fuselage – definition, 275
gantry, 180
gas filled temperature gauge – definition, 275
gate hold procedure, 123
gel – definition, 112
gel residue table, AMIL, 80
generic – definition, 275
generic holdover time – definition, 275
generic holdover time guideline – definition, 275
generic HOT guidelines. *See* HOT – generic
GIDS. *See* also ROGIDS
GIDS – definition, 200, 225
glass electrode – definition, 275
glaze – definition, 275
global aircraft deicing standards, 42
global aircraft deicing standards – definition, 275
global aircraft deicing standards – IATA initiative, 42
global aircraft deicing standards – list, 43, 136
global reporting format – definition, 275
glossary, 220
glycerine. *See* glycol, nonconventional – glycerine
glycerine – definition, 275
glycerol – definition, 275
glycol – definition, 50, 58, 275
glycol (conventional)– definition, 275
glycol (non-conventional), 275
glycol (non-conventional) – definition, 275
glycol discharge guidelines (Canada), 200
glycol management plan, 200
glycol mitigation, 125, 200
glycol mitigation plan – definition, 275
glycol pan measurement – definition, 176
glycol recovery vehicle, 123
glycol recovery vehicle – definition, 275
glycol, conventional, 55, 64
glycol, conventional – definition, 50, 58
glycol, conventional – diethylene glycol, 50, 58
glycol, conventional – ethylene glycol, 50, 58
glycol, conventional – propylene glycol, 50, 58
glycol, conventional and nonconventional – definition, 50, 58
glycol, non-. *See* non-glycol
glycol, nonconventional, 55, 64
glycol, nonconventional – 1,3-propanediol, 50, 58

glycol, nonconventional – definition, 50, 58
glycol, nonconventional – glycerine, 50, 58
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, 50, 58
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures of, 50, 59
glycol, nonconventional – organic non-ionic diols and triols, mixtures with conventional glycol, 50, 59
glycol, recycled. *See* Type I – recycled glycol
Gowanlock, Derek, 33
GR. *See* METAR code GR
ground coordinator – definition, 125, 275
ground deicing program – aircraft operator responsibility, 112
ground deicing program – approval by regulator, 112
ground deicing program – definition, 276
ground deicing program (FAA) – approval, 175
ground deicing program (FAA) – approved operations in lieu of, 175
ground deicing program (FAA) – program elements, 175
ground deicing program (ICAO) – aircraft specific procedures, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – clean aircraft concept, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – communication plan, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – deicing processes, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – emergency response plan, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – HOT, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – management plan, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – pretakeoff check, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – pretakeoff contamination check, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – quality assurance, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – reporting system, 236
ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for deicing crews, 237
ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for flightcrew, 237
ground deicing program (ICAO) – training for operations personnel, 237
ground deicing program (TC), 215, *See* ground deicing program (TC)
ground deicing program (TC) – adequate facilities, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – approval, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – audits, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – Canadian operator, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – communication plan, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – competent personnel, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – definition, 200, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing fluids, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing processes, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing/anti-icing fluid, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – deicing/anti-icing procedures, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – development of, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – dissemination of, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – elements of, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – emergency, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – environmental responsibilities, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – foreign air operator, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – foreign operator, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – GOFRS 622.11, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT as decision making criterion, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT as guideline, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure for start of, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure for use of, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – HOT, procedure when exceeded, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – in operator's manuals, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – maintenance of facilities and equipment, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – management plan, 200, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – management supervision, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – operational issues, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – flight watch system, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – flightcrew, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – groundcrew, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – operational responsibilities – maintenance personnel, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – quality assurance program, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – quality loop, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – record keeping, 200
ground deicing program (TC) – responsibilities, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – risk factor – complexity, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – risk factor – deadlines, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – roles and responsibilities, 201, 215
ground deicing program (TC) – safety, personnel, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – service providers, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – SMS, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training for deicing crews, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training for flightcrew, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training for maintenance personnel, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training for operations personnel, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training for service provider, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training records, 201
ground deicing program (TC) – training, WHMIS, 201
ground deicing/anti-icing program (FAA). *See* ground deicing program (FAA)
ground deicing/anti-icing program (ICAO). *See* ground deicing program (ICAO)
ground ice detection system. *See* also ROGIDS, *See* GIDS
ground ice detection system – definition, 201, 229, 276
ground ice detection system – TC approval, 201

ground icing – definition, 276
ground icing conditions – definition, 148, 201, 215, 276
ground-accumulated ice – definition, 276
groundcrew – definition, 112, 276
GS. *See* METAR code GS
guard leg – definition, 276
guidance – definition, 276
gyroplane – definition, 276
hail – definition, 112, 201, 237, 276
hail – no allowance time, 163
hail – no HOT, 163
hail intensity, small v ice pellet intensity, 164
hail, small. *See also* allowance time
hail, small – definition, 136, 237
hail, small – intensity, 164, 201
hailstone – definition, 276
hand signals, 125, 201
handedness, aircraft, 95
hangar, fluid application in, 164, 201, 237
hangar, fluid application in – start of HOT, 164, 201, 237
hangar, fluid application in – T-tail aircraft, 164, 201
hangar, use of, 164, 201, 237
hangaring – definition, 276
Hanlon, Mike, 33
hard water – definition, 276
hard water stability – definition, 276
hard wing – definition, 164, 175, 276
hard wing – tactile check and visual check with pretakeoff contamination check when HOT exceeded, 164
hard wing – tactile check when temperature at or below 10°C and high humidity, 164
hard wing – tactile check with cold-soaked wings, 164
hard wing – visual and tactile check after postdeicing/anti-icing check, 164
hard wing aircraft – tactile check unless specific procedure approved, 215
harmonized term – definition, 276
harness. *See* personal protective equipment
hazard – definition, 136
hazard for personnel. *See also* personal protective equipment
hazard for personnel – asphyxiation, 136
hazard for personnel – cold weather, 136
hazard for personnel – collision, 136, 201
hazard for personnel – confined space entry procedure, 344
hazard for personnel – darkness, 136
hazard for personnel – deicing unit, 136
hazard for personnel – engine ingestion injuries, 201
hazard for personnel – exposure to chemicals, 136, 201
hazard for personnel – fall, 136
hazard for personnel – fall from height, 136, 344
hazard for personnel – fatigue, 136
hazard for personnel – hot fluid, 344
hazard for personnel – hot fluids, 136
hazard for personnel – jet blast, 136, 201
hazard for personnel – noise, loud, 136
hazard for personnel – poor visibility, 136, 201
hazard for personnel – pressure of fluid spray, 136
hazard for personnel – slipperiness, 136, 201
hazard identification – conducting safety surveys, 243
hazard identification – reviewing hazard reports, 243
hazard identification – using knowledge from subject matter experts, 243
hazard of ice, snow and frost, 229
hazard, identified, 136
hazards of ice, snow and frost, 136, 201, 227, 237, 243, *See also* contamination [frozen] – effect on
hazards of ice, snow and frost – misunderstood, 243
hazards of ice, snow and frost – underestimated, 243
haze. *See also* obscuration, *See* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
head of deicing training, 136
head of deicing training – definition, 136, 276
headwear, protective, 201, *See* personal protective equipment
heat loss, 112, 164, 201, 237
helicopter. *See* rotorcraft
helicopter – definition, 276
helo – definition, 276
Hempelmann, Hans W., 40
high concentration spent deicing fluid – definition, 276
high humidity – definition, 237, 276
high humidity endurance test – air temperature (0.0°C), 72
high humidity endurance test – calibration, 72
high humidity endurance test – definition, 201, 276
high humidity endurance test – description, 72
high humidity endurance test – failure criteria, 72
high humidity endurance test – failure zone, 72
high humidity endurance test – fluid preparation, 72
high humidity endurance test – fluid sheared, 72
high humidity endurance test – fluid temperature, 72
high humidity endurance test – humidity generator, 72
high humidity endurance test – icing intensity (0.30 $g/dm^2/h$), 72
high humidity endurance test – nucleation, no, 72
high humidity endurance test – performance requirements, 72
high humidity endurance test – relative humidity, 72
high humidity endurance test – report, 72
high humidity endurance test – reproducibility – Type I (20%), 72
high humidity endurance test – reproducibility – Type II/III/IV (10%), 72
high humidity endurance test – spray equipment, 72
high humidity endurance test – subset of anti-icing performance, 158, 187
high humidity endurance test – test chamber, 72
high humidity endurance test – test description, 72
high humidity endurance test – test method, 72
high humidity endurance test – test plate, 72
high humidity endurance test – test plate cleanliness, 72
high humidity endurance test – test plate temperature, 72
high humidity endurance test – Type I – 20 minutes minimum, 50
high humidity endurance test – Type II 50/50 – 0.5 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type II 75/25 – 2 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type II undiluted – 4 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type III 50/50 – determine and report, 59

high humidity endurance test – Type III 75/25 – determine and report, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type III undiluted – 2 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type IV 50/50 – 0.5 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type IV 75/25 – 2 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – Type IV undiluted – 8 hours minimum, 59
high humidity endurance test – water droplet size, 72
high humidity endurance time – definition, 276
high speed aircraft – definition, 276
high speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp
high speed ramp test – definition, 276
high viscosity initial qualification sample – definition, 276
high viscosity initial qualification sample – highest on-wing viscosity, 80
high viscosity preproduction sample – definition, 276
high viscosity sample – definition, 276
highest on-wing viscosity, 158, 187, 201
highest on-wing viscosity – definition, 80, 112, 276
highest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, 158, 187
highest on-wing viscosity – manufacturer consideration in selecting sample for high viscosity initial qualification sample, 80
highest on-wing viscosity – relation to high viscosity initial qualification sample, 80
highest operational use concentration, 319
highest operational use refraction – definition, 319
highest usable precipitation rate, 80, *See* HUPR
highest usable precipitation rate – definition, 80
Hille, Joel, 34, 245, 246
hoarfrost, 164, *See also* frost
hoarfrost – definition, 112, 136, 164, 201, 237, 276
hoarfrost on fuselage, 201
hoarfrost, light – definition, 276
holdover start time. *See* HOT – start of
holdover time. *See* HOT
holdover time – definition, 276
holdover time determination system. *See* HOTDS
holdover time determination system – definition, 276
holdover time determination system report – definition, 276
holdover time guideline – definition, 276
holdover time range – definition, 276
holdover time regression curve – definition, 276
holdover time table – definition, 276
horizontal stabilizer – definition, 276
horizontal tail – definition, 276
HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed, 158, 164, 187
HOT – 76% adjusted – regression calculations, 173, 210
HOT – adjusted v standard, 315
HOT – as decision making criterion (TC), 215
HOT – as guidelines (TC), 215
HOT – capping of. *See* HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, capping of
HOT – cautions – Type I freezing point buffer < 10°C procedure approval (FAA), 157, 187
HOT – cautions – use of (FAA), 164
HOT – clock, 164
HOT – decision making criterion (TC), 201
HOT – definition, 68, 80, 87, 112, 136, 175, 176, 181, 190, 201, 215, 222, 225, 229, 237, 248
HOT – effect of aircraft surface coating, 112
HOT – effect of Type II/III/IV concentration, 226
HOT – effect of wind on, 164
HOT – electronic hand-held devices. *See* eHOT
HOT – end of, 112, 175, 176, 181, 215
HOT – end of (EASA) – at fluid failure, 227, 229
HOT – end of (EASA) – at the beginning of the takeoff roll, 227, 229
HOT – estimated time of protection, 112
HOT – FAA v TC, 313
HOT – failure mode – visual, 80, 87
HOT – format by operator, 237
HOT – frost – guidance (FAA), 164
HOT – frost – guidance (TC), 201
HOT – guidance (EASA), 226, 227, 229
HOT – guidance (FAA), 164
HOT – guidance (ICAO), 237
HOT – guidance (TC), 201, 212
HOT – icing conditions, mixed – guidance (FAA), 164
HOT – intermittent precipitation, 201
HOT – less than protection time, 222
HOT – maximum – undiluted unheated Type II/III/IV, 112
HOT – notes – use of (FAA), 164
HOT – operational purpose, 136
HOT – precipitation – below 0°C reported non-freezing, 164
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, 158, 164, 187
HOT – precipitation – freezing drizzle, heavy, 158, 187
HOT – precipitation – freezing fog, 158, 164, 187
HOT – precipitation – freezing mist, 158, 164, 187
HOT – precipitation – freezing rain, light, 158, 187
HOT – precipitation – frost, 164
HOT – precipitation – frost, active, 158, 187
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals, 158, 164, 187
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing fog, 158, 164, 187
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with freezing mist, 158, 187
HOT – precipitation – ice crystals mixed with mist, 164
HOT – precipitation – intermittent – no start and stop HOT clock, 164
HOT – precipitation – light freezing rain, 164
HOT – precipitation – mixed. *See* HOT – icing conditions, mixed
HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, heavy, 158, 187
HOT – precipitation – other – freezing rain, moderate, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – other – hail, small, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – other – ice pellets, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – other – snow, heavy, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – reported non-freezing – below 0°C, 164
HOT – precipitation – snow, 164
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, light, 158, 188

HOT – precipitation – snow grains, moderate, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow grains, very light, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, light, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, moderate, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow pellets, very light, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, light, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with drizzle, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with freezing fog, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with ice crystals, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, light – mixed with light rain, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with drizzle, 164
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with freezing fog, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with ice crystals, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, moderate – mixed with rain, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with drizzle, 164
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with freezing fog, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with ice crystals, 158, 164, 188
HOT – precipitation – snow, very light – mixed with light rain, 158, 188
HOT – precipitation rate – active frost – low but not quantified, 164
HOT – precipitation rate – freezing fog – ca 0.2–0.5 mm/h, 2–5 g/dm^2/h, 164
HOT – precipitation rate – freezing rain, light – less or equal to 2.5 mm/h, 164
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, heavy – > 25 g/dm^2/h, 211
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, light – 0.4–1.0 mm/h, 4–10 g/dm^2/h, 164
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, light – 4–10 g/dm^2/h, 211
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, moderate – 1.0–2.5 mm/h, 10–25 g/dm^2/h, 164
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, moderate – 10–25 g/dm^2/h, 211
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, very light – 0.3–0.4 mm/h, 3–4 g/dm^2/h, 165
HOT – precipitation rate – snow, very light – 3–4 g/dm^2/h, 211
HOT – publication by FAA and TC, 41, 112, 201
HOT – purpose, 165
HOT – range – definition, 175
HOT – reduction – flaps and slats deployed. *See* HOT – 76% adjusted – flaps and slats deployed
HOT – reduction – heavy precipitation rates, 80, 87, 112, 237
HOT – reduction – heavy weather conditions, 80, 87
HOT – reduction – high moisture content precipitation, 80, 87, 112, 237
HOT – reduction – high wind velocity, 80, 87, 112, 237
HOT – reduction – jet blast, 80, 87, 112, 237
HOT – reduction – wing skin temperature lower than OAT, 80, 87, 112, 237
HOT – regression information – changes in 2024-2025, 210
HOT – regression information – changes in 2025-2026, 173
HOT – regression limitations, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – caution outside precipitation rate limits, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – no allowance times, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – no interpolation for Type II/III/IV non-standard dilutions, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – no regression coefficients for frost, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – use at > 0°C, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – use of LUPR, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – use of snow precipitation rate ≤ 50 g/dm^2/h, 173, 210
HOT – regression limitations – use with CTDS/HOTDS conforming to Advisory Circular (FAA), 173, 210
HOT – responsibility of HOT guideline data remains with user, 112
HOT – rounding of. *See* HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, rounding
HOT – standard v adjusted, 315
HOT – start of, 112, 175, 176, 181, 201, 212, 215, 227, 237
HOT – start of – for fluid application in a hangar, 165
HOT – start of – one-step deicing/anti-icing, 112, 229
HOT – start of – two-step deicing/anti-icing, 112, 229
HOT – tables – definition, 176, 201
HOT – temperature limits, 165
HOT – Type I, 314
HOT – Type I – aluminum surface, 201
HOT – Type I – aluminum v composite surface – how to select, 201
HOT – Type I – composite surface, 201
HOT – Type I – fluid-specific – none, 314
HOT – Type I – guidance (TC), 212
HOT – Type I – regression calculations, 210
HOT – Type I – regression coefficients, 210
HOT – Type II fluid-specific – regression calculations, 210
HOT – Type II fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 210
HOT – Type II generic, 314
HOT – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II fluids, 202, 210
HOT – Type II generic – regression calculations, 210
HOT – Type II generic – regression coefficients, 210
HOT – Type II generic – use fluid-specific lowest on-wing viscosity, 202
HOT – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions – none, 202
HOT – Type III fluid-specific – regression calculations, 211
HOT – Type III fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 211
HOT – Type III generic – none published, 202
HOT – Type III generic– none published, 314
HOT – Type IV fluid-specific – regression calculations, 211
HOT – Type IV fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 211

HOT – Type IV generic, 314
HOT – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, 202, 211
HOT – Type IV generic – lowest on-wing viscosity, fluid-specific, 202
HOT – Type IV generic – regression calculations, 211
HOT – Type IV generic – regression coefficients, 211
HOT – Type IV generic – use fluid-specific lowest on-wing viscosity, 202
HOT – v allowance time, 165, 202
HOT – v taxiing time, 181
HOT – v time from start of last step to takeoff clearance, 181
HOT – validity of – lowest on-wing viscosity, 80
HOT – values modified by pilot-in command (TC), 215
HOT – variables – active meteorological conditions, 165, 175
HOT – variables – fluid concentration, 165, 237
HOT – variables – fluid temperature, 237
HOT – variables – fluid Type, 237
HOT – variables – jet blast, 237
HOT – variables – OAT, 165, 175, 237
HOT – variables – precipitation, 165
HOT – variables – precipitation intensity, 165
HOT – variables – precipitation moisture content, 175
HOT – variables – precipitation rate, 237
HOT – variables – precipitation type, 237
HOT – variables – relative humidity, 237
HOT – variables – temperature, 175
HOT – variables – wind, 175
HOT – variables – wind direction, 237
HOT – variables – wind speed, 237
HOT – viscosity limits, 112
HOT – weather conditions improving, 165, 202
HOT – weather conditions worsening, 165, 202
HOT (FAA) – recognition – ICAO, 237
HOT (FAA), development of – use of SAE ARP5485 and SAE ARP5945, 165
HOT (TC) – mandatory use of TC application tables, 202
HOT (TC) – recognition – ICAO, 237
HOT guideline – active frost, 158, 188
HOT guideline – definition, 80, 87, 112, 222
HOT guideline – fluid-specific – definition, 80
HOT guideline – generic – definition, 80
HOT guideline – publication date, 80, 87
HOT guideline – publication timeline, 87
HOT guideline – revision date, 87
HOT guideline – Type I – aluminum surface, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type I – aluminum v composite surface – how to select, 165
HOT guideline – Type I – composite surface, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type I – composite surface – shorter than aluminum, 165
HOT guideline – Type I – guidance (FAA), 165
HOT guideline – Type I – metal surface, 165
HOT guideline – Type I – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type I – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – Type I – titanium surface, 165
HOT guideline – Type I/II/III/IV frost, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type II fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – Type II generic, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type II generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type II generic – fluid-specific LOUT, mandatory use of, 165
HOT guideline – Type II generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type II fluids, 165, 173
HOT guideline – Type II generic – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type II generic – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – guidance, general, 165
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – heated v unheated fluid, 165
HOT guideline – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, 165
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – heated – no HOT, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – Type III fluid-specific – unheated, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type III generic – none published, 158, 165, 188
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type IV fluid-specific – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – Type IV generic, 159, 188
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – fluids must be on the FAA/TC list of fluids, 158, 188
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – fluid-specific LOUT, mandatory use of, 165
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – HOT shortest (worst case) values of all Type IV, 165, 173
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – regression calculations, 173
HOT guideline – Type IV generic – regression coefficients, 173
HOT guideline – validity – lowest on-wing viscosity, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type I, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – aluminum materials, 87
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – heavy precipitation rates, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – heavy weather, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – high moisture content precipitation, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – high winds, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – HOT reduced – aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT, 87
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – jet blast, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cautions – no inflight-protection, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – cells, 88

HOT guideline preparation, Type I – composite materials, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of issue, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of obsolescence, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – date of revision, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – fluid product names, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – fluid-specific – none published, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – format, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – frost, active, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – generic – unchanging, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values from R&D, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values not from endurance time data, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – HOT values range, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – licensee, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – new fluids, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – notes, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – obsolete data, removal of, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – freezing drizzle, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – freezing fog, freezing mist, or ice crystals, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – frost, active, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – light freezing rain, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – other, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – precipitation – snow, snow grains or snow pellets, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – ready-to-use dilutions, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – removal of obsolete fluid data, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – sample selection, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – sample selection – fluid manufacturer considerations, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – temperature ranges, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type I – timeline, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – aircraft skin temperature lower than OAT, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – heavy precipitation rates, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – heavy weather, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – high moisture content precipitation, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – high winds, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – jet blast, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cautions – no inflight-protection, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – cells, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of issue, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of obsolescence, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – date of revision, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid product names, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid retesting, 80
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid-specific – licensee, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – fluid-specific – manufacturer option not to publish, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – format, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – generic, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values from endurance time data, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values range, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, capping of, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – HOT values, rounding of, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – new fluids, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – notes, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – obsolete data, removal of, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – freezing drizzle, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – freezing fog, freezing mist or ice crystals, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – frost, active, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – light freezing rain, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – rain on cold-soaked wing, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – snow mixed with freezing fog, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – precipitation – snow, snow grains or snow pellets, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – removal of obsolete data, 81, 88
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – sample selection, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – sample selection – fluid manufacturer considerations, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – temperature ranges, 81
HOT guideline preparation, Type II/III/IV – timeline, 81
HOT guideline, fluid-specific – definition, 88
HOT guideline, generic – definition, 81, 88
HOT guideline, Type I – fluid-specific – none, 88
HOT guidelines – definition, 202
HOT maximization – engines-on deicing, 123
HOT regression curve – definition, 190
HOT table *synonym for* HOT guideline, 81, 88
HOT table, generic – definition, 314

HOT tables – definition, 215
hot water deicing. See deicing unit – hot water deicing; contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
HOT, adjusted – definition, 81, 88
HOT, degree-specific. *See* DSHOT
HOT, freezing rain, heavy, 231
HOT, freezing rain, moderate, 231
HOT, generic – definition, 190, 314
HOT, no – active frost at OAT <-25°C for Type II/III/IV, 159, 188
HOT, no – forced air unless proven on specific equipment, 128
HOT, no – freezing rain, heavy, 159, 165, 188, 202
HOT, no – freezing rain, moderate, 159, 165, 188, 202
HOT, no – hail, 159, 165, 188, 202
HOT, no – hail, small, 159, 188, 202
HOT, no – heavy snow, 211
HOT, no – ice pellets, 202
HOT, no – inflight protection, 88
HOT, no – local area deicing, 112
HOT, no – local frost prevention, 112
HOT, no – mixed phase conditions, 202
HOT, no – rain on cold-soaked wing at OAT ≤ 0°C, 159, 188
HOT, no – snow, heavy, 202
HOT, no – snow, heavy – takeoff under special dispatch procedures (FAA), 165
HOT, no – Type I – no HOT start time, 212
HOT, no – Type I < 1 L/m^2, 159, 188
HOT, no – Type I < 60°C, 159, 165, 188
HOT, no – Type I applied with forced air, 128
HOT, no – Type I unheated, 165, 212
HOT, no – Type II/II/IV unpublished dilutions, 202
HOT, no – Type II/III/IV non-standard dilutions, 202
HOT, no (EASA) – fast dropping OAT, 227
HOT, no (EASA) – freezing rain, 227
HOT, no (EASA) – hail, 227
HOT, no (EASA) – high wind velocity, 227
HOT, no (EASA) – ice pellets, 227
HOT, no (ICAO) – unspecified weather conditions, 237
HOT, no v no takeoff, 165
HOT, preparation of Type II – generic – to exclude Type IV data, 81
HOT, preparation of Type III – generic – none published, 81
HOT, preparation of Type IV – generic – to exclude Type II data, 81
HOT, standard – definition, 81, 88
HOTDR, 211
HOTDR – content – fluid brand, 218
HOTDR – content – fluid type, 218
HOTDR – content – HOT, 218
HOTDR – content – other, 218
HOTDR – content – precipitation intensity, 218
HOTDR – content – precipitation trend, 218
HOTDR – content – precipitation type, 218
HOTDR – crew requested, 215
HOTDR – definition, 215
HOTDR – pushed with updated information, 216
HOTDR – retention – 24 months, 218
HOTDR (TC) – use of, 202
HOTDR continuously integrated measurement system – definition, 216
HOTDR discrete measurement system – definition, 216
HOTDS, 165, 173, 211
HOTDS – 0°C input for temperature > 0°C, 218
HOTDS – accuracy requirements, 218
HOTDS – approval of company operations manual by TC, 216
HOTDS – built-in fault detection, 218
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – data corruption, 218
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – hardware failure, 218
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – loss of input, 218
HOTDS – built-in fault detection – software failure, 218
HOTDS – capping – freezing drizzle 2 h, 218
HOTDS – capping – freezing fog 4 h, 218
HOTDS – capping – light freezing rain 2 h, 218
HOTDS – capping – rain on cold-soaked wing 2 h, 218
HOTDS – capping – snow 2 h, 218
HOTDS – definition, 190, 202, 216
HOTDS – freezing drizzle LUPR, 218
HOTDS – freezing rain LUPR, 218
HOTDS – functional description, 190
HOTDS – guidance (FAA), 176
HOTDS – guidance (TC), 202, 211, 216
HOTDS – hardware assurance standards, 218
HOTDS – HOT – real time, 202, 211
HOTDS – HOT – via ACARS, 202, 211
HOTDS – HOT – via electronic flight bag, 202
HOTDS – HOT – via internet applications, 202
HOTDS – HOT determination – precipitation ≥ 2.0 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOT exceeded, 202, 216
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – aircraft redeicing, 202, 216
HOTDS – HOT exceeded – tactile inspection, 202, 216
HOTDS – HOT guideline cautions, 218
HOTDS – HOT guideline conditions, 218
HOTDS – HOT guideline notes, 218
HOTDS – HOT tables, more precise than, 202
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing drizzle > 25 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing fog > 25 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOT, no – freezing rain > 25 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOT, no – rain on cold-soaked wing > 75 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOT, no – snow > 50 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – HOTDR, use of, 202
HOTDS – outage contingency plans, 216
HOTDS – pilot-in-command – awareness of weather, 216
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – detect fog or freezing fog, 218
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – detect rate of 2.0 g/dm^2/h at least 90% of the time, 218
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – differentiate rain, freezing rain/freezing drizzle, snow, 218
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – distinguish liquid and frozen precipitation, 218
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – indicate unknown precipitation when undetermined, 218
HOTDS – precipitation accuracy – report holdover unavailable for unknown precipitation, 218
HOTDS – precipitation rate – > 10 to 25 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 6.0 g/dm^2/h, 218

HOTDS – precipitation rate – > 25 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 14.0 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – precipitation rate – > accuracy 95% confidence level, 218
HOTDS – precipitation rate – 0 to 10 g/dm^2/h tolerance ± 3.0 g/dm^2/h, 218
HOTDS – precipitation rate – compared to glycol measurement pan, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance – computational software, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance – data integrity, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance – data integrity – cyclic redundancy checks, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance – hardware, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance, initial, 218
HOTDS – quality assurance, ongoing, 218
HOTDS – quality management system, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – commissioning, 218
HOTDS – quality management system – commissioning protocols, 218
HOTDS – quality management system – data dissemination, 218
HOTDS – quality management system – inspection methods, 218
HOTDS – quality management system – inspection requirements, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – installation, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – maintenance, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – non-conformance correction, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – non-conformance identification, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – operational manuals, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – operations, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – personnel qualification, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – quality control, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – quality monitoring, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – siting, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – siting – coherent sampling of meteorological inputs, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – siting – instrument proximity to each other, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – software integrity, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – training – commissioning, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – training – inspecting, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – training – installing, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – training – maintaining, 219
HOTDS – quality management system – training – records, 219
HOTDS – regressions curves – from TC, 219
HOTDS – regressions curves – most recent, 219
HOTDS – regressions curves – traceability, 219
HOTDS – regressions curves – validity, 219
HOTDS – snow, heavy, 202
HOTDS – snow, heavy – 25–50 g/dm^2/h, 211
HOTDS – software assurance standards, 219
HOTDS – *subset of* LWES, 176
HOTDS – temperature – accuracy ± 1°C at 95% confidence, 219
HOTDS – time devices, 219
HOTDS – update request, 216
HOTDS – verification – fluid dilutions, 219
HOTDS – verification – fluid, each, 219
HOTDS – verification – precipitation rate, 219
HOTDS – verification – precipitation type, 219
HOTDS – verification – regression coefficients, 219
HOTDS – verification – regression curves, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – direction accuracy ± 10°, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – functional up to 100 knots, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – ice resistant, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy ± 10% above 20 knots, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy ± 2 knots up to 20 knots, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – mean speed accuracy 95% confidence in wind tunnel tests, 219
HOTDS – wind instruments – precipitation rates wind compensated, 219
HOTDS test data – comparison to human observations, 219
HOTDS test data – comparison to other instruments, 219
HOTDS test data – data analysis, 219
HOTDS test data – data reduction, 219
HOTDS test data – definition, 219
HOTDS test data – independent verification, 219
HOTDS test data – over expected range of environmental conditions, 219
HOTDS test data – raw data, 219
HOTDS test data – written verification, 219
hotel mode, 243
hotel mode – definition, 243, 276
HOWV – definition, 81
human factors – definition, 276
HUPR, snow, 173, 211
hydraulic fluid – effect on carbon brake, 301
hydrogen embrittlement – definition, 276
hydrometeors – definition, 276
hydrophilic – definition, 276
hydrophilic surface – definition, 47, 276
hydrophobic – definition, 276
hydrophobic surface – definition, 47, 276
hydrophobic surface – icephobic properties, does not imply, 47
hygroscopic – definition, 276, 301
IAC, 41
IATA, 41
Iberia IB3195 collision at Munich airport, 40
ICAO, 3, 41
ICAO – deicing/anti-icing bibliography, 237
ICAO – recognition of AMS1424 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of AMS1428 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of ARP4902 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of ARP6257 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of AS6285 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of AS6286 (latest version), 237

ICAO – recognition of AS6332 (latest version), 237
ICAO – recognition of HOT (FAA), 237
ICAO – recognition of HOT (TC), 237
ICAO deicing/anti-icing requirement, 136
ICAO Doc 4444, 232
ICAO Doc 9157, 123
ICAO Doc 9640, 233
ice – definition, 202, 222, 276
ice – vapor pressure v temperature diagram, 243
ice [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
ice accretion – definition, 276
ice accretion – water droplet impact resistance, 47
ice accretion, in-flight, 47, 112, 136, 175
ice accumulation test, static, 47
ice adhesion test – centrifuge ice adhesion test, 47
ice adhesion test – zero-degree cone test, 47
ice contamination, critical – definition, 91
ice contamination, critical – probability estimate, 91
ice crystals, 112, 136, 165, 202
ice crystals – accumulation on wing – removal required, 136, 202
ice crystals – adhesion, 136, 165
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, 112, 136, 165
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, 112, 136
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), 112, 136, 165, 202
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, 112, 136
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, 112, 136
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of hydraulic fluid heat exchangers, 165
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of OAT, 112, 136, 165
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, 112, 136
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of refueling, 112, 136, 165, 202
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of weather, 165, 202
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, 136, 165
ice crystals – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, 136, 165, 202
ice crystals – adhesion – regulations (U.S.), 165
ice crystals – definition, 276
ice crystals – guidance (TC), 202
ice crystals – mixed with freezing fog – guidance, 165, 202
ice crystals – mixed with freezing mist – guidance, 165, 202
ice crystals – non-adhesion – non-use of fluids, 202
ice crystals – temperature generally below -10°C, 112, 136
ice crystals – temperature generally below -10°C to -15°C,, 165
ice crystals mixed with freezing fog or mist – definition, 276
ice crystals, – evidence of non-adhesion – swirling, 136
ice detection camera. *See* ROGIDS
ice detection pole. *See* clear ice – detection – tactile wand
ice detection system – aircraft mounted, 237
ice detection system, remote on-ground. *See* ROGIDS
ice fog – definition, 276
ice melting capacity – definition, 276
ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
ice melting test – definition, 276
ice melting test for RDP. *See* RDP ice melting test
ice nucleus – definition, 277
ice pellet intensity v small hail intensity, 165
ice pellets. *See also* allowance time
ice pellets – definition, 112, 136, 202, 237, 277
ice pellets – equivalent to small hail, 202
ice pellets – operational guidance (FAA), 165
Ice pellets – operational guidance (TC), 202
ice pellets – visual fluid failure of HOT not applicable, 165
ice pellets on cold dry aircraft. *See* also snow, dry
ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
ice penetration test – definition, 277
ice protection system – definition, 277
ice ridges on nose – pitot tubes affected by, 112
ice shedding, 47
ice shedding, engine. *See* engine run-ups; ice, operational
ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
ice undercutting test – definition, 277
ice undercutting test, RDP. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
ice, clear. *See* clear ice
ice, ground-accumulated – definition, 248
ice, ground-accumulated – removal before engine start-up, 248
ice, impact. *See* ice accretion, in-flight
ice, light – removal of, 112
ice, operational – definition, 248
ice, operational – removal by engine run-ups, 248
ice, removal of, 112
ice, wet [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
icehouse – definition, 125, 126, 202, 277
iceman – definition, 125, 277
icephobic surface – definition, 277
icing conditions – definition, 277
icing conditions, AFM – definition, 248
icing conditions, AFM – ice, snow or slush on ramps, taxiways or runways, 248
icing conditions, AFM – visible moisture with visibility of one statute mile or less, 248
icing conditions, AFM ground – OAT ≤ 10°C, 248
icing conditions, AFM in flight – total air temperature ≤ 10°C, 248
icing conditions, aircraft – definition, 243
icing conditions, atmospheric – definition, 243
icing research, 41
icing, ground, 237
icing, in-flight, 237
icing, in-flight – ground deicing/anti-icing fluids do not provide in-flight icing protection, 159, 188, 231
icing, in-flight – process – freezing of liquid water, 243
icing, in-flight – process – freezing of supercooled water droplets, 243
icing, in-flight – process – ice from water vapor directly, 243
illuminance – definition, 91, 277
impact ice. *See* ice accretion, in-flight
impact ice – definition, 277
impingement – definition, 277
improvement, continual, 136, 148
independent test facility – definition, 277
index of refraction – definition, 277
in-flight anti-icing system – definition, 277

in-flight deicing system – definition, 277
in-flight icing. *See* icing, in-flight, *See* icing, in-flight
in-flight icing – definition, 277
in-flight icing conditions – definition, 277
infrared deicing facilities, 177
infrared deicing facilities, list of. *See* footnote 96
infrared deicing facility, 123
infrared deicing facility – design of, 181
infrared deicing facility – ROGIDS recommended, 181
infrared heat deicing – definition, 277
infrared heat deicing method – definition, 202
infrared heat systems, 203
infrared thermometer – definition, 277
initial qualification – definition, 277
initial qualification training – definition, 277
initial shipment – definition, 277
inlet duct – definition, 277
in-service limits, 112
in-service limits – definition, 277, 338
inspection, tactile (TC) – definition, 203
intake – definition, 277
intensity qualifier – definition, 277
intercycle ice – definition, 277
intermediate bulk container – definition, 277
interrupted deicing – definition, 277
interrupted operation – definition, 277
in-truck proportional mixing – definition, 277
in-use limits, 338, *See* in-service limits
in-use limits – definition, 277
inversion – definition, 277
irregularity. *See* nonconformity
irregularity – definition, 277
is/are required – definition, 277
is/are required (FAA&TC) – definition, 159, 188
Ishikawa diagram – definition, 277
ISO 9001, 148
ISO 9001 – continual improvement, 137
ISO 9001 – customer requirements, 137
ISO 9001 – regulatory requirements, 137
isolation of energy procedure. *See* lockout tagout procedure
isopropanol – definition, 277
isopropyl alcohol – definition, 277
ISOtainer – definition, 277
Joseph, Rhonda, 33, 43
key performance indicator – definition, 277
Kretschmer, Norman, 40
Kuopio Finland tests, 68
LAAT, 318, *See also* aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT
LAAT – definition, 71
labeling – discharge points, 123
laboratories, testing, 203
laboratory batch – definition, 277
laboratory instrument – definition, 277
Lacroix, Antoine, 33
LaGuardia Airport, 38
laminar flow – definition, 277
landing gear lubrication, 248
Landolt, Scott, 35, 96
Larsen, Anders, 33, 34, 128
latent heat – definition, 243, 277
latent heat of fusion – definition, 277
latent heat of sublimation – definition, 277
latent heat of vaporization – definition, 277
lateral axis – definition, 277
layered contaminant – definition, 277
layered contaminant [runway contaminant], 305
leading edge – aerodynamically critical, 137, 166
leading edge – definition, 277
leading edge deicing boot. *See* boot, deicing
leading edge devices, 203
leading edge thermal anti-icing system – dehydration of Type II/III/IV, 68
leading edge, heated, 68
Learjet spray area diagram, 96
Lépine, Gabriel, 33, 35, 125
Leroux, Jacques, 33, 34, 35, 55, 63, 64
lethal concentration, percent – definition, 277
Lewis, Jerry, 33, 34, 35, 45, 146, 151
licensee, 50, 290, 293
licensee – definition, 277
lift – definition, 137, 277
lift loss – proportional to relative roughness, 68
lift loss, asymmetric, 222
liftoff – definition, 277
liftoff speed – definition, 277
light – definition, 278
limited nonconformity – definition, 278
liquefaction – definition, 278, 349
liquid filled temperature gauge – definition, 278
liquid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP, liquid
liquid water equivalent. *See* LWE
liquid water equivalent rate – definition, 278
liquid water equivalent system – definition, 278
liquified solid. *See* also RDP, brine
liquified solid – definition, 306
list of fluids. *See* fluid list
list of fluids tested for anti-icing performance and aerodynamic acceptance – definition, 278
list of validated fluids – definition, 278
local frost. *See* frost – local
local nonconformity – definition, 278
localized frost – definition, 278
lockout tagout procedure, 148, 150, 343, 344
longitudinal axis – definition, 278
loss of gloss – definition, 278
lot – definition, 278, 339
lot – Type I – definition, 50
lot – Type II/III/IV – definition, 59
lot acceptance – Type II/III/IV, 61
lot acceptance tests – definition, 278
lot number – definition, 278
LOUT – calculation examples, 166, 203
LOUT – definition, 68, 112, 159, 166, 188, 225, 229
LOUT – effect of cold soaking, 203
LOUT – freezing point buffer, 166
LOUT – guidance (FAA), 166
LOUT – high speed aircraft, 166
LOUT – list, 159, 188
LOUT – list – data from fluid manufacturers, 166
LOUT – low speed aircraft, 166
LOUT – maximum concentration for Type I, 166
LOUT – middle speed aircraft, 166
LOUT – multiple – for Type II/III/IV, 166

LOUT – Type I – definition, 88
LOUT – Type II, 112
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – definition, 59, 81
LOUT – Type II/III/IV – non-standard dilutions, 166, 203
LOUT – Type III, 112
LOUT – Type IV, 112
LOUT – wing temperature lower than OAT, 112
low concentration spent deicing fluid – definition, 278
low drifting – weather descriptor, 166
low shear rate viscosity – definition, 278
low speed aircraft – definition, 278
low speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp
low speed ramp test – definition, 278
low viscosity initial qualification sample – definition, 278
low viscosity preproduction sample – definition, 278
low viscosity sample – definition, 278
low visibility operations – definition, 278
lower sales specification viscosity limit. *See* viscosity limit, lower sales specification
lower sales specification viscosity limit – definition, 278
lowest acceptable aerodynamic temperature. *See* LAAT; aerodynamic acceptance test – LAAT
lowest aerodynamics acceptance temperature – definition, 278
lowest on-wing, 278
lowest on-wing viscosity, 203
lowest on-wing viscosity – definition, 81, 113, 203
lowest on-wing viscosity – fluid manufacturer method, 159, 188
lowest on-wing viscosity – for Type II generic HOT, 203
lowest on-wing viscosity – for Type IV generic HOT, 203
lowest on-wing viscosity – HOT validity, 81, 113
lowest on-wing viscosity – list, 159, 188
lowest on-wing viscosity – lower than lower sales specification viscosity limit, 81
lowest on-wing viscosity – manufacturer considerations in selecting sample for endurance testing, 81
lowest on-wing viscosity – rounding rules, 81
lowest operational use temperature – definition, 278
lowest usable precipitation rate – calculations, 81
lowest usable precipitation rate – purpose, 81
lowest usable precipitation rate – definition, 81, 278
lubricant, aircraft – definition, 301
Luc Capobianco, 33
LUPR, snow, 173, 211
LWE – rate – definition, 176
LWE – sampling time – definition, 176
LWE system, 166
LWES, 97
LWES – activation – guidance (FAA), 176
LWES – authorization for freezing drizzle (FAA), 176
LWES – authorization for freezing rain (FAA), 176
LWES – authorization for snow (FAA), 176
LWES – authorization for supercooled large droplets (FAA), 177
LWES – authorization process (FAA), 177
LWES – check time, 177
LWES – construction – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – decision making process, 181
LWES – definition, 177, 225, 237
LWES – design – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – endurance time regression equation, use of, 177
LWES – guidance (FAA), 177, 181
LWES – HOT, 177
LWES – installation – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – maintenance – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – maintenance log – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – maintenance manual – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – performance specification (FAA), 177
LWES – performance testing – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – pilot awareness of weather difference across the airfield, 181
LWES – pilot responsibility, 181
LWES – pilot use of LWES with METAR reports, 181
LWES – pilot use of LWES with visual observations, 181
LWES – procurement – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – quality assurance – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – reliability threshold acceptance level, 182
LWES – siting of – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – *superset of* check time determination system, 177
LWES – *superset of* HOTDS, 177
LWES – system description – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – testing specification (FAA), 177
LWES – training manual – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – ultrasonic wind sensor performance standards (FAA), 177
LWES – user manual – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – verification of CT – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – verification of HOT – guidance (FAA), 177
LWES – wind speed sensor performance standard (FAA), 177
Macomber, John, 33
management team, senior, 137
management team, senior – definition, 137
management, senior – definition, 148
mandatory documentation – definition, 278
mandatory information – definition, 278
maneuvering area – definition, 203, 278
maneuvering area for deicing units, 181
masks. *See* personal protective equipment
master lock procedure. *See* lockout tagout procedure
material safety data sheet – definition, 278
materials compatibility, 333
materials compatibility – definition, 278
maximum detection angle – definition, 278
maximum detection distance – definition, 278
may – definition, 278
may (SAE) – definition, 113, 148, 154
mean camber line – definition, 278
measurement accuracy – definition, 278
measurement precision – definition, 278
measurement repeatability – definition, 278
measurement reproducibility – definition, 278
melting point – definition, 278
message board, 126
message board – acceptance, final, 126
message board – control of, 126
message board – design requirements, 126
message board – dimensions, 126
message board – display – aircraft guidance, 126
message board – display – aircraft identification, 126
message board – display – aircraft movement instructions, 126

message board – display – aircraft positioning, 126
message board – display – airline identification, 126
message board – display – final fluid application time, 126
message board – display – flight number, 126
message board – display – fluid brand, 126
message board – display – fluid Type, 126
message board – display – format, 126
message board – display – OAT, 126
message board – display – pad identification, 126
message board – display – radio frequencies, 126
message board – display – vehicle movement instructions, 126
message board – display – visibility, 126
message board – inspection and testing, 126
message board – location of, 126
message board – precedence of verbal communications, 126
message board – purpose, 126
message board – redundancy, built-in, 126
message board – regulatory compliance, 126
message board – safety requirements, 126
message board – *superset of* electronic message board, 126
message board – system malfunction procedure, 126
message board – technical requirements, 126
message board – temperature range, 126
message board – weather conditions, 126
message boards, 203
message boards – use at central deicing facility, 181
message boards – use at designated deicing facility, 125
METAR, 137
METAR – definition, 237, 278
METAR – hourly snow intensity based on visibility, 97
METAR – no provision of liquid equivalent snowfall rate, 97
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – heavily rimed snow, 97
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – high-visibility high-snowfall rate conditions, 97
METAR – snowfall intensity underestimation – snow containing single crystals of compact shape, 97
METAR – snowfall underestimation – wet snow, 97
METAR code – definition, 278
METAR code GR – in Canada – hail, 166, 203
METAR code GR – in Canada – no HOT, no allowance time, 166, 203
METAR code GR – in rest of world – hail, 166, 203
METAR code GR – in rest of world – no HOT, no allowance time, 203
METAR code GR – in rest of world – not HOT, no allowance time, 166
METAR code GR with remarks ¼ or greater – in U.S. – hail, 166
METAR code GR with remarks ¼ or greater – in U.S. – no HOT, no allowance time, 166, 203
METAR code GR with remarks less than ¼ – in U.S. – small hail, 166, 203
METAR code GR with remarks less than ¼ – in U.S. – use allowance times, 166
METAR code GS – in Canada – means snow pellets, 203
METAR code GS – in Canada – not reported in isolation, 166
METAR code GS – in U.S. – snow pellets, 166, 203
METAR code GS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – snow pellets or small hail, 166, 203
METAR code GS or SHGS – in rest of world – use allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in Canada – ice pellets, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in Canada – use allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in rest of world – ice pellets, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in rest of world – use allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in U.S. – ice pellets, 166, 203
METAR code PL – in U.S. – use allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in Canada – snow grains, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in Canada – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in rest of world – snow grains, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in rest of world – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in U.S. – snow grains, 166, 203
METAR code SG – in U.S. – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – snow pellets showers, 203
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – snow pellets with showers, 166
METAR code SHGS – in U.S. – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – small hail, 166, 203
METAR code SHGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use ice pellet (and small hail) allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets showers, 166, 203
METAR code SHGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code TSGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – small hail with a thunderstorm, 166
METAR code TSGS with remarks stating diameter of hail – in Canada – use allowance times, 166, 203
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – snow pellets with a thunderstorm, 166, 203
METAR code TSGS without remarks – in Canada – use snow HOT, 166, 203
METAR code UP – definition, 278
METAR descriptor – definition, 278
meteorological terminal aviation routine weather report. *See* METAR
methanol – definition, 278
Meyers, Alex, 34, 56
middle speed aircraft – definition, 278
middle speed ramp. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – middle speed ramp
middle speed ramp test – definition, 278
MIL-A-8283D specification – not updated, 248
minimum control speed – definition, 278
minimum detection angle – definition, 278
minimum detection distance – definition, 278
minimum unstick speed – definition, 278
miscible – definition, 278, 337
mist. *See also* obscuration
mist – definition, 243, 278
mist – formation – water vapor condensation in air, 243
mist v fog v drizzle, 243

Mitsubishi YS-11, 68
mixed phase precipitation – definition, 278
moderate – definition, 279
modifications approved by the purchaser – definition, 279
modifications authorized by purchaser, 50, 290, 293
moisture, visible – definition, 237
mole – definition, 279
molecular weight – definition, 279
monitored surface – definition, 279
Montreal (Mirabel) collision, 39
Moshansky, Virgil P., 38
MSDS. *See* SDS
mud wet – definition, 279
multiple location qualification – definition, 279
Munich airport, 40
must – definition, 279
must ((FAA & TC) – definition, 159, 188
must (SAE)– definition, 113
must (TC) – definition, 203
Myers, Barry B., 219
NACA duct – definition, 279
nacelle – definition, 279
name. *See* fluid name
National Transportation Safety Board, 37, 38
natural snow – definition, 279
NCAR, 75
NCAR snow machine – definition, 279
NCAR snowmaker – definition, 279
neat. *See* Type II/III/IV – undiluted fluid
neat – definition, 279
neat, Scotch, 336
negative buffer. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
negative freezing point buffer. *See* freezing point buffer – negative
negative freezing point buffer – definition, 279
new fluid. *See* fluid, new
new glycol – definition, 279
newton – definition, 279
Newton Sir Isaac – definition, 279
Newtonian fluid. *See* fluid, Newtonian
Newtonian fluid – definition, 279
nitrogen padding – definition, 279
no direct spray areas, 95
no direct spray areas – definition, 279
no HOT. *See* HOT, no
nonconformance – definition, 279
nonconformity, 113
nonconformity – definition, 148, 279
nonconformity, limited – definition, 279
nonconformity, local – definition, 279
nonconformity, systemic – definition, 279
nonconventional glycol. *See* glycol, nonconventional, *See* glycol, nonconventional
nonenvironmental frost – definition, 279
non-glycol – definition, 50, 59, 279
non-glycol – organic salts mixtures with glycol, 50, 59
non-glycol – organic salts, mixtures of, 50, 59
non-glycol – potassium acetate, 50, 59
non-glycol – potassium formate, 50, 59
non-glycol – sodium acetate, 50, 59
non-glycol – sodium formate, 50, 59
non-glycol based Type I – endurance time tests required, 85
non-glycol based Type I – guidance (EASA), 232
non-glycol based Type I – guidance (FAA), 167
non-glycol based Type I – guidance (TC), 203
non-Newtonian fluid. *See* fluid, non-Newtonian
non-Newtonian fluid – definition, 279
non-standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid – definition, 279
no-spray areas, 95
no-spray areas – definition, 279
no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas, 95
no-spray Type II, Type III, or Type IV areas – definition, 279
nowcasting, 97
nozzle. *See* deicing unit – nozzle
nozzle – definition, 279
nozzle sample –, 279
nozzle samples. *See* sampling
nucleation – definition, 243, 279
nucleation site, 222
nucleation site – definition, 222, 279
nucleation, heterogeneous, 243
nucleation, homogeneous, 243
nucleus – definition, 279
numerical quantity value – definition, 279
numerical value – definition, 279
numerical value of quantity – definition, 279
OAT, wing skin temperature lower than, 113
OAT, wing temperature lower than, 203
obscuration – definition, 279
obscuration – dust, 167, 203
obscuration – fog, 167, 203
obscuration – fog, freezing – a precipitation, 167
obscuration – haze, 167
obscuration – mist, 167
obscuration – mist above 0°C, 203
obscuration – mist, freezing – a precipitation, 167
obscuration – sand, 167
obscuration – smoke, 167, 204
obscuration – volcanic ash, 167
obscuration, snowfall intensity overestimation due to. *See* snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
observation – definition, 148, 279
occupational health and safety (Canada), 204
Oda, Haruiko, 246
off spec – definition, 279, 340
offseason – definition, 279
oil – definition, 279
on spec – definition, 279, 340
one-step anti-icing only – definition, 279
one-step deicing only – definition, 279
one-step deicing/anti-icing – definition, 237, 279
one-step fluid application. *See* fluid application – one-step
open basket deicing unit – definition, 279
open bucket – definition, 279
open bucket deicing unit – definition, 279
operational check – definition, 279
operational ice – definition, 279
operational property – definition, 279
operations bulletins – definition, 204, 279
operations specifications – definition, 280
operator – definition, 280
operator (TC) – definition, 190

operator certificate – definition, 280
operator program, compliance with, 238
opportunity for improvement – definition, 280
original manufacturer – definition, 280
original vendor – definition, 280
out-of-service procedure, 148
outside air temperature – definition, 280
oxidation – definition, 280
oxidation [of carbon] – definition, 301
oxidation of carbon brakes – definition, 280
oxidation, thermal, 301
pad control – definition, 125, 280
pad control point – definition, 125
pad leadership – definition, 125, 280
paint protectants, 47
paint sealants, 47
PANS-ATM – deicing/anti-icing phraseology, 233
Parrott, Shawna, 33
partial – weather descriptor, 167
partial pressure – definition, 280
passenger briefing, predeicing – TC regulation, 204
passenger facility charges (U.S.), 181
pass-fail test – definition, 280
patches – weather descriptor, 167
pavement. *See* also runway
peak precipitation rates – definition, 280
performance adjustments, aircraft. *See* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
performance property – definition, 280
performance specification – definition, 280
periodic requalification – definition, 280
personal protective equipment, 204
personal protective equipment – eye/face protective equipment, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – face shields, 137
personal protective equipment – fall protection equipment, 137
personal protective equipment – gloves, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – harnesses, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – hearing protection, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – lanyards, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – protective clothing, 137
personal protective equipment – protective footwear, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – protective headwear, 204
personal protective equipment – reflective wear, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – respiratory protection when needed, 137, 204
personal protective equipment – waterproof clothing, 204
personal protective equipment – weatherproof clothing, 137
Petrov, E., 41
pH – definition, 280
pH – indicator paper, 113
pH – litmus paper, 113
pH – meter, 113
pH – method, 113
pH litmus paper – definition, 280
pH paper strip – definition, 280
phase – definition, 280
phase separation – definition, 280
phase transition – definition, 280
phraseology, deicing/anti-icing, 233
phraseology, use of standard, 175
physical property – definition, 280
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – company (airline) coordination (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – company (airline) reporting after the fact (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – flightcrew absence during deicing/anti-icing, 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – guidance (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – mandatory pretakeoff contamination check (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment greater than reported (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment grossly different than reported (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot intensity assessment less than reported (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – pilot request of new weather observation (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – snowfall visibility table, 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – training requirement (FAA), 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – weather conditions improving, 167
pilot assessment of precipitation intensity – weather conditions worsening, 167
pilot-in command – awareness of aircraft condition, 238
pilot-in-command. *See also* communications with flightcrew
pilot-in-command – awareness of deicing/anti-icing fluid characteristics, 238
pilot-in-command – awareness of other relevant factors, 238
pilot-in-command – awareness of taxi times and conditions, 238
pilot-in-command – awareness of weather, 238
pilot-in-command – awareness of weather forecast, 238
pilot-in-command – definition, 204, 280
pilot-in-command – responsibility for accepting aircraft after deicing, 238
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft, 113, 204
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft at takeoff, 238
pilot-in-command – responsibility for clean aircraft shared with groundcrew, 238
pilot-in-command – responsibility for monitoring aircraft after deicing, 238
pilot-in-command – responsibility to communicate deicing/anti-icing treatment required, 212
pilot-in-command – responsibility to estimate HOT, 238
pilot-in-command – situational awareness, 226, 229
pilot-in-command – ultimate authority for safe operations, 182
pink snow – definition, 125
pitch – definition, 280
PL. *See* METAR code PL
planetary boundary layer – definition, 280
plate, frosticator – definition, 222

plate, standard test – definition, 222
pneumatic boot – definition, 280
POI – aircraft, turboprop high wing – inspection (FAA), 167
POI – approval of deicing program (FAA), 172
POI – comprehensive assessment plan (FAA), 172
POI – data collection tool (FAA), 172
POI – design assessment (FAA), 172
POI – performance assessment (FAA), 172
POI – recommend HOT and guidance (FAA), 172
POI – SAS (FAA), 172
POI – surveillance, additional, 172
point and shoot thermometer – definition, 280
positive hold – definition, 125, 280
post deicing/anti-icing check – definition, 229
post deicing/anti-icing contamination check (EASA), 229
post treatment check. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
postdeicing/anti-icing check
postapplication check – definition, 280
postdeicing check. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
postdeicing check – definition, 113, 280
postdeicing report, 113
postdeicing report – definition, 113, 280
postdeicing/anti-icing check, 113, 167, 238
postdeicing/anti-icing check – adequate visibility, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – before aircraft dispatch, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by qualified personnel, 232, 238
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by qualified staff, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – by trained personnel, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – definition, 113, 225, 280
postdeicing/anti-icing check – effective lighting, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – elements of, 113, 204
postdeicing/anti-icing check – enough time to perform, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – *excludes* clear ice check, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – guidance (EASA), 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – incorporated in deicing/anti-icing operation or as separate check, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – incorporated in deicing/anti-icing operations or as separate check, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – repetition, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – responsibility to conduct, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check – visibility of all treated surface, 232
postdeicing/anti-icing check – visibility of all treated surfaces, 113
postdeicing/anti-icing check (EASA) – trained and qualified person, 226
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA), 175
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA) – integral part of deicing/anti-icing process, 175
postdeicing/anti-icing check (FAA) – recordkeeping mandatory, 175
postdeicing/anti-icing contamination check (EASA), 226
postdeicing/anti-icing inspection. *See* postdeicing/anti-icing check
postdeicing/anti-icing report – definition, 280
post-treatment check – definition, 280
potassium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts
potassium acetate – definition, 280
potassium formate. *See* alkali organic salts
potassium formate – definition, 280
POTW (U.S.), 181
pour point, 322
pour point – definition, 280
power law – definition, 190
powered-lift – definition, 280
pre/post deicing inspector – definition, 280
precipitation – definition, 280
precipitation discriminator – definition, 280
precipitation gauge – GEONOR, 97
precipitation gauge – hot plate, 97
precipitation gauge – OTT Pluvio, 97
precipitation intensity – definition, 238, 280
precipitation intensity assessment by flightcrew. *See* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
precipitation intensity assessment by pilot. *See* pilot assessment of precipitation intensity
precipitation rate – definition, 204, 280
precipitation rate for HOT tables – definition, 222
precipitation rate, 10-minute average – definition, 222
precipitation rate, 20-minute average – definition, 222
precipitation rate, 40-minute average – definition, 222
precipitation rate, 5-minute average – definition, 222
precipitation rate, lowest usable. *See* LUPR
precipitation rate, peak – definition, 222
precipitation, mixed. *See* HOT – icing conditions, mixed
precision – definition, 280
predeicing check – definition, 280
predeicing process, 113
predeicing process – brooms, 113
predeicing process – definition, 113, 280
predeicing process – forced air, 113
predeicing process – forced air with fluid, 113
predeicing process – heat, 113
predeicing process – heavy frozen contaminant accumulation, 113
predeicing process – hot air, 113
predeicing process – hot water, 113
predeicing process – negative freezing point buffer hot fluid, 113
preflight check – aircraft icing protective system considerations, 95
preflight check – by flightcrew, 238
preflight check – by groundcrew, 238
preflight check – contamination check, 238
preflight check – propellers, 95
preflight check – walk-around, 238
preflight contamination check, 137
preflight contamination check – by flightcrew, 113
preflight contamination check – by groundcrew, 113
preflight contamination check – definition, 113, 280
pretakeoff check, 113, 238
pretakeoff check – assessment by flightcrew if HOT is still appropriate, 113
pretakeoff check – definition, 113, 229, 280
pretakeoff check – factor in selection of categories of snow precipitation, 167
pretakeoff check – single engine high wing turboprop, 167
pretakeoff check – wing tip devices, 167
pretakeoff check (EASA), 225, 226, 229
pretakeoff check (FAA) – by flightcrew, 175
pretakeoff check (FAA) – definition, 175

pretakeoff check (FAA) – flightcrew situational awareness, 175
pretakeoff check (FAA) – guidance, 175
pretakeoff check (FAA) – regulation 14 CFR § 121.629(c)(3), 175
pretakeoff check (FAA) – within HOT, 175
pretakeoff contamination check, 113, 238
pretakeoff contamination check – alternative is redeicing, 113
pretakeoff contamination check – definition, 113, 229, 280
pretakeoff contamination check – pilot checklist flow disruption, 167
pretakeoff contamination check – representative surface, 167
pretakeoff contamination check – when critical surface conditions cannot be determined by flightcrew, 113
pretakeoff contamination check – when HOT exceeded, 113
pretakeoff contamination check (EASA), 226, 230
pretakeoff contamination check (EASA) – definition, 225
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – 5 minutes rule, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – definition, 175
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – disruption of checklist flow, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – fluid failure recognition training for persons conducting, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – fluid failure recognition training for pilots, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – for allowance time, not, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – for HOT, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – guidance, 175
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – hard wing aircraft with aft mounted engines, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – regulation 14 CFR § 121.629(c)(3)(i), 175
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – when HOT exceeded, 167, 175
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – wingtip devices, of, 167
pretakeoff contamination check (FAA) – within 5 minutes of takeoff, 175
pretakeoff contamination check (TC). *See* pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC)
pretakeoff contamination inspection – definition, 216, 280
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – by qualified person, 216
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – definition, 204, 216
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – from inside, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – from outside, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – ice pellet and small hail, not required in, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – not with Type I, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – not with Type II/III/IV with HOT < 20 minutes, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – wingtip devices, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – with approved ground deicing program, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC) – within 5 minutes of takeoff ground roll, 204
pretakeoff contamination inspection report (TC), 216
pretakeoff contamination inspection report (TC) – definition, 204
pretakeoff contamination report – definition, 280
prevailing visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
preventive action, 148
preventive action – definition, 280
previous load – definition, 280
primary deicing vehicle operator – definition, 125
primary wave – definition, 280
prior load – definition, 281, 345
pristine fluid – definition, 281
probes attached to the strut – definition, 281
product name, 81, *See also* fluid name
production batch – definition, 281
production limits – definition, 281
production lot – definition, 281
production unit qualification – definition, 281
program manager. *See* winter program manager
program manager – definition, 281
program, ground deicing and anti-icing, 113
program, ground deicing/anti-icing (FAA). *See* ground deicing program (FAA)
propeller balance. *See* contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller balance
propeller contamination – definition, 281
propeller efficiency. *See* contamination [frozen] – effect on propeller efficiency
propeller ice protection system – definition, 281
propeller icing – definition, 281
propeller-brake, 95
proportional mixing – definition, 281
propylene glycol, 83, *See also* glycol, conventional – propylene glycol; EG v PG
propylene glycol – definition, 281
propylene glycol – *dl*-form, 323
propylene glycol – freezing point, 323
propylene glycol – racemic mixture, 323
propylene glycol – recycled, 346
propylene glycol based Type I – endurance time tests not required, 85
protection time – definition, 222, 281
proximity sensor – definition, 113, 281
proximity sensor activation – communications with flightcrew, 113, 233
proximity sensor activation – reporting procedure, 113
pseudoplastic fluid. *See* fluid, pseudoplastic
pseudoplastic fluid – definition, 281
pump. *See* deicing unit – fluid pump
pump, centrifugal, 113
pump, diaphragm, 113
pump, high-shear, 114
pump, low-shear, 114
pump, positive displacement, 114
pump, progressive cavity, 114
purchase order, 50, 290, 293

purchaser, 50, 290, 293
purchaser – definition, 281
purchaser, modifications authorized by, 50, 290, 293
pylon – definition, 281
qualification. *See* also requalification, periodic, *See* also requalification, periodic, *See* also requalification, periodic
qualification – definition, 281
qualification – under AMS1424 revised version, 50
qualification expiry date – definition, 159, 189, 281, 341
qualification test report, 50, 290, 293
qualification test report – definition, 281
qualification, initial, 50, 290, 293, *See also* Type I – qualification, initial, *See also* RDP, solid – qualification, initial, *See also* RDP, solid – qualification, initial
qualification, multiple location, 50
qualification, periodic. *See* requalification, periodic
qualification, production unit, 50
qualification, site, 50
qualified – definition, 281
qualified fluid – definition, 281
qualified personnel – definition, 148, 281
qualified runway deicing product – definition, 281
qualified staff – definition, 114, 281
quality – management responsibilities, 148
quality – management responsibilities – communications, 148
quality – management responsibilities – continual improvement, 148
quality – management responsibilities – documentation requirements, 148
quality – management responsibilities – management commitments, 148
quality – management responsibilities – management representative, 148
quality – management responsibilities – management review, 148
quality – management responsibilities – planning objectives, 148
quality – management responsibilities – responsibility and authority, 148
quality – management responsibilities – review input, 148
quality – management responsibilities – review output, 148
quality – management responsibilities – training, head of, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – aircraft requirement after deicing, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – approved locations for deicing, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – calibration, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – clean aircraft concept, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – communication systems, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – communications with flightcrews, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – competence of personnel, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – contamination check, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – continual improvement, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing facilities documentation, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing infrastructure, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing procedures, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing unit, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – deicing unit boom inspections, 148
quality – service provider responsibilities – education records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – engines-on training, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – equipment walk around check, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – experience records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fall protection systems, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fire extinguishers, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fire suppression systems, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid acceptance checks, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid certificates of conformance with delivery, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid field testing, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid handling systems, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid labeling, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid manufacturer documentation, abide by, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid quality control checks, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid sampling procedures, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid storage, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid testing equipment, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluid testing, laboratory, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – fluids, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – hazard labeling, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – information systems, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – inspection records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – lockout tagout procedures, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – maintenance records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – out-of-service procedures, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – personal protective equipment, 149

quality – service provider responsibilities – planning deicing operations, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – postdeicing anti-icing check, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – qualification records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – qualified personnel, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – trainer certification, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training effectiveness, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training examinations, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training programs, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training qualification requirements, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training records, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training, initial, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – training, recurrent, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – transport systems, 149
quality – service provider responsibilities – work instructions, 149
quality assurance, 114
quality assurance – audit, 114
quality assurance – definition, 114, 149, 281
quality assurance – processes – audits, 149
quality assurance – processes – change control, 149
quality assurance – processes – documentation, 149
quality assurance – processes – investigation procedures, 149
quality assurance – processes – manuals, 149
quality assurance – processes – personnel training, 149
quality assurance – processes – standard operating procedures, 149
quality assurance – processes – supplier management, 149
quality assurance – *subset of* quality program, 114
quality assurance program – auditing, 238
quality assurance program – deicing/anti-icing fluids quality control, 238
quality assurance program – documentation, 238
quality assurance program – equipment maintenance, 238
quality assurance program – methods, 238
quality assurance program – training, 238
quality assurance program – training records, 238
quality assurance program (TC), 204
quality assurance program (TC) – approved ground deicing program, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – audits, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – corrective actions, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – management plan, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – management plan – AS6332, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – objectives, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – operations briefings, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – record keeping, 204
quality assurance program (TC) – scope, 204
quality assurance v quality control, 149
quality control, 114
quality control – definition, 114, 149, 281
quality control – procedures – batch inspection, 149
quality control – procedures – implementation, 149
quality control – procedures – laboratory testing, 149
quality control – procedures – observation of the performance of services, 150
quality control – procedures – observation of the performance of tasks, 150
quality control – procedures – product sampling, 150
quality control – procedures – validation testing, 150
quality control – *subset of* quality program, 114
quality control limits, 338
quality improvement – definition, 150, 281
quality management, 150
quality management – definition, 150
quality management – system approach, 150
quality management system, 137, 150
quality management system – aircraft size limits, 150
quality management system – communications, 150
quality management system – conformance to AS6285, 150
quality management system – conformance to AS6286, 150
quality management system – conformance to regulations, 150
quality management system – definition, 137, 150, 281
quality management system – deicing location procedures, 150
quality management system – document control, 150
quality management system – documentation requirements, 150
quality management system – emergency procedures, 150
quality management system – engines-on procedures, 150
quality management system – ground deicing program, 150
quality management system – procedures, 150
quality management system – process control documents, 150
quality management system – quality manual, 150
quality management system – quality objectives, 150
quality management system – quality policy, 150
quality management system – records, 150
quality management system – safety zones, 150
quality management system – SMS, 150
quality management system – winter operation documents, 150
quality management system – winter planning documents, 150
quality manual – definition, 150, 281
quality objectives, 150
quality policy, 150
quality program – *superset of* quality assurance and quality control, 114
quality system accountable executive, 150
quality system accountable person, 150
quality system program manager, 150
quality system responsible person – definition, 150
quantity value – definition, 281
quasi-stationary front – definition, 281
quotation, 51, 290, 293
radiation fog – definition, 281
radiational cooling – definition, 281
rain – definition, 238, 281

rain and snow – definition, 281
rain on cold-soaked wing – clear ice, difficulty to detect, 204
rain on cold-soaked wing – definition, 281
rain, heavy – definition, 281
rain, light – definition, 281
rain, moderate – definition, 281
ram rise – definition, 281
ramp, high speed. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – high speed ramp
ramp, low speed. *See* aerodynamic acceptance test – low speed ramp
rate of fall – definition, 281
rationale – definition, 281
RDF. *See* RDP, liquid
RDP – airside application, 306
RDP – aluminum corrosion, 303, 310
RDP – cadmium corrosion, 310
RDP – cadmium corrosion – mitigation, 303
RDP – cadmium plate corrosion test, 289
RDP – carbon brake oxidation test, 302
RDP – catalytic oxidation of carbon brakes, 301, 302, 307, 308, 310
RDP – comparative melting capability, 296
RDP – conductivity testing, 303
RDP – effect on aircraft electrical systems, 303
RDP – effect on carbon brakes, 301, 302
RDP – effect on dissolved oxygen, 306
RDP – effect on electrical systems – mitigation, 303
RDP – effect on Portland cement, 306
RDP – effect on Type II/III/IV, 204
RDP – electrical connector arcing, 303
RDP – electrical connector corrosion, 303
RDP – electrical connector shorting, 303
RDP – electrical switch arcing, 303
RDP – electrical wire bundle arcing, 303
RDP – electrical wire bundle degradation, 310
RDP – electrical wire bundle degradation, Kapton® insulated, 310
RDP – liquid v solid, 306
RDP – market introduction history, 301, 303
RDP – oxidation of carbon brakes, 302, 307, 308, 310, 312
RDP – reporting recommendation, 308
RDP – SNOWTAM display, 308
RDP – spent deicing fluid as, 181
RDP – undesirable corrosion criterion, 289
RDP – use on taxiways, 296
RDP – wet arc track testing, 303
RDP ice melting capability, comparative, 296
RDP ice melting relative capacity, 296
RDP ice melting test, 296
RDP ice melting test ice preparation, 296
RDP ice melting test procedure, 296
RDP ice melting test reference control solution, 296
RDP ice melting test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, 296
RDP ice melting test report, 296
RDP ice melting test sample preparation, 296
RDP ice melting test significance, 296
RDP ice melting test temperatures, 296
RDP ice melting v temperature, 296
RDP ice melting v time, 296
RDP ice penetration test, 297
RDP ice penetration test description, 297
RDP ice penetration test dye, 297
RDP ice penetration test ice preparation, 297
RDP ice penetration test procedure, 297
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution, 297
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate 25%, 297
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate 50%, 297
RDP ice penetration test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, 297
RDP ice penetration test significance, 297
RDP ice penetration test significance – reporting, 297
RDP ice penetration test temperature, 297
RDP ice penetration test time, 297
RDP ice undercutting test, 296, 297
RDP ice undercutting test description, 297
RDP ice undercutting test dye, 297
RDP ice undercutting test dye – fluorescein, 297
RDP ice undercutting test dye – rhodamine, 297
RDP ice undercutting test equipment, 297
RDP ice undercutting test ice cavity preparation, 297
RDP ice undercutting test ice preparation, 297
RDP ice undercutting test procedure, 297
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution, 297
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution – potassium acetate ACS grade, 297
RDP ice undercutting test reference control solution – potassium acetate solution, 297
RDP ice undercutting test report, 297
RDP ice undercutting test sample preparation, 297
RDP ice undercutting test significance, 297
RDP ice undercutting test temperature, 297
RDP, brine, 306
RDP, brine – AMS1435, 306
RDP, fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – flash point, 294
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – pH, 294
RDP, liquid – acceptance tests – specific gravity, 294
RDP, liquid – AIR6130 reporting, 294
RDP, liquid – airfield use label, 294
RDP, liquid – appearance, 294
RDP, liquid – approval by vendor, 294
RDP, liquid – aquatic toxicity, 294
RDP, liquid – asphalt concrete degradation resistance, 294
RDP, liquid – biodegradation, 294
RDP, liquid – BOD, 294
RDP, liquid – bulk shipments, 294
RDP, liquid – cadmium as contaminant, 294
RDP, liquid – cadmium corrosion, 294
RDP, liquid – carbon brake oxidation, 294
RDP, liquid – changes in ingredients, 294
RDP, liquid – changes in manufacturing, 294
RDP, liquid – chromium as contaminant, 294
RDP, liquid – commingling, 294
RDP, liquid – compatibility with other RDP, 294
RDP, liquid – composition, 294
RDP, liquid – containers, 294
RDP, liquid – delivery, 294
RDP, liquid – dilution, 294
RDP, liquid – drum shipments, 294

RDP, liquid – effect of local regulations, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on aircraft materials, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on carbon brake systems, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on painted surfaces, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on runway pavement, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on transparent plastics, 294
RDP, liquid – effect on unpainted surface, 294
RDP, liquid – Federal (U.S.) Supply Classification 6850, 294
RDP, liquid – flash point, 294
RDP, liquid – formamide, 294
RDP, liquid – freezing point, 294
RDP, liquid – friction evaluation, 294
RDP, liquid – halogens as contaminant, 294
RDP, liquid – handling, 294
RDP, liquid – heavy metals as contaminant, 294
RDP, liquid – hydrogen embrittlement, 294
RDP, liquid – ice melting, 294
RDP, liquid – ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
RDP, liquid – ice penetration, 294
RDP, liquid – ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
RDP, liquid – ice undercutting, 294
RDP, liquid – ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test
RDP, liquid – independent laboratory testing, 294
RDP, liquid – inspection, 294
RDP, liquid – labels, 294
RDP, liquid – lead as contaminant, 294
RDP, liquid – licensee, 294
RDP, liquid – lot – acceptance, 294
RDP, liquid – lot – definition, 294
RDP, liquid – lot number, 294
RDP, liquid – low embrittling cadmium plate, 295
RDP, liquid – mercury as contaminant, 295
RDP, liquid – nitrate as contaminant, 295
RDP, liquid – packaging, 295
RDP, liquid – performance, 295
RDP, liquid – periodic tests, 295
RDP, liquid – pH, 295
RDP, liquid – phosphate as contaminant, 295
RDP, liquid – physical properties, 295
RDP, liquid – preproduction tests, 295
RDP, liquid – purchase orders, 295
RDP, liquid – qualification. *See also* RDP, liquid – requalification, periodic
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial, 295
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial – produced by licensee, 295
RDP, liquid – qualification, initial – produced by subcontractor, 295
RDP, liquid – quotations, 295
RDP, liquid – rejection, 295
RDP, liquid – reports, 295
RDP, liquid – requalification, periodic, 295
RDP, liquid – resampling, 295
RDP, liquid – retesting, 295
RDP, liquid – right-to-know, 295
RDP, liquid – rinsibility, 295
RDP, liquid – runway concrete surface scaling resistance, 295
RDP, liquid – safety data sheet, 295
RDP, liquid – sampling, 295
RDP, liquid – sandwich corrosion, 295
RDP, liquid – specific gravity, 295
RDP, liquid – storage stability, 295
RDP, liquid – subcontractor manufacturing, 295
RDP, liquid – sulfur as contaminant, 295
RDP, liquid – test for Europe, 295
RDP, liquid – TOD, 295
RDP, liquid – total immersion corrosion, 295
RDP, liquid – trace contaminants, 295
RDP, liquid – transportation, 295
RDP, liquid – urea, 295
RDP, liquid – USAF requirements, 295
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – chloride content, 290
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – flash point, 290
RDP, solid – acceptance tests – total water content, 290
RDP, solid – AIR6130 reporting, 291
RDP, solid – airfield use label, 291
RDP, solid – appearance, 291
RDP, solid – approval by purchaser, 291
RDP, solid – aquatic toxicity, 291
RDP, solid – asphalt concrete degradation resistance, 291
RDP, solid – biodegradation, 291
RDP, solid – BOD, 291
RDP, solid – brining, 291, 349
RDP, solid – cadmium as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – cadmium corrosion, 291
RDP, solid – carbon brake oxidation, 291
RDP, solid – changes in ingredients, 291
RDP, solid – changes in manufacturing, 291
RDP, solid – chloride content, 291
RDP, solid – chromium as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – commingling, 291
RDP, solid – compatibility with other RDP, 291
RDP, solid – composition, 291
RDP, solid – containers, 291
RDP, solid – delivery, 291
RDP, solid – dissolution, 291, 349
RDP, solid – ecological behavior, 291
RDP, solid – effect of local regulations, 291
RDP, solid – effect on aircraft metals, 291
RDP, solid – effect on asphalt concrete, 291
RDP, solid – effect on carbon brake systems, 291
RDP, solid – effect on painted surfaces, 291
RDP, solid – effect on runway concrete, 291
RDP, solid – effect on transparent plastics, 291
RDP, solid – effect on unpainted surfaces, 291
RDP, solid – flash point, 291
RDP, solid – freezing point curve, 291
RDP, solid – friction evaluation, 291
RDP, solid – halogens as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – handling, 291
RDP, solid – heavy metals as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – hydrogen embrittlement, 291
RDP, solid – ice melting, 291
RDP, solid – ice melting test. *See* RDP ice melting test
RDP, solid – ice penetration, 291
RDP, solid – ice penetration test. *See* RDP ice penetration test
RDP, solid – ice undercutting, 291
RDP, solid – ice undercutting test. *See* RDP ice undercutting test

RDP, solid – independent laboratory testing, 291
RDP, solid – inspection, 291
RDP, solid – labels, 291
RDP, solid – lead as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – licensee, 291
RDP, solid – lot – acceptance tests, 291
RDP, solid – lot – definition, 291
RDP, solid – lot number, 291
RDP, solid – low embrittling cadmium plate, 291
RDP, solid – mercury as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – nitrate as contaminant, 291
RDP, solid – packaging, 291
RDP, solid – performance, 291
RDP, solid – periodic tests, 292
RDP, solid – pH, 292
RDP, solid – phosphate as contaminant, 292
RDP, solid – physical properties, 292
RDP, solid – preproduction tests, 292
RDP, solid – production same as approved sample, 292
RDP, solid – purchase orders, 292
RDP, solid – qualification. *See also* RDP, solid – requalification, periodic
RDP, solid – qualification under revised AMS, 292
RDP, solid – qualification, initial, 292
RDP, solid – qualification, initial – produced by licensee, 292
RDP, solid – qualification, initial – produced by subcontractor, 292
RDP, solid – quotation, 292
RDP, solid – rejection, 292
RDP, solid – reports, 292
RDP, solid – requalification, periodic, 292
RDP, solid – resampling, 292
RDP, solid – retesting, 292
RDP, solid – right-to-know regulations, 292
RDP, solid – runway concrete surface scaling resistance, 292
RDP, solid – safety data sheet, 292
RDP, solid – sampling, 292
RDP, solid – sampling plan, 292
RDP, solid – sandwich corrosion, 292
RDP, solid – statistical sampling, 292
RDP, solid – storage stability, 292
RDP, solid – subcontractor manufacturing, 292
RDP, solid – sulfur as contaminant, 292
RDP, solid – TOD, 292
RDP, solid – total immersion corrosion, 292
RDP, solid – total water content, 292
RDP, solid – trace contaminants, 292
RDP, solid – transportation, 292
RDP, solid – USAF requirements, 292
ready-to-use Type I – definition, 281
rear-mounted engine – definition, 281
receding contact angle. *See* contact angle, receding
receding contact angle – definition, 281
record keeping (EASA) – deicing/anti-icing incidents, 226, 230
record keeping (TC), 205
record keeping (TC) – audit dates, results and actions, 204
record keeping (TC) – deicing vehicle refill records, 204
record keeping (TC) – equipment log sheets, 205
record keeping (TC) – fluid acceptance records, 205
record keeping (TC) – fluid application records, 205
record keeping (TC) – fluid field test records, 205
record keeping (TC) – fluid storage records, 205
record keeping (TC) – fluid tests by manufacturers, 205
record keeping (TC) – glycol mitigation plan, 205
record keeping (TC) – minimum records, 205
record keeping (TC) – refractometer calibration, 205
record keeping (TC) – retention time, 205
record keeping (TC) – test frequency, 205
record keeping (TC) – training records, 205
recycled glycol. *See* Type I – recycled glycol
recycled glycol – definition, 281
recycled Type I – definition, 281
red master tag procedure. *See* lockout tagout procedure
refraction – definition, 281, 326
refraction – effect of temperature, 328
refraction – method, 114
refraction – scale of, 326
refractive index – definition, 114, 281
refractive index v index of refraction, 326
refractometer, 205
refractometer – Brix scale, 59, 205
refractometer – calibration, 205
refractometer – calibration – EG aqueous solutions, 327
refractometer – calibration – PG aqueous solutions, 327
refractometer – definition, 114, 281, 326
refractometer – temperature compensation, 163, 199, 326, 328
refueling, effect of – adhesion of dry snow, 167, 205
regression analysis – definition, 190, 281
regression analysis method – icing intensity, 77, 85
regression analysis method for icing intensity measurement, Type I, 85
regression analysis method for icing intensity measurements, Type II/III/IV, 77
regression analysis, endurance time – definition, 177
regression coefficient tables, interpretation of, 173, 211
regression coefficients – best fit power law, 173, 211
regression equation, use of endurance time – for LWES, 177
regulations, 40
regulations, Canada – guidance (TC), 205
regulations, history of early, 238
regulations, justification for, 238
regulations, U.S., 168
regulations, U.S. – guidance (FAA), 168
regulator – definition, 281
regulator – responsibility – aircraft operator deicing program, approval of, 114
regulator – responsibility – aircraft operator deicing program, review of, 114
regulator – responsibility – clean aircraft concept policies and standards, 114
regulator – responsibility – clean aircraft concept, advocacy of, 114
regulator – responsibility – regulations and guidance material, 114
regulator – responsibility for air traffic control winter operations plan, 238
regulator – responsibility for airport sequence reports, 238
regulator – responsibility for clean aircraft concept compliance by air operator, 238

regulator – responsibility for runway condition reports, 238
regulator – responsibility for taxiway condition reports, 238
regulator – responsibility for weather reports, 238
rejection, 51, 292, 295
rejection – definition, 281
relative humidity – definition, 281
relative wind – definition, 282
remote aircraft deicing facility. *See* central deicing facility; designated deicing facility
remote airport, 243
remote deicing facility. *See* deicing facility – remote
remote on-ground ice detection system – definition, 282
remote on-ground ice detection system false negative – definition, 282
remote on-ground ice detection system false positive – definition, 282
remote on-ground ice detection systems. *See* ROGIDS
repeatability – definition, 282
representative sample, 114
representative sample – definition, 282
representative surface, 175
representative surface – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, 168, 205
representative surface – contrasting colors, 168
representative surface – definition, 168, 205, 282
representative surface – effect of cabin window contaminants, 168
representative surface – effect of flightdeck window contaminants, 168
representative surface – fluid pooling, no, 168
representative surface – for wingtip devices, 168
representative surface – ineffectiveness with clear ice, 168
representative surface – lighting restrictions, 168
representative surface – located mid-chord – unsuitable, 168
representative surface – located on both side of aircraft, 168
representative surface – located on critical surface, 168
representative surface – located on leading edge, 168
representative surface – located on trailing edge, 168
representative surface – operational experience, 168
representative surface – pretakeoff contamination check, 168
representative surface – purpose, 205
representative surface – selection of, 168
representative surface – specified for each aircraft type, 168
representative surface – unheated, 168
representative surface – use of (TC), 205
representative surface – use of (TC) for wingtip devices, 205
representative surface – visible from inside the aircraft, 168
representative surface – visual check by pilot, 168
representative surface – weather restrictions, 168
representative surface – wing spoilers, 168
representative surface (TC), 216
representative surface (TC) – air operator identified, 216
representative surface (TC) – aircraft manufacturer identified, 216
reproducibility – definition, 282
requalification – definition, 282
requalification, periodic, 51, 292, 295, *See* also Type I – requalification, periodic, *See* also RDP, solid – requalification, periodic, *See* also RDP, solid – requalification, periodic
requalification, periodic – lapsed for 12 months, 51, 59
required (TC) – definition, 190
requirements (TC) – definition, 190
residual fluid – definition, 282
residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, 168, 205
residual ice – definition, 282
residue. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
residue – definition, 282
residue/gel – definition, 114
residues – definition, 230
residues, presence of – field spray test, 81
respiratory protection. *See* personal protective equipment
responsible person, 137
responsible person – definition, 137, 282
retained sample – definition, 282
revision date – definition, 282
revision letter, 295
revision number, 51, 292
Reynolds number – definition, 282
rheological profile – definition, 282
rheological properties – Type II/III/IV, 62
rheology – definition, 282
rheometer – definition, 282
rime, 137
rime – definition, 238, 282
rime – formed from freezing fog, 238
rime ice – definition, 114
rinsibility – definition, 282
risk – definition, 137
risk assessment, 137
risk assessment – definition, 114, 282
risk management – definition, 282
Rodriguez, Alberto, 306
ROGIDS, 92, 226, 230, 238
ROGIDS – alternative to tactile postdeicing/anti-icing check, 91
ROGIDS – alternative to visual postdeicing/anti-icing check, 91
ROGIDS – approval by regulator, 91
ROGIDS – approval for postdeicing/anti-icing check, 91
ROGIDS – approval for predeicing checks, 91
ROGIDS – clear ice detection v tactile check, 91
ROGIDS – definition, 91, 225
ROGIDS – design requirement, 91
ROGIDS – detection angle, maximum – definition, 91
ROGIDS – detection angle, minimum – definition, 91
ROGIDS – detection distance, maximum – definition, 91
ROGIDS – detection distance, minimum – definition, 91
ROGIDS – detection of clear ice predeicing, 91
ROGIDS – detection of frost – below reliable detection threshold, 91
ROGIDS – detection of frost – undefined, 91
ROGIDS – detection of residual clear ice postdeicing, 91
ROGIDS – detection of residual clear ice postdeicing during precipitation, 91
ROGIDS – detection of slush – undefined, 91
ROGIDS – detection of snow – undefined, 91
ROGIDS – detection threshold, 91
ROGIDS – effect of fluid foam on, 91
ROGIDS – false negative – definition, 91

ROGIDS – false positive – definition, 91
ROGIDS – frost detection v visual check, 91
ROGIDS – functional description – clear ice detection, 91
ROGIDS – guidance (TC), 205
ROGIDS – hand held, 91
ROGIDS – human factors tests, 91
ROGIDS – infrared deicing facility, for, 181
ROGIDS – latent failure rate, 91
ROGIDS – minimum operational performance specification, 92
ROGIDS – monitored surface – definition, 92
ROGIDS – MOPS, 92
ROGIDS – pedestal mounted, 92
ROGIDS – performance specification in environmental test conditions, minimum, 92
ROGIDS – performance specification, minimum, 92
ROGIDS – performance, minimum operational, 92
ROGIDS – regulatory requirements, 92
ROGIDS – test plates – aluminum bare, 92
ROGIDS – test plates – aluminum painted, 92
ROGIDS – test plates – composite painted, 92
ROGIDS – test plates – deicing boot, 92
ROGIDS – trained personnel, 226, 230
ROGIDS – v human inspection, 92
ROGIDS – vehicle mounted, 92
roll – definition, 282
roll axis – definition, 282
roll-off angle, 47
roll-off angle – definition, 47, 282
root cause, 150
root cause – definition, 150, 282
ropes. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with ropes
rotary-wing aircraft – definition, 282
rotation – definition, 282
rotation speed – definition, 282
rotational rate – definition, 282
rotational speed – definition, 282
rotational viscometer – definition, 282
rotor ice protection system – definition, 282
rotor icing – definition, 282
rotorcraft – clean aircraft concept, 205
rotorcraft – definition, 282
rotorcraft – effect of contamination, 205
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – decrease in main rotor thrust, 205
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – decrease in tail rotor thrust, 205
rotorcraft – effect of contamination – handling and control issues, 205
rotorcraft – effect of deicing fluid, 205
rotorcraft – issues, 205
rotorcraft – methods to remove contamination, 205
rotorcraft – SAE G-12 Rotorcraft Working Group, 205
roughness – definition, 282
roughness – wave induced, 68
roughness, effect of, 137, 205, 223
Royal Air Maroc – collision at Montreal (Mirabel), 39
rubber – definition, 282
rudder – definition, 282
Ruggi, Marco, 34, 45
runback ice – definition, 282
runway – friction control – brooms, 306
runway – friction control – plowing, 306
runway – friction control – RDP, 306
runway – friction control – sand, 306
runway – friction control – urea, 306
runway – ice control – prevent bond between ice and pavement, 306
runway – ice removal – mechanical removal, 306
runway – ice removal – melting of bonded ice, 306
runway anti-icing/deicing solids and fluids – definition, 302
runway concrete surface scaling resistance – definition, 282
runway condition assessment matrix (RCAM) – definition, 282
runway condition code (RWYCC) – definition, 282
runway deicer. *See* RDP
runway deicing chemical. *See* RDP
runway deicing compound. *See* RDP
runway deicing fluid. *See* RDP, liquid
runway deicing product. *See* RDP
runway deicing products – definition, 282
runway deicing solid. *See* RDP, solid
runway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP
runway visual range – do not use with snowfall visibility table, 205
SAAB. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – evaluation by SAAB
SAAB 340/2000 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
Sachs, Ed, 33
SAE – definition, 282
SAE A-5A, Wheels, Brakes and Skid Control Committee, 3
SAE AMS1424 Type I. *See* Type I
SAE AMS1428 Type II. *See* Type II
SAE AMS1428 Type III. *See* Type III
SAE AMS1428 Type IV. *See* Type IV
SAE documents – issue date v effective date, 317
SAE documents – no grace period, 317
SAE documents, categories of, 41
SAE G-12 – annual meeting timeline, 81, 88
SAE G-12 ADF – mid-year meeting timeline, 81, 88
SAE G-12 ADF – role of, 81, 88
SAE G-12 Aircraft Ground Deicing Committee, 3
SAE G-12 Committees, list of, 41
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – feedback form participants, 81, 88
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of new fluids, 81, 88
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – impact of obsolete fluids, 81, 88
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – role of HOT Committee, 81, 88
SAE G-12 HOT – agenda items, mandatory – SAE code of conduct, 81, 89
SAE G-12 HOT – co-chairs from FAA and TC, 82, 89
SAE G-12 HOT – role of, 82, 89
SAE G-12 HOT mid-year meeting timeline, 82, 89
SAE G-12 HOT, role of, 85, 205, 238
SAE G-12 meetings, 41
SAE ICAO IATA Council for the Global Aircraft Deicing Standards, role of, 238
SAE standard – definition, 282
safety – accident investigation, 205
safety – aircraft movement, 205
safety – aircraft positioning, 205

safety – deicing unit movement, 205
safety – employee, responsibility of (Canada), 205
safety – employer, responsibility of (Canada), 205
safety – engine inlets, 205
safety – first aid, 205
safety – hazardous substances, 205
safety – jet blast, 205
safety – job analysis, 205
safety – personal protective equipment, 205
safety – personnel, 205
safety – procedures, 205
safety – safety zones, 205
safety – slipperiness, 205
safety – visibility, 205
safety – weather, 206
safety – wind, 206
safety – workplace inspections, 206
safety data sheet – definition, 282
safety data sheet requirements (Canada), 206
safety management system. *See* SMS
safety management system – definition, 282
safety risk management – definition, 243, 282
sales specification. *See* specification, sales
sales specification – definition, 282
sample – definition, 282, 342
sample – retention time, 343
sample bottle label – concentration, 114
sample bottle label – date sample taken, 114
sample bottle label – hazard category, 114
sample bottle label – name of service provider sending the sample, 114
sample bottle label – name of vessel, 114
sample bottle label – origin, 114
sample bottle label – product name, 114
sample bottle label – where sample taken from, 114
sample, nozzle – definition, 342
sample, representative – definition, 342
sample, retained – definition, 342
sampling – drum, 344
sampling – frequency. *See* fluid test – frequency
sampling – hazards, 344
sampling – nozzle, 238, 342
sampling – nozzle – collection with stand, 114
sampling – nozzle – collection with trash cans, 114
sampling – procedure, 114, 238, 343
sampling – tank, 343
sampling – tank truck, 345
sampling – tote, 344
sampling guideline – definition, 282, 343
sampling procedure – definition, 282, 343
sand. *See also* obscuration
sand – aircraft engine, detrimental to, 304
sand – boxed dry, 304
sand – chlorides as contaminant, 304
sand – containers, 304
sand – definition, 282
sand – effect on aircraft engines, 304
sand – free from clay, 304
sand – free from corrosive agent, 304
sand – free from debris, 304
sand – free from organic matter, 304
sand – free from salts, 304
sand – free from stones, 304
sand – gradation, 304
sand – impurities, 304
sand – periodic tests, 304
sand – preproduction tests, 304
sand – quality assurance, 304
sand – rejection, 304
sand – report, 304
sand – sampling, 304
sand – specification, 304
sand – use on ramp, 304
sand – use on runway, 304
sand – use on taxiway, 304
sand – washed, 304
sandwich corrosion – definition, 282
Santos, Paulo, 35, 65
saturation – definition, 243, 282
saturation curve – water vapor to ice, 243
saturation curve – water vapor to liquid water, 243
saturation curve – water vapor to supercooled water, 243
saturation mixing ratio over ice – definition, 283
saturation mixing ratio over water – definition, 283
Scientific Material International (SMI), 159, 189
scimitar. *See* wingtip devices
scimitar, split. *See* wingtip devices
scope – definition, 283
Scotch, 336
scrapers. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with scrapers
seals, shipment. *See* fluid acceptance – seals
secondary wave – definition, 283
secure identification display area – definition, 283
semi-fan shape – definition, 283
senior management – definition, 283
separation – definition, 283
service provider, 123
service provider – audit by TC, 206
service provider – contracts, 114
service provider – definition, 114, 150, 206, 283
service provider – guidance (EASA), 230
service provider – management responsibilities – training program, 206
service provider – responsibility – audit program, 206
service provider – responsibility – authorizations, 114
service provider – responsibility – communication protocol with flightcrew, 114
service provider – responsibility – communication upon change in equipment, 114
service provider – responsibility – communication upon change of fluid, 114
service provider – responsibility – communication upon personnel changes, 114
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6285, 114
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6286, 114
service provider – responsibility – compliance with AS6332, 114
service provider – responsibility – convey changes in local procedures to deicing personnel, 206
service provider – responsibility – deicing according to standards, 115

service provider – responsibility – deicing facility operability, 115, 238
service provider – responsibility – deicing facility safety, 115, 238
service provider – responsibility – deicing process documentation, 115
service provider – responsibility – deicing/anti-icing processes, 238
service provider – responsibility – environmental compliance, 115
service provider – responsibility – follow airline procedures, 206, 238
service provider – responsibility – infrastructure, 115
service provider – responsibility – nonconformity procedure, 115
service provider – responsibility – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 115
service provider – responsibility – postdeicing/anti-icing report communications to flightcrew, 115
service provider – responsibility – qualification of personnel, 115
service provider – responsibility – quality control program, 115
service provider – responsibility – quality program, 115
service provider – responsibility – regulation compliance, 115
service provider – responsibility – remote facility instructions, 115
service provider – responsibility – reporting postdeicing/anti-icing report to flightcrew, 115
service provider – responsibility – safety of personnel, 115
service provider – responsibility – station local procedure, 115
service provider – responsibility – sufficient number of personnel, 115
service provider – responsibility – supervision, 115
service provider – responsibility – supervision of deicing processes, 115
service provider – responsibility – tools and clothing for personnel, 115
service provider – responsibility – training program, 115
service provider – responsibility – winter operations plan, 115
SG. *See* METAR code SG
shall – definition, 283
shall (FAA & TC) – definition, 159, 189
shall (SAE) – definition, 115, 150, 154
shall (TC) – definition, 190, 206
shallow – weather descriptor, 168
sharklets. *See* wingtip devices
shear degradation – definition, 283, 332
shear force – definition, 238, 283
shear rate – definition, 283, 330
shear stress – definition, 283, 329
shear thinning. *See* Type II/III/IV – shear thinning
shear thinning – definition, 331
shear thinning fluid. *See* fluid, shear thinning
shear thinning fluid – definition, 283
Sheehan, Terry, 246
shelf life, 115
shelf life – definition, 115, 283, 339
shelf life, fluid, 206
SHGS. *See* METAR code SHGS
should – definition, 283
should (FAA & TC) – definition, 159, 189
should (SAE) – definition, 115, 154
should (TC) – definition, 190, 206
showers – weather descriptor, 168
SHRP H-332, 296, 297
SIAGDP – means of compliance for ground deicing services at foreign locations, 172
signage, lead in, 126
significant figures – definition, 283
sintering – definition, 283
site qualification – definition, 283
situational adaptations – definition, 283
situational awareness, 243
situational awareness – definition, 243, 283
slats. *See* flaps and slats
slats – definition, 283
sleet – definition, 283
sliding angle – definition, 47, 283
slipperiness, 115
slippery when wet – definition, 283
slot management – definition, 125, 283
slush – definition, 115, 206, 223, 238, 283
slush – splash up, 115
slush [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
slush over ice – definition, 283
slush over ice [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
slush, formation of, 223
slush, mat of, 223
small hail – definition, 283
small sample adapter – definition, 283
smoke. *See* obscuration ;snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration
SMS – definition, 150
SMS – functional description, 137
SMS (TC), 206
SMS (TC) – quality assurance program, 206
snow. *See also* HOT – precipitation; HOT – precipitation rate
snow – definition, 115, 137, 223, 238, 283
snow – guidance (TC), 206
snow accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition, 283
snow desk, 181
snow desk – definition, 125, 283
snow gauge. *See* precipitation gauge
snow grains – definition, 115, 137, 206, 283
snow grains – *subset of* snow [for HOT], 115
snow grains accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition, 283
snow grains, heavy – definition, 283
snow grains, moderate – definition, 283
snow grains, very light – definition, 283
snow grains. light – definition, 283
snow machine – definition, 283
snow mixed with ice crystals or freezing fog – definition, 283
snow occurrence, 168
snow pellets – definition, 115, 137, 206, 283
snow pellets – *subset* of snow [for HOT], 115

snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow or drifting snow – definition, 283
snow pellets on cold dry aircraft. *See also* snow, dry
snow pellets, heavy – definition, 283
snow pellets, light – definition, 283
snow pellets, moderate – definition, 283
snow pellets, very light – definition, 283
snow removal, 115, 123
snow removal – designated deicing facility, 125
snow removal method, half pad – definition, 125
snow removal method, high-speed – definition, 125
snow removal method, load and go – definition, 125
snow removal method, push and pile – definition, 125
snow tests, 75
snow tests – definition, 283
snow, blowing – effect on aerodynamically quiet areas, 206
snow, cold dry, 115, *See* snow, dry
snow, compacted [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
snow, dry, 115, 137, 168
snow, dry – accumulation on wing – removal required, 137, 206
snow, dry – adhesion, 137
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of aircraft parking location, 115, 137, 168
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of deicing fluid, 115, 137
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of fuel tanks (heat releasing), 115, 137, 168, 206
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – bridges, 115, 137
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of heat releasing equipment – ground power unit, 115, 137
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of hydraulic fluid heat exchangers, 168
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of OAT, 115, 137, 168
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of proximity of other aircraft, 115, 137
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of refueling, 115, 137, 168, 206
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of weather, 168, 206
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing in the sun, 137, 168
snow, dry – adhesion – effect of wing temperature, 137, 168, 206
snow, dry – adhesion – regulations (U.S.), 168
snow, dry – definition, 238
snow, dry – evidence of non-adhesion – swirling, 137
snow, dry – non-adhesion – non-use of fluids, 206
snow, dry – temperature generally below -10°C, 115, 137
snow, dry [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
snow, heavy – aircraft flight instrument sensing device limitations, 168
snow, heavy – definition, 283
snow, heavy – engine anti-icing system limitations, 168
snow, heavy – engine power run-ups, 168
snow, heavy – operational guidance (FAA), 168
snow, heavy – precipitation rate greater than 2.5 mm/h, 168
snow, heavy – takeoff – guidance (FAA), 169
snow, light. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snow, light – definition, 283
snow, moderate. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snow, moderate – definition, 283
snow, pink – definition, 125, 283
snow, very light. *See* HOT – precipitation rate; snowfall intensity
snow, very light – definition, 283
snow, wet – definition, 238
snow, wet [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
snow-bridging failure – definition, 283
snowfall intensities as a function of prevailing visibility – definition, 283
snowfall intensity. *See* also HOT – precipitation rate
snowfall intensity – definition, 284
snowfall intensity – determination – use of snowfall visibility table, 159, 189
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – heavy, 159, 189
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – light, 159, 189
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – moderate, 159, 189
snowfall intensity – HOT intensity qualifier – very light, 159, 189
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – dust, 206
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – fog, 206
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – haze, 206
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – mist above 0°C, 206
snowfall intensity – overestimation due to obscuration – smoke, 206
snowfall intensity – underestimation in heavily rimed snow, METAR, 97
snowfall intensity – underestimation in snow containing single crystals of compact shape, METAR, 97
snowfall intensity – v snowfall rate, 159, 189
snowfall intensity visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table, *See* snowfall visibility table
snowfall rate – liquid water equivalent, 97
snowfall visibility – flightcrew observed, 159, 189
snowfall visibility – METAR, 169
snowfall visibility – METAR/SPECI reported, 159, 189
snowfall visibility – prevailing, 159, 169, 189
snowfall visibility – prevailing – snowfall intensity as a function of. *See* snowfall visibility table
snowfall visibility – runway visual range not permitted, 159, 189
snowfall visibility – RVR, 169
snowfall visibility – RVR not permitted, 159, 189
snowfall visibility – surface, 159, 169, 189
snowfall visibility – surface v tower, 159, 169, 189
snowfall visibility – tower, 159, 169, 189
snowfall visibility table, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by blowing snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by blowing snow in the METAR/SPECI, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by drifting snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow accompanied by drifting snow in the METAR/SPECI, 206

snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by blowing snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow grains accompanied by drifting snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with freezing fog, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow mixed with iced crystals, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets, 159, 189, 206
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by blowing snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – conditions – snow pellets accompanied by drifting snow, 159, 189
snowfall visibility table – definition, 284
snowfall visibility table – guidance (FAA), 169
snowfall visibility table – guidance (TC), 206
snowfall visibility table – use of prevailing visibility, 169
snowflake – definition, 284
snowflake, formation of, 115
snowmaker, 75
snowmaker – definition, 284
SNOWTAM – definition, 284
SNOWTAM – EG, 308
SNOWTAM – GAC, 308
SNOWTAM – KAC, 308
SNOWTAM – KFOR, 309
SNOWTAM – NAAC, 309
SNOWTAM – NAFO, 309
SNOWTAM – PG, 309
SNOWTAM – SAND, 309
SNOWTAM – UREA, 309
SNOWTAM reporting – RDP, 309
Society of Automotive Engineers. *See* SAE
sodium acetate. *See* alkali organic salts
sodium acetate – definition, 284
sodium formate. *See* alkali organic salts
sodium formate – definition, 284
solid runway and taxiway deicing/anti-icing compound. *See* RDP, solid, 292
solid stream – definition, 284
solute, 322
solute – definition, 284
solution – definition, 284, 322
solvent, 322
solvent – definition, 284
specific gravity – definition, 284
specification, category, 51, 55, 64
specification, foundation, 51, 55, 64
specification, nonconformance, 51, 292, 295
specification, sales, 51
specification, sales – definition, 338
specimen sheet – definition, 284
specimen sheet (training) – definition, 206
spent deicing fluid – definition, 284
spent deicing fluid – fluid segregation, 123
spent deicing fluid – use as RDP, 181
spent deicing fluid, compliant – definition, 123
spent deicing fluid, high concentration – definition, 123
spent deicing fluid, low concentration fluid – definition, 123
spindle – definition, 284
spinner – definition, 284
splash filling – definition, 284
splash loading – definition, 284
splash up, 115
splash up – definition, 284
spoiler check – definition, 284
spoilers – definition, 284
spray directly, no – airstream direction detectors, 115, 239
spray directly, no – angle of attack sensors, 115, 239
spray directly, no – APU, 248
spray directly, no – brakes, 115, 239, 248
spray directly, no – control surface openings, 115
spray directly, no – electrical components, 115
spray directly, no – engine, 116
spray directly, no – engine core, 115
spray directly, no – engine inlets, 248
spray directly, no – engine probes, 115
spray directly, no – exhausts, 239, 248
spray directly, no – folding wing bushings, 116
spray directly, no – folding wing hinges, 116
spray directly, no – instrument sensors, 239
spray directly, no – landing gear bay, 239
spray directly, no – pitot probes, 248
spray directly, no – pitot tubes, 116, 239
spray directly, no – static ports, 116, 248
spray directly, no – static vents, 239
spray directly, no – TAT probes, 248
spray directly, no – thrust reversers, 116, 239
spray directly, no – vertical tail, into, 116
spray directly, no – wheel bays, 239
spray directly, no – wheels, 116, 248
spray directly, no – windows, 248
spray directly, no – windows, cabin, 206, 239
spray directly, no – wire harness, 116
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A220, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A300, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A310, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A318/319, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A320, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A321, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A330, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A340, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A350, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A380, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Airbus A400M, 95
spray no-spray diagram – ATR42/ATR72, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Avro RJ, 95
spray no-spray diagram – BAe 146/Avro RJ, 95
spray no-spray diagram – BAe Jetstream 31/41, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Beechcraft B1900, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B717, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B727, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B737, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B747, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B757, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B767, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B777, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B777-8/9, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing B787, 95

spray no-spray diagram – Boeing C-17, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-10/MD-10/MD-11, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-8, 95
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD DC-9, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Boeing MD MD-80/MD-90, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Bombardier Global Express, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Cessna Caravan C208, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Dassault Falcon, 96
spray no-spray diagram – de Havilland DASH-8 100/200/300, 96
spray no-spray diagram – de Havilland DASH-8 400/Q400, 96
spray no-spray diagram – definition, 284
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E120, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E135/E140/E145, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E170/E175, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Embraer E190/E195, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Dornier D328 Propeller, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Dornier J328 JET, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Fairchild Metro/Merlin, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Fokker F70/F100, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Gulfstream, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Hawker Siddeley HS 748, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-62, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-76, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Ilyushin IL-96, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Learjet, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Lockheed C-130, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Lockheed L-1011, 96
spray no-spray diagram – SAAB 340/2000, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Shorts 330, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Shorts 360, 96
spray no-spray diagram – Tupolev TU-204/TU-214, 96
spray pattern, 206
spray pattern – definition, 284
spray pressure, 206
spray test, field, 82, 89
spray test, field – beading, evaluation of, 89
spray test, field – color bleed-through, evaluation of, 82
spray test, field – color intensity, evaluation of, 82, 89
spray test, field – fisheyes, presence of, 89
spray test, field – flow, evaluation of, 82, 89
spray test, field – foam, tendency to, 82, 89
spray test, field – protocol, 82, 89
spray test, field – reason for, 82, 89
spray test, field – report, 82, 89
spray test, field – residues, presence of, 82, 89
spray test, field – tendency to foam, evaluation of, 82, 89
spray test, field – viscosity of nozzle samples, 82
spray test, field – viscosity of prenozzle samples, 82
spray test, field – wetting, evaluation of, 89
spray trial, field. *See* spray test, field
spray, no – angle of attack sensors, 206
spray, no – APU, 116
spray, no – APU inlet, 206
spray, no – areas specified by aircraft manufacturer, 206
spray, no – baggage compartment doors, open, 206
spray, no – control surface cavities, 116
spray, no – engine, 207
spray, no – engine inlets, 206
spray, no – engine openings, 207
spray, no – engine probes, 207
spray, no – intakes and outlets, 116
spray, no – landing gear, 207
spray, no – passenger door handles, 207
spray, no – pitot tubes, 207
spray, no – sensors, air data, 207
spray, no – static air ports, 207
spray, no – vents, avionics, 207
spray, no – vents, open, 207
spray, no – wheels bays, 207
spray, no – windows, cabin, 207
spray, no – windows, flightdeck, 207
spreading rate – definition, 284
stabilization date – definition, 284
staff, qualified – definition, 116
staging area – definition, 284
staging areas – definition, 125
staging bay – definition, 207, 284
stall – definition, 284
stalled front – definition, 284
Standard 622.11, 214
standard allowance time – definition, 284
standard aluminum test plate – definition, 284
standard composite test plate – definition, 284
standard dilution of Type II/III/IV fluid – definition, 284
standard holdover time – definition, 284
standard test plate – definition, 284
Standardized International Aircraft Ground Deicing Program. *See* SIAGDP
StandardsWorks – definition, 284
state, Cassie, 47
state, Cassie – definition, 47
state, Cassie to Wenzel, 47
state, non-wetting, 47
state, Wenzel, 48
state, Wenzel – definition, 48
state, wetting, 48
static air temperature – definition, 284
stationary front – definition, 284
stoichiometry – definition, 284
Stony Brook apparatus for viscosity field check, 45
storage – contamination check, 116
storage – corrosion check, 116, 207
storage – corrosion in vapor space, 116, 207
storage – dedicated, 116
storage – degradation check, 116
storage – degradation check – frequency, 116
storage – dissimilar metals, 116
storage – effect of prolonged heating, 116
storage – galvanic couple, 116
storage – inspection – annual, 116, 207
storage – label, 116
storage – labeling, 116, 123
storage – prolonged heating, 116
storage – sampling frequency, 116
storage – temperature, 116
storage – water loss, 116
storage stability – definition, 284
storage tank – definition, 116, 284
storage vessel – definition, 284
stormwater – definition, 284

strake – definition, 284
strakes. *See* wingtip devices
Strategic Highway Research Program. *See* SHRP
stress – definition, 284, 329
stress-corrosion resistance – definition, 284
strut – definition, 284
subcontractor, 51, 292, 295
subcontractor – definition, 284
subcontractor, deicing. *See* service provider
sublimate – definition, 284
sublimation – definition, 284
sublimation (vapor phase to solid phase), 48
submerged filling – definition, 284
submerged loading – definition, 284
substantiation – definition, 284
successive dry-out and rehydration – definition, 284
supercooled – definition, 321
supercooled fluid. *See* crystallization, delayed
supercooled large droplets *superset of* freezing drizzle, 177
supercooled large droplets *superset of* freezing rain, 177
supercooled liquid – definition, 284
supercooled water – cloud, 243
supercooled water – definition, 243, 284
supercooled water– vapor pressure v temperature diagram, 243
supercooling – definition, 285
superhydrophobic surface – definition, 285
super-hydrophobic surface – definition, 48
supersaturation – definition, 285
surface boundary layer – definition, 285
surface coating – definition, 285
surface finish – definition, 285
surface tension – definition, 285
surface, clean – definition, 68
surface, clean – functional definition, 68
surface, hydrophilic. *See* hydrophilic surface
surface, hydrophobic. *See* hydrophobic surface
surface, icephobic. *See* icephobic surface
surface, super-hydrophobic. *See* super-hydrophobic surface
surface, treated – definition, 48
surface, untreated – definition, 48
surrogate – definition, 285
suspended matter – definition, 285
Suter, E.T. (Tom), 246
symmetrical deicing – definition, 285
system – definition, 90, 92, 126, 285
systemic nonconformity – definition, 285
tactile check, 116, 226, 230, 232, 248
tactile check – aircraft manufacturer requirements, 116
tactile check – clear ice detection, 116, 207
tactile check – definition, 116, 125, 285
tactile check – hard wing aircraft with aft-mounted jet engine, 169
tactile check – in heavy snow – guidance (FAA), 169
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – hard wing aircraft, 207
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – HOTDS HOT exceeded, 207, 216
tactile check – mandatory (TC) – removal of frozen contamination with brooms, 207
tactile check – mandatory for some aircraft, 116
tactile check – symmetrical, 207
tactile check – tactile wand, with, 207
tactile check – to distinguish individual ice pellets in fluid from adhering ice pellets, 169
tactile check – to distinguish individual ice pellets in fluid from slush, 169
tactile inspection. *See also* tactile check
tactile inspection – definition, 285
tactile inspection (TC) – definition, 207
tactile pole, 207
tactile wand, 207
TAF, 137
TAF – definition, 239
tails – definition, 285
takeoff clearance v HOT, 181
takeoff decision speed – definition, 285
takeoff ground roll – definition, 285
takeoff roll – definition, 285
takeoff run – definition, 285
takeoff safety speed – definition, 285
takeoff, no – freezing rain, heavy – guidance (FAA), 169
takeoff, no – freezing rain, moderate – guidance (FAA), 169
takeoff, no – hail – guidance (FAA), 169
takeoff, no – ice pellets, heavy – guidance (FAA), 169
tandem deicing – definition, 125, 285
tank truck – definition, 285
taxi routes, 123
taxiing time v HOT, 181
taxiing time, acceptable, 181
taxiing time, slower in winter-contaminated conditions, 181
taxiway – definition, 207, 285
taxiway deicing compound. *See* RDP
taxiway deicing product. *See* RDP
TC regulations. *See* Canadian Aviation Regulations
telescopic boom, fixed, 181
temperature – definition, 285
temperature buffer. *See* freezing point buffer
temperature buffer – definition, 285
temperature gauge – definition, 285
temperature indication markers – definition, 285
terminal aerodrome forecast. *See* TAF
terminal deicing facility – definition, 207
terminal deicing facility – *subset of* deicing facility, 123
testing laboratories, 207
theoretical oxygen demand – definition, 285
thermal conductivity, 48
thermal degradation – definition, 285
thermal oxidation – definition, 285
thermal stability – definition, 285
thermal stability–accelerated aging – definition, 285
thermocouple – definition, 285
thermometer – definition, 285
thickened fluid – definition, 116, 285
thickener – definition, 285, 332
thickeners, 56
thin hoarfrost – definition, 285
Thornton, David, 33, 34, 35, 96, 127
threat and error management, 244
three-minute rule, 159, 189, 207, 226
thrust – definition, 285
thrust reverser – definition, 285
thunderstorm – weather descriptor, 169
Tisch, David, 33

TKS ice protection system – definition, 285
top loading – definition, 285, 345
top offloading – definition, 285
total air temperature – definition, 285
total immersion corrosion – definition, 285
total oxygen demand. *See* TOD
total oxygen demand – definition, 285
total water content – definition, 285
tote – definition, 285
TP 13832E, 219
TP 14052E, 191
TP 14052E – scope, 207
TP 14052E – use in conjunction with Holdover Time Guidelines (TC), 207
trace contaminants – definition, 285
trailing edge – definition, 285
trailing edge, residual frozen fluid on, 169
trainer – qualification, 137
trainer, flightcrew – definition, 137
training, 116
training – accident prevention, 239
training – accident/incident analysis, 137
training – accident/incident reporting, 138
training – aerodynamic acceptance test, 138
training – aerodynamics, 138
training – aerodynamics – acceptance test, 138
training – aerodynamics – aerodynamic forces, 138
training – aerodynamics – angle of attack, 138
training – aerodynamics – angle of attack, critical, 138
training – aerodynamics – contamination, effect of, 138
training – aerodynamics – critical surfaces, 138
training – aerodynamics – flaps and slats, 138
training – aerodynamics – frost, effect of, 138
training – aerodynamics – fuselage, 138
training – aerodynamics – laminar and turbulent airflow, 138
training – aerodynamics – lift coefficient, 138
training – aerodynamics – operating envelope, 138
training – aerodynamics – stall speed, 138
training – aerodynamics – stall, aerodynamic, 138
training – aerodynamics – upwash, 138
training – aircraft manufacturer recommendations, 138
training – all clear signal, 138
training – annual recurrent. *See* training – recurrent
training – anti-icing, 138
training – anti-icing code, 138, 239
training – certificate, 138
training – certificate of analysis, 138
training – certificate of qualification, 138
training – check airmen – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – check, special, 138
training – check, visual – engine blades, 138
training – checks, 239
training – chief pilot – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – classroom vs practical, 138
training – clean aircraft concept, 138, 150
training – clear ice, 138
training – clear ice – conditions conducive to, 138
training – clear ice – detection, 138
training – clear ice – difficulty to detect, 138
training – cold soaking – conditions conducive to, 138
training – cold soaking – fuel caused, 138
training – cold soaking – functional description, 138
training – communication procedures, 239
training – communications with flightcrew, 138, 207
training – communications with flightcrew – English language, 138
training – communications with flightcrew – off-gate process, 138
training – computer based, 138
training – computer based – deicing simulators, 138
training – conformance to AS6285, 150
training – conformance to AS6286, 150
training – contamination check, 138, 145
training – contamination recognition, 239
training – contractor, 138
training – contractor – air carrier management plan, 138
training – contractor – approved program, 138
training – contractor – approved training program, 138
training – critical surface – air conditioning inlets/outlets, 138
training – critical surface – airstream direction detector probes, 138
training – critical surface – angle of attack sensors, 138
training – critical surface – contamination recognition, 239
training – critical surface – engine fan blades, 138
training – critical surface – engine inlets, 138
training – critical surface – flaps, 138
training – critical surface – fuel tank vents, 139
training – critical surface – fuselage, 139
training – critical surface – landing gear, 139
training – critical surface – landing gear doors, 139
training – critical surface – outflow valves, 139
training – critical surface – pitot tubes, 139
training – critical surface – propellers, 139
training – critical surface – static ports, 139
training – critical surface – stationary surfaces underneath moveable surfaces, 139
training – critical surface – wing, tail and control surfaces, 139
training – deicing instructor, 139
training – deicing operation, 139
training – deicing unit, 239
training – deicing unit – asphyxiation hazard – combustion heaters, 139
training – deicing unit – awareness of surroundings, 139
training – deicing unit – basket layout, open, 139
training – deicing unit – boom description, 139
training – deicing unit – braking test, 139
training – deicing unit – cabin layout, enclosed, 139
training – deicing unit – communication system, 139
training – deicing unit – communication system monitoring, 139
training – deicing unit – communications between driver and sprayer, 139
training – deicing unit – components, basic, 139
training – deicing unit – deicing data collection, 139
training – deicing unit – description, 139
training – deicing unit – emergency boom lowering, 139
training – deicing unit – emergency shut off, 139
training – deicing unit – emergency stop, 139
training – deicing unit – filling of, 139

training – deicing unit – filling station, 139
training – deicing unit – fire extinguisher, 139
training – deicing unit – fluid concentration monitoring, 139
training – deicing unit – fluid flow rate, 139
training – deicing unit – fluid overfilling prevention system, 139
training – deicing unit – fluid pressure monitoring, 139
training – deicing unit – fluid temperature monitoring, 139
training – deicing unit – hazard, 139
training – deicing unit – hazard – collision with aircraft, 139
training – deicing unit – hazard – collision with moving vehicles, 139
training – deicing unit – hazard – poor visibility due to weather, 139
training – deicing unit – hazard – poor visibility while spraying, 139
training – deicing unit – labeling, 139
training – deicing unit – lifting device, 139
training – deicing unit – maximum speed when deicing, 139
training – deicing unit – maximum wind with boom elevated, 139
training – deicing unit – nozzle, use of, 139
training – deicing unit – readiness, 139
training – deicing unit – safety precautions, 139
training – deicing unit – underwing spraying, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – basket/cabin, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – boom, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – emergency and safety equipment, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – engine, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – fuel, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – nozzle, 139
training – deicing unit – walk-around preoperation check – windshield washer fluid, 140
training – deicing v anti-icing, 140
training – deicing/anti-icing – purpose of, 140
training – deicing/anti-icing – restore operating envelope, 140
training – deicing/anti-icing decision, 140
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid handling. *See* training – fluid handling
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid storage. *See* training – fluid storage
training – deicing/anti-icing fluid, no flammability hazard, 140
training – deicing/anti-icing fluids, 239
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures, 239
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures with specific aircraft, 239
training – deicing/anti-icing procedures with specific fluids, 239
training – demonstration of skills. *See* training – evaluation
training – director of operations – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – director of safety – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – director of training – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – dispatch, 140
training – duration, 140
training – eHOT app, 214
training – emergency procedures, 239
training – engine manufacturer recommendations, 140
training – engines-on deicing, 150, 207
training – environmental consideration, 239
training – ethylene glycol – handling of, 140
training – evaluation, 140, 150, 216
training – evaluation – computer-based training, 140
training – evaluation – failed, 140
training – evaluation – flightcrew, 216
training – evaluation – groundcrew, 216
training – evaluation – plagiarism, 140
training – evaluation – practical, 140
training – evaluation – records, 140
training – evaluation – retaken, 140
training – evaluation – review with trainee, 140
training – evaluation – theoretical, 140
training – evaluation – theoretical – open book v closed book, 140
training – evaluation – theoretical – passing score, 140
training – evaluation – theoretical – review with trainee, 140
training – examination. *See* training – evaluation
training – flightcrew, 140, 217
training – flightcrew – communication procedure for fluid used, 216
training – flightcrew – communication procedure for HOT start, 216
training – flightcrew – communications to coordinate aircraft inspections, 216
training – flightcrew – communications with air traffic control, 216
training – flightcrew – communications with groundcrew, 216
training – flightcrew – contamination detection, 216
training – flightcrew – contamination recognition, 216
training – flightcrew – critical surface identification, 216
training – flightcrew – critical surface identification by aircraft type, 216
training – flightcrew – effect of contamination on critical surfaces, 216
training – flightcrew – effect of contamination under wings, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid application methods, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid application, safety precautions during, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid composition, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid concentration, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on aircraft handling, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on aircraft performance, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on climb pitch attitude, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on control pressures, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184

training – flightcrew – fluid effect on reduced thrust takeoffs, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on rotation speed, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on stall margins, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on stall speed, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid effect on takeoff distance, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid identification, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid types, 216
training – flightcrew – fluid, uses of, 216
training – flightcrew – HOT, 216
training – flightcrew – HOT, end of, 216
training – flightcrew – HOT, procedure for use of, 216
training – flightcrew – HOT, procedure when exceeded, 216
training – flightcrew – HOT, start of, 216
training – flightcrew – HOTDS, 217
training – flightcrew – location-specific deicing procedures, 217
training – flightcrew – remote deicing procedures, 217
training – flightcrew – reporting of contamination on arrival, 217
training – flightcrew – representative surface inspection, 217
training – flightcrew – representative surface limitation, 169
training – flightcrew – representative surface procedures, 169
training – flightcrew – representative surface purpose, 169
training – flightcrew – representative surfaces, 217
training – flightcrew – supervisory responsibilities for deicing services, 217
training – fluid – thickened v unthickened, 140
training – fluid application – air conditioning off, 140
training – fluid application – aircraft manufacturer requirements, 140
training – fluid application – aircraft upper surfaces, 140
training – fluid application – APU bleed air off, 140
training – fluid application – fuselage, 140
training – fluid application – one-step, 140
training – fluid application – redeicing, 140
training – fluid application – rudder, 140
training – fluid application – stabilizer, horizontal, 140
training – fluid application – stabilizer, vertical, 140
training – fluid application – static ports, 140
training – fluid application – symmetrical, 140
training – fluid application – tail, 140
training – fluid application – tails, 140
training – fluid application – temperature, 140
training – fluid application – T-tail, 140
training – fluid application – two-step, 140
training – fluid application – wings, 140
training – fluid certificate of analysis, 140
training – fluid failure – description, 140
training – fluid failure recognition – for persons conducting pretakeoff contamination checks (FAA), 169
training – fluid failure recognition – for pilots (FAA), 169
training – fluid handling, 140, 239
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid handling system, 140
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid heating, 140
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – fluid pressure and flow rates, 140
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – product information bulletin, 140
training – fluid manufacturer documentation – safety data sheet, 140
training – fluid recovery, 140
training – fluid shear degradation, 140
training – fluid specification – AMS1424, 140
training – fluid specification – AMS1428, 141
training – fluid storage, 141, 239
training – fluid storage – drums, 141
training – fluid storage – labeling, 141
training – fluid storage – tank inspection, 141
training – fluid storage – totes, 141
training – fluid testing – brand name, 141
training – fluid testing – concentration, 141
training – fluid testing – delivery documentation, 141
training – fluid transfer system, 141
training – fluid transfer system – dedicated, 141
training – fluid transfer system – labels, 141
training – fluid, Newtonian v non-Newtonian, 141
training – fundamentals – case studies, 141
training – fundamentals – demonstration, 141
training – fundamentals – demonstration-performance method, 141
training – fundamentals – evaluations, 141
training – fundamentals – forgetfulness, 141
training – fundamentals – human factors, 141
training – fundamentals – language issues, 141
training – fundamentals – learning process, 141
training – fundamentals – lecture method, 141
training – fundamentals – misconceptions, 141
training – fundamentals – motivation, 141
training – fundamentals – professionalism, 141
training – fundamentals – teaching for adults, 141
training – fundamentals – teaching for audience with variable background, 141
training – fundamentals – teaching process, 141
training – fundamentals – training aids, 141
training – fundamentals – training material, 141
training – fundamentals – training methods, 141
training – fundamentals – training process, 141
training – fundamentals – unsafe habits, 141
training – fundamentals – visual aids, 141
training – fundamentals – what if scenarios, 141
training – fundamentals – what, why and how, 141
training – global deicing standards, 141
training – gloves, use of, 141
training – groundcrew, 141, 217
training – groundcrew – communications, 217
training – groundcrew – contamination detection, 217
training – groundcrew – contamination recognition, 217
training – groundcrew – critical surface identification, 217
training – groundcrew – critical surface identification by aircraft type, 217
training – groundcrew – critical surface inspection techniques, 217
training – groundcrew – deicing equipment operation, 217
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on critical surfaces, 217

training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on instrument pickup points, 217
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination on ram-air intakes, 217
training – groundcrew – effect of contamination under wings, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid application methods, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid application, safety precautions during, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid composition, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid identification, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid types, 217
training – groundcrew – fluid, uses of, 217
training – groundcrew – foreign object damage to engines, 217
training – groundcrew – HOT, start of, 217
training – groundcrew – location-specific deicing procedures, 217
training – groundcrew – qualification for operation of equipment, 217
training – groundcrew – remote deicing procedures, 217
training – groundcrew – reporting of contamination on arrival, 217
training – groundcrew – representative surface inspection, 217
training – groundcrew – representative surfaces, 217
training – hazard for personnel. *See* hazard for personnel
training – hazard v risk, 141
training – hazardous materials, 141
training – hazardous processes, 141
training – hazards of ice, snow and frost, 141, 239
training – head of deicing, 150
training – head of deicing – definition, 150
training – head of deicing training, 141
training – head of deicing training – cumulation of positions, 141
training – health and safety, 141
training – health effects, 239
training – heat loss, 141
training – high humidity endurance test, 141
training – HOT – end of, 141
training – HOT – limitations of, 239
training – HOT – start of, 141
training – HOT – use of, 141, 239
training – HOT guidelines, 141
training – human error, 141
training – human factors, 142
training – ICAO – alphabet, 142
training – ICAO – language proficiency rating scale, 142
training – ICAO – requirements, 239
training – in-flight icing, 142
training – initial, 142, 150, 217
training – instructor. *See* training – trainer
training – landing gear, 142
training – language proficiency rating scale, ICAO, 142
training – language, English, 142
training – language, other, 142
training – lessons learned, 142, 239
training – local variations, 142
training – management plan, 142
training – management, senior, 142
training – manager, program, 142
training – manager, program – alternative title – accountable executive, 142
training – manager, program – alternative title – accountable person, 142
training – manager, program – alternative title – responsible person, 142
training – manager, program – alternative title – winter program manager, 142
training – materials compatibility, 142
training – method – case studies, 142
training – method – computer-based, 142
training – method – demonstration-performance, 142
training – method – lecture, 142
training – method – lessons learned, 142
training – new equipment, 142
training – new procedures, 239
training – no-spray zones, 142
training – one-step deicing/anti-icing, 142
training – organizational structure descriptions, 142
training – personal protective equipment. *See* personal protective equipment
training – personnel qualification, 239
training – personnel trained and qualified, 142
training – pilot assessment of precipitation intensity (FAA), 169
training – pilot instructor – fluid effect on elevator control pressures, 184
training – pilots – fluid specific holdover time tables, 182
training – pilots – generic holdover time tables, 182
training – pilots – holdover time chart usage, 182
training – pilots – holdover times v allowance times, 182
training – pilots – LEWS, 182
training – pilots – pretakeoff check, 182
training – pilots – pretakeoff contamination check, 182
training – postdeicing report, 142
training – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 142
training – practical – accident/incident reporting, 142
training – practical – centralized deicing, 142
training – practical – communications – between driver and sprayer, 142
training – practical – communications – multiple unit operations, 142
training – practical – communications – unit to unit, 142
training – practical – communications – with central deicing facility, 142
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – aircraft configuration, 142
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – anti-icing code, 142
training – practical – communications with flightcrew – final release, 142
training – practical – competence demonstration, 142
training – practical – contamination check, 142
training – practical – critical surfaces, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – auxiliary engine operation, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – basket operation, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – boom controls, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – boom operation, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – cabin operation, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – cabin unit, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – control panel, 142

training – practical – deicing unit – driving, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – emergency boom lowering, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – emergency situations, 142
training – practical – deicing unit – emergency stop, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – fluid filling, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – harness use, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – headset, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – height, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – layout, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – lights, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – operation, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – park brake, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – positioning, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – safety around the aircraft, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – safety features, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – seat and mirror adjustment, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – speed, 143
training – practical – deicing unit – wipers, 143
training – practical – emergency situations, 143
training – practical – engine deicing, 143
training – practical – engine ice removal, 143
training – practical – evaluation, 143
training – practical – fire extinguisher operations, 143
training – practical – fluid – acceptance, 143
training – practical – fluid – delivery, 143
training – practical – fluid – filling station, 143
training – practical – fluid – heater operation, 143
training – practical – fluid – mixing, manual v proportional, 143
training – practical – fluid – quality checks, 143
training – practical – fluid – sampling, 143
training – practical – fluid – spraying, 143
training – practical – fluid – spraying distance, s 6.4, 143
training – practical – fluid – temperature, 143
training – practical – fluid – tests, 143
training – practical – gate deicing, 143
training – practical – ground hose operation, 143
training – practical – hot air use, 143
training – practical – landing gear deicing, 143
training – practical – multiple unit deicing, 143
training – practical – no-spray areas, 143
training – practical – nozzle setting, 143
training – practical – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 143
training – practical – prespray check – aircraft configuration, 143
training – practical – prespray check – doors closed, 143
training – practical – prespray check – hatches closed, 143
training – practical – prespray check – personnel clear, 143
training – practical – propeller deicing, 143
training – practical – safety – anti-collision lights, 143
training – practical – safety – approaching aircraft, 143
training – practical – safety – awareness of other ramp user, 143
training – practical – safety – human factors, 143
training – practical – tactile check, 143
training – practical v theoretical, 143
training – professionalism, 143
training – program – documentation, latest edition, 143
training – program – effectiveness monitoring, 143
training – program – manuals, latest edition, 144
training – program – quality review, periodic, 144
training – program manager, 144
training – propylene glycol – handling of, 144
training – proximity sensor activation, 144
training – qualification – certificate of, 144
training – qualification – proof of, 144
training – qualification – records, 144
training – qualification for each role, 150
training – qualification level – cabin crew, 144
training – qualification level – deicing coordinator, 144
training – qualification level – deicing inspector, 144
training – qualification level – deicing instructor, 144
training – qualification level – deicing operator, 144
training – qualification level – deicing supervisor, 144
training – qualification level – deicing unit driver, 144
training – qualification level – deicing vehicle driver, 144
training – qualification level – dispatch personnel, 144
training – qualification level – flightcrew, 144
training – qualification level – fluid quality inspector, 144
training – qualification level – head of deicing training, 144
training – qualification level – laboratory staff. *See* training – qualification level – fluid quality inspector
training – qualification level – pre/postdeicing inspector, 144
training – qualification level – training elements, 144
training – qualification to develop training program – education techniques, 144
training – qualification to develop training program – facilitation techniques, 144
training – quality control procedures, 239
training – radio communications, 144
training – records, 150, 217, 239
training – records – date, 144
training – records – evaluation results, 144
training – records – failures, 144
training – records – flightcrew, 239
training – records – groundcrew, 239
training – records – initial training, 239
training – records – proof of qualification, as, 144
training – records – qualification level, 144
training – records – qualification restrictions, 144
training – records – recurrent training, 239
training – records – retrievability, 144
training – records – subject matter, 144
training – records – trainee name, 144
training – records – trainer name, 144
training – recurrent, 144, 151, 217
training – recurrent – changes in procedures, 217
training – recurrent – information circular, 217
training – recurrent – latest R&D on ground deicing operations, 217
training – recycling, 144
training – regulators, role of, 144
training – requirements – EASA, 226
training – requirements – TC, 217
training – risk v hazard, 144
training – SAE G-12, role of, 144
training – SAE standards, 144
training – safety – human factors, 144
training – safety precautions, 239

training – scope, 144
training – service provider, 217
training – spill control, 239
training – spill reporting, 239
training – spot anti-icing, 144
training – standards, use of latest edition, 144
training – storage tank – inspection record, 144
training – storage tank – non-destructive testing, 144
training – storage tank corrosion, 144
training – storage tank inspection, 144
training – tactile check, 144
training – TC, 207
training – teaching plan, 144
training – theoretical – aircraft performance, fundamentals of, 145
training – theoretical – angle of attack, 145
training – theoretical – anti-icing code, 145
training – theoretical – anti-icing fluids, 145
training – theoretical – audits, 145
training – theoretical – central deicing facility, 145
training – theoretical – clean aircraft concept, 145
training – theoretical – clear ice, 145
training – theoretical – communications with flightcrew, 145
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – effect on aircraft performance, 145
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – removal, 145
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] – removal with fluids, 145
training – theoretical – contamination [frozen] formation – effect of weather, 145
training – theoretical – course content, 145
training – theoretical – critical surfaces, 145
training – theoretical – deicing facility operations, 145
training – theoretical – deicing fluids, 145
training – theoretical – environmental impact, 145
training – theoretical – environmental mitigation, 145
training – theoretical – evaluation. *See* training – evaluation
training – theoretical – examination. *See* training – evaluation
training – theoretical – fluid handling, 145
training – theoretical – fluid storage, 145
training – theoretical – frost – local, 145
training – theoretical – hazard identification, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – fluid concentration, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – generic v fluid specific, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – limitations of, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – OAT, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – precipitation conditions, 145
training – theoretical – HOT – use of, 145
training – theoretical – human factors, 145
training – theoretical – ice crystals, 145
training – theoretical – introduction, 145
training – theoretical – lessons learned, 145
training – theoretical – no-spray areas, 145
training – theoretical – one-step deicing, 145
training – theoretical – personal protective equipment, 145
training – theoretical – postdeicing/anti-icing check, 145
training – theoretical – preflight contamination check, 145
training – theoretical – procedures, updated, 145
training – theoretical – quality control of fluids, 145
training – theoretical – regulations, 145
training – theoretical – risk management, 145
training – theoretical – rules and permits, local, 145
training – theoretical – SAE standards, compliance with, 145
training – theoretical – SAE, role of, 145
training – theoretical – safety, 145
training – theoretical – safety, aircraft, 145
training – theoretical – safety, personnel, 145
training – theoretical – snow, dry, 145
training – theoretical – trainer name, 145
training – theoretical – trainer qualification, 146
training – theoretical – two-step deicing/anti-icing, 146
training – theoretical – Type I/II/III/IV, 146
training – theoretical – weather, 146
training – theoretical – weather reporting, 146
training – theoretical – weather, effect on airport operations, 146
training – theoretical – weather, effect on contamination formation, 146
training – theoretical vs practical, 146
training – third party, by. *See* training – contractor
training – timing, recommended, 146
training – trainer certification, 151
training – train-the-trainer, 146
training – two-step deicing/anti-icing, 146
training – Type I, 146
training – Type I – color – orange, 146
training – Type I – degradation, thermal – water loss, 146
training – Type I – quantity, minimum, 146
training – Type I – temperature, minimum, 146
training – Type II – color – yellow, 146
training – Type II/III/IV, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – contamination – undedicated equipment, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – contamination – unlabeled equipment, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive sharing – nozzle, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive sharing – pump, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – HOT reduction, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity increase, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity reduction, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – quantity, minimum, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue detection, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, 146
training – Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, 146

training – Type II/III/IV – temperature, 146
training – Type III – color – bright yellow, 146
training – Type IV – color – green, 146
training – weather, 146, 239
training – WSET, 146
training –guidance (EASA), 230
training, head of deicing – definition, 146
transfer point – definition, 125, 285
transient aerodynamic effects of fluids – definition, 285
transition – definition, 285
Transport Canada, 3, 38
Transport Canada AC 700-030, 213
Transport Canada AC 700-061, 189
Transport Canada AV-2009-03, 307
Transport Canada CASA 2017-09, 211
Transport Canada CASA 2019-09, 211
Transport Canada CASA 2022-06, 212
Transport Canada CASA 2023-01, 213
Transport Canada Guidelines for Aircraft Ground Icing Operations TP 14052E, 191
Transport Canada Holdover Time Guidelines, Winter 2025-2026, 185
Transport Canada icing research, 41
Transport Canada Standard 622.11 Appendix A, 217
Transport Canada, Commercial and Business Aviation Inspection and Audit (Checklists) Manual, TP 13750E, 223
Transport Canada, Degree-Specific Holdover Times Winter 2025-2026, 191
Transport Canada, Holdover Time (HOT) Guidelines Regression Information Winter 2024-2025, 210
Transport Canada/FAA list of fluids. *See* fluid list (FAA/TC)
Transportation Safety Board of Canada, 39, 241
treated surface – definition, 285
tribology – definition, 285
Trudeau, Joanne, 33
TSGS. *See* METAR code TSGS
turbidity – definition, 285
turbulent flow – definition, 285
tusk out – definition, 286
two-step deicing/anti-icing, 239
two-step deicing/anti-icing – definition, 239, 286
Type I – acrylic plastics, effect on, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – 50/50, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – concentrate form, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – concentrations to test, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – fluid thickness, final, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – fluid thickness, initial, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – highest concentration, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp, 51
Type I – aerodynamic acceptance – ready-to-use, 51
Type I – aging, accelerated, 51
Type I – aircraft manufacturer maintenance manual, 51
Type I – aircraft manufacturer service letters, 51
Type I – aircraft type and model restrictions, 51
Type I – alkali organic salt based – effect on Type II/III/IV, 207
Type I – anti-icing performance – high humidity endurance test, 51
Type I – anti-icing performance – sample sheared, 51
Type I – anti-icing performance – water spray endurance test, 51
Type I – appearance, 51
Type I – approval by purchaser, 51
Type I – aquatic toxicity, 51
Type I – biodegradability, 51
Type I – BOD, 51
Type I – Brix, 51
Type I – cadmium as contaminant, 51
Type I – carbon brake compatibility, 51
Type I – certificate of analysis, 51
Type I – chemical contamination. *See* Type I – contamination
Type I – chromium as contaminant, 51
Type I – COD, 51
Type I – color – mandatory, 51
Type I – color – orange, 51
Type I – color – uniformity, 51
Type I – commercialization condition – AMS1424 technical requirements, meet the, 89
Type I – commercialization condition – field spray test, 89
Type I – commercialization condition – fluid list (FAA/TC), be on the, 89
Type I – commercialization decision, 89
Type I – commingling, 51
Type I – compatibility with Type II/III/IV, 51, 169
Type I – composition, 51, 239
Type I – composition – thickeners, free of, 51
Type I – concentrate – 80–92% glycol, 51
Type I – concentrate – highest operational use concentration, 51
Type I – concentrate – mandatory dilution, 52
Type I – consistency, 52
Type I – containers, 52
Type I – contamination, 239, *See also* Type I – degradation
Type I – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, 207, 239
Type I – contamination – galvanic corrosion in storage vessel, 207
Type I – contamination – improper storage, 239
Type I – contamination – insoluble particles, 345
Type I – contamination – leaky tank covers, 207
Type I – contamination – leaky truck covers, 207
Type I – contamination – mislabeled equipment, 207
Type I – contamination – other fluids, 52
Type I – contamination – pink color, 348
Type I – contamination – trace contaminants, 52
Type I – contamination – uncleaned equipment, 207
Type I – contamination – uncleaned new equipment, 207
Type I – contamination – undedicated equipment, 207
Type I – contamination – unintended transfer, 207
Type I – contamination – unlabeled equipment, 207
Type I – corrosion, low embrittling cadmium plate, 52
Type I – corrosion, sandwich, 52
Type I – corrosion, stress-, 52
Type I – coverage, 208
Type I – definition, 169, 286

Type I – degradation. *See also* Type I – contamination
Type I – degradation – chemical contamination, 169
Type I – degradation – exposure to Cu immersion heater, 348
Type I – degradation – heating, 239
Type I – degradation – shelf life, 208
Type I – degradation – UV light, 208, 349
Type I – degradation, thermal – application temperature, excessive, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – discoloration, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – evaporation, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – glycol concentration increase, evaporative, 169
Type I – degradation, thermal – oxidation, 169, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – pH, low, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – standby heating, excessive, 208
Type I – degradation, thermal – water loss, 169, 208
Type I – drums, 52
Type I – effect on aircraft materials, 52
Type I – environmental information, 52
Type I – exposure, human, 52
Type I – failure at leading edge, 169
Type I – failure at structurally thin areas, 169
Type I – failure at trailing edge, 169
Type I – failure at wing tips, 169
Type I – failure criteria, 85
Type I – field spray test, 89
Type I – field test with deicing unit, 52
Type I – filtration, 345
Type I – flash point, 52
Type I – flash point, minimum, 52
Type I – fluid manufacturer to report – all technical requirement results, 52
Type I – foaming, 52
Type I – forced air – no HOT, 128
Type I – foreign matter, free from, 52
Type I – freezing point buffer, 52
Type I – freezing point curve, 52
Type I – freezing point depressant, non-glycol, 52
Type I – freezing point of 50/50 dilution, 52
Type I – freezing point of concentrate, 52
Type I – freezing point of ready-to-use, 52
Type I – functional description, 68, 239
Type I – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid, 52, 55
Type I – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based fluid – technical requirements, 52
Type I – glycol (conventional) based fluid, 52, 55
Type I – glycol (conventional) based fluid – technical requirements, 52
Type I – glycol (nonconventional) based fluid, 55
Type I – glycol (nonconventional) based fluid – technical requirements, 52
Type I – glycol based fluid, 52
Type I – halogens as contaminant, 52
Type I – hard water stability, 52
Type I – heat contribution to HOT, 169
Type I – heating issues. *See* Type I – degradation, thermal
Type I – heating requirements, 169
Type I – high humidity endurance test, 52
Type I – high humidity endurance test – sample sheared, 52
Type I – highest operational use concentration, 319
Type I – highest operational use refraction, 319
Type I – hydrogen embrittlement, 52
Type I – LAAT, 318
Type I – label, 52
Type I – label – AMS1424/1 or AMS142/2, 52
Type I – label – lot number, 52
Type I – label – manufacturer's identification, 52
Type I – label – purchase order number, 52
Type I – label – quantity, 52
Type I – lead as contaminant, 52
Type I – lot acceptance tests, 52
Type I – lot number, 52
Type I – lot rejection, 52
Type I – LOUT, 116
Type I – LOUT – definition, 52
Type I – LOUT of dilutions, 52
Type I – LOUT reporting requirement, 52
Type I – LOUT, fluid manufacturer obligation to report, 52
Type I – lowest aerodynamic acceptance temperature, 318
Type I – lumps, free from, 52
Type I – manufacturer. *See* fluid manufacturer
Type I – matter, free from foreign, 52
Type I – maximum concentration, 116
Type I – mercury as contaminant, 52
Type I – mixing of fluids from different manufacturers, 52
Type I – modifications authorized by purchaser, 52
Type I – mold growth, 52
Type I – name change upon reformulation, 89
Type I – name, experimental, 89
Type I – name, final commercial – date due May 01, 89
Type I – name, new, 89
Type I – new glycol source, special attention, 53
Type I – nitrate as contaminant, 53
Type I – nitrogen as contaminant, total, 53
Type I – non-glycol based, 53, 55
Type I – non-glycol based – effect on Type II/III/IV, 169, 208, 232
Type I – non-glycol based – galvanic corrosion of metal parts, 232
Type I – non-glycol based – need for inspections, 232
Type I – non-glycol based – need for maintenance, 232
Type I – non-glycol based – technical requirement, additional, 53
Type I – non-glycol based – technical requirements, 53
Type I – painted surface, effect on, 53
Type I – particulate contamination, 53
Type I – performance properties, 53
Type I – pH, 53
Type I – phosphorus as contaminant, 53
Type I – physical properties, 53
Type I – polycarbonate, effect on, 53
Type I – precautions, 53
Type I – pumps, 332
Type I – purchase order, 53
Type I – qualification, 89, See also Type I – requalification
Type I – qualification – under revised AMS1424, 53
Type I – qualification, initial, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – comparison to subsequent results, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – expiration dates, 53

Type I – qualification, initial – what: all technical requirement, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – when: 12 months after expiration, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – when: change in ingredients, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – when: change in processing, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – when: confirmatory testing, 53
Type I – qualification, initial – when: prior to first shipment, 53
Type I – qualification, multiple location, 53
Type I – qualification, multiple location – different from original location, 53
Type I – qualification, multiple location – same as original location, 53
Type I – qualification, multiple location – when: once, 53
Type I – qualification, periodic. *See* Type I – requalification, periodic
Type I – qualification, production unit, 53
Type I – qualification, site, 53
Type I – quality assurance, 53
Type I – quality control, 239
Type I – quality control – appearance: contamination, separation, 170
Type I – quality control – pH, 170
Type I – quality control – refraction, 170
Type I – ready-to-use, 53
Type I – ready-to-use – concentration may be adjusted, 53
Type I – recycled, 346
Type I – refraction, 53
Type I – rejection, 53
Type I – reports by independent facilities, 53
Type I – requalification. *See* Type I – requalification, periodic
Type I – requalification, periodic – comparison to initial qualification, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – expiration dates, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – failures, maximum 2,, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – failures, reporting of, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – lapsed, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – what: aerodynamic acceptance, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – what: water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test, 53
Type I – requalification, periodic – when: 2 years and 4 years thereafter, 53
Type I – Right to Know Regulation (US), 53
Type I – runway concrete resistance, 53
Type I – safety data sheet, 53
Type I – sales specification, 54
Type I – same ingredients, 54
Type I – same manufacturing procedures, 54
Type I – same methods of inspection, 54
Type I – sample selection considerations, 89
Type I – sampling, bulk shipments, 54
Type I – sampling, drum shipments, 54
Type I – sampling, statistical, 54
Type I – sampling, tote shipments, 54
Type I – shear, resistance to, 54
Type I – skins, free from, 54
Type I – slipperiness, 54
Type I – specific gravity, 54
Type I – specification – AMS1424, 54
Type I – specification – AMS1424/1A, 55
Type I – specification – AMS1424/2, 55
Type I – stability, hard water, 54
Type I – stability, storage, 54
Type I – stability, thermal, 54
Type I – storage stability, 54
Type I – sulfur as contaminant, 54
Type I – surface tension, 54
Type I – suspended matter, 54
Type I – testing backlog, 54
Type I – testing, autonomous facilities, 54
Type I – testing, confirmatory, 54
Type I – testing, independent facilities, 54
Type I – thermal degradation. *See* Type I – degradation, thermal
Type I – thermal stability, 54
Type I – thickeners, free from, 54
Type I – totes, 54
Type I – transparent plastics, effect on, 54
Type I – transportation, 54
Type I – unheated, 208
Type I – unheated – HOT, no, 170
Type I – unpainted surface, effect on, 54
Type I – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1424, 208
Type I – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1424, independent laboratory confirmation of, 208
Type I – use of concentrate form, 54
Type I – use of concentrate form, no, 116
Type I – use of dilution, 54, 208
Type I – use on aircraft. *See* Type I – commercialization condition
Type I – waiver, 54
Type I – water loss – undesirable aerodynamic effects, 116
Type I – water spray endurance test – 3 minutes minimum, 54
Type I – water spray endurance test – sample sheared, 54
Type I – water, composition of hard, 54
Type I – water, soft, 54
Type I – wetting failure, 348
Type I – wetting test s, 48
Type I – wetting v time test, 48
Type I compatibility with Type II/III/IV, 337
Type I concentrate – definition, 286
Type I diluted – definition, 286
Type I highest operational use concentration – definition, 286
Type I highest operational use refraction – definition, 286
Type I lowest operational use temperature – definition, 286
Type I ready-to-use – definition, 286
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – fluid manufacturer recommendations, 116
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heating, direct, 116
Type I/II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heating, indirect, 116
Type I/II/III/IV – in-flight icing protection, no, 159, 189, 231
Type II. *See also* Type II/III/IV

Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – mandatory, 59
Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp – optional, 59
Type II – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp – optional, 59
Type II – color – yellow, 59
Type II – definition, 286
Type II 50/50 – high humidity endurance test 0.5 hours minimum, 59
Type II 50/50 – water spray endurance test 5 minutes minimum, 59
Type II 75/25 – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, 59
Type II 75/25 – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, 59
Type II undiluted – high humidity endurance test 4 hours minimum, 59
Type II undiluted – water spray endurance test 30 minutes minimum, 59
Type II/III/IV – 50/50 – tolerance on fluid/water mixtures, 116
Type II/III/IV – 75/25 – tolerance on fluid/water mixtures, 116
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance – additional ramp, 59
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance of sheared sample, 59
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic acceptance of unsheared sample, 59
Type II/III/IV – aerodynamic performance of highest viscosity dilution sample, 59
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations. *See also* aerodynamic effect of fluids – performance adjustments
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – aircraft attitude, 226
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – effect on unpowered elevator, 226
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – flightcrew briefing, 226
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – increased takeoff speed, 226
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – mass decrease, 226
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – rotation speed and rate, 227
Type II/III/IV – aircraft operational considerations – stick force, 227
Type II/III/IV – aluminum alloy, 60
Type II/III/IV – anti-icing performance, 59
Type II/III/IV – apparent viscosity, 59
Type II/III/IV – appearance, 59
Type II/III/IV – application, 59
Type II/III/IV – application – biodegradability, 59
Type II/III/IV – application guideline. *See* fluid application
Type II/III/IV – application with forced air – foam, 128
Type II/III/IV – application with forced air – thickness, 128
Type II/III/IV – approval by purchaser, 59
Type II/III/IV – approval, re-, 59
Type II/III/IV – aquatic toxicity, 59
Type II/III/IV – BOD, 59
Type II/III/IV – Brix, 59
Type II/III/IV – carbon brake compatibility, 60
Type II/III/IV – certificate of analysis, 60
Type II/III/IV – change in formulation, 60
Type II/III/IV – change in ingredients, 60
Type II/III/IV – change in production method, 60
Type II/III/IV – chemical contamination. *See* Type II/III/IV – contamination
Type II/III/IV – chromium reporting requirement, 60
Type II/III/IV – classification, 60
Type II/III/IV – COD, 60
Type II/III/IV – cold storage stability, 60
Type II/III/IV – color, 60
Type II/III/IV – color – mandatory, 60
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – field spray test, 82
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – fluid list (FAA/TC), be on the, 82
Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition – HOT guideline, have a, 82
Type II/III/IV – commercialization decision, 82
Type II/III/IV – commingling, 60
Type II/III/IV – compatibility with brake material, 60
Type II/III/IV – compatibility with Type I, 54, 170
Type II/III/IV – composition, 60, 240
Type II/III/IV – concentration, 170
Type II/III/IV – contaminants, 60
Type II/III/IV – contamination. *See also* Type II/III/IV – degradation
Type II/III/IV – contamination – corrosion in storage vessel, 208, 248
Type II/III/IV – contamination – galvanic corrosion in storage vessel, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – leaky tank covers, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – leaky truck covers, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – mislabeled equipment, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – RDP, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – runway deicing products, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – uncleaned equipment, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – uncleaned new equipment, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – undedicated equipment, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – unintended transfer, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination – unlabeled equipment, 208
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft, 170
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – activation of thrust reversers, 248
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – during taxi, 170
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – jet blast from other aircraft, 170, 248
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – spray from nose gear, 248
Type II/III/IV – contamination by RDP on aircraft – while landing, 170
Type II/III/IV – corrosion resistance, stress-, 60
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, low embrittling cadmium plate, 60
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, sandwich, 60

Type II/III/IV – corrosion, stress-, 60
Type II/III/IV – corrosion, total immersion, 60
Type II/III/IV – coverage, 208
Type II/III/IV – definition, 170, 286
Type II/III/IV – degradation. *See also* Type II/III/IV – contamination
Type II/III/IV – degradation – contamination, 170, 240
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing, 240, 248, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – control valves, 170
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – filters, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – forced air, 208, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – impingement, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – nozzles, 208, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – partially open valve, 208, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – pumps, 116, 170, 208, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – shar bends in piping, 332
Type II/III/IV – degradation – excessive shearing – sharp bends in piping, 170
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to alkali organic salts, 170, 248
Type II/III/IV – degradation – exposure to RDP, 170, 248
Type II/III/IV – degradation – forced air, 128
Type II/III/IV – degradation – heating, 240, 248
Type II/III/IV – degradation – improper storage, 240
Type II/III/IV – degradation – shelf life, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation – UV light, 208, 349
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – application temperature, excessive, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – discoloration, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – evaporation, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – heated leading edge dry-out, 60, 68
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – HOT reduction, 116
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – oxidation, 170, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – pH, low, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – standby heating, excessive, 116, 208
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – viscosity reduction, 116
Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss, 116, 170, 208
Type II/III/IV – dehydration. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal – water loss
Type II/III/IV – dry-out exposure to cold dry air, 60
Type II/III/IV – dry-out exposure to dry air, 60
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, heated leading edge, 60, 68, 248
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, successive. *See* Type II/III/IV – residue
Type II/III/IV – dry-out, successive test. *See* Type II/III/IV – successive dry-out and rehydration test
Type II/III/IV – effect on acrylic plastics, 60
Type II/III/IV – effect on aircraft materials, 60
Type II/III/IV – effect on painted surfaces, 60
Type II/III/IV – effect on polycarbonate, 60
Type II/III/IV – effect on transparent plastics, 60
Type II/III/IV – effect on unpainted surfaces, 60
Type II/III/IV – environmental information, 60
Type II/III/IV – exposure to cold dry air, 60
Type II/III/IV – exposure to dry air, 60
Type II/III/IV – exposure, human, 60
Type II/III/IV – FAA/TC list of fluids, 60
Type II/III/IV – failure criteria, 77
Type II/III/IV – field spray test, 82
Type II/III/IV – filtration, no, 333
Type II/III/IV – flash point, 60
Type II/III/IV – flight control restrictions, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – fluid application. *See* fluid application
Type II/III/IV – fluid concentration, 170
Type II/III/IV – fluid elimination, 60
Type II/III/IV – fluid list (FAA/TC), 60
Type II/III/IV – fluid residue table, AMIL, 82
Type II/III/IV – fluid residue v residual fluid, 318
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system, 117
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system – dedicated, 117
Type II/III/IV – fluid transfer system – labeling, 117
Type II/III/IV – foam, tendency to, 60
Type II/III/IV – forced air application, 170
Type II/III/IV – forced air application – viscosity check required, 128
Type II/III/IV – freezing point, 60
Type II/III/IV – freezing point buffer, 60
Type II/III/IV – friction, 60
Type II/III/IV – functional description, 68, 240
Type II/III/IV – gel residue table, AMIL, 82
Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional and nonconventional) based, 64, 65
Type II/III/IV – glycol (conventional) based, 64, 65
Type II/III/IV – glycol (nonconventional) based, 64, 65
Type II/III/IV – halogen reporting requirement, 60
Type II/III/IV – hard water composition, 60
Type II/III/IV – hard water stability, 60
Type II/III/IV – heated – no reduction in HOT, 170
Type II/III/IV – heated leading edge dry-out, 61
Type II/III/IV – heating issues. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal
Type II/III/IV – high humidity endurance test requirements, 60
Type II/III/IV – high viscosity initial qualification sample, 61
Type II/III/IV – highest viscosity dilution, 61
Type II/III/IV – hydrogen embrittlement, 61
Type II/III/IV – label, 61
Type II/III/IV – label – AMS1428/1 or AMS1428/2, 61
Type II/III/IV – label – fluid manufacturer's identification, 61
Type II/III/IV – label – lot number, 61
Type II/III/IV – label – purchase order number, 61
Type II/III/IV – label – quantity, 61
Type II/III/IV – lead reporting requirement, 61
Type II/III/IV – licensee manufacturing, 61
Type II/III/IV – list of fluids, 61
Type II/III/IV – lot, 61
Type II/III/IV – lot – definition, 61
Type II/III/IV – LOUT, 61

Type II/III/IV – LOUT – fluid manufacturer obligation to report, 61
Type II/III/IV – low embrittling cadmium plate, 61
Type II/III/IV – low viscosity initial qualification sample, 61
Type II/III/IV – lowest on-wing viscosity, 61, 170
Type II/III/IV – lowest on-wing viscosity – variation of, 334
Type II/III/IV – magnesium alloy, corrosion of, 61
Type II/III/IV – manufacturer. *See* fluid manufacturer
Type II/III/IV – materials compatibility, 61
Type II/III/IV – maximum on-wing viscosity, 61
Type II/III/IV – mercury reporting requirement, 61
Type II/III/IV – mixing with fluid from different manufacturers, 61
Type II/III/IV – mixture with other fluids, 61
Type II/III/IV – multiple location manufacturing, 61
Type II/III/IV – name change upon reformulation, 82
Type II/III/IV – name, experimental, 82
Type II/III/IV – name, final commercial – date due May 01, 82
Type II/III/IV – name, new, 82
Type II/III/IV – new glycol sources, 61
Type II/III/IV – nitrate reporting requirement, 61
Type II/III/IV – non-glycol based, 61
Type II/III/IV – non-Newtonian, 61
Type II/III/IV – nozzle sample procedure, 170
Type II/III/IV – overnight exposure to dry air. *See* Type II/III/IV – exposure to dry air
Type II/III/IV – packaging, 61
Type II/III/IV – pavement compatibility, 61
Type II/III/IV – pH, 61
Type II/III/IV – phosphate reporting requirement, 61
Type II/III/IV – polycarbonate, effect on. *See* Type II/III/IV – effect on transparent plastics
Type II/III/IV – preproduction tests, 61
Type II/III/IV – pseudoplastic, 61
Type II/III/IV – pumps, 333
Type II/III/IV – purchase documents, 64, 65
Type II/III/IV – purchase order, 61
Type II/III/IV – qualification. *See* ARP5718B
Type II/III/IV – qualification – under revised AMS1428, 61
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – AMS1428 latest revision, 61
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – date of manufacture, 61
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – fluid manufacturer identification, 61
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – fluid quantity, 62
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – lot number, 62
Type II/III/IV – qualification test reports – manufacturing location, 62
Type II/III/IV – qualification, initial, 62
Type II/III/IV – qualification, initial – report, 62
Type II/III/IV – quality assurance, 62
Type II/III/IV – quality control, 240
Type II/III/IV – quality control – appearance: contamination, separation, 170
Type II/III/IV – quality control – pH, 170
Type II/III/IV – quality control – refraction, 170
Type II/III/IV – quality control – viscosity AS9968 FAA approved alternate method, 170
Type II/III/IV – quality control – viscosity AS9968 manufacturer method, 170
Type II/III/IV – re-approval, 62
Type II/III/IV – refraction, 62
Type II/III/IV – rejection, 62
Type II/III/IV – removal from flightdeck windows, 117, 248
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – 50/50, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – 75/25, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – comparison to initial qualification, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – expiration dates, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – sample, ≤ 6 months, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test facility, approved, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test facility, independent, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – test variability, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – undiluted, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – what: viscosity, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – what: water spray endurance test and high humidity endurance test,, 62
Type II/III/IV – requalification, periodic – when: every 2 years, 62
Type II/III/IV – resampling, 62
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid, 208
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid – on trailing edge in flight, 170, 208
Type II/III/IV – residual fluid v fluid residue, 318
Type II/III/IV – residue, 117, 227, 230, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue – aileron jamming, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – along control surface hinge lines, 183
Type II/III/IV – residue – audits, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – control force changes, 183
Type II/III/IV – residue – control surface buffeting, 183
Type II/III/IV – residue – control surface vibrations, 183
Type II/III/IV – residue – drain hole clogging, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried, 170, 183, 208, 227, 245, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue – dried,, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on flight control systems, 245
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on flight safety, 62
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on non-powered control surfaces, 170, 208
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on powered control surfaces, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on powered flight control systems, 183, 245
Type II/III/IV – residue – effect on unpowered flight control systems, 183, 245
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator jamming, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator limitations, 183

Type II/III/IV – residue – elevator vibration, 183
Type II/III/IV – residue – flap jamming, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – flight control restrictions, 117, 183, 240, 245, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue – frozen, 170, 183, 209, 245
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (Boeing), 245, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (EASA), 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (FAA), 170
Type II/III/IV – residue – guidance (TC), 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – in aerodynamically quiet areas, 62, 170, 184, 209, 230, 240, 245
Type II/III/IV – residue – in and around gaps between stabilizers, elevators, tabs, hinges, 170, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – in balance bays, 184, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – in cavities, 62
Type II/III/IV – residue – in control surface balance bays, 184
Type II/III/IV – residue – in crevices, 170, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – in drain holes, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps, 62, 184, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – in gaps between stabilizers, elevators, tabs and hinge areas, 184
Type II/III/IV – residue – in rear spar area, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – inspection, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – lift reduction, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – lubrication of areas affected by, 170, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – on cables, 184, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – on elevator balance panel, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – on elevator power control unit input arm, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – on external wing surfaces, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – on flight control actuators, 184
Type II/III/IV – residue – on flight control hinges, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – on grommets, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – on pulleys, 184, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – periodic inspection, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue – rehydrated, 170, 184, 209, 227, 230, 246, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue – restricted control surface movement, 170, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue – rotation issues, 240
Type II/III/IV – residue – stall speed increase, 227, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – tolerances, 230
Type II/III/IV – residue – unbalanced control surfaces, 184
Type II/III/IV – residue check, 240
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning, 117, 171, 209, 230, 246, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – application of corrosion inhibitors to areas cleaned, 246, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – lubrication according to AMM, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – lubrication of areas cleaned, 246, 248
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – procedure, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – program, 117, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – Type I as cleaner, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with aircraft manufacturer recommended cleaning agent, 171
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with high pressure washing, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue cleaning – with hot Type I and or water mix, 171
Type II/III/IV – residue detection, 117, 171, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue formation, 62, 227, 230, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – conditions conducive to, 117, 209, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – diluted Type II/III/IV v undiluted Type II/III/IV, 171, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – European practices conducive to, 171, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – European v North American practices, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – first step application of Type II/III/IV in two-step application, 62
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – hot Type I or hot water to alleviate, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – inadequate drainage, 184
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – no takeoff and no precipitation after fluid application, 117
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – North American practices preventing, 171, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – one-step application of Type II/III/IV, 62, 184, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – role of RDP alkali organic salts, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – spraying from rear of wing, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type I to alleviate, 117, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II v Type IV, 171
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – Type II/III/IV without hot water or Type I, 171, 184, 209, 240
Type II/III/IV – residue formation – use of Type II/III/IV without Type I, 117, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue formation test. *See* Type II/III/IV – successive dry out and rehydration test
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection, 117, 171, 209, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – according to AMM, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – actuators, 171
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – ailerons actuator, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – auxiliary power unit bay, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – balance bays, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – between flaps and wing, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control linkages, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control surface hinges, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – control tabs, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – drain holes, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – elevator actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – elevator tab actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flap actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flaperon actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – flight control bays, 171, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – frequency, 171, 209
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – periodic, 184, 246

Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – reinspection, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – rudder actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – spoiler actuators, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – stabilizer rear spar, horizontal, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – stabilizer, vertical, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – tailcone bilge area, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing leading edge devices, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue inspection – wing rear spar, 246, 249
Type II/III/IV – residue table, 246
Type II/III/IV – residue table, AMIL, 82
Type II/III/IV – retesting, 62
Type II/III/IV – runway concrete scaling, 62
Type II/III/IV – same ingredients, 62
Type II/III/IV – sample selection, 62, *See also* HOT, process to obtain – sample selection
Type II/III/IV – sample selection considerations, 82
Type II/III/IV – sampling procedure, 171
Type II/III/IV – shear stability, 62
Type II/III/IV – shear stress, effect on apparent viscosity, 62
Type II/III/IV – shear thinning, 62, 240
Type II/III/IV – slipperiness, 62
Type II/III/IV – specific gravity, 62
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428, 62
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428/1A, 64
Type II/III/IV – specification – AMS1428/2, 65
Type II/III/IV – specification – sales, 334
Type II/III/IV – storage stability, 62
Type II/III/IV – storage stability waived, 62, 318
Type II/III/IV – storage stability, cold, 62
Type II/III/IV – storage, long term, 62
Type II/III/IV – stress-corrosion resistance, 62
Type II/III/IV – subcontractor manufacturing, 62
Type II/III/IV – successive dry out and rehydration test, 62
Type II/III/IV – sulfur reporting requirement, 62
Type II/III/IV – surface tension, 62
Type II/III/IV – technical requirements, 62
Type II/III/IV – temperature cycling, 62
Type II/III/IV – thermal degradation. *See* Type II/III/IV – degradation, thermal
Type II/III/IV – thermal stability, accelerated aging, 63
Type II/III/IV – thermal stability, thin film, 63
Type II/III/IV – thickened fluid, 63
Type II/III/IV – thickness application, sufficient, 117
Type II/III/IV – thickness v time test, 48
Type II/III/IV – titanium corrosion resistance, 63
Type II/III/IV – TOD, 63
Type II/III/IV – toxicity, 63
Type II/III/IV – trace contaminants, 63
Type II/III/IV – transportation, 63
Type II/III/IV – typical quantity, 117
Type II/III/IV – U.S Military procurement, 63
Type II/III/IV – undiluted, 63, 171
Type II/III/IV – use as deicing fluid – residue inspection and cleaning program required, 117
Type II/III/IV – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1428, 209
Type II/III/IV – use criteria (TC) – conformance to AMS1428, independent laboratory confirmation of, 209
Type II/III/IV – use in first step of two-step process – residue inspection and cleaning program required, 117
Type II/III/IV – use in one-step deicing – residue inspection and cleaning program required, 117
Type II/III/IV – use on aircraft. *See* Type II/III/IV – commercialization condition
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on aerodynamic performance, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on HOT, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – effect on LOUT, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – highest on-wing viscosity, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – lowest on-wing viscosity, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – method, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity – test frequency, 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity guidance (TC), 209
Type II/III/IV – viscosity limits, 63
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement, 63, 73, 334
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement – fluid manufacturer's method, 63
Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement – in case of dispute, 63
Type II/III/IV – viscosity, fluid manufacturer methods, 160, 189
Type II/III/IV – water loss, 117
Type II/III/IV – water spray endurance test limits, 63
Type II/III/IV – wetting failure, 348
Type II/III/IV – wing anti-ice system OFF on ground, 249
Type II/III/IV (100/0) – definition, 286
Type II/III/IV (50/50) – definition, 286
Type II/III/IV (75/25) – definition, 286
Type II/III/IV concentration, 336
Type II/III/IV lowest operational use temperature – definition, 286
Type II/III/IV neat – definition, 286
Type II/III/IV non-standard dilution – definition, 336
Type II/III/IV undiluted – definition, 286
Type II/IIIIV – neat v undiluted, 336
Type II/IIIIV – undiluted v neat, 336
Type III. *See also* Type II/III/IV
Type III – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – optional, 63
Type III – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp or low speed ramp – mandatory, 63
Type III – color – bright yellow, 63
Type III – definition, 286
Type III – degradation, thermal, 209
Type III 50/50 – high humidity endurance test determine and report, 63
Type III 50/50 – water spray endurance test determine and report, 63
Type III 75/25 – high humidity endurance test determine and report, 63
Type III 75/25 – water spray endurance test determine and report, 63
Type III residue – monitoring recommended, 209
Type III undiluted – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, 63
Type III undiluted – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, 63
Type IV. *See also* Type II/III/IV

Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – high speed ramp – mandatory, 63
Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – low speed ramp – optional, 63
Type IV – aerodynamic acceptance – middle speed ramp – optional, 63
Type IV – color – green, 63
Type IV – definition, 286
Type IV – thickness, 209
Type IV 50/50 – high humidity endurance test 0.5 hours minimum, 63
Type IV 50/50 – water spray endurance test 5 minutes minimum, 63
Type IV 75/25 – high humidity endurance test 2 hours minimum, 63
Type IV 75/25 – water spray endurance test 20 minutes minimum, 63
Type IV undiluted – high humidity endurance test 8 hours minimum, 63
Type IV undiluted – water spray endurance test 80 minutes minimum, 63
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – AS5900 standard for aerodynamic acceptability, 213
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – Dow NTO, 213
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – not within manufacturer specification, 213
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – recommended actions, 213
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – safety risks, 213
UCAR ENDURANCE EG106 ADF/AAF – viscosity higher than maximum on-wing viscosity, 213
undiluted – definition, 286
unfailed fluid – definition, 286
unit qualification – definition, 286
United States Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration. See FAA
unknown precipitation – definition, 286
unthickened fluid – definition, 286
untreated surface – definition, 286
upper sales specification viscosity limit. *See* viscosity limit, upper sales specification
upper sales specification viscosity limit – definition, 82, 286
upslope fog – definition, 286
urea, 306
urea – definition, 286
urea – recognition – FAA, 306
USAir Flight 405, 38
validated fluid – definition, 286
value – definition, 286
value of a quantity – definition, 286
Van Dyke, Donald L., 38
vanes – definition, 286
vehicle safety zone, 181
vehicle, deicing. *See* deicing unit
Venckeleer, Sarah, 33
vendor, 54, 292, 295
vendor – definition, 286
vendor, original, 54
verify – definition, 154
vertical axis – definition, 286
vertical stabilizer – definition, 286
vertical tail – definition, 286
Villeneuve, Éric, 35, 68
virgin glycol – definition, 286
viscometer. *See also* Type II/III/IV – viscosity measurement
viscometer – definition, 286
viscometer, Anton Paar, 73
viscometer, Brookfield LV, 73
viscosities – comparison of, 73
viscosity, 335
viscosity – definition, 286
viscosity – definition, qualitative), 329
viscosity – definition, quantitative, 330
viscosity field check, 45
viscosity field check – air bubble removal by centrifugation, 45
viscosity field check – air bubbles, 45
viscosity field check – falling ball, 117
viscosity field check – Stony Brook apparatus, 45, 117
viscosity field check – Type II/III/IV, 45
viscosity field test. *See* viscosity field check
viscosity limit, lower sales specification – definition, 82
viscosity limit, lower sales specification – higher than lowest on-wing viscosity, 82
viscosity limit, upper sales specification – definition, 82
viscosity limit, upper sales specification – lower than maximum on-wing viscosity, 82
viscosity limits – sales specification – Type II/III/IV, 62, 334
viscosity measurement – accuracy, 73
viscosity measurement – calibration and checks, 73
viscosity measurement – effect of sample chamber geometry, 73
viscosity measurement – measurement duration, 73
viscosity measurement – precision, 73
viscosity measurement – rotational speed, 73
viscosity measurement – sample at 0°C precautions, 73
viscosity measurement – sample homogeneous, 73
viscosity measurement – sample loading, 73
viscosity measurement – sample no lumps, 73
viscosity measurement – sample no pipetting, 73
viscosity measurement – sample no stratification, 73
viscosity measurement – sample no syringing, 73
viscosity measurement – sample shearing, 73
viscosity measurement – sample substantially free of air bubbles, 73
viscosity measurement – sample volume, ss 4.6, 73
viscosity measurement – spindle insertion, 73
viscosity measurement – spindle selection, 73
viscosity measurement – spindles, 74
viscosity measurement – temperature check, 74
viscosity measurement – temperature control, 74
viscosity measurement – viscosity standard, 74
viscosity measurement method – air bubble removal by centrifugation, 73
viscosity measurement method – AS9968, 117
viscosity measurement method – fluid manufacturer, 117, 160, 189
viscosity measurement report – AS9968, use of, 74
viscosity measurement report – AS9968A, use of, 334

viscosity measurement report – measurement duration, 74
viscosity measurement report – presentation of results, 74
viscosity measurement report – rotational speed, 74
viscosity measurement report – sample temperature, 74
viscosity measurement report – sample volume, 74
viscosity measurement report – spindle number, 74
viscosity measurement report – viscometer used, 74
viscosity measurements – issues, 335
viscosity test, laboratory. *See* viscosity measurement method
visibility. *See also* snowfall visibility, *See also* snowfall visibility, *See also* snowfall visibility
visibility – flightcrew observed, 209
visibility – MANOBS, 209
visibility – METAR, 209
visibility – METAR/SPECI, 209
visibility – prevailing, 209
visibility – reported, 209
visibility – runway visual range, 209
visibility – RVR, 209
visibility table. *See* snowfall visibility table
visible contamination – definition, 286
visible moisture – definition, 286
volcanic ash. *See also* obscuration
von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics, 68
waiver, 318, *See also* modifications authorized by purchaser, *See* also modifications authorized by purchaser, *See* also modifications authorized by purchaser
waiver – definition, 286
Walsh, Jeffrey, 33
Waring blender – definition, 286
warm front – definition, 286
wash certificate – definition, 286
water – definition, 286
water – vapor pressure v temperature diagram, 244
water [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
water droplet size – dye stain method, 77, 85
water droplet size – laser diffraction method, 72, 77, 85
water droplet size – slide impact method with colloidal silver, 77, 84, 85
water droplet size – slide impact method with oil, 72, 77, 85
water quality guidelines. *See also* deicing facility – water quality guidelines
water quality guidelines, purpose of, 123
water quality standard. *See* deicing facility – water quality guidelines
water spray endurance test – air temperature, 72
water spray endurance test – calibration, 72
water spray endurance test – definition, 82, 89, 210, 286
water spray endurance test – description, 72
water spray endurance test – failure criterion, 72
water spray endurance test – failure zone, 72
water spray endurance test – fluid preparation, 72
water spray endurance test – fluid sheared, 72
water spray endurance test – fluid temperature, 72
water spray endurance test – icing intensity (5 g/dm^2/h), 72
water spray endurance test – nucleation, no, 72
water spray endurance test – performance requirements, 72
water spray endurance test – report, 72
water spray endurance test – reproducibility – Type I (20%), 72
water spray endurance test – reproducibility – Type II/III/IV (10%), 72
water spray endurance test – spray equipment, 72
water spray endurance test – test chamber, 72
water spray endurance test – test description, 72
water spray endurance test – test plate, 72
water spray endurance test – test plate cleanliness, 72
water spray endurance test – Type I – 3 minutes minimum, 54
water spray endurance test – Type II 50/50 – 5 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type II 75/25 – 20 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type II undiluted – 30 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type III 50/50 – determine and report, 63
water spray endurance test – Type III 75/25 – determine and report, 63
water spray endurance test – Type III undiluted – 20 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type IV 50/50 – 5 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type IV 75/25 – 20 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – Type IV undiluted – 80 minutes minimum, 63
water spray endurance test – water droplet size, 72
water spray endurance time – definition, 286
water vapor – definition, 286
water vapor pressure – definition, 244, 286
water, hot – deicing. *See* contamination [frozen] – removal with hot water; fluid application – hot water
wave height – proportional to fluid thickness, 68
wave roughness, 68
weather descriptor – blowing, 171
weather descriptor – freezing, 171
weather descriptor – low drifting, 171
weather descriptor – partial, 171
weather descriptor – patches, 171
weather descriptor – shallow, 171
weather descriptor – showers, 171
weather descriptor – thunderstorm, 171
weather support to deicing decision making, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – calibration, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – computer system requirements, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – precipitation gauge siting, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – precipitation gauge specification, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – relative humidity measurement requirements, 97
weather support to deicing decision making – temperature measurement requirements, 97
weeping wing – definition, 286
weight – definition, 146, 286
Wenzel state. *See* state, Wenzel
Wenzel state – definition, 286

West Wind Flight 282, 39
wet ice – definition, 286
wet runway – definition, 286
wet runway [runway contaminant] – definition, 305
wet snow – definition, 286
wettability. *See also* contact angle
wettability, quantification of, 48
wetted area – definition, 96
wetting – definition, 287
wetting – water droplet impact resistance, 48
wetting agent – definition, 287
wetting angle – definition, 287
wetting test, Type I, 48
white frost – definition, 287
white paper – definition, 287
WHMIS, 209
Williams, Alun, 34, 35, 93, 133
Williamson, Kelvin, 33
wind tunnel – sample selection, 82
wind tunnel testing – frequency, 82
wind tunnel testing – purpose – establish allowance time, 82
wind tunnel testing – purpose – simulate ice pellet conditions, 82
wind tunnel testing – Type III/IV undiluted only, 82
windows, cabin, 209
windows, flightdeck – removal of Type II/III/IV, 117
windows, heated – precaution, 117
windrow – definition, 125, 287
wing – definition, 287
wing anti-ice system – not a substitute for ground deicing, 249
wing covers, use of, 209
wing skin temperature lower than OAT, 117
wing stall characteristics, 68
wing, folding. *See* folding wing
winglet – definition, 287
winglets. *See* wingtip devices
wingtip – definition, 287
wingtip device – definition, 287
wingtip devices – Boeing B737, 171, 209
wingtip devices – Boeing B747, 171, 209
wingtip devices – Boeing B757, 171, 209
wingtip devices – Boeing B767, 171, 209
wingtip devices – Boeing MD11, 171, 210
wingtip devices – pretakeoff contamination inspection (TC), 210
wingtip devices – raked wingtips, 171, 210
wingtip devices – representative surface, use of, 171
wingtip devices – scimitar, 171, 210
wingtip devices – scimitar, split, 171, 210
wingtip devices – scimitar, split – representative surface, use of, 210
wingtip devices – sharklets, 171, 210
wingtip devices – strakes, 171, 210
wingtip devices – winglets, 171, 210
winter – definition, 287
winter operations, 151
winter operations – definition, 287
winter operations – guidance (Boeing), 249
winter operations – guidance (Boeing) – for flightcrews, 249
winter operations – guidance (Boeing) – for maintenance crews, 249
winter operations – guidance (FAA), 171
winter operations – guidance (ICAO), 240
winter operations – guidance (TC), 210
winter program manager, 146
winter program manager – definition, 146, 287
winter weather – definition, 287
Woodrum, John, 34
Xian MA60/600 – middle speed ramp, development of, 71
yaw – definition, 287
yaw axis – definition, 287
z-axis – definition, 287
zero freezing point buffer – definition, 287
zone sampler, 117, 343
zone sampler – definition, 287

The information in this document is not to be taken as a warranty or representation for which Jacques Leroux, assumes legal responsibility nor as a permission to practice any patented invention without a license. It is offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. The use of the information in this document is entirely voluntary, and its applicability and suitability for any particular use, including any patent infringement arising therefrom, is the sole responsibility of the user.

This *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing* issue 22 – October 2025 replaces all previous issues of the *Guide to Aircraft Ground Deicing*. Please destroy all previous issues.

UCAR™, UCAR ENDURANCE™, and FLIGHTGUARD™ are a registered trademarks of The Dow Chemical Company or an affiliated company.

© 2025 Jacques Leroux